MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS PROM ROM HMSI PAL HAL FIFO $7.00

MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS PROM ROM HMSI PAL HAL FIFO HI-REL

MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS • PROM • ROM • HMSI • PAL • HAL • FIFO • HI-REL

ARITHMETIC ELEMENTS • INTERFACE • CHARACTER GENERATORS

# BIPOLAR LSI

## 1982 DATABOOK

FOURTH EDITION

Monolithic Memories

# BIPOLAR LSI

## DATABOOK
FOURTH EDITION



Monolithic Memories

 • 1165 East Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale • CA 94086-9960 • (408) 739-353[illegible] TWX 910-339-9229

# Introduction

*This book has been prepared to give the user a concise list of all Bipolar LSI Products offered by Monolithic Memories. It is divided by products into sections on HI REL, PROMs, ROMs, Character Generators, PAL, HAL, HMSI, FIFO, Arithmetic Elements Multiplier/Divider, Octal Interface, Leadless and Die. Each section has been designed to allow the user the most useable format for the products described. The PROM, ROM, and Character Generator sections give data in the "generic" form allowing a quick review of the trade-off between devices. Cross references and selection guides are given where applicable. FIFO, PAL, HMSI, Arithmetic Elements, Multipliers/Dividers and Octal Interface data sheets are shown in detail for each product. This LSI data book was formatted with you, the user, in mind. For more information, contact the local Monolithic Memories sales representative or franchised distributor.*

## Prices

All prices are in U.S. dollars and are subject to change without notice. Distributor costs are sufficed by ▲ (price increase) ▼ (price decrease), an N (new product).

## Minimum Order Requirements

For all orders placed on the factory there is a minimum order requirement of $1000 ($250 per line item) except for the following:

ROMS/HAL — For masked programmable read-only memories and hard array logic there is a minimum order requirement of $2500 and 500 units, plus a one time (per bit pattern) mask charge of $750.

## Terms

Net 30 days from date of invoice, FOB Sunnyvale, California.

## Commercial/Military Limits

The letter codes "C" and "M" are used to denote commercial and military level device limits as follows:

Commercial — TA = 0°C to +75°C
VCC = 5V to ±5%

Military — TA = –55°C to 125°C
VCC = 5V ±10%

## Package Codes

All devices ordered must include a package code as a suffix to the part number. The package code definitions are as shown below.

| PACKAGE CODE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| J | Ceramic dual-in-line |
| JS | Ceramic SKINNYDIP™ |
| N | Plastic dual-in-line |
| D | Side brazed ceramic dual-in-line |
| F | Flat pack |
| W | Cerpak |
| L | Leadless |

See "Part Numbering Systems" for complete part descriptions.

## Screening Options

| PROCESS LEVEL | PART MARKING |
|---|---|
| MIL-STD-883 Method 5004 and 5005 Level B | 883B (Suffix) |
| MIL-STD-883 Method 5004 and 5005 Level C | 883C (Suffix) |
| MIL-STD-883 Method 5004 Modified | B (Suffix) |

SKINNYDIP is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories

## Part Numbering Systems

### PAL/HAL

PAL 14 L 4 M J 883B

PAL = PROGRAMMABLE ARRAY LOGIC FAMILY
HAL = HARD ARRAY LOGIC

NUMBER OF ARRAY INPUTS

OUTPUT TYPE
H = ACTIVE HIGH
L = ACTIVE LOW
C = COMPLEMENTARY
R = REGISTERED
A = ARITHMETIC REGISTERED
X = EXCLUSIVE OR REGISTERED

HI-REL SCREENING LEVEL
SEE "SCREENING OPTIONS"

PACKAGE TYPE
SEE "PACKAGE CODES"

TEMPERATURE CODE
C = COMMERCIAL
M = MILITARY

NUMBER OF OUTPUTS

### Octal Interface

SN 54 LS 373 J 883B

STANDARD PREFIX

TEMPERATURE CODE
74 = COMMERCIAL
54 = MILITARY

FAMILY
S = SCHOTTKY
LS = LOW POWER SCHOTTKY

HI-REL SCREENING LEVEL
SEE "SCREENING OPTIONS"

PACKAGE TYPE
"SEE PACKAGE CODES"

UNIQUE 3 DIGIT PART NUMBER

### NiCR PROMS — ROMS Character Generator-Logic

5 3 41-1 J 883B

TEMPERATURE CODE
6 = COMMERCIAL
5 = MILITARY

PRODUCT
0 = CHARACTER GENERATOR O.C.
1 = CHARACTER GENERATOR T.S.
2 = READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM)
3 = PROGRAMMABLE READ ONLY MEMORY (PROM)
7 = LSI LOGIC PRODUCT

HI-REL SCREENING LEVEL
SEE "SCREENING OPTIONS"

PACKAGE TYPE
SEE "PACKAGE CODES"

—1 = SCHOTTKY PROCESS (ROMS/PROMS)
—2 = IMPROVED PERFORMANCE OVER-1

UNIQUE 2 DIGIT PART NUMBER

### High Performance Ti-W PROMs

5 3 S 2 4 0 A J 883B

TEMPERATURE
6 = COMMERCIAL
5 = MILITARY

PRODUCT
3 = PROGRAMMABLE READ ONLY MEMORY (PROM)

FAMILY
S = SCHOTTKY
LS = LOW POWER SCHOTTKY
RX = REGISTERED

MEMORY SIZE
1 = 1024 BIT
2 = 2048 BIT
4 = 4096 BIT
8 = 8192 BIT
16 = 16384 BIT

HI-REL SCREENING LEVEL
SEE "SCREENING OPTIONS"

PACKAGE TYPE
"SEE PACKAGE CODES"

PERFORMANCE
NONE = STANDARD
A = ENHANCED

OUTPUT/PIN OUT DESIGNATOR
0 = OPEN COLLECTOR
1 = THREE STATE

NUMBER OF OUTPUTS
4 = 4 BIT
8 = 8 BIT

# Table of Contents

# Table of Contents



1

# Numerical Index

# Numerical Index

## Quality System

The quality system at Monolithic Memories is based on MIL-Q-9858, "Quality Program Requirements," MIL-I-45208, "Inspection System Requirements," and MIL-M-38510, Appendix A, "Product Assurance Program." MIL-M-38510 plays a significant role in structuring Monolithic Memories' quality program.

Monolithic Memories' facilities in Sunnyvale were certified in June of 1977 by DESC, Defense Electronics Supply Center, to manufacture and qualify to Class B and Class C Schottky Bipolar PROMs, ROMs and RAMs in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38510. This certification included a successful audit of our quality system to the stringent requirements of Appendix A of MIL-M-38510 which defines a Product Assurance Program tailored for integrated circuit manufacturers by DESC. This same quality system has also met the strict requirements of both "controlled" and "captive" line programs connected with our special Hi-Rel programs.

The quality accent at Monolithic Memories is on process control as reflected in the use of many monitors and audits rather than gate inspections. This philosophy is consistent with building in quality and reliability rather than attempting to screen for it.

## Process Control

Monolithic Memories' advanced low-power Schottky TTL process uses such techniques as redundant masking to reduce random defects and self-aligning masking to reduce active chip area. Although more costly than the standard SSI or MSI Schottky TTL processes, these approaches yield better quality, increased reliability and lower overall cost due to higher net die per wafer. During the initial production stages of new designs and periodically thereafter, engineering characterizes the design-process compatibility by careful sample selection of lots reflecting process variable extremes.

## Screening

Much of the assembly (packaging only) is performed offshore at our Penang, Malaysia facility. The facility has been qualified and is routinely monitored for conformance to MIL-STD-883 by Monolithic Memories' military customers as well as by Monolithic Memories' Quality Control Department. All standard military hermetic Monolithic Memories products are 100% screened to MIL-STD-883 Class C. This includes:

- Pre-cap inspection.*
- High-temperature storage at 150°C.
- Temperature cycling. −65°C to +150°C.
- Constant acceleration.
- Fine and gross leak.
- Final electrical test.
- Q.A. sample acceptance testing.

*Modified for LSI.

Standard commercial hermetic product receives the following screens and monitors to insure the highest possible product quality.

- Pre-cap inspection*
- High temperature storage
- Temperature cycle
- Constant acceleration
- Fine and gross leak
- Final electrical test

} Daily monitors in lieu of 100% screening which insure the AQL levels before are met or exceeded.

*Modified MIL-STD-883 Pre cap.

The product assurance levels which Monolithic Memories guarantees are listed in the table on this page.

Reliability Engineering maintains product surveillance through routine sampling and submission to MIL-STD-883, method 5005, qualification testing. Additional step-stress and extended (limit) testing conditions are used when warranted. In general, failure rates have been found to be two orders of magnitude better than MIL-HDBK-217 estimates.

The quality organization is defined into three departments:

- Quality control
- Quality assurance
- Reliability assurance

## Quality Assurance (AQL) Levels

| TEST | LEVEL I COMMERCIAL (%) | LEVEL II MILITARY (%) |
|---|---|---|
| Hermeticity (includes fine and gross) | 0.65 | 0.4 |
| Electrical | | |
| DC at 25°C | .40 | .25 |
| Functional at 25°C | .40 | .25 |
| AC at 25°C | .65 | .40 |
| DC at Temperature Extremes | .65 | .65 |
| Functional at Temperature Extremes | .65 | .65 |
| AC at Temperature Extremes | 1.5 | 1.5 |

## Military Programs

Monolithic Memories has participated in the Trident Missile program since 1975. This participation has involved two manufacturing concepts for the production of components of the highest reliability.

Controlled Line — This concept place Monolithic Memories manufacturing documentation and equipment under customer control and concurrence with any change.

Captive Line — This concept defines the equipment and controls supplies to be used. Monolithic Memories documents the systems and provides the semiconductor expertise. The customer controls the Process Documentation.

The Military Programs Department is involved in TRIDENT, DISCUSS, MX, F-18, MK500, and various NASA/SPACE PROGRAMS are trademarks of PAL and The Programmable Solution. Our products have the capability of meeting full radiation requirements of neutron, gamma dot and ionizing environments.

Our facility has DOD clearance and we have the capability to participate in customer analysis of our designs. These analyses may lead to design changes which enhance the product capability in hostile environments. Products which have been qualified for these advanced programs are:

**5301 — 1K NiCR PROM**
**5300 — 1K Gold PROM**
**5341 — 4K NiCR PROM**
**5206 — 2K ROM (5306 NiCR PROM Equivalent)**
**5341 — 4K PROM**
**5381 — 8K PROM**

By the very nature of demanding markets we serve, quality must be inherent in every Monolithic Memories product. It is our conviction that quality derives from a state of mind; that is, it is possible to product fine products only if the quality standards throughout the organization are uniformly high. At Monolithic Memories, we work at weaving quality into the entire company culture so that it shall not be necessary to try and add it on at the end of a manufacturing process by redundant testing or inspection procedures.

## Military Products

Monolithic Memories' Hi-Reliability Program offers a broad line of industry standard Bipolar LSI components processed and tested to Military standards. All Hi-Reliability products can be purchased screened to Classes B or C of MIL-STD-883B, Method 5004.

## Screening Options

| PROCESS LEVEL | PART MARKING |
|---|---|
| MIL-STD-883<br>Method 5004 and 5005<br>Level B | 883B<br>(Suffix) |
| MIL-STD-883<br>Method 5004 and 5005<br>Level C | 883C<br>(Suffix) |
| MIL-STD-883<br>Method 5004 Modified | B<br>(Suffix) |

## Monolithic Memories "883B"

This part receives full screening and quality conformance inspection to MIL-STD-883 per Method 5004 and 5005 Level B. It is a cost effective alternative to achieve "JAN" type product. Parts screened to this level are used industry wide and are established as very high reliability product.

## Monolithic Memories "883C"

This part receives full screening and quality conformance inspection per MIL-STD-883 Method 5004 and 5005 Level C. It is a high quality military processed part to be used when there is no burn-in requirement. Or it can be upgraded to a full Level B processed product.

## Monolithic Memories "B"

This part is processed to MIL-STD-883 Method 5004 Level B with modified final testing. It is a cost effective Level B product, which has passed Method 5005 Table I, statistical sampling over the full temperature range plus a self imposed PDA of less than 10%.

## Other Hi-Rel Capability

In addition to the broad line of military components offered by Monolithic Memories, we have additional capability to process produce products to extreme reliability standards.

SEM to MIL-STD-883 Method 2018

Particle-induced noise testing to MIL-STD-883 Method 2020

X-ray to MIL-STD-883 Method 2012

Non-destructive bond-pull

Read and record and Delta computation

Statistical parameter plots, signals, mean and median distribution.

Fully documented custom flows to control baselines.

Currently, Monolithic Memories' Sunnyvale, California facility holds certification on both a "controlled" and "captive" facility for the TRIDENT Program. This is in addition to certification to MIL-M-38510 by DESC.

## Screening

| 100% PROCESS FLOW | PROCESS PART MARKING | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 883B | 883C | B |
| **Wafer Test:** | | | |
| Temperature Correlated Test @ 25°C | X | X | X |
| **Internal Visual Inspection:** | | | |
| 2010B and MIL-M-38510 | X | X | |
| Rebond Criteria 2010B Inspection Criteria | X | X | X |
| **Quality Control Gate:** | | | |
| At 100% Die Inspection | X | X | X |
| After Bond | X | X | X |
| After Seal | X | X | X |
| **Stabilization Bake:** Method 1008, Condition C, 24 hours | X | X | X |
| **Constant Acceleration:** Method 2001, Condition E | X | X | X |
| **Gross Leak:** Method 1014, Condition C | X | X | X |
| **Temperature Cycle:** Method 1010 Conditioning 10 cycles | X | X | X |
| **Visual Inspection:** For Assembly Related Failures | X | X | X |
| **Interim Test:** | | | |
| Temp Correlated Tests 25°C D.C.; A.C.* & Functional | X | X | X |
| **Programming** (when required) | X | X | X |
| **Burn-In-Method 1015, $T_A$ = +125°C, 160 hours** | | | |
| Condition C, Unprogrammed PROM/PAL | X | | X |
| Condition D, FIFO, Programmed PAL/HAL/ROM | X | | X |
| Condition B, Octal Interface | X | | X |
| **Electrical Tests: D.C., A.C.* & Functional** | | | |
| 100% @ TA + 25°C | X | X | X |
| PDA 10% | X | | X |
| 100% Maximum Rated Temperature | X | | |
| 100% Minimum Rated Temperature | X | | |

## Inspection

| QUALITY CONFORMANCE INSPECTION | PROCESS PART MARKING | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MIL-STD-883 Method 5005 | 883B | 883C | B |
| **Group A: Performed on Every Lot & Sublot** | | | |
| Subgroup 1, 2, 3, 7 and 9* | X | X | X |
| Subgroup 10*, and 11* When Required | X | X | X |
| **Group B:** | | | |
| Each Inspection Lot — Condition for Shipment | X | X | |
| Summary Data Available | | | X |
| **Group C:** | | | |
| Performed Upon Request | X | X | X |
| Generic Data (within six months) | X | X | X |
| **Group D:** | | | |
| Performed Upon Request | X | X | X |
| Generic Data (within one year) | X | X | X |

*A.C. (switching) tests do not apply to unprogrammed devices. Monolithic Memories Programmable Products are designed with special circuitry to verify A.C. specifications.

## Controls

| RELIABILITY SYSTEM CONTROLS | PROCESS PART MARKING | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 883B | 883C | B |
| **Monolithic Memories Quality System** Based on MIL-M-38510 Appendix A Domestic and Offshore Build | X | X | X |
| **MIL-M-38510 Structured Qualification** Group A, B, C, and D Monolithic Memories Imposed for Product Approval | X | X | X |
| **Tracebility-MIL-M-38510** Para. 3.1.3a | X | X | X |

| AMD | MMI |
|---|---|
| AM27S18 | 6330-1 |
| AM27S19 | 6331-1 |
| AM29S20 | 63S140 & 63LS140<br>6300-1 |
| AM27S21 | 63S141 & 63LS141<br>6301-1 |
| AM27S12 | 63S240 & 63LS240<br>6305-1 |
| AM27S13 | 63S241 & 63LS241<br>6306-1 |
| AM27S28 | 6348-1, -2 |
| AM27S29 | 6349-1, -2 |
| AM27S30 | 6340-1, -2 |
| AM27S31 | 6341-1, -2 |
| AM27S32 | 6352-1 |
| AM27S33 | 6353-1 |
| AM27S180 | 6380-1, -2 |
| AM27S181 | 6381-1, -2 |
| AM27S184 | 6388-1 |
| AM27S185 | 6389-1, -2 |

| FAIRCHILD | MMI |
|---|---|
| 93417 | 63S140 & 63LS140<br>6300-1 |
| 93427 | 63S141 & 63LS141<br>6300-1 |
| 93436 | 63S240 & 63LS240<br>6305-1 |
| 93446 | 63S241 & 63LS241<br>6306-1 |
| 93438 | 6340-1, -2 |
| 93448 | 6341-1, -2 |
| 93452 | 6352-1 |
| 93453 | 6353-1 |
| 93450 | 6380-1, -2 |
| 93451 | 6381-1, -2 |
| 93514 | 6388-1 |
| 93515 | 6389-1, -2 |

| HARRIS | MMI |
|---|---|
| 7602 | 6331-1 |
| 7603 | 6331-1 |
| 7610 | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| 7611 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| 7620 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| 7621 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |
| 7648 | 6348-1, -2 |
| 7649 | 6349-1, -2 |
| 7640 | 6340-1, -2 |
| 7641 | 6341-1, -2 |
| 7642 | 6352-1 |
| 7643 | 6353-1 |
| 7680 | 6380-1, -2 |
| 7681 | 6381-1, -2 |
| 7684 | 6388-1 |
| 7685 | 6389-1, -2 |

| INTEL | MMI |
|---|---|
| 3608 | 6380-1, -2 |
| 3628 | 6381-1, -2 |

| INTERSIL | MMI |
|---|---|
| 5600 | 6330-1 |
| 5603A | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| 5604 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| 5610 | 6331-1 |
| 5623 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| 5624 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |

| MOTOROLA | MMI |
|---|---|
| MCM 7620 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| MCM 7621 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |
| MCM 7640 | 6340-1, -2 |
| MCM 7641 | 6341-1, -2 |
| MCM 7642 | 6352-1 |
| MCM 7643 | 6353-1 |
| MCM 7680 | 6380-1, -2 |
| MCM 7681 | 6381-1, -2 |
| MCM 7684 | 6388-1 |
| MCM 7685 | 6389-1, -2 |

| NATIONAL | MMI |
|---|---|
| DM74S188 | 6330-1 |
| DM74S288 | 6331-1 |
| DM74S287 | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| DM74S387 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| DM74S470 | 6308-1 |
| DM74S471 | 6309-1 |
| DM74S472 | 6349-1, -2 |
| DM74S473 | 6348-1, -2 |
| DM74S570 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| DM74S571 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |
| DM74S572 | 6352-1 |
| DM74S573 | 6353-1 |
| DM87S180 | 6381-1, -2 |
| DM87S181 | 6380-1, -2 |
| DM74S475<br>DM87S295 | 6340-1, -2 |
| DM74S474<br>DM87S296 | 6341-1, -2 |
| DM87S184 | 6388-1 |
| DM87S185 | 6389-1, -2 |

| RAYTHEON | MMI |
|---|---|
| 29600 | 6308-1 |
| 29601 | 6309-1 |
| 29610 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| 29611 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |
| 29620 | 6348-1, -2 |
| 29621 | 6349-1, -2 |
| 29624 | 6340-1, -2 |
| 29625 | 6341-1, -2 |
| 29602 | 6308-1 |
| 29603 | 6309-1 |
| 29612 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| 29613 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |
| 29622 | 6348-1, -2 |
| 29623 | 6349-1, -2 |
| 29626 | 6340-1, -2 |
| 29627 | 6341-1, -2 |
| 29640 | 6252-1 |

| RAYTHEON | MMI |
|---|---|
| 29641 | 6253-1 |
| 29630 | 6380-1, -2 |
| 29631 | 6381-1, -2 |
| 29660/62 | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| 29661/63 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| 2950/52 | 6388-1 |
| 29651/53 | 6389-1, -2 |

| SIGNETICS | MMI |
|---|---|
| N82S23 | 6330-1 |
| N82S123 | 6331-1 |
| N82S126 | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| N82S129 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| N82S130 | 6305-1, 63S240 & 63LS240 |
| N82S131 | 6306-1, 63S241 & 63LS241 |
| N82S146 | 6348-1, -2 |
| N82S147 | 6349-1, -2 |
| N82S137 | 6353-1 |
| N82S140 | 6340-1, -2 |
| N82S141 | 6341-1, -2 |
| N82S181 | 6381-1, -2 |
| N82S185 | 6389-1, -2 |

| TI | MMI |
|---|---|
| **OLD NUMBERS** | |
| SN74S188 | 6330-1 |
| SN74S287 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| SN74S288 | 6331-1 |
| SN74S387 | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| SN74S470 | 6308-1 |
| SN74S471 | 6309-1 |
| SN74S472 | 6349-1, -2 |
| SN74S473 | 6348-1, -2 |
| SN74S474 | 6341-1, -2 |
| SN74S475 | 6340-1, -2 |
| SN74S477 | 6352-1 |
| SN74S476 | 6353-1 |
| SN74S478 | 6381-1, -2 |
| SN74S479 | 6380-1, -2 |
| SN74S455 | 6388-1 |
| SN74S454 | 6389-1, -2 |

| TI | MMI |
|---|---|
| **NEW NUMBERS** | |
| TBP18SA030 | 6330-1 |
| TBP18S030 | 6331-1 |
| TBP14S10 | 6301-1, 63S141 & 63LS141 |
| TBP14SA10 | 6300-1, 63S140 & 63LS140 |
| TBP18SA22 | 6308-1 |
| TBP18S22 | 6309-1 |
| TBP18S42 | 6349-1, -2 |
| TBP18SA42 | 6348-1, -2 |
| TBP18S46 | 6341-1, -2 |
| TBP18SA46 | 6340-1, -2 |
| TBP24SA41 | 6352-1 |
| TBP24S41 | 6353-1 |
| TBP28S86 | 6381-1, -2 |
| TBP28SA86 | 6380-1, -2 |
| TBP24SA81 | 6388-1 |
| TBP24S81 | 6389-1, -2 |

# Bipolar PROM Cross-Reference Guide

| MEMORY DESCRIPTION | | | | MMI | AMD | FAIR-CHILD | HARRIS | INTEL | INTERSIL | MOTOROLA | NATIONAL | RAYTHEON | SIGNETICS | TI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | PINS | OUTPUT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 256 | 32x8 | 16 | OC | **6330-1** | 27S18<br>29750 | — | 7602 | — | 5600 | — | 74S188 | — | 82S23 | 18SA030<br>74S188 |
| | | | TS | **6331-1** | 27S19<br>29751 | — | 7603 | — | 5610 | — | 74S288 | — | 82S123 | 18S030<br>74S288 |
| 1024 | 256x4 | 16 | OC | **6300-1<br>63S140<br>63LS140** | 27S20<br>29760 | 93417 | 7610 | — | 5603A | — | 74S287 | 29660/62 | 82S126 | 14SA10<br>74S387 |
| | | | TS | **6301-1<br>63S141<br>63LS141** | 27S21<br>29761 | 93427 | 7611 | — | 5623 | — | 74S387 | 29661/63 | 82S129 | 14S10<br>74S287 |
| 2048 | 256x8 | 20 | OC | **6308-1** | — | — | — | — | — | — | 74S470 | 29600/02 | — | 18SA22<br>74S470 |
| | | | TS | **6309-1** | — | — | — | — | — | — | 74S471 | 29601/03 | — | 18S22<br>74S471 |
| | | 24 | OC | **6335-1** | — | — | 7629 | — | — | — | — | — | 82S114 | — |
| | | | TS | **6336-1** | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2048 | 512x4 | 16 | OC | **6305-1<br>63S240<br>63LS240** | 27S12<br>29770 | 93436 | 7620 | — | 5604 | 7620 | 74S570 | 29610/12 | 82S130 | — |
| | | | TS | **6306-1<br>63S240<br>63LS240** | 27S13<br>29771 | 93446 | 7621 | — | 5624 | 7621 | 74S571 | 29611/13 | 82S131 | — |
| 4096 | 512x8 | 20 | OC | **6348-1, -2** | 27S28 | 93438 | 7648 | — | — | — | 74S473 | 29620/22 | 82S146 | 18SA42<br>74S473 |
| | | | TS | **6349-1, -2** | 27S29 | 93448 | 7649 | — | — | — | 74S472 | 29621/23 | 82S147 | 18S42<br>74S472 |
| 4096 | 512x8 | 24 | OC | **6340-1, -2** | 27S30 | — | 7640 | — | — | 7640 | 74S475 | 2924/26 | — | 18SA46<br>74S475 |
| | | | TS | **6341-1, -2** | 27S31 | — | 7641 | — | — | 7641 | 74S474 | 29625/27 | 82S141 | 18S46<br>74S474 |
| 4096 | 1024x4 | 18 | OC | **6352-1** | 27S32 | 93452 | 7642 | — | — | 7642 | 74S572 | 29640 | — | 24SA41<br>74S477 |
| | | | TS | **6353-1** | 27S33 | 93453 | 7643 | — | — | 7643 | 74S573 | 29641 | 82S137 | 24S41<br>74S76 |
| 4096 | 1024x4 | 18 | TS | **63RA441** | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 8192 | 1024x8 | 24 | OC | **6380-1, -2** | 27S180 | 93450 | 7680 | 3608 | — | 7680 | 87S180 | 29630 | — | 28SA86<br>74S479 |
| | | | TS | **6381-1, -2** | 27S181 | 93451 | 7681 | 3628 | — | 7681 | 87S181 | 29631 | 82S181 | 28S586<br>74S478 |
| 8192 | 2048x4 | 18 | OC | **6388-1** | 27S184 | 93514 | 7684 | — | — | 7684 | 87S184 | 29650/52 | — | 24SA81<br>74S455 |
| | | | TS | **6389-1, -2** | 27S185 | 93515 | 7685 | — | — | 7685 | 87S185 | 29651/53 | 82S185 | 24S81<br>74S454 |

Note: Only commercial specification part numbers are listed.

# Generic NiCR PROM Family
## 53/63XX-1

### Features/Benefits

- **Standard Schottky processing**
- **Reliability proven nichrome fusible links (qualified for MIL-M-38510)**
- **PNP inputs for low input current**
- **Compatible pin configurations for upward expansion**
- **4-bit-wide and 8-bit-wide for byte oriented applications**

### Application

- **Microprogram store**
- **Microprocessor program store**
- **Look up table**
- **Character generator**
- **Random logic**
- **Code converter**

### Description

The 53/63XX-1-series generic PROM family offers the widest selection of sizes and organizations available in the industry. The 4-bit wide PROMs range from 256x4 to 2048x4 and feature upward/downward pin out compatibility in the space saving 16 and 18 pin packages. The 8-bit wide PROMs range from 32x8 to 1024x8 in a wide selection of package sizes including the space saving SKINNYDIP™ 24-pin .300 inch wide package. All PROMs have the same programming specifications allowing a single generic programmer.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping, three-state and open collector outputs. The nichrome fuses store a logical high and are programmed to the low state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming tests which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

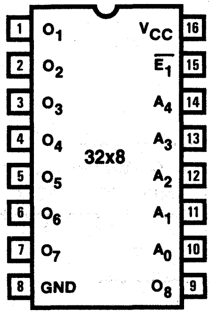
### Generic PROM Selection Guide

| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | DEVICE TYPE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | | COMMERCIAL | MILITARY | |
| 1K | 256x4 | OC | J16, F16 | 6300-1 | 5300-1 | 4-bit-wide |
| | | TS | | 6301-1 | 5301-1 | |
| 2K | 512x4 | OC | J16, F16 | 6305-1 | 5305-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6306-1 | 5306-1 | |
| 4K | 1024x4 | OC | J18, F18 | 6350-1 | 5350-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6351-1 | 5351-1 | |
| | | OC | | 6352-1 | 5352-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6353-1 | 5353-1 | |
| 8K | 2048x4 | OC | J18 | 6388-1 | 5388-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6389-1 | 5389-1 | |
| 1/4K | 32x8 | OC | J16, F16 | 6330-1 | 5330-1 | 8-bit-wide |
| | | TS | | 6331-1 | 5331-1 | |
| 2K | 256x8 | OC | J20, F20 | 6308-1 | 5308-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6309-1 | 5309-1 | |
| | | OC | J24 | 6335-1 | | |
| | | TS | | 6336-1 | | |
| 4K | 512x8 | OC | J24, F24 | 6340-1 | 5340-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6341-1 | 5341-1 | |
| | | OC | J20, F20 | 6348-1 | 5348-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6349-1 | 5349-1 | |
| 8K | 1024x8 | OC | J24, JS24* | 6380-1 | 5380-1 | |
| | | TS | | 6381-1 | 5381-1 | |

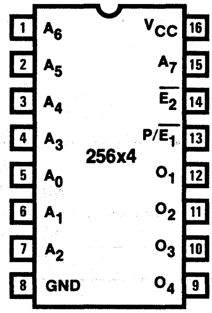
*JS is the .300 inch wide SKINNYDIP™ package.

## Pin Configurations

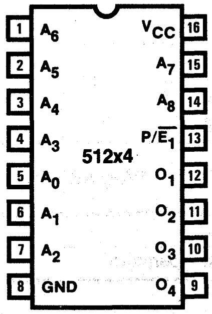
53/6330-1
53/6331-1



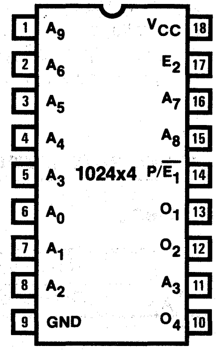

53/6300-1
53/6301-1




53/6305-1
53/6306-1

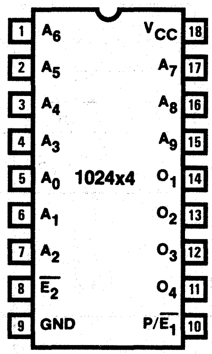



53/6350-1
53/6351-1

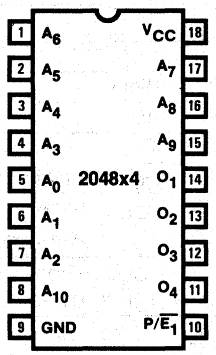




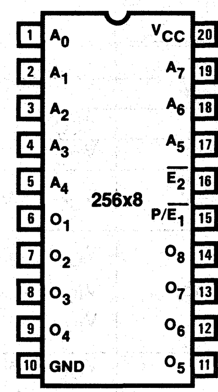

53/6352-1
53/6353-1



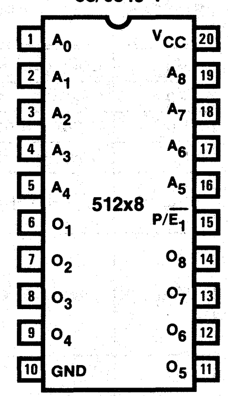

53/6388-1
53/6389-1



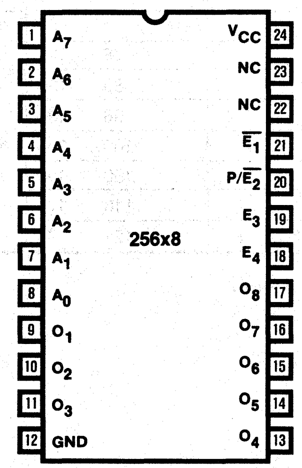

53/6308-1
53/6309-1



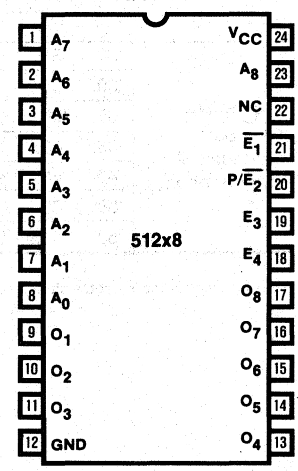

53/6348-1
53/6349-1



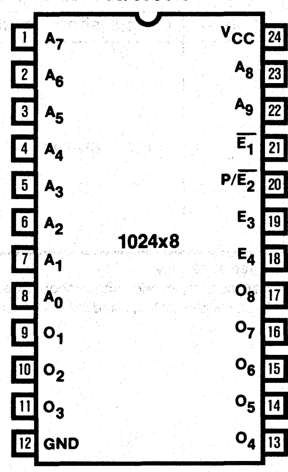

6335-1
6336-1




53/6340-1
53/6341-1




53/6380-1
53/6381-1



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | -1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | | -0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 4.5V (Program pin)<br>$V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX (Other inputs) | | | | 40 | µA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | All PROMs except '30,'31,'80,'81 | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 8mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | '30,'31,'80,'81 | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage* | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | | -100 | µA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 100 | µA |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 100 | µA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | -20 | | -90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>All inputs grounded. All outputs open. | '30, '31 | | | 78 | 125 | |
| | | | '00, '01 | | | 88 | 130 | mA |
| | | | '05, '06 | | | 98 | 130 | |
| | | | '08, '09, '35, '36 | | | 100 | 155 | |
| | | | '40, '41, '48, '49 | | | 100 | 155 | |
| | | | '88, '89 | | | 110 | 170 | |
| | | | '50, '51, '52, '53, '80, '81 | | | 121 | 175 | |

*Three-state only.
**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
† Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.

# Switching Characteristics

**Over Commercial Operating Conditions**

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS AND RECOVERY TIME | | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP † | MAX | TYP † | MAX | R1(Ω) | R2(Ω) |
| 6300-1, 6301-1 | 32 | 55 | 15 | 30 | 300 | 600 |
| 6305-1, 6306-1 | 44 | 60 | 17 | 30 | | |
| 6308-1, 6309-1 | 39 | 70 | 14 | 30 | | |
| 6335-1, 6336-1 | 52 | 70 | 17 | 30 | | |
| 6340-1, 6341-1 | 52 | 70 | 17 | 30 | | |
| 6348-1, 6349-1 | 52 | 70 | 17 | 30 | | |
| 6350-1, 6351-1 | 43 | 60 | 15 | 30 | | |
| 6352-1, 6353-1 | 43 | 60 | 15 | 30 | | |
| 6388-1, 6389-1 | 49 | 70 | 19 | 30 | | |
| 6330-1, 6331-1 | 37 | 50 | 21 | 30 | 375 | 750 |
| 6380-1, 6381-1 | 54 | 90 | 18 | 40 | | |

**Over Military Operating Conditions**

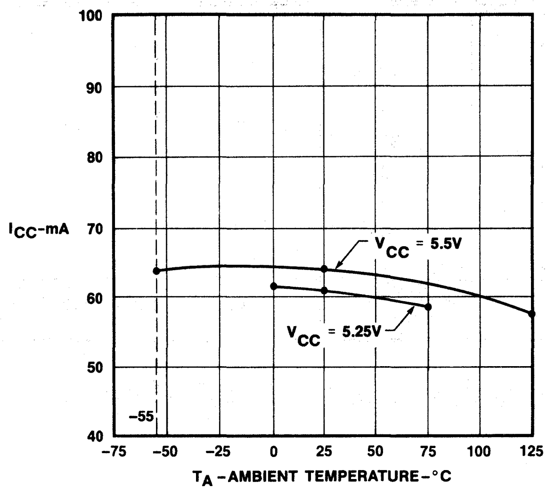
| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS AND RECOVERY TIME | | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP † | MAX | TYP † | MAX | R1(Ω) | R2(Ω) |
| 5300-1, 5301-1 | 32 | 75 | 15 | 40 | 300 | 600 |
| 5305-1, 5306-1 | 44 | 75 | 17 | 40 | | |
| 5308-1, 5309-1 | 39 | 80 | 14 | 40 | | |
| 5335-1, 5336-1 | 52 | 80 | 17 | 40 | | |
| 5340-1, 5341-1 | 52 | 80 | 17 | 40 | | |
| 5348-1, 5349-1 | 52 | 80 | 17 | 40 | | |
| 5350-1, 5351-1 | 43 | 75 | 15 | 40 | | |
| 5352-1, 5353-1 | 43 | 75 | 15 | 40 | | |
| 5388-1, 5389-1 | 49 | 100 | 19 | 40 | | |
| 5330-1, 5331-1 | 37 | 60 | 21 | 40 | 375 | 750 |
| 5380-1, 5381-1 | 54 | 125 | 18 | 40 | | |

†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

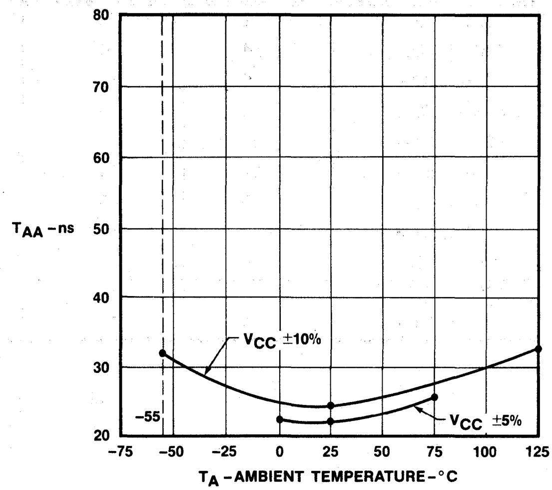
3

## 6331
## 5331

**Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature**

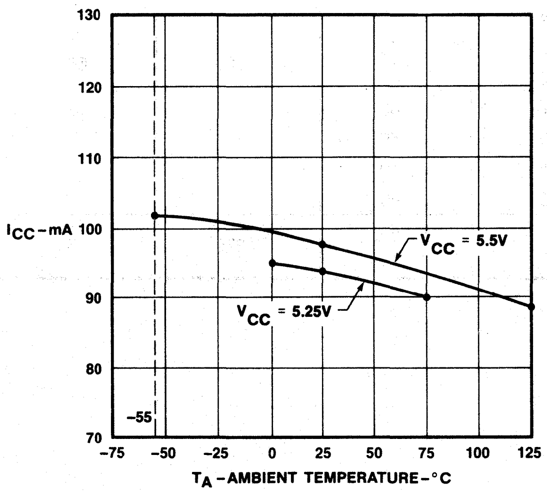



**Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature**

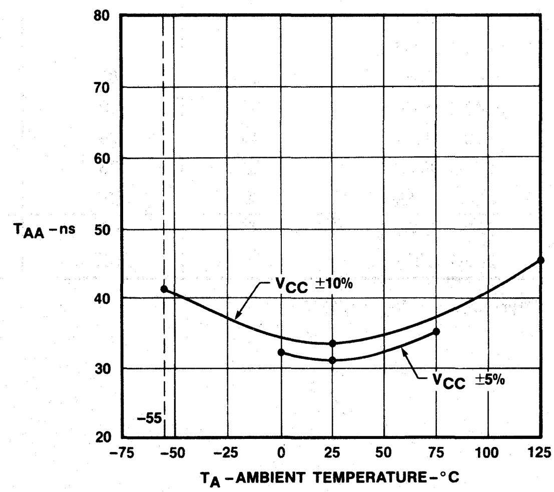



## 6301
## 5301

**Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature**

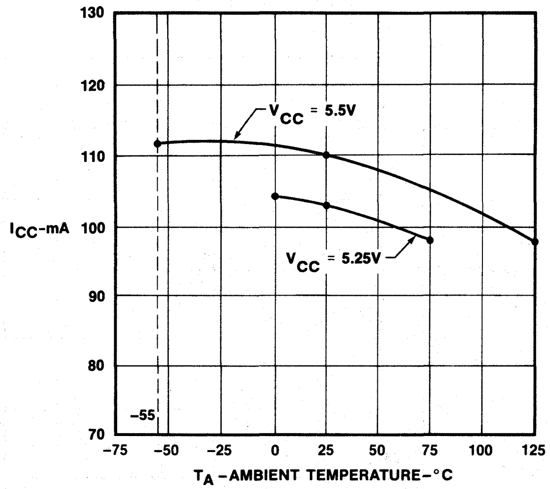



**Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature**

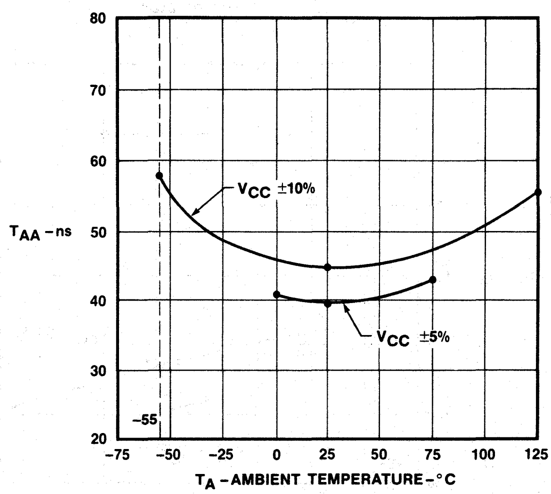


## 6306
## 5306

Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature

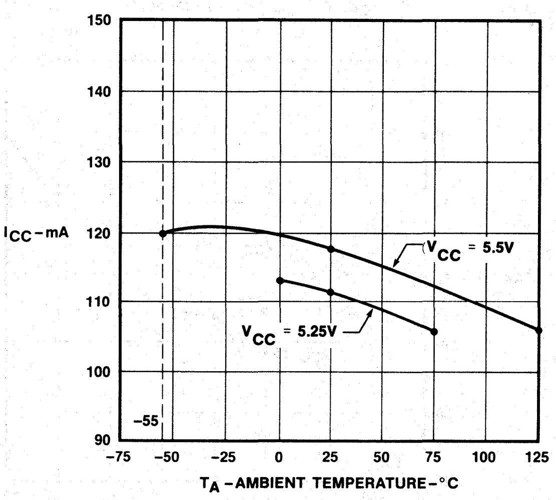



Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature

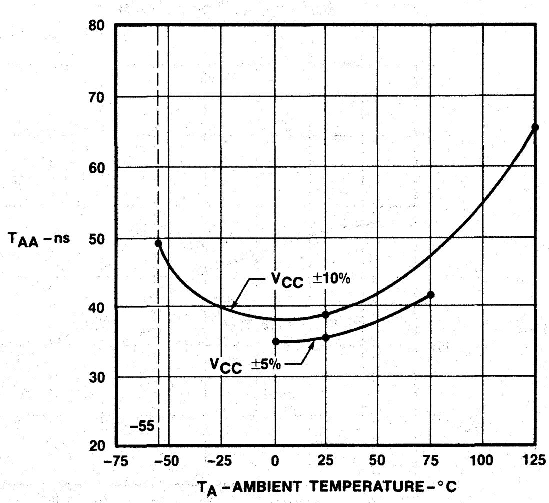



## 6309
## 5309

Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature



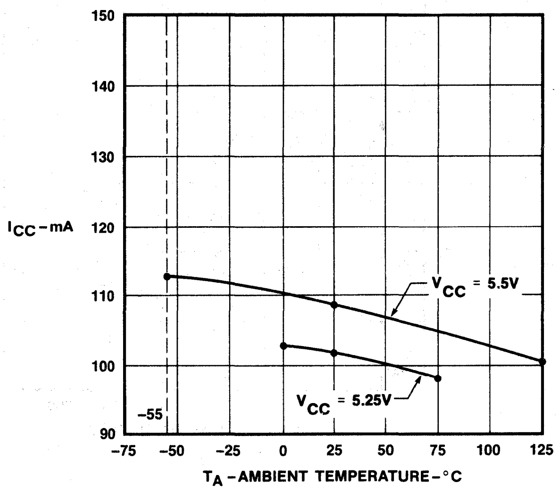

Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature



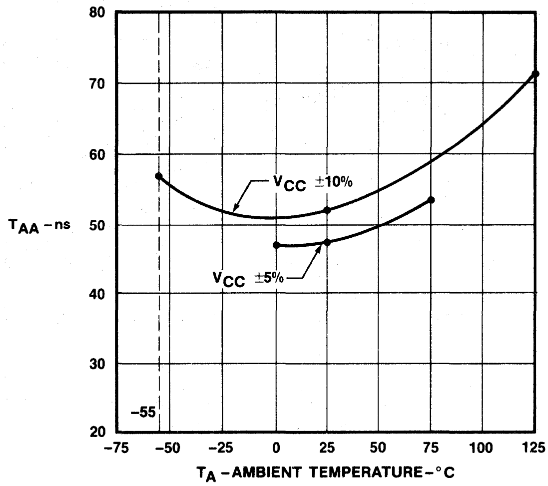

3

## 6336
## 6341
## 6349
## 5336
## 5341
## 5349

### Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature

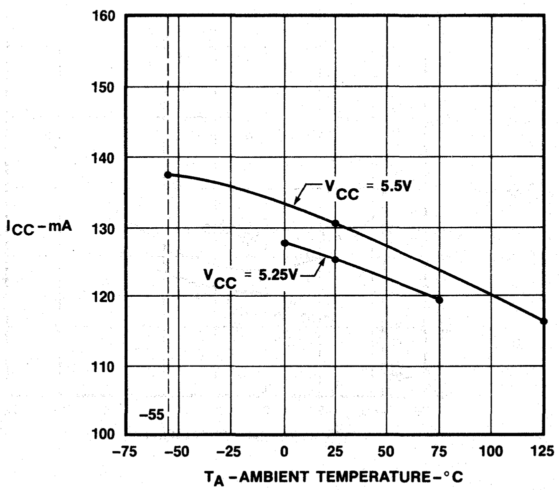



### Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature

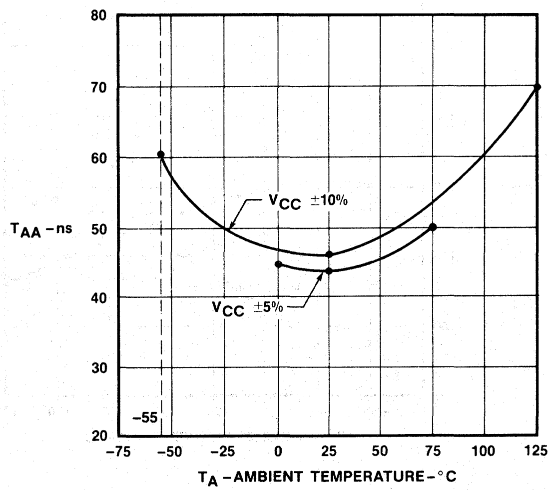



## 6351
## 6353
## 5351
## 5353

### Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature

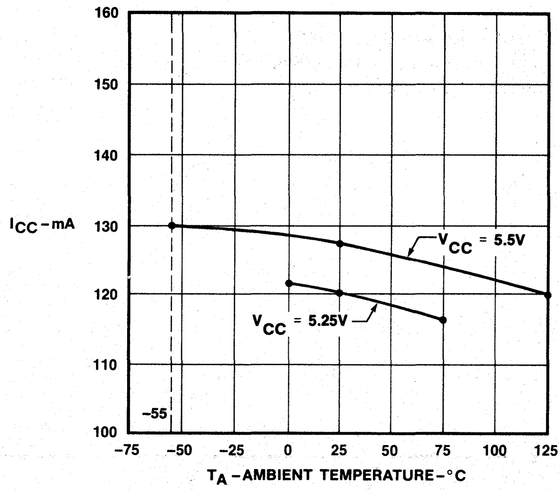



### Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature

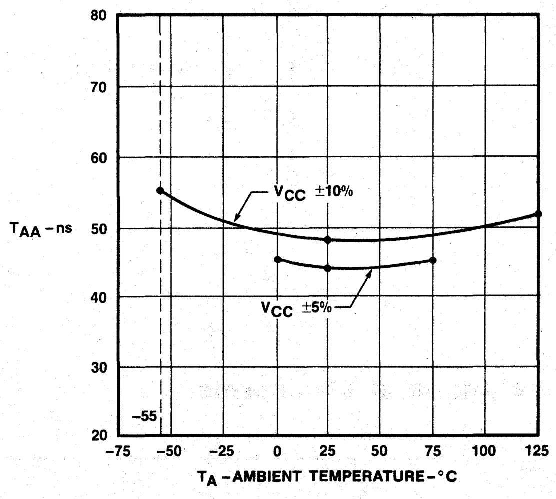


## 6389 5389

### Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature

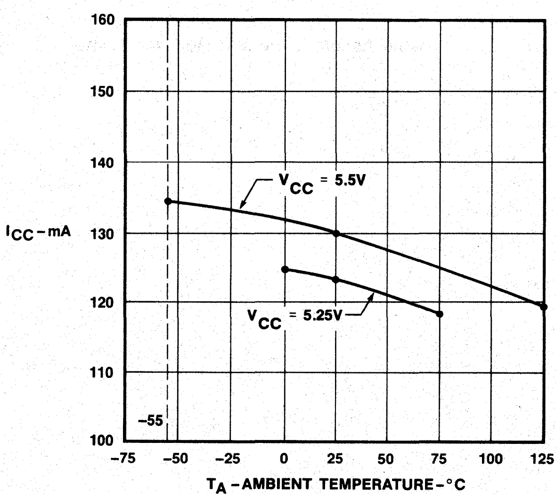



### Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature

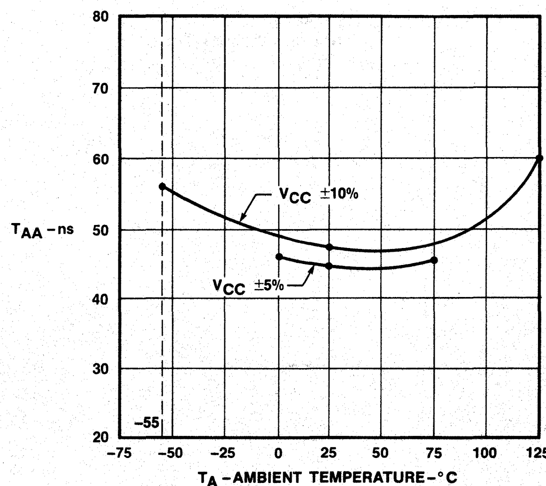



## 6381 5381

### Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature

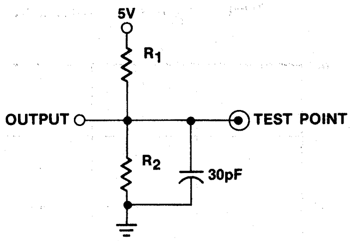



### Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature



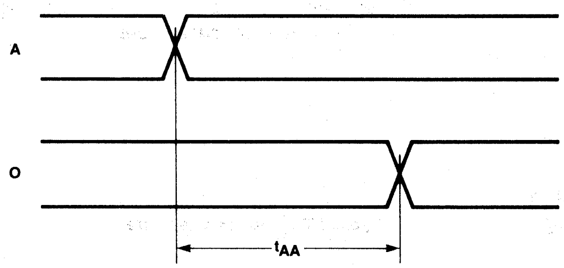

NOTE: Typical characteristic curves are for three-state devices. Equivalent open collector devices decrease in $I_{CC}$ approximately 10 mA and increase in $T_{AA}$ approximately 6 ns.

## Standard Test Load

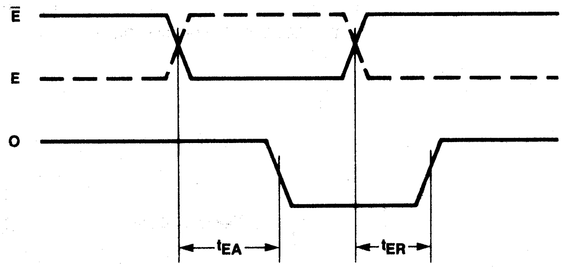



Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

# High Performance 512x8 NiCr PROM

## 53/6340-2 53/6341-2

### Features

- 4096 bit memory
- 55 ns max access time
- Reliability proven NiCr Fusible Links
- Available in 24-pin SKINNYDIP™
- Industry standard pin out

### Applications

- Microprogram store
- Program store
- Look up table
- Programmable logic element
- Character generator

### Description

The 6340/1-2 is a high speed 512x8 PROM which uses industry standard pin out. In addition, the device is available in the 24-pin (0.3 in.) SKINNYDIP™.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping, three-state and open collector outputs. The nichrome fuses store a logical high and are programmed to the low state. Special on-chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming tests which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

### Programming

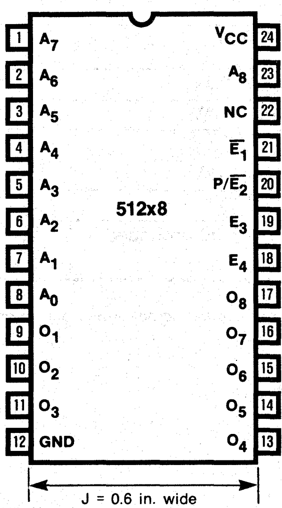
This PROM is programmed with the same programming algorithm as all other NiCr PROMs.

3

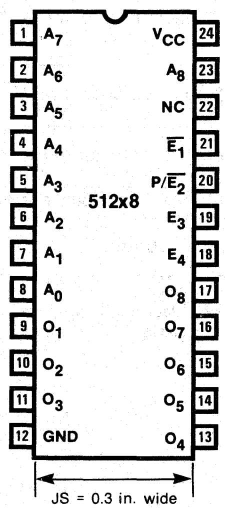
### Ordering Information

| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | | COMMERCIAL | | MILITARY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | PINS | TYPE | PART NUMBER | MAX TAA | PART NUMBER | MAX TAA |
| 4K | 512x8 | OC | 24 | J, JS | 6340-2 | 70 ns | 5340-2 | 90 ns |
| | | TS | | | 6341-2 | 55 ns | 5341-2 | 70 ns |

### Pin Configurations




53/6340-2
53/6341-2



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 4.5V (Program pin)<br>$V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX (Other pins) | | | | 40 | μA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage* | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | | –40 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | Off-state output current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | μA |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V<br>$V_O$ = 5.5V | | | | 40<br>100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | All inputs grounded<br>All outputs open | MIL | | 120 | 175 | mA |
| | | | | COM | | 120 | 155 | mA |

*Three-state only.
**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
† Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.

## Switching Characteristics

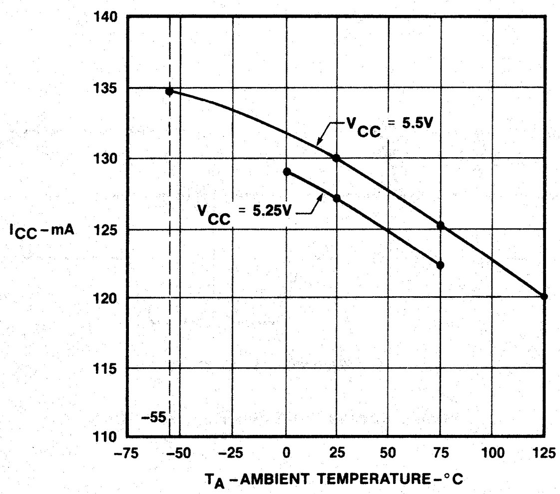
**Over operating conditions**

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS AND RECOVERY TIME | | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP† | MAX | TYP | MAX | R1(Ω) | R2(Ω) |
| 6340-2 | 49 | 70 | 19 | 30 | 300 | 600 |
| 6341-2 | 45 | 55 | 19 | 30 | | |
| 5340-2 | 49 | 90 | 19 | 40 | | |
| 5341-2 | 45 | 70 | 19 | 40 | | |

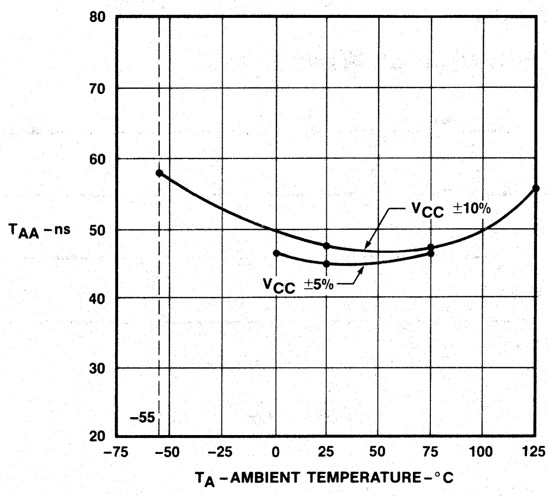
†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.



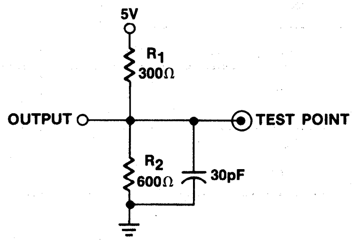
Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature




Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature

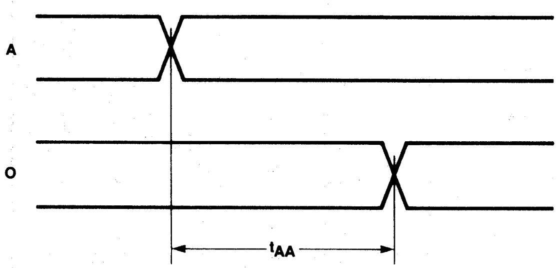


## Standard Test Load

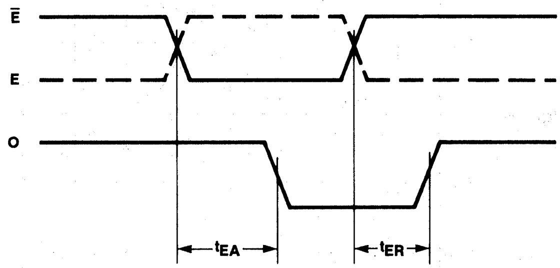



Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

# High Performance 512x8 NiCr PROM

## 53/6348-2  53/6349-2

### Features:

- 4096 bit memory
- 55 ns max access time
- Reliability proven NiCr Fusible Links
- Industry standard 20 pin out configuration

### Applications

- Microprogram store
- Program store
- Look up table
- Programmable logic element
- Character generator

### Description

The 6348/9 is a high speed 512x8 PROM which uses industry standard pin out.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping, three-state and open collector outputs. The nichrome fuses store a logical high and are programmed to the low state. Special on-chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming tests which assure high programming yields and high reliability.



The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

### Programming

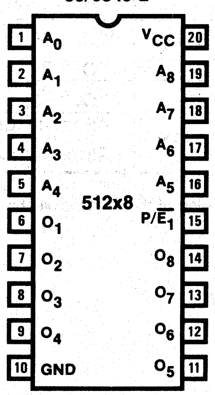
This PROM is programmed with the same programming algorithm as all other NiCr PROMs.

### Ordering Information

| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | | COMMERCIAL | | MILITARY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | PINS | TYPE | PART NUMBER | MAX TAA | PART NUMBER | MAX TAA |
| 4K | 512x8 | OC | 20 | J | 6348-2 | 70 ns | 5348-2 | 90 ns |
| | | TS | | | 6349-2 | 55 ns | 5349-2 | 70 ns |

### Pin Configuration

53/6348-2
53/6349-2



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | | −0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 4.5V (Program pin)<br>$V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX (Other pins) | | | | 40 | μA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage* | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = −2mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = −3.2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$<br>$I_{OZH}$ | Off-state output current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V<br>$V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | −40<br>40 | μA<br>μA |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V<br>$V_O$ = 5.5V | | | | 40<br>100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current*** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | −20 | | −90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | All inputs grounded<br>All outputs open | MIL | | 120 | 175 | mA |
| | | | | COM | | 120 | 155 | mA |

*Three-state only.
**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.

## Switching Characteristics

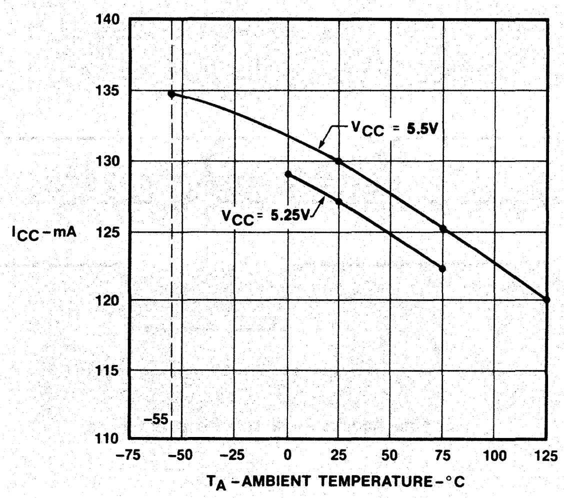
Over Commercial Operating Conditions

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS AND RECOVERY TIME | | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP† | MAX | TYP | MAX | R1(Ω) | R2(Ω) |
| 6348-2 | 49 | 70 | 19 | 30 | 300 | 600 |
| 6349-2 | 45 | 55 | 19 | 30 | | |
| 5348-2 | 49 | 90 | 19 | 40 | | |
| 5349-2 | 45 | 70 | 19 | 40 | | |

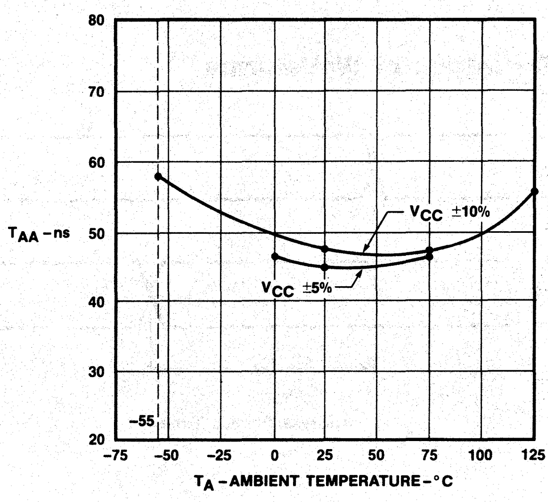
†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

3

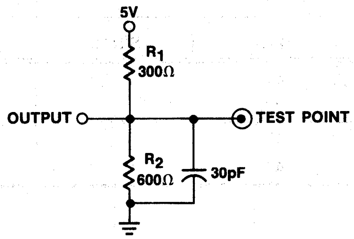
Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature




Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature

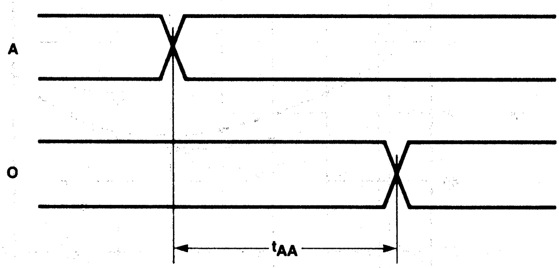


## Standard Test Load

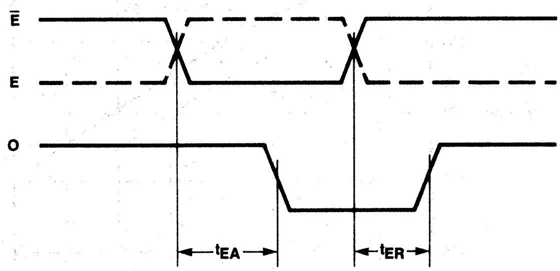



Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

# High Performance 2048x4 NiCr PROM

## 53/6389-2



### Features

- 8192 bit memory
- Three-state outputs
- 55 ns max access time
- Reliability proven NiCr Fusible Links
- Industry standard pin out

### Applications

- Microprogram store
- Program store
- Look up table
- Programmable logic element
- Character generator

### Programming

This PROM is programmed with the same programming algorithm as all other NiCr PROMs.

### Ordering Information

| MEMORY | | PACKAGE | | DEVICE TYPE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | PINS | TYPE | COM | MIL |
| 8K | 2048x4 | 18 | J | 6389-2 | 5389-2 |

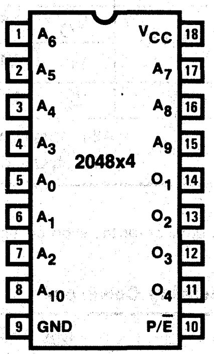
### Description

The 6389-2 is a high speed 2Kx4 PROM which uses industry standard pin out.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping, three-state outputs. The nichrome fuses store a logical high and are programmed to the low state. Special on-chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming tests which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

### Pin Configuration



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

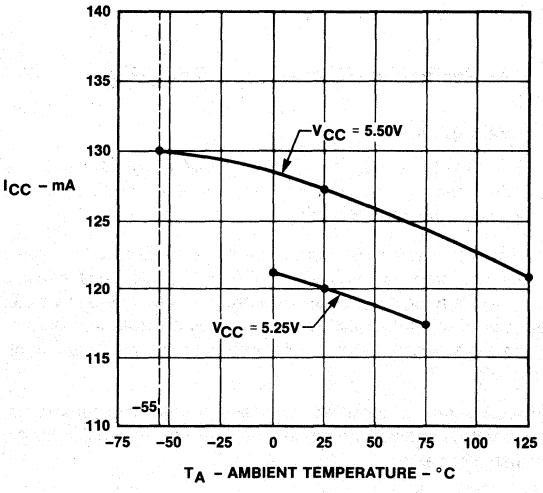
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 4.5V (Program pin)<br>$V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX (Other pins) | | | | 40 | μA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage* | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12 mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 16 mA | | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | | –40 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | All inputs grounded.<br>All outputs open | MIL | | 110 | 170 | mA |
| | | | | COM | | 110 | 155 | mA |

†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.
*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

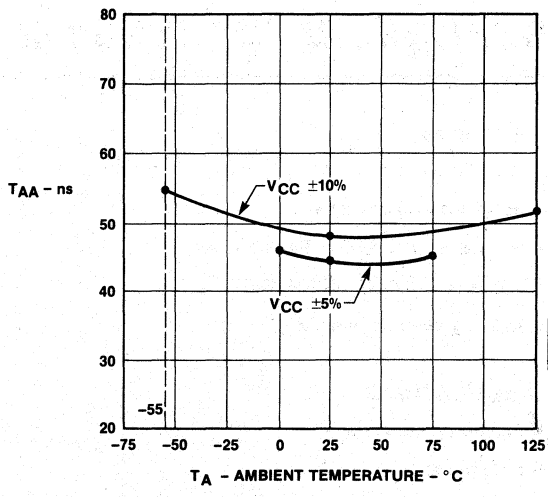
## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME TYP† | $t_{AA}$ (ns) MAX | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME RECOVERY TIME TYP† | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ MAX | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) R1(Ω) | R2(Ω) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6389-2 | 44 | 55 | 19 | 30 | 300 | 600 |
| 5389-2 | 44 | 70 | 19 | 40 | | |

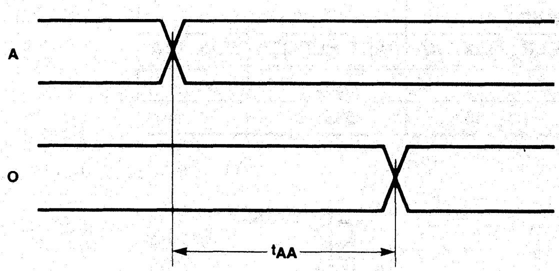
Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature



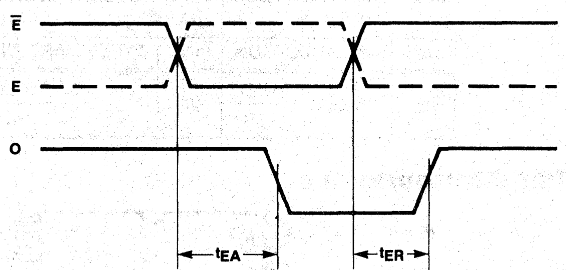

Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature




## Definition of Waveforms

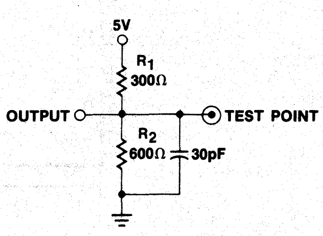



Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

## Standard Test Load




Input pulse amplitude 3.0V
Input rise and fall times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

3

# High Performance 1024x8 NiCr PROM

## 53/6380-2 53/6381-2

### Features

- 8192 bit memory
- 55 ns max access time
- Reliability proven NiCr Fusible Links
- Available in 24-pin SKINNYDIP™
- Industry standard pin out

### Applications

- Microprogram store
- Program store
- Look up table
- Programmable logic element
- Character generator

### Description

The 6380/1-2 is a high speed 1Kx8 PROM which uses industry standard pin out. In addition, the device is available in the 24-pin (0.3 in.) SKINNYDIP™.

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping, three-state and open collector outputs. The nichrome fuses store a logical high and are programmed to the low state. Special on-chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming tests which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

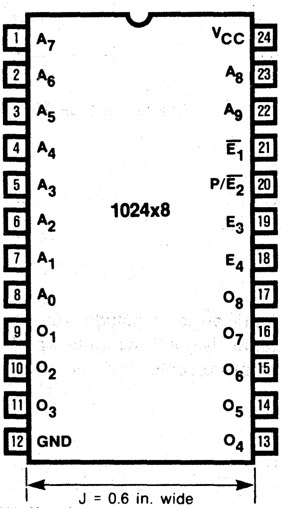
### Programming

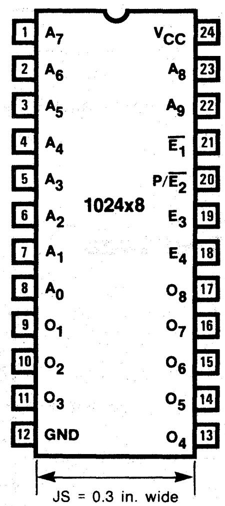
This PROM is programmed with the same programming algorithm as all other NiCr PROMs.

### Ordering Information

| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | | COMMERCIAL | | MILITARY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | PINS | TYPE | PART NUMBER | MAX TAA | PART NUMBER | MAX TAA |
| 8K | 1Kx8 | OC | 24 | J, JS | 6380-2 | 70 ns | 5380-2 | 90 ns |
| | | TS | | | 6381-2 | 55 ns | 5381-2 | 70 ns |

### Pin Configurations



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... -65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

3

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = -18mA | | | -1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | -0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 4.5V (Program pin)<br>$V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX (Other pins) | | | 40 | μA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage* | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = -2mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = -3.2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | -40 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 40 | μA |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 40 | μA |
| | | | $V_O$ = 5.5V | | | 100 | |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | -20 | | -90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | All inputs grounded, All outputs open — MIL | | 120 | 175 | mA |
| | | | All inputs grounded, All outputs open — COM | | 120 | 170 | |

*Three-state only.
**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.

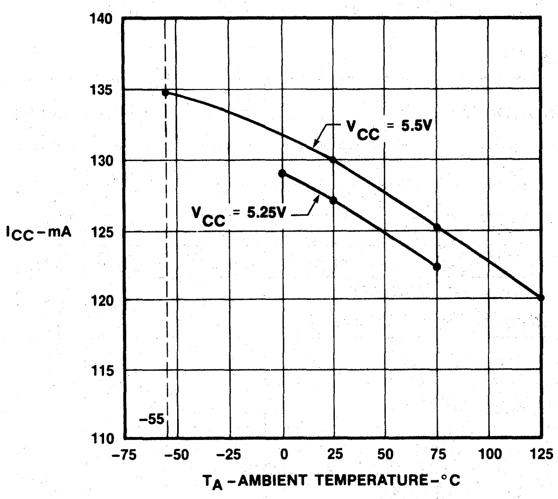
## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

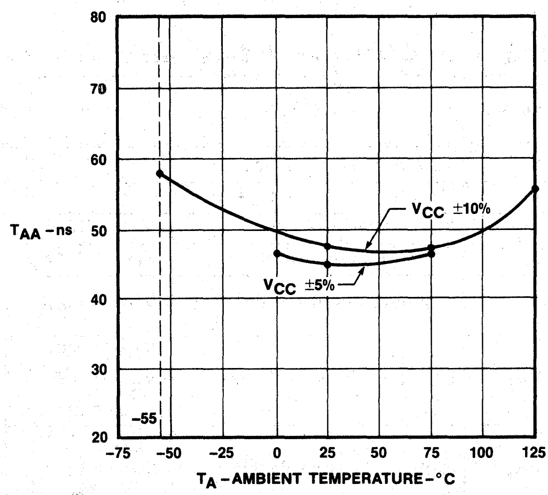
| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$ AND $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS AND RECOVERY TIME | | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP† | MAX | TYP | MAX | R1(Ω) | R2(Ω) |
| 6380-2 | 49 | 70 | 19 | 30 | 300 | 600 |
| 6381-2 | 45 | 55 | 19 | 30 | | |
| 5380-2 | 49 | 90 | 19 | 40 | | |
| 5381-2 | 45 | 70 | 19 | 40 | | |

†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

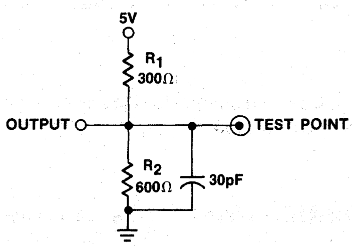
**Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature**




**Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature**



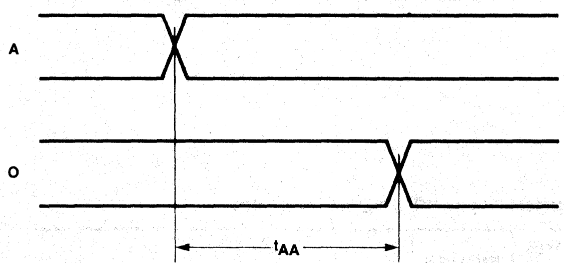
## Standard Test Load



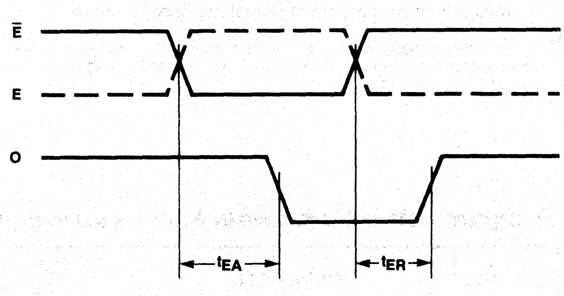

Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V



## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

# NiCr PROM Programming Instructions
## 53/63XX

### Description

The 53/63XX Generic PROM Family is manufactured with outputs high in all storage locations. To make an output low at A particular word, a nichrome fusible link must be opened. This procedure is called programming.

### Programming Procedure (See Figure 1)

1. Apply the desired address to the inputs.
2. Enable Inputs may be left at any state.*
3. Apply 5.5V to $V_{CC}$.
4. Apply $V_{PP}$ to the program pin. (This step is not used on the 32x8 PROM)*.
5. Apply $V_{OUT}$ to the output to be programmed. (Program only one output at a time).
6. Remove $V_{OUT}$.
7. Remove $V_{PP}$.
8. Verification may be performed after each bit or word or after completing the programming of all memory locations.

*The 5330/1 and 6330/1 do not have a program pin. For these devices the output only is used in programming a particular selected bit and the device must be in the disabled state.

### Verification Procedure (See Figure 2)

1. Enable the device.
2. To verify low-state:
   - 2A. Apply an address where the output should be low.
   - 2B. Apply 4.2V to $V_{CC}$.
   - 2C. Load the output with $I_{OL}$ = 12 mA.
   - 2D. Check that the output is less than 0.8V.
3. To verify High-state:
   - 3A. Apply an address where the output should be high.
   - 3B. Apply 6V to $V_{CC}$.
   - 3C. Load the output with $I_{OH}$ = 0.3 mA.
   - 3D. Check that the output is higher than 4.5V.

### Programming Parameters Do not test these parameters or you will program the device.

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS TA = +25°C | FIGURE | LIMITS MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_R$ | Slew rate of Programming Pulses† | | | 0.3 | | 0.5 | V/μs |
| $V_{CCP}$ | $V_{CC}$ During Programming | | | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | V |
| | Maximum Duty Cycle | | | | | 25 | % |
| $V_{PP}$ | Programming Voltage on Program Pin* | | 1 | 27 | | 33 | V |
| $V_{OUT}$ | Programming Voltage on Output Pin* | | 1 | 20 | | 26 | V |
| $t_{D1}$ | Delay between $V_{PP}$ and $V_{OUT}$ | | 1 | 0 | 10 | 20 | μs |
| $t_{D2}$ | | | | 0 | 0.5 | 1 | |
| $t_p$ | Pulse width of $V_{OUT}$ | | 1 | 10 | | 40 | μs |
| $V_{OLV}$ | $V_{OL}$ during verification | Chip enabled<br>$I_{OL}$ = 12 mA<br>$V_{CC}$ = 4.2V | 2 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{OHV}$ | $V_{OH}$ during verification | Chip enabled<br>$I_{OH}$ = 0.3 mA<br>$V_{CC}$ = 6V | 2 | 4.5 | | | V |

*Voltage supply must be capable of supplying at least 240 mA.

†Leading edge of $V_{PP}$ and $V_{OUT}$

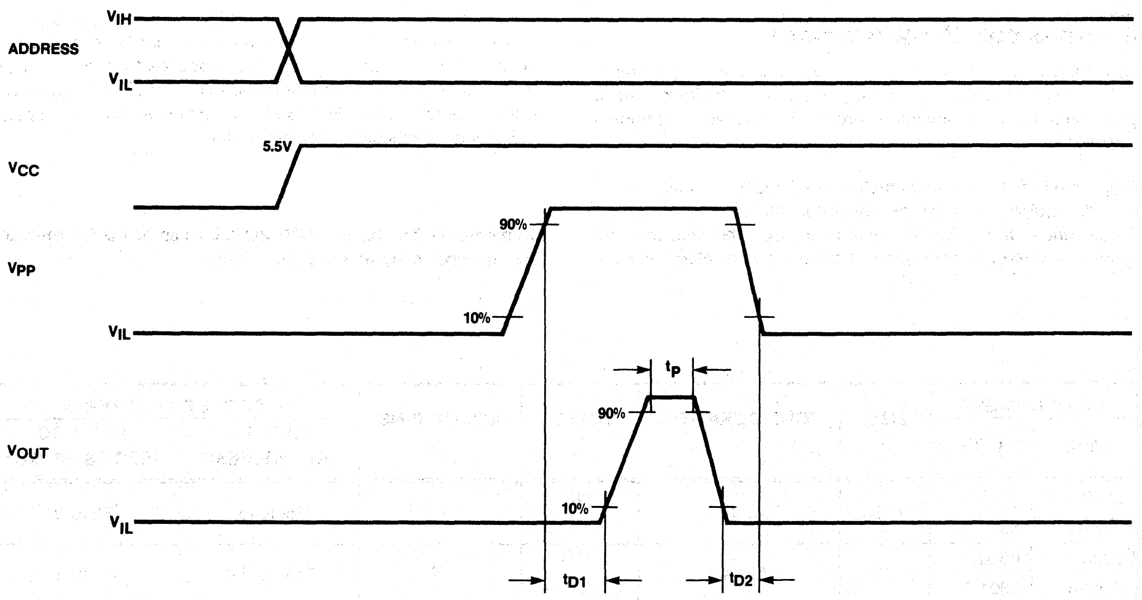



Figure 1. Programming Timing Diagram

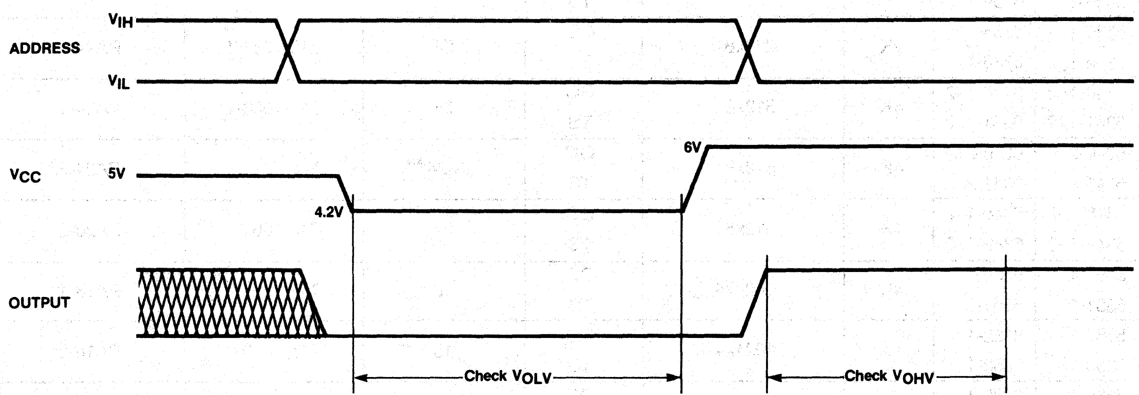



Figure 2. Verification Timing Diagram

## Optimized Programming Algorithm

1. Pulse all fuses to be programmed with single, minimum voltage programming pulses (line 1 in the table).
2. Verify all fuses at low $V_{CC}$ (4.2V). During this step, unprogrammed fuses are pulsed up to eight more times (see table).
3. Re-verify at low $V_{CC}$ (4.2V) and high $V_{CC}$ (6V).

| PULSE NUMBER | PROGRAM PIN VOLTAGE | OUTPUT VOLTAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 1 to 3 | 27V | 20V |
| 4 to 6 | 30V | 23V |
| 7 to 9 | 33V | 26V |

## Commercial Programmers

MMI PROMs are designed and tested to give a programming yield greater than 95%. If your programming yield is lower, check your programmer. It may not be properly calibrated. (See figures 1 and 2).

Programming is final manufacturing—it must be quality-controlled. Equipment must be calibrated as a regular routine, ideally under the actual conditions of use. The best method involves a storage scope, with DC current probes clamped over the external wires to the program pin and the output pin. The current should not be limited at a value less than 240mA. This can be checked by using a 50-ohm resistor as a load. Each time a new board or a new programming module is inserted, the whole system should be checked. Both timing and voltages must meet published specifications for the device.

**Remember—The best PROMs available can be made unreliable by improper programming techniques.**

| PART NUMBER | | SIZE | CONFIGURATION | OUTPUT | NO. OF PINS | SOCKET ADAPTER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MIL | COM | | | | | DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)* | PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)† |
| 5330-1<br>5331-1 | 6330-1<br>6331-1 | 1/4K | 32x8 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1046 | PA16-2 |
| 5300-1<br>5301-1 | 6300-1<br>6301-1 | 1K | 256x4 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1035-1 | PA16-1 |
| 5305-1<br>5306-1 | 6305-1<br>6306-1 | 2K | 512x4 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1035-2 | PA16-1 |
| 5308-1<br>5309-1 | 6308-1<br>6309-1 | 2K | 256x8 | OC<br>TS | 20 | 715-1028-1 | PA20-2 |
| 5335-1<br>5336-1 | 6335-1<br>6336-1 | 2K | 256x8 | OC<br>TS | 24 | 715-1033-1 | PA24-1 |
| 5340-1,-2<br>5341-1,-2 | 6340-1,-2<br>6341-1,-2 | 4K | 512x8 | OC<br>TS | 24 | 715-1033-2 | PA24-1 |
| 5340-2<br>5341-2 | 6340-2<br>6341-2 | 4K | 512x8 | OC<br>TS | JS-24** | NA | PA24-23 |
| 5348-1,-2<br>5349-1,-2 | 6348-1,-2<br>6349-1,-2 | 4K | 512x8 | OC<br>TS | 20 | 715-1064 | PA20-2 |
| 5350-1<br>5351-1 | 6350-1<br>6351-1 | 4K | 1024x4 | OC<br>TS | 18 | 715-1036 | PA18-1 |
| 5352-1<br>5353-1 | 6352-1<br>6353-1 | 4K | 1024x4 | OC<br>TS | 18 | 715-1039-3 | PA18-2 |
| 5388-1<br>5389-1,-2 | 6388-1<br>6389-1,-2 | 8K | 2048x4 | OC<br>TS | 18 | 715-1039 | PA18-2 |
| 5380-1,-2<br>5381-1,-2 | 6380-1,-2<br>6381-1,-2 | 8K | 1024x8 | OC<br>TS | 24 | 715-1033-3 | PA24-1 |
| 5380-1,-2<br>5381-1,-2 | 6380-1,-2<br>6381-1,-2 | 8K | 1024x8 | OC<br>TS | JS-24** | NA | PA24-23 |

*Program card set is 909-1226-1 for all series DATA I/O.
†Personality module is PM 9037 for all PRO-LOG (series 90, 92).
**JS is the 0.3 in. wide SKINNYDIP™ package.

# High Performance Ti-W PROMs

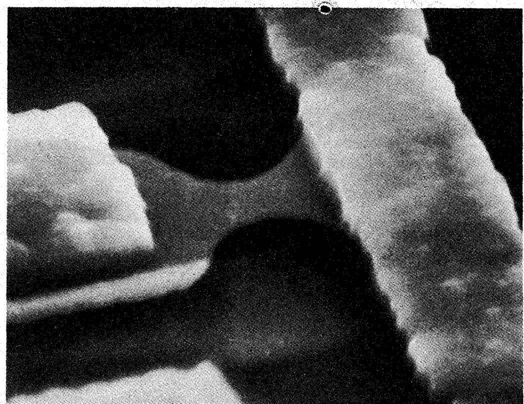
## Features/Benefits

- **Reliable Titanium-Tungsten fuses (Ti-W)**
- **Low voltage programming**
- **New advanced platinum silicide Schottky process allows designs with fastest speeds over operating temperature ranges**
- **Upwards pin compatibility in industry standard pin outs (most of which were first introduced by MMI in our Standard Performance PROM family).**

## New Programming Technique:

Our new HIGH Performance PROMs use an elevated voltage at $V_{CC}$ instead of using a separate programming pin (one of the enables) as in the Standard Performance PROMs using nichrome fuses. Changes in the internal circuitry were made to optimize speed and accordingly the unblown fuse represents a LOW at the output. When a fuse is programmed it reflects a high at the output.*





**Unblown Fuse**

**Blown Fuse**

* NOTE: This is opposite to that of our standard performance Schottky PROMs using nichrome fuses.

## MMI Part Numbering System

The new system approaches part numbering using the method of keying important attributes of the device. The military/commercial and PROM/ROM numbering system is preserved i.e., 5/6 - 3/2. These two digits are separated from the actual device number by a technology/configuration designator using letters.

"S" = Schottky
"LS" = Low Power Schottky
"PS" = Power Switched
"RA" = Registered Asynchronous
"RS" = Registered Synchronous

The number following this code describes....

1. The size of the memory (bits)
2. The memory organization by specifying the number of outputs
3. Output configuration and pin out/package options

If a higher performance part co-exists i.e., faster speed, then a suffix letter (A) is added to distinguish between the two devices. The normal package letter designator follows last as is custom.

| NEW NUMBER | PART DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| Temperature Performance Range | 5 = Military<br>6 = Commercial |
| Memory Type | 3 = PROM (Fuse Programmable)<br>2 = ROM (Mask Programmable) |
| Generic Family Designator | S = Schottky<br>LS = Low Power Schottky<br>PS = Power Switched Schottky<br>RA = Registered Asynchronous, Schottky<br>RS = Registered Synchronous, Schottky |
| Size of Memory | 0 = 256 Bit<br>1 = 1024 Bit<br>2 = 2048 Bit<br>4 = 4096 Bit<br>8 = 8192 Bit<br>16 = 16384 Bit |
| Number of Outputs | 4 = 4 Outputs<br>8 = 8 Outputs |
| Output/Pinout Designator | 0 = Open Collector, 1 = Tri-State: 1st pkg. (i.e., 20 pin)<br>2 = Open Collector, 3 = Tri-State: 2nd pkg. (i.e., 24 pin)<br>etc., etc., etc. |
| Performance | Absence of letter indicates standard performance;<br>A = enhanced (i.e., speed) |
| Package | J = Cerdip<br>D = Side brazed<br>N = Plastic<br>F = Flatpack |

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ $\underbrace{□□□□}$

Optional HI-REL Processing*

* 883B MIL-Std-883, Method 5004 & 5005 Level B
883C MIL-Std-883, Method 5004 & 5005 Level C
"B" MIL-Std-883, Method 5004 equivalent
"C" MIL-Std-883, Method 5004 equivalent

# High Performance Generic Ti-W PROM Family

## 53/63SXXX

### Features/Benefits

- Reliable Titanium-Tungsten fuses (Ti-W)
- Low voltage programming
- Highest speed Schottky PROM family available
- Pin compatible with standard Schottky PROMs
- PNP inputs for low input current
- Compatible pin configurations for upward expansion

### Applications

- Microprogram control store
- Microprocessor program store
- Look up table
- Character generator
- Random logic
- Code converter

### Description

The family features low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and three-state and open collector outputs. The titanium-tungsten fuses store a logical low and are programmed to the high state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide pre-programming testing which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.

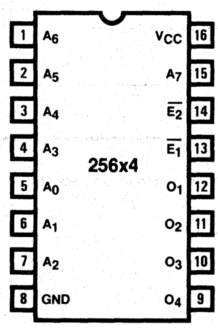
3

### High Performance Generic PROM Selection Guide

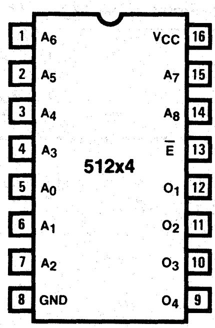
| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | | DEVICE TYPE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | PINS | TYPE | 0°C to +75°C | −55°C to +125°C |
| 1K | 256x4 | OC | 16 | J,N | 63S140 | 53S140 |
| | | TS | | | 63S141 | 53S141 |
| 2K | 512x4 | OC | 16 | J,N | 63S240 | 53S240 |
| | | TS | | | 63S241 | 53S241 |

### Pin Configurations

**53/63S140**
**53/63S141**




**53/63S240**
**53/63S241**



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX | | | | 40 | $\mu$A |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | MIL | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | | COM | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage * | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | | –40 | $\mu$A |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | $\mu$A |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | $\mu$A |
| | | | $V_O$ = 5.5V | | | | 100 | $\mu$A |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current ** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX All inputs grounded. All outputs open. | 'S140 'S141 | | | 80 | 130 | mA |
| | | | 'S240 'S241 | | | 90 | 130 | mA |

*Three-state only

**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

†Typicals at 5.0$V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

## Switching Characteristics

**Over Commercial Operating Conditions**

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$(ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$(ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME | | $t_{ER}$(ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP† | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX |
| 63S140/1 | 29 | 45 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 |
| 63S240/1 | 27 | 45 | 15 | 25 | 15 | 25 |
| 53S140/1 | 29 | 55 | 15 | 30 | 15 | 30 |
| 53S240/1 | 27 | 55 | 15 | 30 | 15 | 30 |

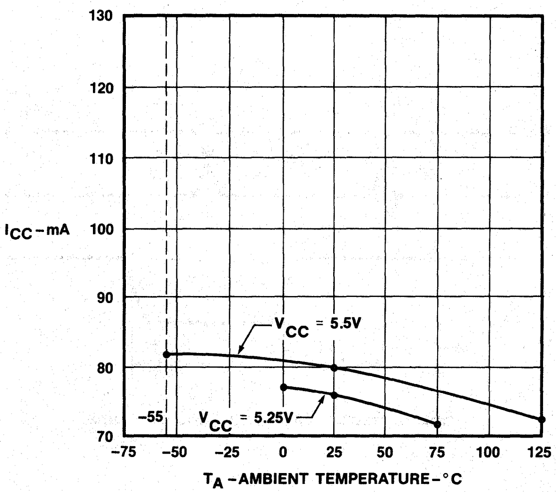
† Typicals at 5.0V/$V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

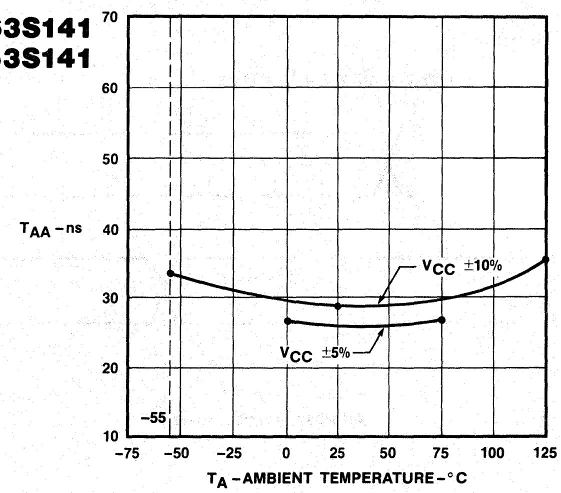
3

**Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature**

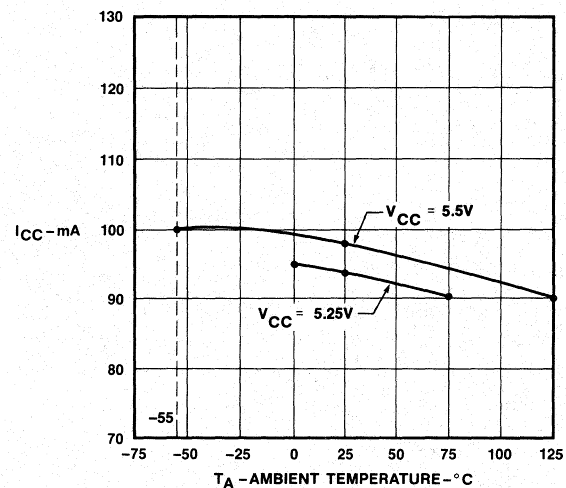
**Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature**

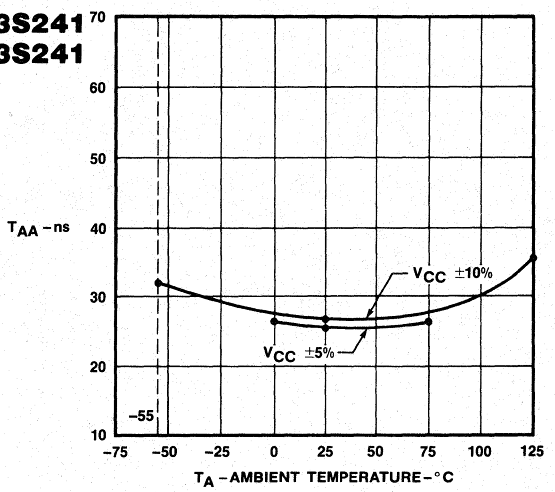
**63S141**
**53S141**



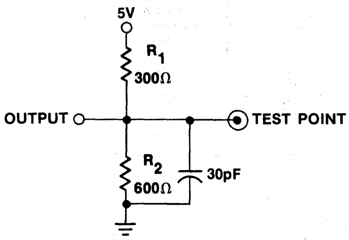




**63S241**
**53S241**



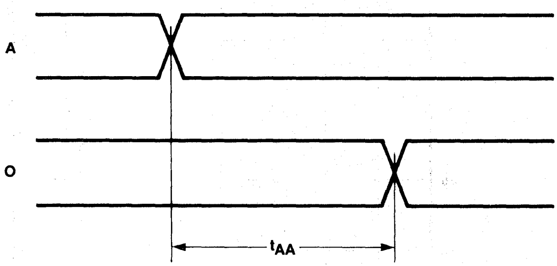



## Standard Test Load

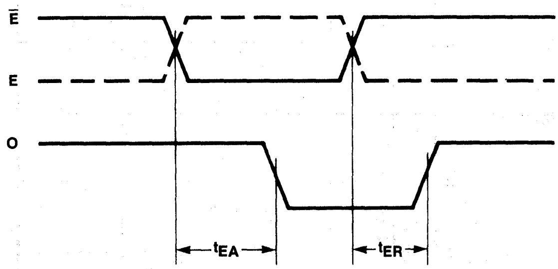



Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

# Low Power Generic Ti-W PROM Family

## 53/63LSXXX

### Features/Benefits

- Very low power
- Excellent speed-power product
- Reliable Titanium-Tungsten (Ti-W) fuses
- Low voltage programming
- Industry standard pin-out
- PNP inputs for low input current

### Applications

- Microprogram control store
- Microprocessor program store
- Look up table
- Character generator
- Random logic
- Code converter

### Description

The 'LSXXX family features very low speed power product, low input current PNP inputs, full Schottky clamping and three-state and open collector outputs. The titanium-tungsten fuses store a logical low and are programmed to the high state. Special on chip circuitry and extra fuses provide preprogramming testing which assure high programming yields and high reliability.

The 63 series is specified for operation over the commercial temperature and voltage range. The 53 series is specified for the military ranges.



### Programming

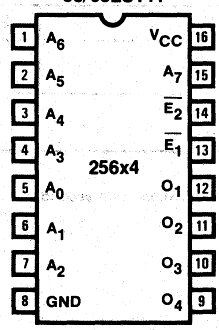
The low power ('LSXXX) generic PROM family has the same programming specifications as the standard TiW ('SXXX) PROMs. This allows the same generic programmer and personality card to be used for both 'LSXXX and 'SXXX PROMs.

### Low Power Generic PROM Selection Guide

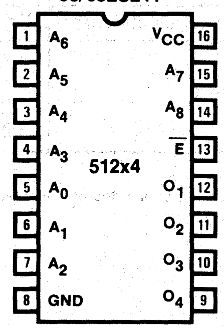
| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | | DEVICE TYPE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | PINS | TYPE | 0°C to +75°C | −55°C to +125°C |
| 1K | 256x4 | OC | 16 | J,N | 63LS140 | 53LS140 |
| | | TS | | | 63LS141 | 53LS141 |
| 2K | 512x4 | OC | 16 | J,N | 63LS240 | 53LS240 |
| | | TS | | | 63LS241 | 53LS241 |

### Pin Configurations

53/63LS140
53/63LS141




53/63LS240
53/63LS241



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ ........ 7V
Input Voltage ........ 7V
Off-state output voltage ........ 5.5V
Storage temperature ........ –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ MAX | | | | 40 | µA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | MIL | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | | COM | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage* | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | | –40 | µA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | µA |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | µA |
| | | | $V_O$ = 5.5V | | | | 100 | |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current*** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX All inputs grounded. All outputs open. | 'LS140, 'LS141 | | | 50 | 70 | mA |
| | | | 'LS240, 'LS241 | | | 50 | 70 | |

* Three-state only.

**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

† Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

## Switching Characteristics

**Over operating conditions**

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | | $t_{EA}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME | | $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | TYP† | MAX | TYP | MAX | TYP | MAX |
| 63LS140/1 | 38 | 55 | 12 | 30 | 20 | 30 |
| 63LS240/1 | 44 | 60 | 16 | 30 | 15 | 30 |
| 53LS140/1 | 38 | 75 | 12 | 35 | 20 | 35 |
| 53LS240/1 | 44 | 75 | 16 | 35 | 21 | 35 |

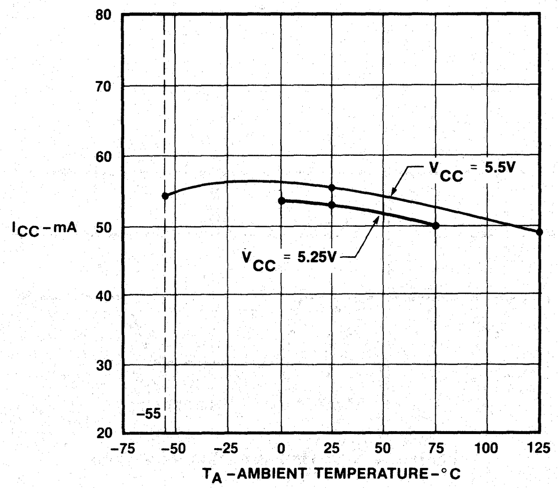
†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$.

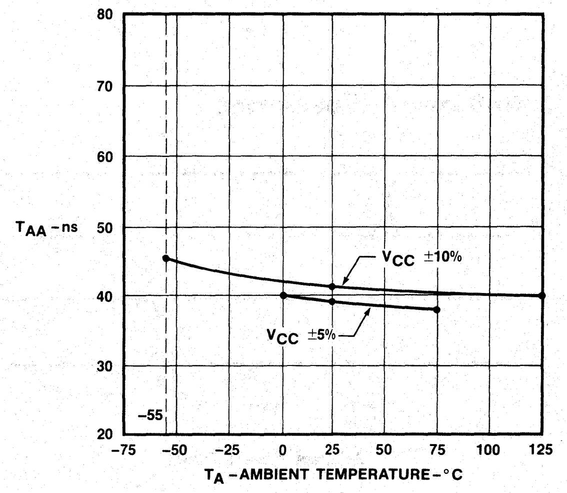


**Typical $I_{CC}$ vs Temperature**

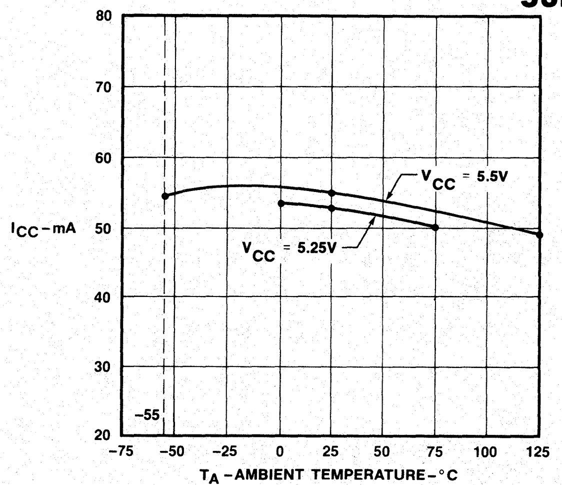
**Typical $T_{AA}$ vs Temperature**

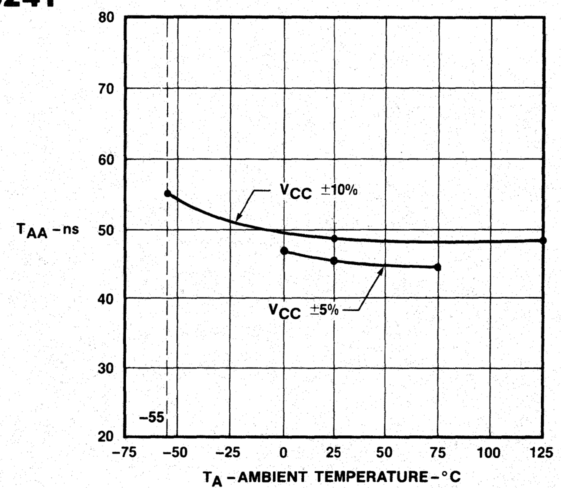
**63LS141**
**53LS141**



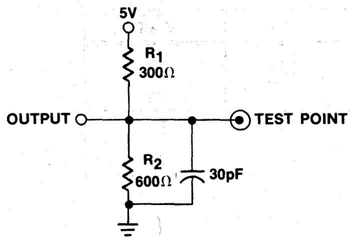




**63LS241**
**53LS241**



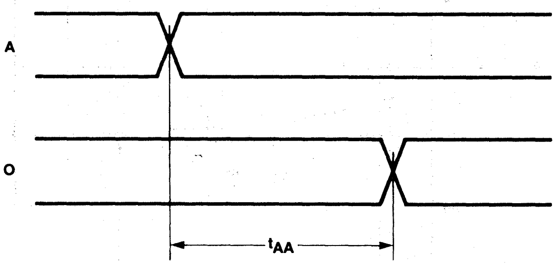



## Standard Test Load

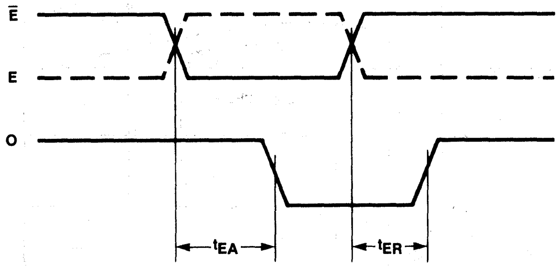



Input pulse amplitude 3.0V
Input rise and fall times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

# High Performance Registered 1024x4 PROM
## 53/63RA441

### Features/Benefits

- Edge triggered "D" registers
- Advanced Schottky processing
- 4-bit-wide in 18 pin for high board density
- Lower system package counts
- Lower system power
- Faster cycle times
- 16mA $I_{OL}$ output drive capability

### Applications

- Pipelined microprogramming
- State sequencers
- Next address generation
- Mapping PROM

### Description

A family of registered PROMs offers new savings for designers of pipelined microprogrammable systems. The wide instruction register which holds the microinstruction during execution, is now incorporated into the PROM chip.

### Ordering Information

| MEMORY | | PACKAGE | | DEVICE TYPE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | PINS | TYPE | MIL | COM |
| 4K | 1024x4 | 18 | J, N | 53RA441 | 63RA441 |

3

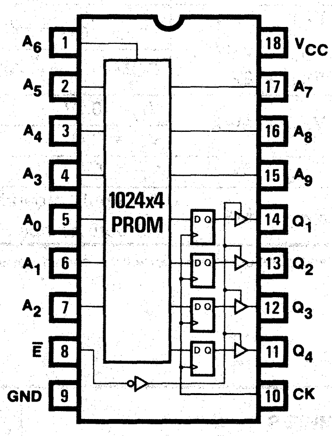
### Edge Triggered Register

The PROM output is loaded into a 4-bit register on the rising edge of the clock. The use of the term "register" is to be distinguished from the term "latch," in that a register contains master slave flip-flops and the latch contains gated flip-flops. The advantages of using a register are that system timing is simplified, and faster micro cycle times can be obtained.

The output of the register is buffered by three-state drivers which are compatible with the new low-power Schottky three-state bus standard.

### Pin Configuration

53/63RA441



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_{su}$ | Address set-up time | 60 | 30 | | 50 | 30 | | |
| $t_h$ | Address hold time | 0 | –10 | | 0 | –10 | | |
| $t_w$ | Clock pulse width | 25 | 8 | | 20 | 8 | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | -1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | | -0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = $V_{CC}$ | | | | 40 | $\mu$A |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 16mA | | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = -2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM $I_{OH}$ = -3.2mA | | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | | -40 | $\mu$A |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | $\mu$A |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | -20 | | -90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | All inputs grounded | MIL | | 120 | 175 | mA |
| | | | All outputs open | COM | | 120 | 165 | |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

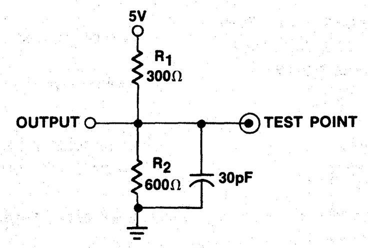
†Typicals at 5.0V $V_{CC}$ and 25°C $T_A$

## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

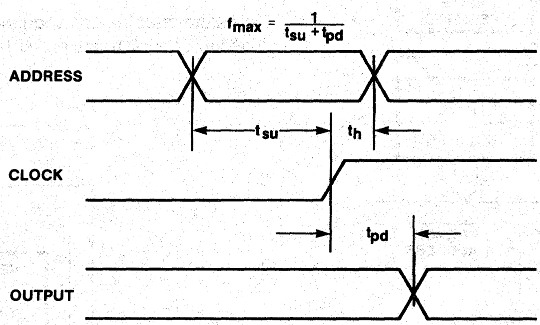
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP† | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP† | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{pd}$ | Clock to output access time | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | |
| $t_{ER}/t_{EA}$ | Enable to output access and recovery time | | 19 | 35 | | 19 | 30 | |

## Standard Test Load




Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

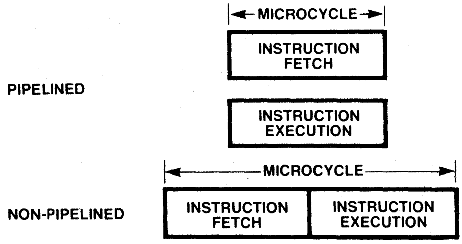
## Definition of Waveforms



# Registered PROMs Impact Computer Architecture by John Birkner

## Pipelined Microprogrammable Systems

Microprogrammed processors and controllers can generally be classified as either pipelined or non-pipelined. The difference is demonstrated by the microcycle timing diagrams below:




Clearly, the benefit of pipelining is that the microcycle time is defined by the **longer of either** fetch or execution times, rather than the **sum of both** fetch and execution times. This gain can be as much as 2:1, if fetch and execution times are equal. The gain in cycle time is, of course, lost when a branch requires the look ahead fetch to be discarded. The ratio of sequential fetches to branches varies according to application. In heavily decision-oriented applications, the ratio may be as low as 3:1. Typically, the ratio is 5:1. An example of a pipelined microprogrammed processor is shown in Figure 1.

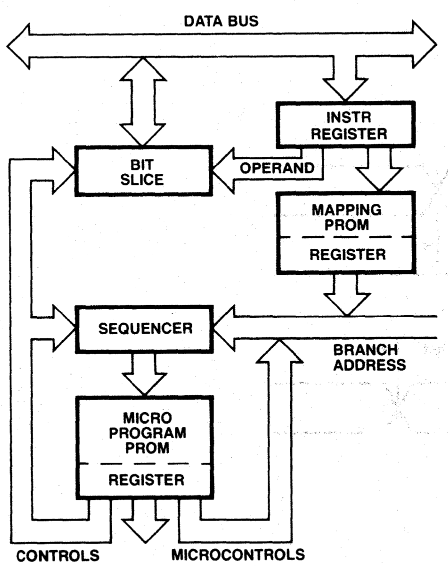



**Figure 1. Pipelined Microprogrammed Processor**

## Benefits

Advantages of registered PROMs in pipelined microprogrammable systems are:

- **Lower package counts**
- **Lower power consumption**
- **Faster cycle times**

In a benchmark system requiring a control store of 64 bits by 1024 or 2048 words, these benefits are equated to:

- **8 external register package savings**
- **Over 1 amp max $I_{CC}$ reduction (compared to Schottky registers)**
- **280mA max $I_{CC}$ reduction (compared to low power Schottky registers)**
- **20nsec faster cycle time (compared to low power Schottky registers)**

## Structured Logic

The registered PROM is a structured logic primitive which, along with other primitives, can be used as building blocks to define a variety of processor and controller architectures.

The most basic architecture is formed by feeding the outputs of a registered PROM back to the address inputs.

This state machine can sequence from one step to the next as a function of present state and test inputs.

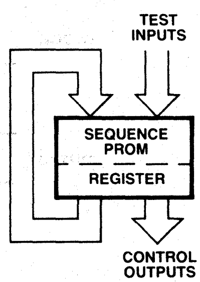



**Figure 2. State Sequencer**

A powerful microprogram sequencer can be constructed from registered PROMs, as shown in Figure 3. The Next Address PROM provides the normal sequence while the Branch Address PROM provides instant availability of an alternate sequence when the branch condition is satisfied. The Return Jump RAM provides a microsubroutine capability.

An 8-bit microprogrammed computer can be constructed, Figure 4, using as little as 30 ICs. A 100nsec microcycle is easily achievable. Instruction decode is accomplished by direct vector from 8-bit macro instruction into microspace. Dynamic RAM control signals RAS, CAS and WRITE are under direct microprogram control.

The 8-bit computer, Figure 4, is a particularly good example of how the registered PROM takes its place among RAMs, registers and buffers as a basic building block in high performance microprogrammable systems.

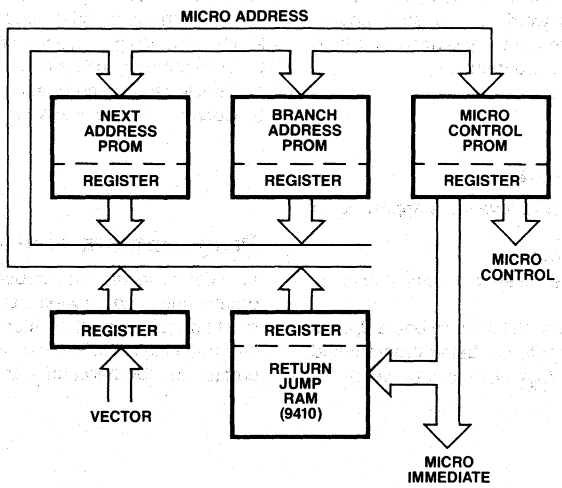



**Figure 3. Microprogram Sequencer**

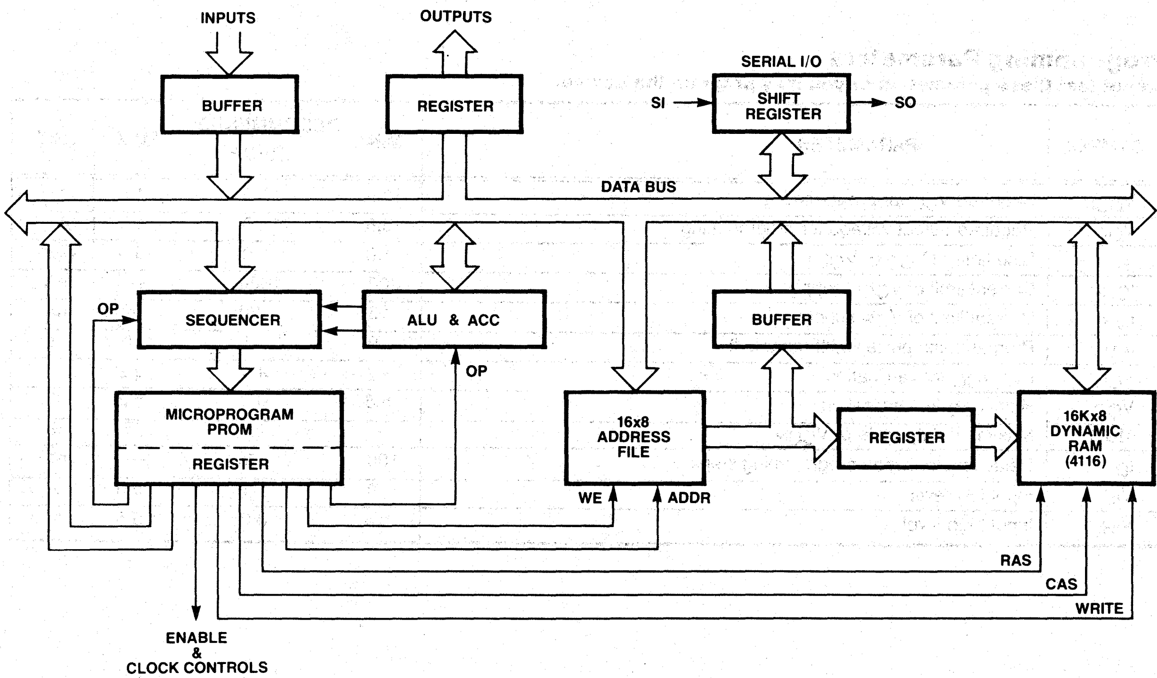



**Figure 4. 8-Bit Computer**

# Ti-W PROM Programming Instructions

## Device Description

All of the High Performance Generic Ti-W PROM Families are manufactured with all outputs low in all storage locations. To produce a high at a particular word, a Titanium-Tungsten Fusible-Link must be changed from a low resistance to a high resistance. This procedure is called programming.

## Programming Description

To program a particular bit normal TTL levels are applied to all inputs. Programming occurs when:

1. $V_{CC}$ is raised to an elevated level.
2. The output to be programmed is raised to an elevated level.
3. The device is enabled.

In order to avoid misprogramming the PROM only one output at at time is to be programmed. Outputs not being programmed should be left open or connected to $V_{CC}$ (4.2v to 6.2v) via 5K Ω resistors.

## Programming Sequence

The sequence of programming conditions is critical and must occur in the following order:

1. Select the appropriate address with chip disabled
2. Increase $V_{CC}$ to programming voltage
3. Increase appropriate output voltage to programming voltage
4. Enable chip for programming pulse width
5. Decrease $V_{OUT}$ and $V_{CC}$ to normal levels

## Programming Timing

In order to insure the proper sequence, a delay of 100ns or greater must be allowed between steps. The enabling pulse must not occur less than 100ns after the output voltage reaches programming level. The rise time of the voltage on $V_{CC}$ and the output must be between 1 and 10 V/μs.

## Programming Parameters

**Do not test these parameters or you may program the device.**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MIN | RECOMMENDED VALUE | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CCP}$ | Required $V_{CC}$ for programming | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.5 | V |
| $V_{OP}$ | Required output voltage for programming | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.5 | V |
| $t_R$ | Rise time of $V_{CC}$ or $V_{OUT}$ | 1.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | V/μs |
| $I_{CCP}$ | Current limit of $V_{CCP}$ supply | 800 | 1000 | — | mA |
| $I_{OP}$ | Current limit of $V_{OP}$ supply | 15 | 20 | — | mA |
| $t_{PW}$ | Programming pulse width (enabled) | 9 | 10 | 11 | μs |
| $V_{CC}$ | Low $V_{CC}$ for verification | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.4 | V |
| $V_{CC}$ | High $V_{CC}$ for verification | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.2 | V |
| MDC | Maximum duty cycle of $V_{CCP}$ | — | 25 | 25 | % |
| $t_D$ | Delay time between programming steps | 100 | 120 | — | ns |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low level | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high level | 2.4 | 3.0 | 5.5 | V |

## Verification

After each programming pulse verification of the programmed bit should be made with both low and high $V_{CC}$. The loading of the output is not critical and any loading within the DC specifications of the part is satisfactory.

## Additional Pulses

Up to 10 programming pulses should be applied until verification indicates that the bit has programmed. After verification an additional 5 programming pulses must be applied to insure the reliability of the programmed bit.

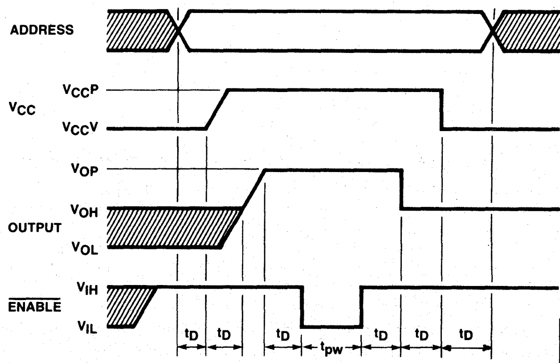
## Board Level Programming

Board level programming is easily accomplished since only an enabled PROM is programmed. At the board level only the desired PROM and output should be enabled.

## Programming Registered PROMs

The registered PROM is programmed in the same manner as standard PROMs.

## Programming Waveforms




$t_D$ = 100ns min
$t_{pw}$ = 9μs min 11μs max

NOTE: Programming pulse $t_{pw}$ is applied for 5 additional pulses after verification indicates a bit is blown.

**Figure 1.**



## Commercial Programmers

Monolithic Memories PROMs are designed and tested to give a programming yield greater than 95%. If your programming yield is lower, check your programmer. It may not be properly calibrated. (See figure 1)

Programming is final manufacturing—it must be quality-controlled. Equipment must be calibrated as a regular routine, ideally under the actual conditions of use. Each time a new board or a new programming module is inserted, the whole system should be checked. Both timing and voltages must meet published specifications for the device.

**Remember—The best PROMs available can be made unreliable by improper programming techniques.**

| PART NUMBER | | SIZE | CONFIGURATION | OUTPUT | NO. OF PINS | SOCKET ADAPTER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MILITARY | COMMERCIAL | | | | | DATA I/O (ALL SERIES)* | PRO-LOG (SERIES 90, 92)† |
| 53S140<br>53S141 | 63S140<br>63S141 | 1K | 256x4 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1035-1 | PA16-1 |
| 53LS140<br>53LS141 | 63LS140<br>63LS141 | 1K | 256x4 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1035-1 | PA16-1 |
| 53S240<br>53S241 | 63S240<br>63S241 | 2K | 512x4 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1035-2 | PA16-1 |
| 53LS240<br>53LS241 | 63LS240<br>63LS241 | 2K | 512x4 | OC<br>TS | 16 | 715-1035-2 | PA16-1 |
| 53RA441 | 63RA441 | 4K | 1024x4 | TS | 18 | 715-1435 | PA18-5 |

* Program card set is 909-1515-1 for all series DATA/I/O

† Personality module is PM9066 for all PRO-LOG (series 90, 92)

# Generic ROM Family

## 52/62XX-1 52/62XX-2

### Features/Benefits

- High bit density up to 16K
- PNP inputs for low input current
- High speed Schottky technology
- Open collector or three state outputs

### Applications

- Character generator
- Look up table
- Microprocessor program store
- Microprogram store
- Random logic
- Code converter

### Description

The 52/6200 series generic ROM family is available in sizes from 8K through 16K bits. The 8-bit-wide ROMs are available as 1Kx8 and 2Kx8 organization. Additional 9-bit and 10-bit-wide output configurations are available for custom logic or character generator applications.

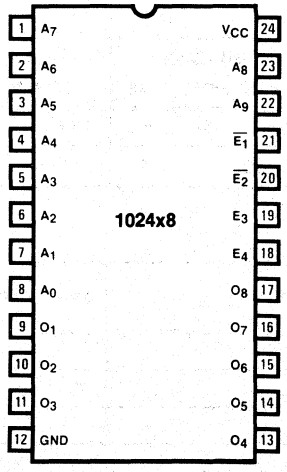
### Generic ROM Selection Guide

| MEMORY | | | PACKAGE | | DEVICE TYPE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | ORGANIZATION | | | | COMMERCIAL | MILITARY |
| 8192 | 1024x8 | OC | J24 | F24 | 6280-1 | 5280-1 |
| | | TS | | F24 | 6281-1 | 5281-1 |
| | | OC | | F4-24 | 6280-2 | 5280-2 |
| | | TS | | F4-24 | 6281-2 | 5281-2 |
| | | OC | | F24 | 6282-1 | 5282-1 |
| | | TS | | F24 | 6283-1 | 5283-1 |
| 9216 | 1024x9 | OC | J24 | | 6260-1 | 5260-1 |
| | | TS | | | 6261-1 | 5261-1 |
| 10240 | 1024x10 | OC | J24 | | 6255-1 | 5255-1 |
| | | TS | | | 6256-1 | 5256-1 |
| 10368 | 1152x9 | OC | J24 | | 6290* | 5290* |
| | | TS | | | 6291* | 5291* |
| 16384 | 2048x8 | OC | J24 | | 6275-1 | 5275-1 |
| | | TS | | | 6276-1 | 5276-1 |

*Detailed information in section 5 (character generators)

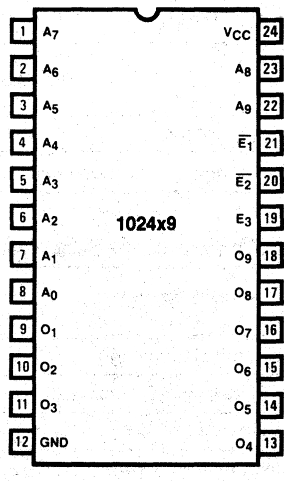
## Pin Configurations

52/6280-1 52/6280-2 *52/6282-1
52/6281-1 52/6281-2 *52/6283-1

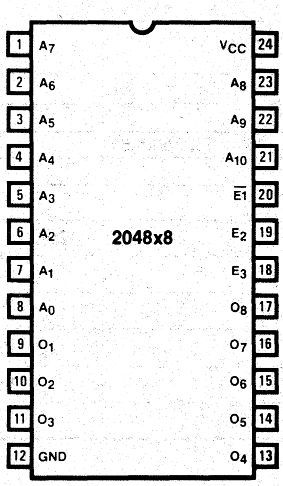



*"OR" ENABLE = $\overline{E1}$ $\overline{E2}$ + E3 E4

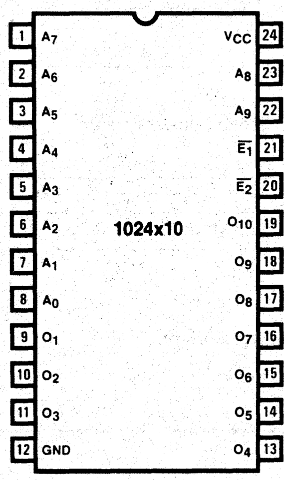
52/6260-1
52/6261-1




52/6275-1
52/6276-1




52/6255-1
52/6256-1



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1.0 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | '75, '76, '80, '81, '82, '83 | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | COM $I_{OL}$ = 10mA | | | | | |
| | | | MIL COM $I_{OL}$ = 6mA | '55, '56, '60, '61 | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –1mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_O$ = 0.5V | '80, '81, '82, '83, '55, '56, '60, '61 | | | | –50 | μA |
| | | | '75, '76 | | | | –100 | |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_O$ = 2.4V | '80, '81, '82, '83, '55, '56, '60, '61 | | | | 50 | μA |
| | | | '75, '76 | | | | 100 | |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, All inputs grounded All outputs open | '55, '60 | | | | 165 | mA |
| | | | '56, '61 | | | | 175 | |
| | | | '82 '83 | | | 113 | 155 | |
| | | | '80, '81 | | | 113 | 155 | |
| | | | '75, '76 | | | | 190 | |

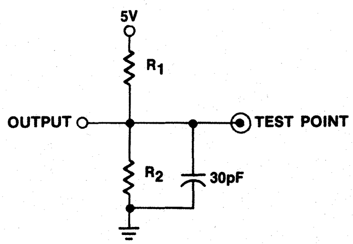
## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

| DEVICE TYPE | $t_{AA}$ (ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | $t_{EA}$ (ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME | $t_{ER}$ (ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MAX | MAX | MAX | R1Ω | R2Ω |
| 6255-1, 6256-1 | 100 | 70 | 40 | 750 | 1500 |
| 5255-1, 5256-1 | 150 | 80 | 45 | | |
| 6260-1, 6261-1 | 100 | 70 | 40 | | |
| 5260-1, 5261-1 | 150 | 80 | 45 | | |
| 6275-1, 6276-1 | 110 | 40 | 40 | 560 | 1110 |
| 5275-1, 5276-1 | 120 | 50 | 50 | | |
| 6280-1, 6281-1 | 80 | 70 | 45 | | |
| 5280-1, 5281-1 | 140 | 90 | 50 | | |
| 6282-1, 6283-1 | 80 | 70 | 45 | | |
| 5282-1, 5283-1 | 140 | 90 | 50 | | |

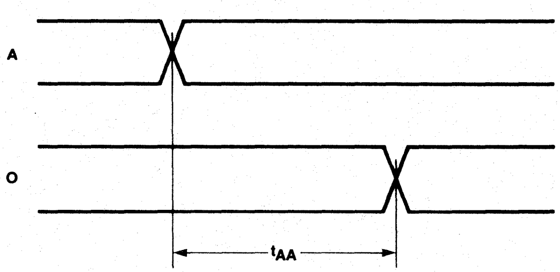
4

## Standard Test Load

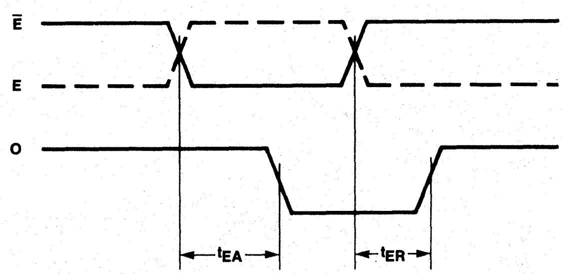



Input Pulse Amplitude
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements made at 1.5V

## Definition of Waveforms




**Address Access Time**




**Enable Access Time and Recovery Time**

# High Speed Character Generators

## Features/Benefits

- 100 ns max. access time
- Low power dissipation—500 mW
- Standard packaging—18 pin dip/24 pin dip
- Single 5 volt supply
- 64/128 characters in one package
- Open collector or three-state

## Applications

- CRT displays
- Printing calculators
- LED arrays
- Typesetting

## Description

The intended application for these devices is the generation of 64 or 128 ASCII alpha-numeric characters utilizing a read out system which generates the characters either horizontally or vertically, one word line at a time.

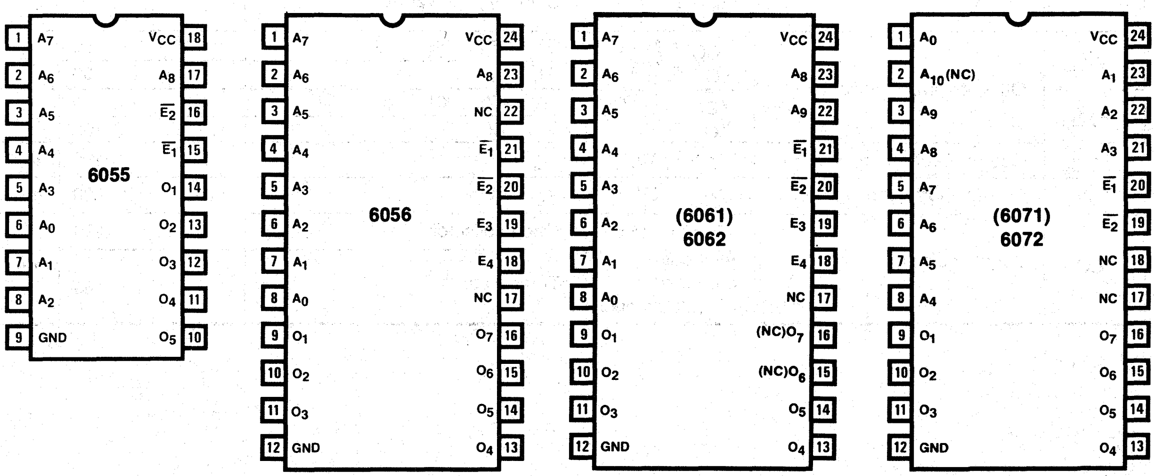
## Character Generator Selection Guide

| GENERIC PART NO. | CHARACTERS NO. | CHARACTERS TYPE | MATRIX | SCAN | COMMERCIAL OC | COMMERCIAL TS | MILITARY OC | MILITARY TS | PKG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6055 | 64 | ASCII | 5 x 7 | Row | 6055 | 6155 | 5055 | 5155 | J18 |
| 6056 † | | | 5 x 7 | Column | 6056 | 6156 | * | * | J24 |
| 6071 | | | 7 x 9 | Row | 6071 | 6171 | * | * | J24 |
| 6061 † | 128 | ASCII | 5 x 7 | Row | 6061 | 6161 | * | * | J24 |
| 6062 † | | | 5 x 7 | Column | 6062 | 6162 | * | * | |
| 6072 | | | 7 x 9 | Row | 6072 | 6172 | * | * | |
| 6290 | 128 | Custom | 7 x 9 | Row | 6290 | 6291 | 5290 | 5291 | J24 |
| 6292 | | | 9 x 9 | Row/Column | 6292 | 6293 | 5292 | 5293 | |

* For military versions of these Character Generators contact the factory.

† "OR" enable = $\overline{E1}\ \overline{E2}$ + E3 E4

## Pin Configurations




1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229 Monolithic Memories MMI

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

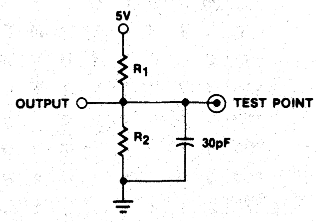
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 40 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 8mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 10mA | '55, '56,<br>'61, '62 | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 6mA | '71, '72 | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –1mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>$V_O$ = 0.5V | '55, '56, '61, '62 | | | | –50 | μA |
| | | | '71, '72 | | | | –100 | |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>$V_O$ = 2.4V | '55, '56, '61, '62 | | | | 50 | μA |
| | | | '71, '72 | | | | 100 | |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>All inputs grounded<br>All outputs open | Open collector | | | | 170 | mA |
| | | | Three state | | | | 180 | |

## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

| DEVICE TYPE | tAA(ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | tEA(ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME | tER(ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME | CONDITIONS (See standard test load) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MAX | MAX | MAX | R1Ω | R2Ω |
| 6X55, 6X56, 6X61, 6X62 | 100 | 70 | 45 | 560 | 1100 |
| 5055, 5155 | 175 | 90 | 50 | | |
| 6X71, 6X72 | 125 | 75 | 40 | 750 | 1500 |

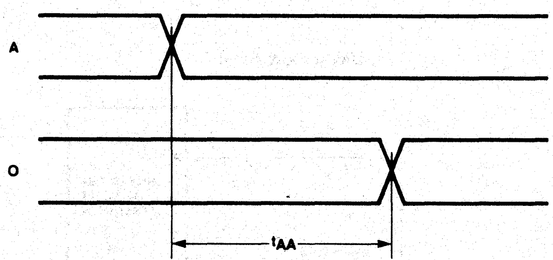
## Standard Test Load



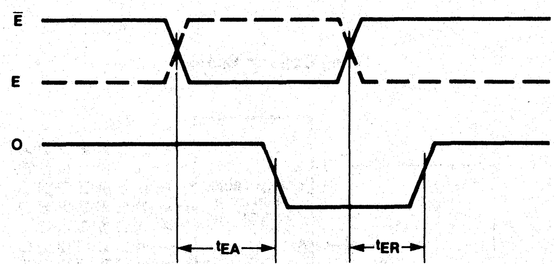

Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V



## Definition of Waveforms




**Address Access Time**




**Enable Access Time and Recovery Time**

## Tabulation by Octal Select-Code

**64 ASCII Characters**

Row Scan 6055, 6071
Column Scan 6056

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | @ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 10 | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O |
| 20 | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W |
| 30 | X | Y | Z | [ | \ | ] | ↑ | ← |
| 40 | | ! | " | # | $ | % | & | ' |
| 50 | ( | ) | * | + | , | — | . | / |
| 60 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 70 | 8 | 9 | : | ; | < | = | > | ? |

**Example:**

The Character $ is addressed by the octal code 44

**128 ASCII Characters**

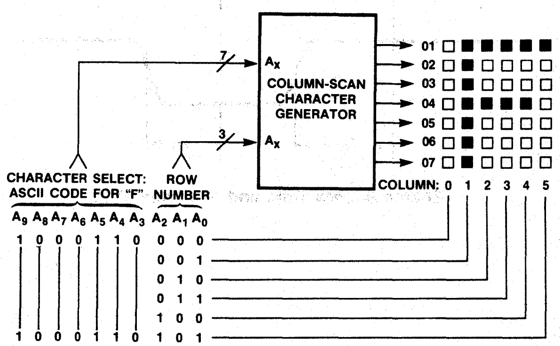
Row Scan 6061, 6072
Column Scan 6062

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ |
| 10 | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ |
| 20 | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ |
| 30 | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ | △ |
| 40 | | ! | " | # | $ | % | & | ' |
| 50 | ( | ) | * | + | , | — | . | / |
| 60 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 70 | 8 | 9 | : | ; | < | = | > | ? |
| 100 | @ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
| 110 | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O |
| 120 | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W |
| 130 | X | Y | Z | [ | \ | ] | ↑ | ← |
| 140 | ' | a | b | c | d | e | f | g |
| 150 | h | i | j | k | l | m | n | o |
| 160 | p | q | r | s | t | u | v | w |
| 170 | x | y | z | { | \| | } | ~ | △ |

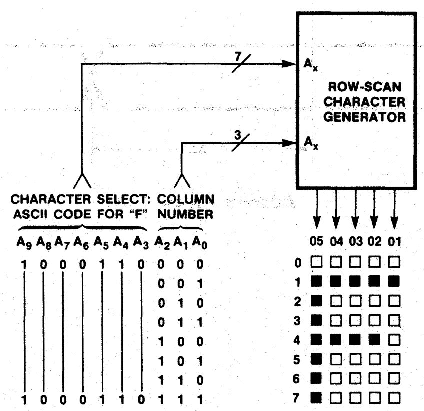
△ This ASCII code represents a control character.
For the corresponding display character see the detailed data sheet.

## Generation of the Letter "F"

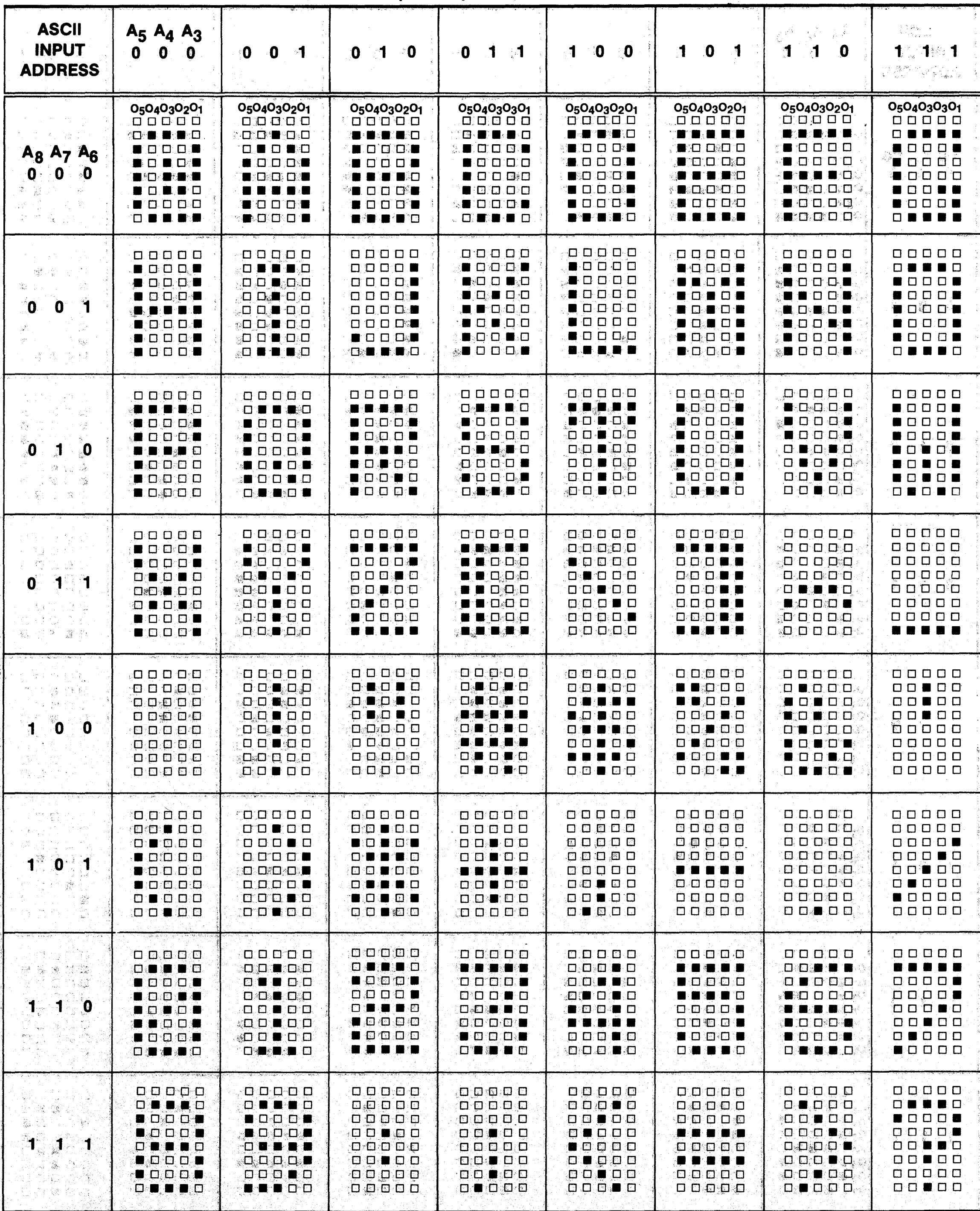
**Using Column Scan**



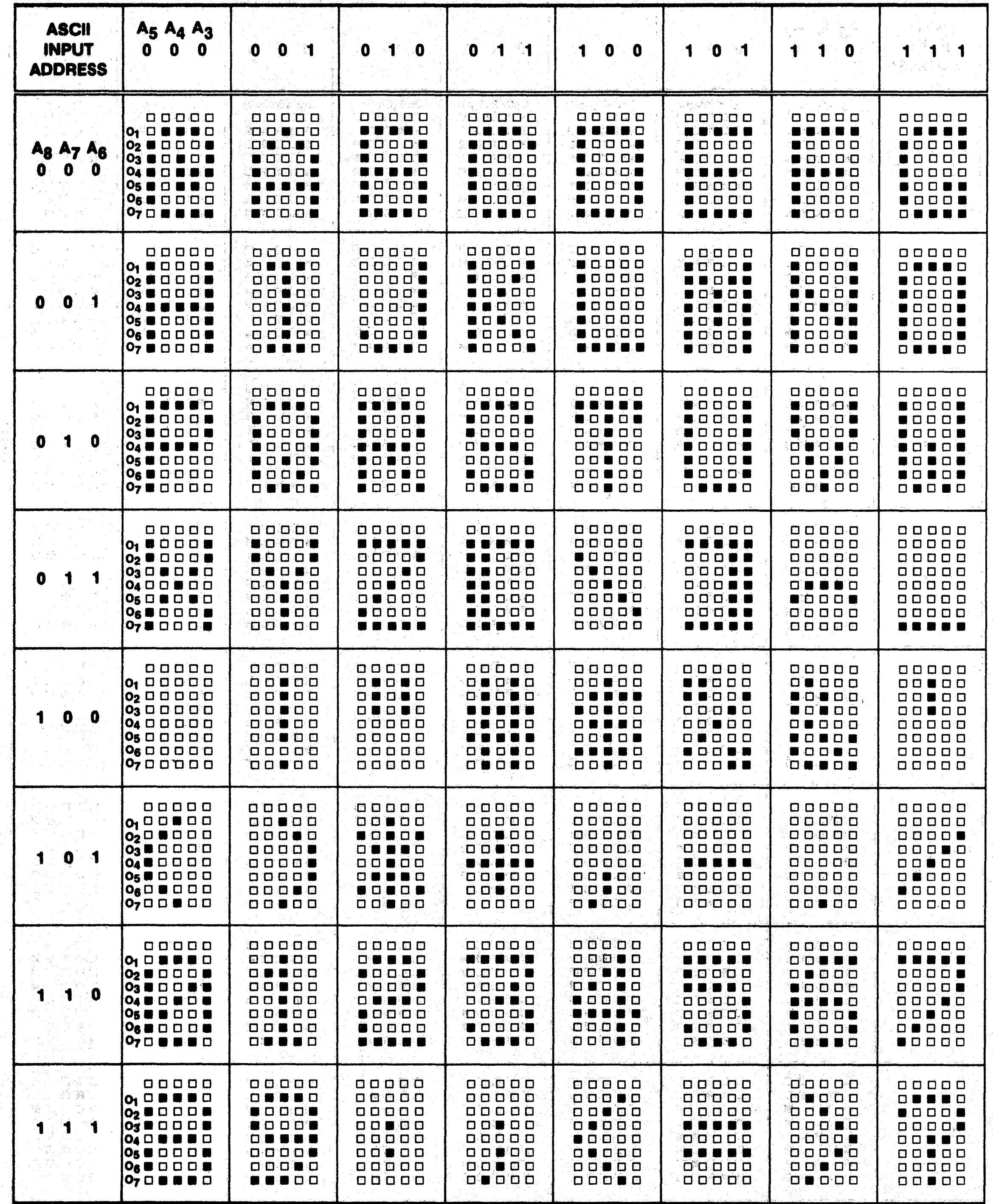

**Using Row Scan**



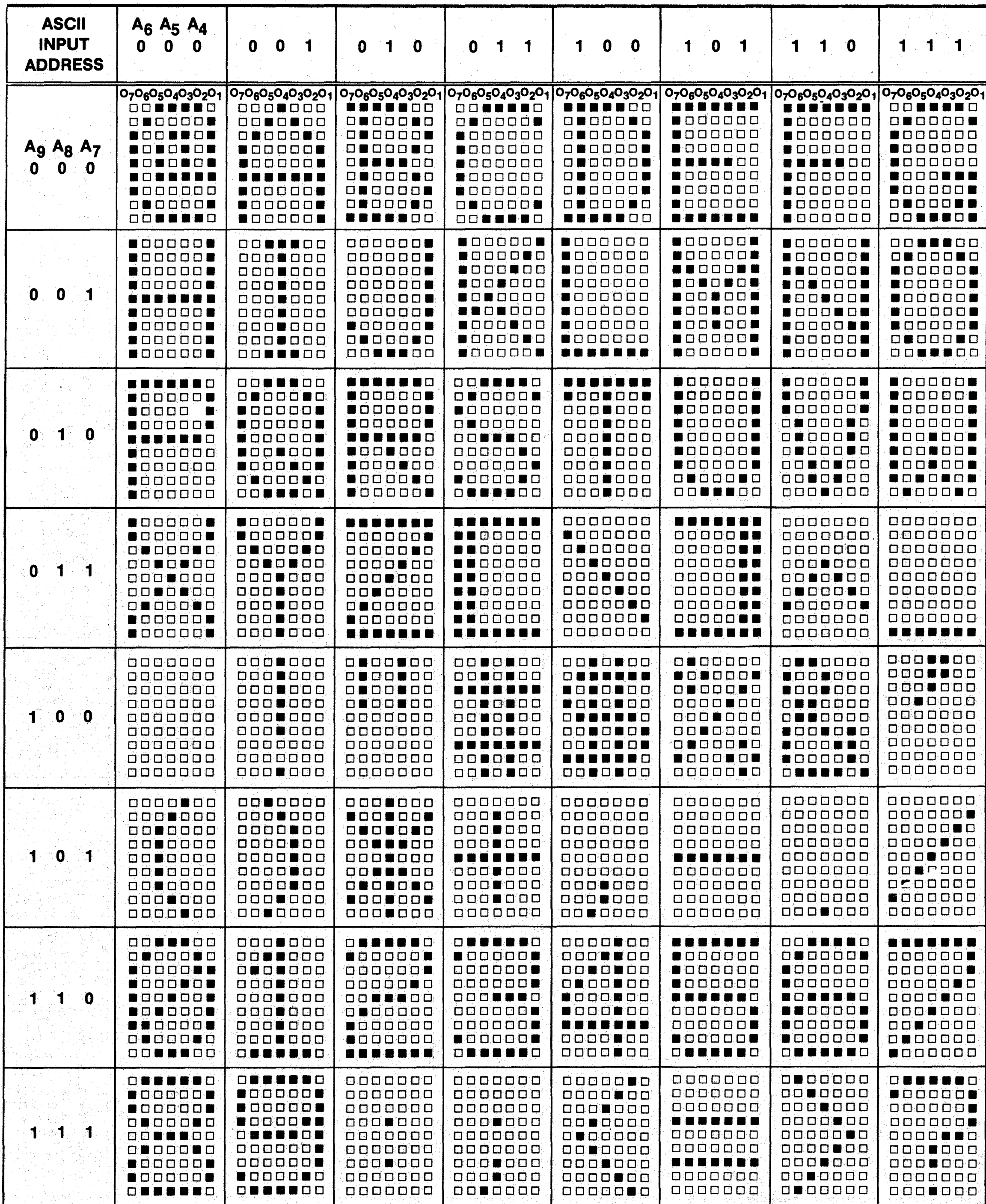
A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output



A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output



A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output

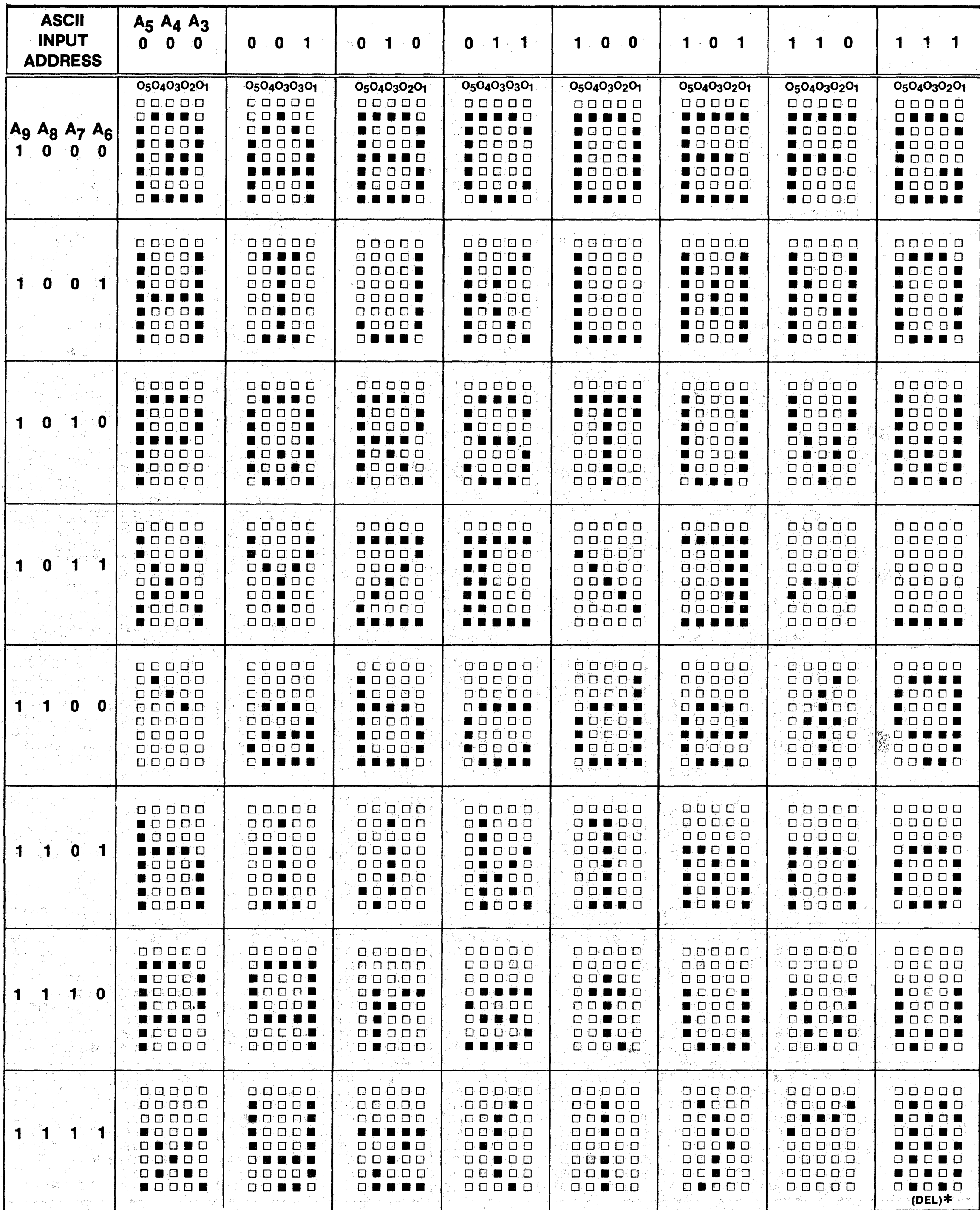


A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output

| ASCII INPUT ADDRESS | $A_5$ $A_4$ $A_3$ 0 0 0 | 0 0 1 | 0 1 0 | 0 1 1 | 1 0 0 | 1 0 1 | 1 1 0 | 1 1 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $O_5O_4O_3O_3O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_3O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$ | $O_5O_4O_3O_2O_1$ |
| $A_9$ $A_8$ $A_7$ $A_6$ 0 0 0 0 | (NUL)* | (SOH)* | | (ETX)* | (EOT)* | (ENQ)* | (ACK)* | (BEL)* |
| 0 0 0 1 | (BS)* | (HT)* | (LF)* | (VT)* | (FF)* | (CR)* | (SO)* | (SI)* |
| 0 0 1 0 | (DLE)* | (DC1)* | (DC2)* | (DC3)* | (DC4)* | (NAK)* | (SYN)* | (ETB)* |
| 0 0 1 1 | (CAN)* | (EM)* | (SUB)* | (ESC)* | (FS)* | (GS)* | (RS)* | (US)* |
| 0 1 0 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 1 0 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 1 1 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | |

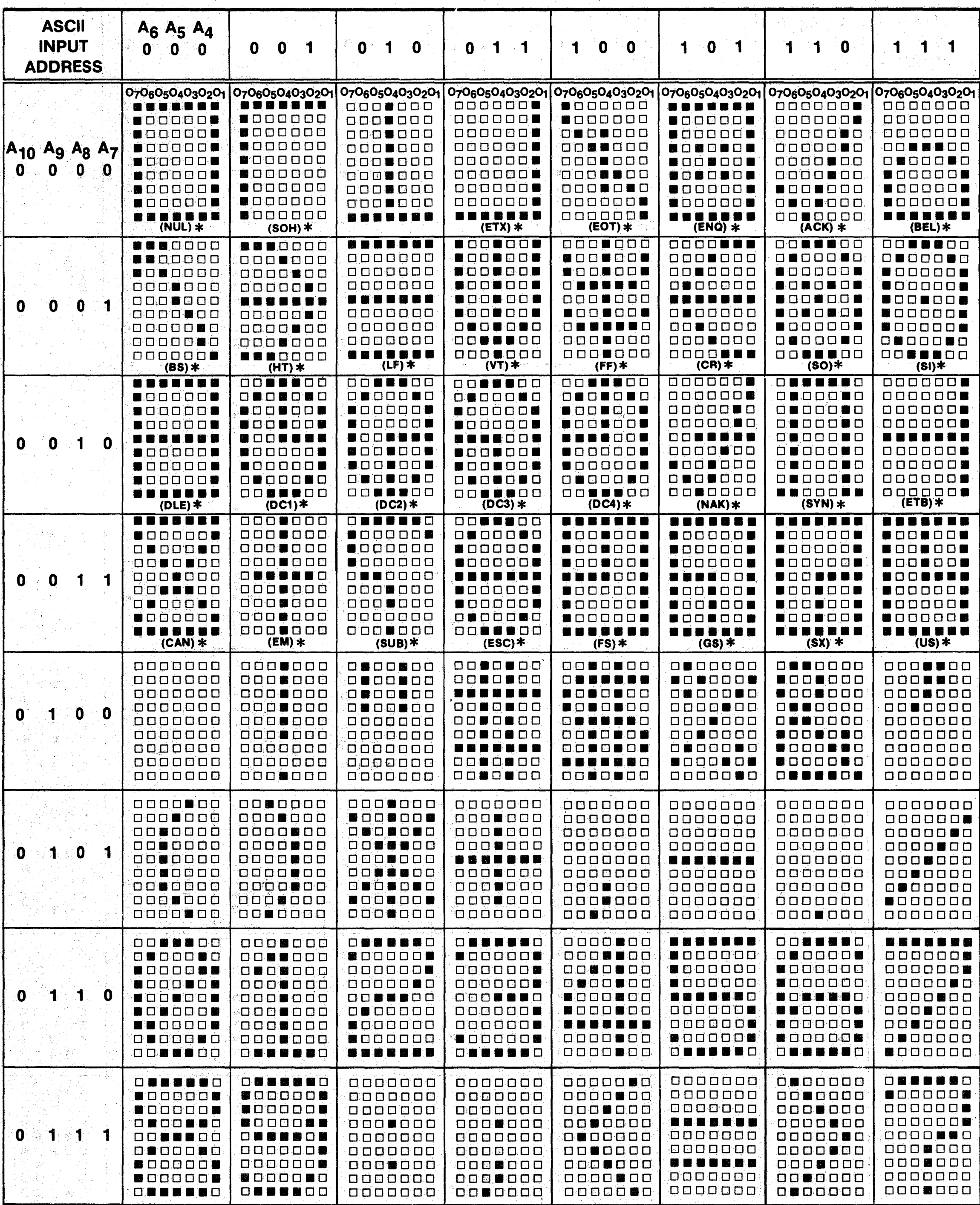
*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate pictorial represention.
These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output



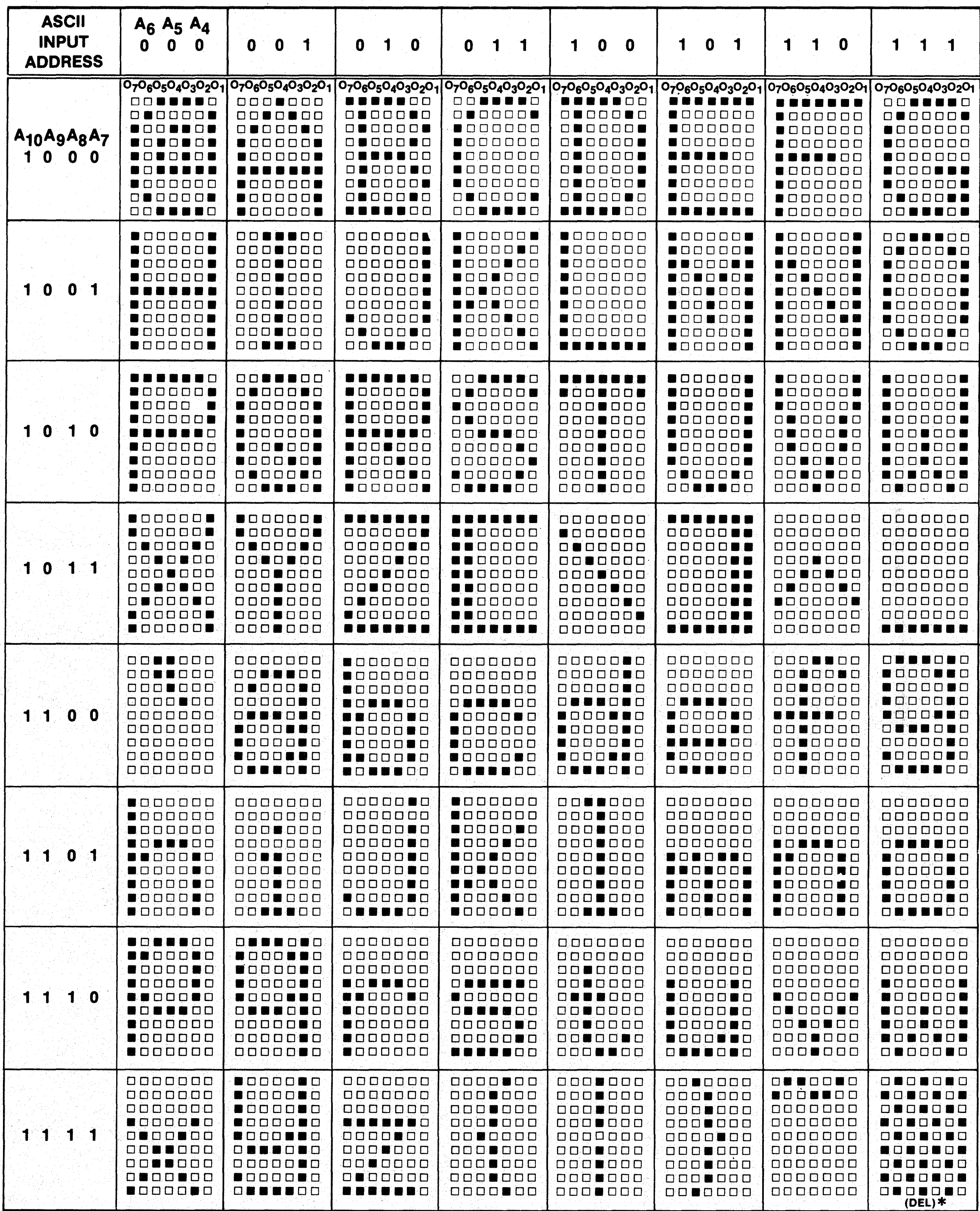

5

A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output




*The letters in parenthesis identify the control code corresponding to the appropriate pictorial represention.
These representations were obtained from the USASI X 3.2 Code Practice Manual.

A "Filled In" Square Represents a Low Memory Output



# High Speed Custom Character Generators
## 52/6290 52/6291 52/6292 52/6293

### Features/Benefits
- Schottky—high speed 10MHz
- Specifically designed for custom 7 x 9 row scan and 9 x 9 font character generators
- Up to 128 characters in one package
- Low power dissipation—500mW
- Standard packaging—24 pin dip
- Single 5 volt supply
- 125 ns max. access time

### Applications
- A single package high speed bipolar replacement for slow multiple package MOS character generators
- CRT displays
- Printing calculators
- LED arrays
- Typesetting
- Navigation systems

### Description
A 7 x 9 font row scan character has 7 outputs and 9 rows per character. The character is formed one row at a time. 9 words of a ROM with 7 outputs per word are required for each character. 128 characters required on 1152 x 7 ROM which is the size of the 5290/1, 6290/1. For custom column scan 7 x 9 characters consult the standard bipolar 7 x 9 character generator data sheet.

A 9 x 9 font character has 9 outputs and 9 rows of columns per character depending upon whether we are forming a row or column scan. 9 words of a ROM with 9 outputs per row are required for each character. 128 characters require an 1152 x 9 ROM which is the 5292/3, 6292/3.

$A_3$, $A_2$, $A_1$, and $A_0$ pins are used to scan through the 9 ROM words per character. This is usually implemented by "short counting" a 4-bit binary counter so that it counts from 0000 to 1000 (9 counts) continuously (See applications section). $A_4$ thru $A_{10}$ are used to pick one of the 128 characters. $A_4$ is the least significant binary digit and $A_{10}$ is the most significant binary digit.

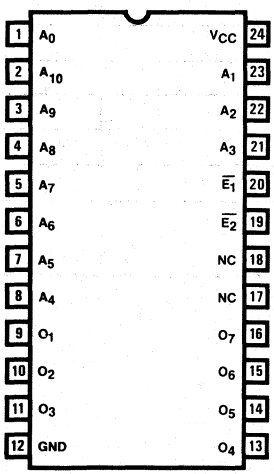
The enable $E_1$, and $E_2$ must both be low to activate the part. A disabled part ($E_1$ or $E_2$ high) has high memory outputs permitting wire ORing or blanking.



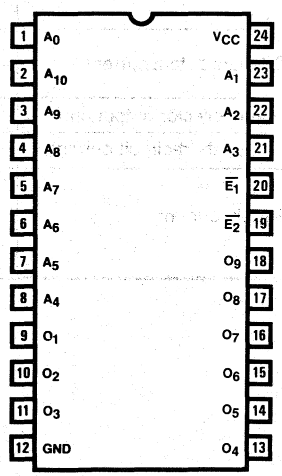
### Custom Font
It's easy to go from custom font to the punched card or tape format preferred by Monolithic Memories Inc. Several examples are shown. We have arbitrarily assumed that a character is formed by a series of low memory outputs in a background of high memory outputs. The assumption, of course can be reversed.

### Pin Configuration

**5290/1, 6290/1 (7 x 9 Row Scan)**




**5292/3, 6292/3 (9 x 9 Row or Column Scan)**




Note 1): $A_0$, $A_1$, $A_2$, $A_3$ are used for the character scan.
2): Both enables must be low to advance the device.

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

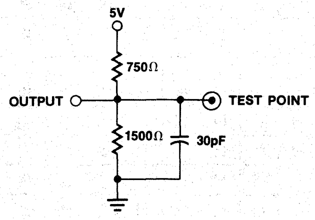
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 40 | µA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 6mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –1mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | –100 | µA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | µA |
| $I_{CEX}$ | Open collector output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | µA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | –20 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>All inputs grounded<br>All outputs open | Open collector | | | 170 | mA |
| | | | Three state | | | 180 | mA |

## Switching Characteristics

Over Operating Conditions

| DEVICE TYPE | tAA(ns) ADDRESS ACCESS TIME | tEA(ns) ENABLE ACCESS TIME | tER(ns) ENABLE RECOVERY TIME |
|---|---|---|---|
| | MAX | MAX | MAX |
| 6290/1, 6292/3 | 125 | 75 | 40 |
| 5290/1, 5292/3 | 150 | 85 | 50 |

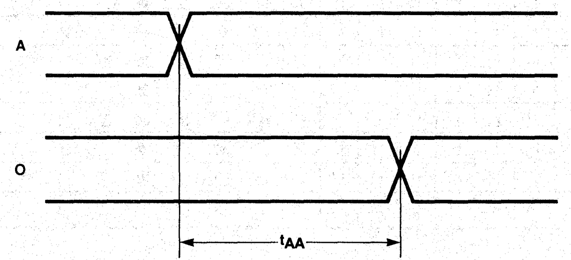
## Standard Test Load



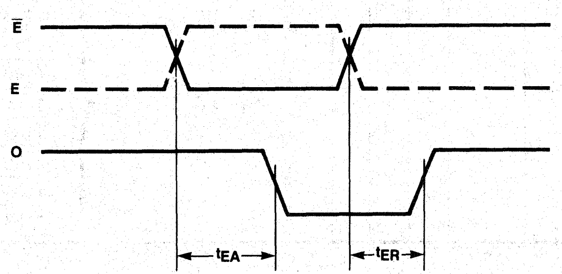

Input Pulse Amplitude 3.0V
Input Rise and Fall Times 5ns from 1.0V to 2.0V
Measurements Made at 1.5V



## Definition of Waveforms




Address Access Time




Enable Access Time and Recovery Time

## Custom Truth Table Coding—5290/1, 6290/1

**7 x 9 ROW SCAN**

The characters $, &, *, are shown below along with the ROM coding. A "filled in" dot is arbitrarily coded with a low (L)

| CHARACTER SELECT $A_{10}$ | $A_9$ | $A_8$ | $A_7$ | $A_6$ | $A_5$ | $A_4$ | | $A_3$ | $A_2$ | $A_1$ | $A_0$ | ROM WORD (DECIMAL) | OUTPUTS $O_7$ | $O_6$ | $O_5$ | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ | FONT $O_7$ | $O_6$ | $O_5$ | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | L | L | L | L | L | L | CHARACTER #1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | H | H | L | H | L | H | H | □ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | H | L | L | L | L | L | L | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | L | H | L | H | L | H | H | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | L | H | L | H | L | H | H | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | H | L | L | L | L | L | H | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | H | H | L | H | L | H | L | □ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | H | H | L | H | L | H | L | □ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | L | L | L | L | L | L | H | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | H | H | L | H | L | H | H | □ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | □ |
| L | L | L | L | L | L | H | CHARACTER #2 | | | | | 9 | H | L | L | H | H | H | H | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | L | H | H | L | H | H | H | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | L | H | H | L | H | H | H | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | H | L | L | H | H | H | H | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | H | L | L | H | H | H | H | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | L | H | H | L | H | L | H | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | L | H | H | H | L | L | H | ■ | □ | □ | □ | ■ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | L | H | H | H | H | L | H | ■ | □ | □ | □ | □ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | H | L | L | L | L | H | L | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | ■ |
| H | H | H | H | H | H | H | CHARACTER #128 | | | | | 1143 | H | H | H | L | H | H | H | □ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1144 | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1145 | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1146 | H | H | L | L | L | H | H | □ | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1147 | H | H | H | L | H | H | H | □ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1148 | H | H | L | L | L | H | H | □ | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1149 | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ | ■ | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1150 | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1151 | H | H | H | L | H | H | H | □ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | □ |

## Use of Custom Truth Table Form—5290/1, 6290/1

Truth table forms are available from Monolithic Memories upon request. For customers desiring to make their own forms an example is shown below coded to the 7 x 9 Row Scan example:

| WORD NUMBER | PIN | 16 $O_7$ | 15 $O_6$ | 14 $O_5$ | 13 $O_4$ | 11 $O_3$ | 10 $O_2$ | 9 $O_1$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | H | H | L | H | L | H | H |
| 1 | | H | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 1151 | | H | H | H | L | H | H | H |

NOTE:
A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H". A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L". The word number assumes positive logic on the address pin so for example word 511 = HHHHHHHHH.

## Custom Truth Table Coding—5292/3, 6292/3

**9 x 9 COLUMN SCAN**

The characters $, &, *, can be seen in the font if this page is rotated 90° clockwise. A "filled in" dot is arbitrarily coded with a low (L).

**9 x 9 ROW SCAN**

The 9 x 9 row scan translation would be similar to the 7 x 9 row scan previously shown except that there would be a 9 x 9 font for each character and outputs 8 and 9 in the ROM would be used and coded.

| CHARACTER SELECT | | | | | | | | ROM WORD (DECIMAL) | OUTPUTS | | | | | | | | | FONT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $A_{10}$ | $A_9$ | $A_8$ | $A_7$ | $A_6$ | $A_5$ | $A_4$ | | | $O_9$ | $O_8$ | $O_7$ | $O_6$ | $O_5$ | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ | $O_9$ $O_8$ $O_7$ $O_6$ $O_5$ $O_4$ $O_3$ $O_2$ $O_1$ |
| L | L | L | L | L | L | L | CHARACTER #1 | 8 | H | L | H | H | H | L | L | H | H | □ ■ □ □ □ ■ ■ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 7 | H | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ ■ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 6 | H | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ ■ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 5 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 4 | H | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ ■ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 3 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | H | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ ■ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | H | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ ■ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | H | H | L | L | H | H | H | L | H | □ □ ■ ■ □ □ □ ■ □ |
| L | L | L | L | L | L | H | CHARACTER #2 | 17 | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 16 | H | H | H | H | H | H | L | H | L | □ □ □ □ □ □ ■ □ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 15 | H | H | H | H | H | H | L | L | H | □ □ □ □ □ □ ■ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 14 | H | H | H | H | H | H | L | H | L | □ □ □ □ □ □ ■ □ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 13 | H | L | L | L | L | L | H | H | L | □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □ □ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 12 | L | H | H | L | L | H | H | H | L | ■ □ □ ■ ■ □ □ □ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 11 | L | H | H | L | L | H | H | H | L | ■ □ □ ■ ■ □ □ □ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 10 | L | H | H | L | L | H | H | L | H | ■ □ □ ■ ■ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 9 | H | L | L | H | H | L | L | H | H | □ ■ ■ □ □ ■ ■ □ □ |
| ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | | | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ |
| H | H | H | H | H | H | H | CHARACTER #128 | 1151 | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1150 | H | L | H | H | H | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ □ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1149 | H | H | L | H | H | H | L | H | H | □ □ ■ □ □ □ ■ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1148 | H | H | H | L | H | L | H | H | H | □ □ □ ■ □ ■ □ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1147 | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |
| | | | | | | | | 1146 | H | H | H | L | H | L | H | H | H | □ □ □ ■ □ ■ □ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1145 | H | H | L | H | H | H | L | H | H | □ □ ■ □ □ □ ■ □ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1144 | H | L | H | H | H | H | H | L | H | □ ■ □ □ □ □ □ ■ □ |
| | | | | | | | | 1143 | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |

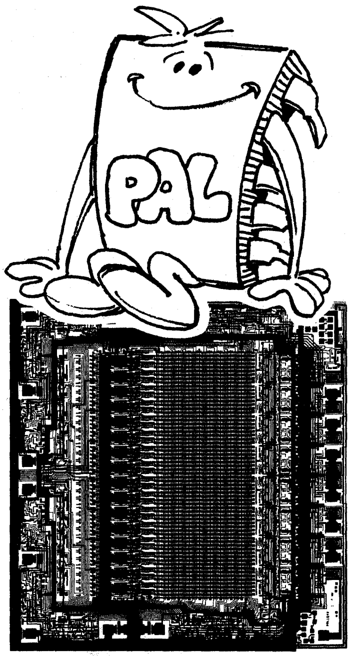
## Use of Custom Truth Table Form—5292/3, 6292/3

Truth table forms are available from Monolithic Memories upon request. For customers desiring to make their own forms an example is shown below coded to the 9 x 9 column scan example:

| WORD NUMBER | OUTPUTS | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PIN | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| | | $O_9$ | $O_8$ | $O_7$ | $O_6$ | $O_5$ | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ |
| 0 | | H | H | L | L | H | H | H | L | H |
| 1 | | H | L | H | H | L | H | H | L | H |
| • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 1151 | | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H |

NOTE:
A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H". A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L". The word number assumes positive logic on the address pin so for example word 511 = HHHHHHHHH.

5




# The PAL™ Concept

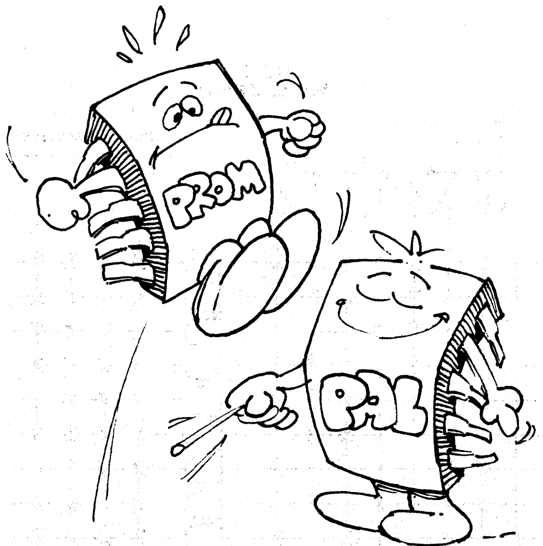
*Monolithic Memories' family of PAL devices gives designers a powerful tool with unique capabilities for use in new and existing logic designs. The PAL saves time and money by solving many of the system partitioning and interface problems brought about by increases in semiconductor device technology.*

*Rapid advances in large scale integration technology have led to larger and larger standard logic functions; single I.C.s now perform functions that formerly required complete circuit cards. While LSI offers many advantages, advances have been made at the expense of device flexibility. Most LSI devices still require large numbers of SSI/MSI devices for interfacing with user systems. Designers are still forced to turn to random logic for many applications.*

*The designer is confronted with another problem when a low to medium complexity product is designed. Often the function is well defined and could derive significant benefits from fabrication as an integrated circuit. However, the design cycle for a custom circuit is long and the costs can be very high. This makes the risk significant enough to deter most users. The technology to support maximum flexibility combined with fast turn around on custom logic has simply not been available. Monolithic Memories offers the programmable solution.*

*The PAL family offers a fresh approach to using fuse programmable logic. PALs are a conceptually unified group of devices which combine programmable flexibility with high speed and an extensive selection of interface options. PALs can lower inventory, cut design cycles and provide high complexity with maximum flexibility. These features, combined with lower package count and high reliability, truly make the PAL a circuit designer's best friend.*

## The PAL—Teaching Old PROMs New Tricks




MMI developed the modern PROM and introduced many of the architectures and techniques now regarded as industry standards. As the world's largest PROM manufacturer, MMI has the proven technology and high volume production capability required to manufacture and support the PAL.

The PAL is an extension of the fusible link technology pioneered by Monolithic Memories for use in bi-polar PROMs. The fusible link PROM first gave the digital systems designer the power to "write on silicon." In a few seconds he was able to transform a blank PROM from a general purpose device into one containing a custom algorithm, microprogram, or Boolean transfer function. This opened up new horizons for the use of PROMs in computer control stores, character generators, data storage tables and many other applications. The wide acceptance of this technology is clearly demonstrated by today's multi-million dollar PROM market.

The key to the PROM's success is that it allows the designer to quickly and easily customize the chip to fit his unique requirements. The PAL extends this programmable flexibility by utilizing proven fusible link technology to implement logic functions. Using PALs the designer can quickly and effectively implement custom logic varying in complexity from random gates to complex arithmetic functions.

## ANDs and ORs

The PAL implements the familiar sum of products logic by using a programmable AND array whose output terms feed a fixed OR array. Since the sum of products form can express any Boolean transfer function, the PAL's uses are only limited by the number of terms available in the AND - OR arrays. PAL's come in different sizes to allow for effective logic optimization.

Figure 1 shows the basic PAL structure for a two input, one output logic segment. The general logic equation for this segment is

$$\text{Output} = (I_1+\overline{f_1})(\overline{I_1}+\overline{f_2})(I_2+\overline{f_3})(\overline{I_2}+\overline{f_4}) + (I_1+\overline{f_5})(\overline{I_1}+\overline{f_6})(I_2+\overline{f_7})(\overline{I_2}+\overline{f_8})$$

where the "f" terms represent the state of the fusible links in the PAL's AND array. An unblown link represents a logic 1. Thus,

fuse blown, $f = 0$

fuse intact, $f = 1$

An unprogrammed PAL has all fuses intact.

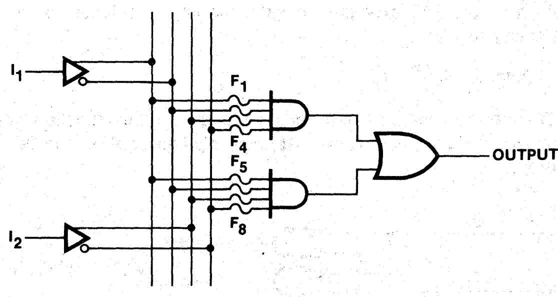



**Figure 1**

## PAL Notation

Logic equations, while convenient for small functions, rapidly become cumbersome in large systems. To reduce possible confusion, complex logic networks are generally defined by logic diagrams and truth tables. Figure 2 shows the logic convention adopted to keep PAL logic easy to understand and use. In the figure, an "x" represents an intact fuse used to perform the logic AND function. (Note: the input terms on the common line with the x's are not connected together.) The logic symbology shown in Figure 2 has been informally adopted by integrated circuit manufacturers because it clearly establishes a one-to-one correspondence between the chip layout and the logic diagram. It also allows the logic diagram and truth table to be combined into a compact and easy to read form, thereby serving as a convenient shorthand for PALs. The two input - one output example from Figure 1 redrawn using the new logic convention is shown in Figure 3.

6

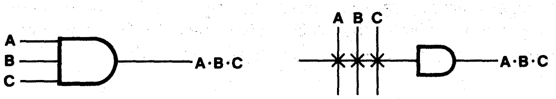



Figure 2

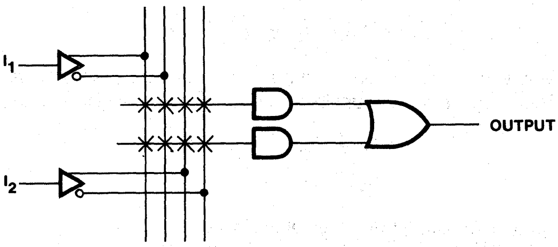



Figure 3

As a simple PAL example, consider the implementation of the transfer function:

Output = $I_1\bar{I}_2 + \bar{I}_1 I_2$

The normal combinatorial logic diagram for this function is shown in figure 4, with the PAL logic equivalent shown in figure 5.

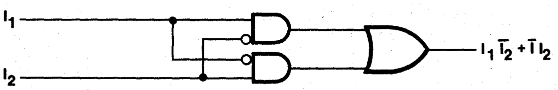



Figure 4

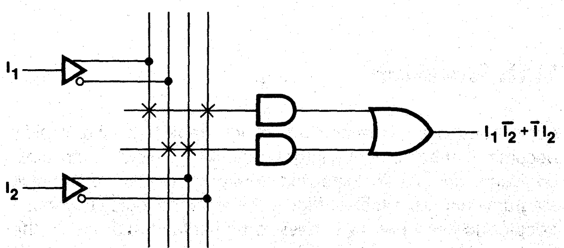



Figure 5

Using this logic convention it is now possible to compare the PAL structure to the structure of the more familiar PROM and PLA. The basic logic structure of a PROM consists of a fixed AND array whose outputs feed a programmable OR array (figure 6). PROMs are low-cost, easy to program, and available in a variety of sizes and organizations. They are most commonly used to store computer programs and data. In these applications the fixed input is a computer memory address; the output is the contents of that memory location.

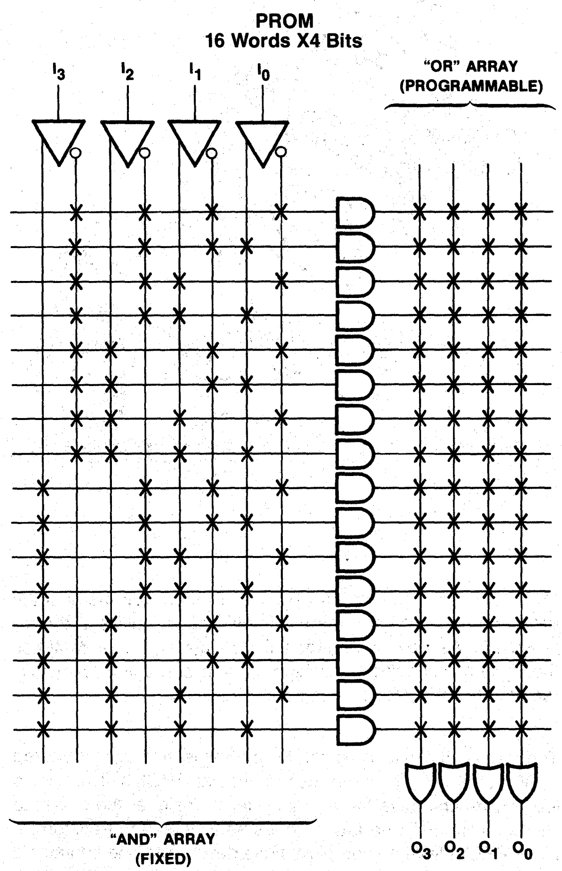



Figure 6

The basic logic structure of the PLA consists of a programmable AND array whose outputs feed a programmable OR array (Figure 7). Since the designer has complete control over all inputs and outputs, the PLA provides the ultimate flexibility for implementing logic functions. They are used in a wide variety of applications. However, this generality makes PLA's expensive, quite formidable to understand, and are costly to program (they require special programmers).

The basic logic structure of the PAL, as mentioned earlier, consists of a programmable AND array whose outputs feed a fixed OR array (Figure 8). The PAL combines much of the flexibility of the PLA with the low cost and easy programmability of the PROM. Table 1 summarizes the characteristics of the PROM, PLA, and PAL logic families.

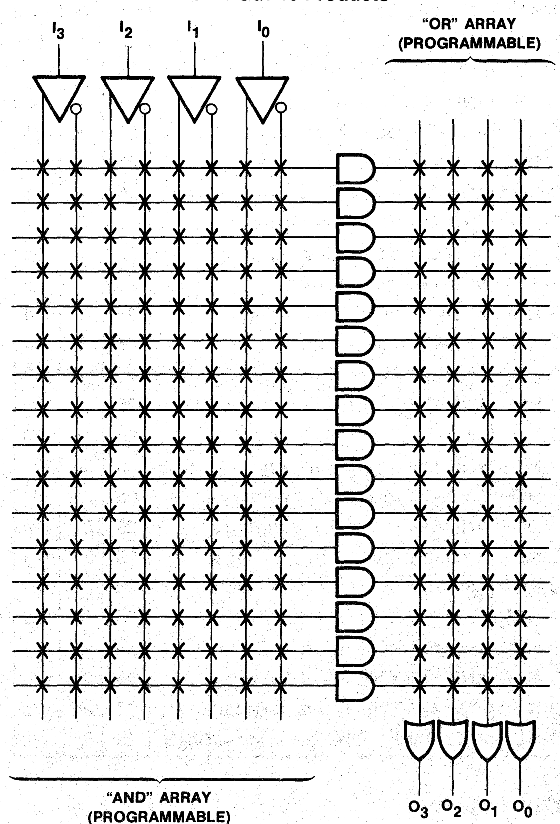



Figure 7

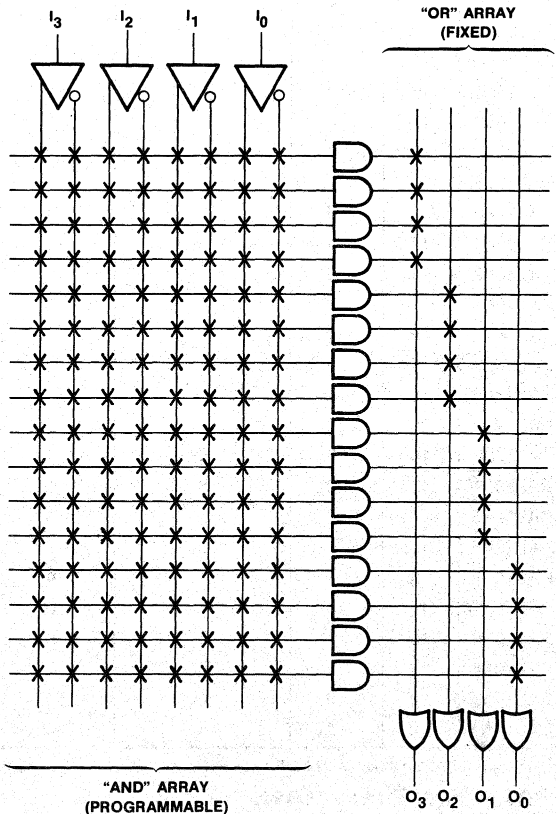



Figure 8

| | AND | OR | OUTPUT OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
| PROM | Fixed | Prog | TS, OC |
| FPLA | Prog | Prog | TS, OC, Fusible Polarity |
| FPGA | Prog | None | TS, OC, Fusible Polarity |
| FPLS | Prog | Prog | TS, Registered Feedback, I/O |
| PAL | Prog | Fixed | TS, Registered, Feedback, I/O |

Table 1

6

## PAL Input/Output/Function Chart

| PART NUMBER | INPUT | OUTPUT | PROGRAMMABLE I/O'S | FEEDBACK REGISTER | OUTPUT POLARITY | FUNCTIONS | $T_{PD}$ ns, TYP | $I_{OL}$ mA | $I_{CC}$ mA, TYP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAL10H8 | 10 | 8 | | | AND-OR | AND-OR Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL12H6 | 12 | 6 | | | AND-OR | AND-OR Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL14H4 | 14 | 4 | | | AND-OR | AND-OR Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL16H2 | 16 | 2 | | | AND-OR | AND-OR Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL16C1 | 16 | 2 | | | BOTH | AND-OR Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL20C1 | 20 | 2 | | | BOTH | AND-OR Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 60 |
| PAL10L8 | 10 | 8 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL12L6 | 12 | 6 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL14L4 | 14 | 4 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL16L2 | 16 | 2 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 55 |
| PAL12L10 | 12 | 10 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 60 |
| PAL14L8 | 14 | 8 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 60 |
| PAL16L6 | 16 | 6 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 60 |
| PAL18L4 | 18 | 4 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 60 |
| PAL20L2 | 20 | 2 | | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 8 | 60 |
| PAL16L8 | 10 | 2 | 6 | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 25 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL20L10 | 12 | 2 | 8 | | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Gate Array | 35 | 24 | 90 |
| PAL16R8 | 8 | 8 | | 8 | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Array w/Reg's | 25 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL16R6 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 6 | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Array w/Reg's | 25 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL16R4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 | AND-NOR | AND-OR Invert Array w/Reg's | 25 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL20X10 | 10 | 10 | | 10 | AND-NOR | AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's | 35 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL20X8 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 8 | AND-NOR | AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's | 35 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL20X4 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 4 | AND-NOR | AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's | 35 | 24 | 120 |
| PAL16X4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 | AND-NOR | AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's | 25 | 24 | 160 |
| PAL16A4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 | AND-NOR | AND-CARRY-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's | 25 | 24 | 170 |

[1] Simultaneous AND-OR and AND-NOR outputs

Table 2

## PALs For Every Task

The members of the PAL family and their characteristics are summarized in Table 2. They are designed to cover the spectrum of logic functions at reduced cost and lower package count. This allows the designer to select the PAL that best fits his application. PALs come in the following basic configurations:

## Gate Arrays

PAL gate arrays are available in sizes from 12x10 (12 input terms, 10 output terms) to 20x2, with both active high and active low output configurations available. This wide variety of input/output formats allows the PAL to replace many different sized blocks of combinatorial logic with single packages.

## Programmable I/O

A feature of the high-end members of the PAL family is programmable input/output. This allows the product terms to directly control the outputs of the PAL (Figure 9). One product term is used to enable the three-state buffer, which in turn gates the summation term to the output pin. The output is also fed back into the PAL array as an input. Thus the PAL drives the I/O pin when the three-state gate is enabled; the I/O pin is an input to the PAL array when the three-state gate is disabled. This feature can be used to allocate available pins for I/O functions or to provide bi-directional output pins for operations such as shifting and rotating serial data.

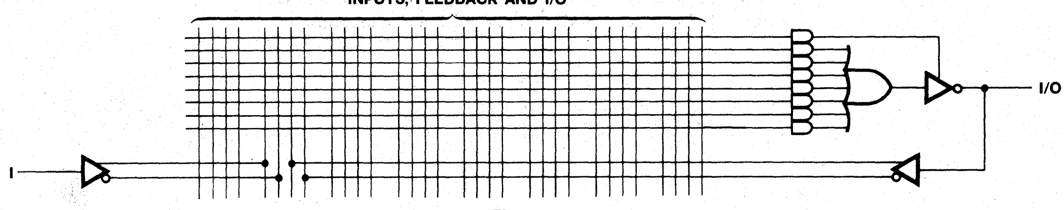



Figure 9

## Registered Outputs with Feedback

Another feature of the high end members of the PAL family is registered data outputs with register feedback. Each product term is stored into a D-type output flip-flop on the rising edge of the system clock (Figure 10).The Q output of the flip-flop can then be gated to the output pin by enabling the active low three-state buffer.

In addition to being available for transmission, the Q output is fed back into the PAL array as an input term. This feedback allows the PAL to "remember" the previous state, and it can alter its function based upon that state. This allows the designer to configure the PAL as a state sequencer which can be programmed to execute such elementary functions as count up, count down, skip, shift, and branch. These functions can be executed by the registered PAL at rates of up to 20 MHz.

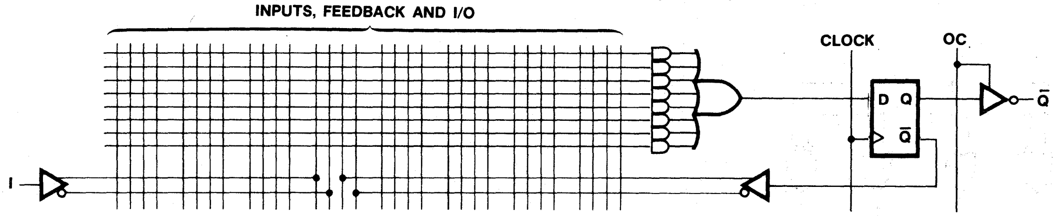



Figure 10

## XOR PALs

These PALs feature an exclusive OR function. The sum of products is segmented into two sums which are then exclusive ORed (XOR) at the input of the D-type flip-flop. All of the features of the Registered PALs are included in the XOR PALs. The XOR function provides an easy implementation of the HOLD operation used in counters.

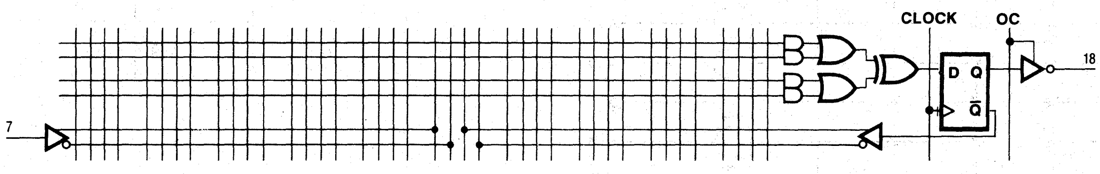



Figure 11

## Arithmetic Gated Feedback

The arithmetic functions add, subtract, greater than, and less than are implemented by addition of gated feedback to the features of the XOR PALs. The XOR at the input of the D-type flip-flop allows carrys from previous operations to be XORed with two variable sums generated by the PAL array. The flip-flop Q output is fed back to be gated with input terms I. This gated feedback provides any one of the 16 possible Boolean combinations which are mapped in the Karnaugh map (figure 14). Figure 13 shows how the PAL array can be programmed to perform these 16 operations. These features provide for versatile operations on two variables and facilitate the parallel generation of carrys necessary for fast arithmetic operations.

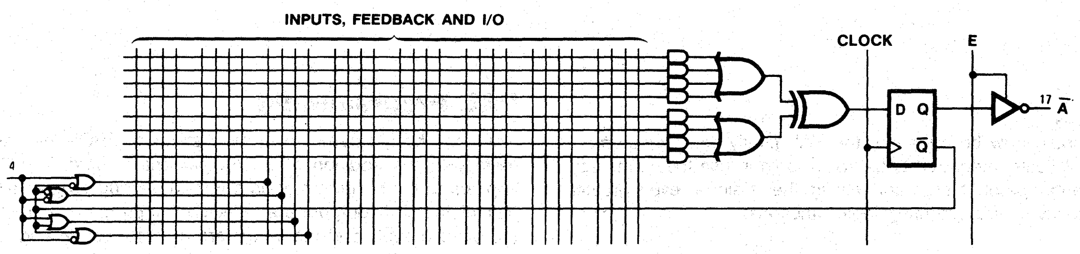



Figure 12

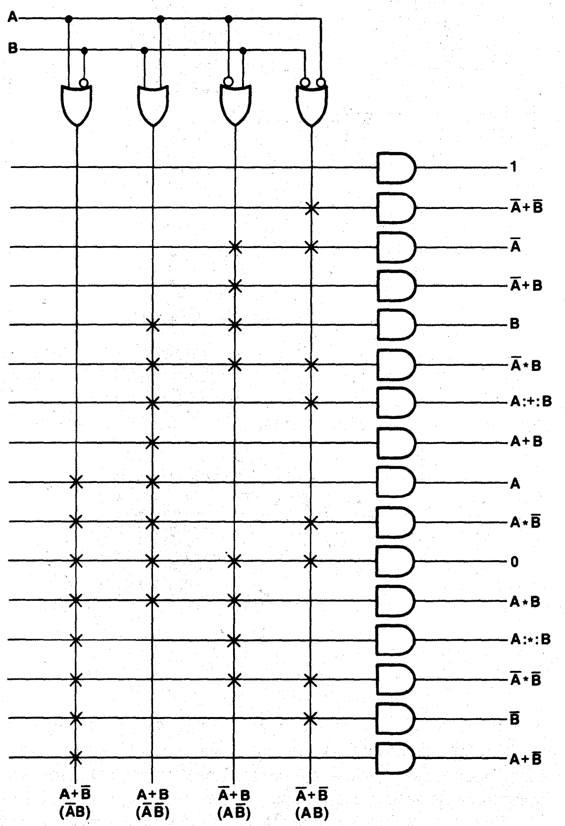



Figure 13

| $(\bar{A}+B),(\bar{A}+\bar{B})$ / $(A+\bar{B}),(A+B)$ | -- | -x | xx | x- |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| -- | 1 | $\bar{A}+\bar{B}$ | $\bar{A}$ | $\bar{A}+B$ |
| -x | A+B | A:+:B | $\bar{A}*B$ | B |
| xx | A | $A*\bar{B}$ | 0 | A * B |
| x- | $A+\bar{B}$ | $\bar{B}$ | $\bar{A}*\bar{B}$ | A:*:B |

Figure 14

It should now be clear that the PAL family can replace most Small-Scale Integrated Logic (SSI) logic in use today, thereby lowering product cost and giving the designer even greater flexibility in implementing logic functions.

## PAL Programming

PALs can be programmed in most standard PROM programmers with the addition of a PAL personality card. The PAL appears to the programmer as a PROM. During programming half of the PAL outputs are selected for programming while the other outputs and the inputs are used for addressing. The outputs are then switched to program the other locations. Verification uses the same procedure with the programming lines held in a low state.

## PAL Technology

PALs are manufactured using the proven TTL Schottky bipolar Ti-W fuse process used to make fusible-link PROMs. An NPN emitter follower array forms the programmable AND array. PNP inputs provide high-impedance inputs (0.25 mA max) to the array. All outputs are standard TTL drivers with internal active pull-up transistors. Typical PAL propagation delay time is 25 ns, and all PALs are packaged in space saving 20-pin and 24-pin SKINNYDIP™.

## PAL Data Security

The circuitry used for programming and logic verification can be used at any time to determine the logic pattern stored in the PAL array. For security, the PAL has a "last fuse" which can be blown to disable the verification logic. This provides a significant deterrent to potential copiers, and it can be used to effectively protect proprietary designs.

# Programmable Array Logic Family

## PAL® Series 20

U.S. Patent 4124899

March 1981

## Features/Benefits

- **Programmable replacement for conventional TTL logic.**
- **Reduces IC inventories substantially and simplifies their control.**
- **Reduces chip count by 4 to 1.**
- **Expedites and simplifies prototyping and board layout.**
- **Saves space with 20-pin SKINNY DIP® packages.**
- **High speed: 25ns typical propagation delay.**
- **Programmed on standard PROM programmers.**
- **Programmable three-state outputs.**
- **Special feature reduces possibility of copying by competitors.**

## Description

The PAL family utilizes an advanced Schottky TTL process and the Bipolar PROM fusible link technology to provide user programmable logic for replacing conventional SSI/MSI gates and flip-flops at reduced chip count.

The family lets the systems engineer "design his own chip" by blowing fusible links to configure AND and OR gates to perform his desired logic function. Complex interconnections which previously required time-consuming layout are thus "lifted" from PC board etch and placed on silicon where they can be easily modified during prototype check-out or production.

The PAL transfer function is the familiar sum of products. Like the PROM, the PAL has a single array of fusible links. Unlike the PROM, the PAL is a programmable AND array driving a fixed OR array (the PROM is a fixed AND array driving a programmable OR array). In addition the PAL provides these options:

- Variable input/output pin ratio
- Programmable three-state outputs
- Registers with feedback
- Arithmetic capability

PAL® is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories.

| PART NUMBER | PKG | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| PAL10H8 | N,J,F | Octal 10 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL12H6 | N,J,F | Hex 12 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL14H4 | N,J,F | Quad 14 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16H2 | N,J,F | Dual 16 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16C1 | N,J,F | 16 Input And-Or/And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL10L8 | N,J,F | Octal 10 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL12L6 | N,J,F | Hex 12 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL14L4 | N,J,F | Quad 14 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16L2 | N,J,F | Dual 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16L8 | N,J,F | Octal 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16R8 | N,J,F | Octal 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16R6 | N,J,F | Hex 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16R4 | N,J,F | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16X4 | N,J | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |
| PAL16A4 | N,J | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Carry-Or-Xor Gate |

Unused inputs are tied directly to $V_{CC}$ or GND. Product terms with all fuses blown assume the logical high state, and product terms connected to both true and complement of any single input assume the logical low state. Registers consist of D type flip-flops which are loaded on the low to high transition of the clock. PAL Logic Diagrams are shown with all fuses blown, enabling the designer use of the diagrams as coding sheets.

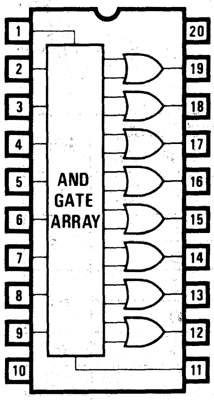
The entire PAL family is programmed on inexpensive conventional PROM programmers with appropriate personality and socket adapter cards. Once the PAL is programmed and verified, two additional fuses may be blown to defeat verification. This feature gives the user a proprietary circuit which is very difficult to copy.

## Ordering Information

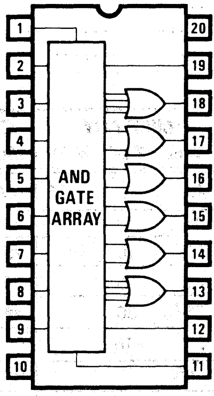
PROGRAMMABLE ARRAY LOGIC FAMILY
NUMBER OF ARRAY INPUTS
OUTPUT TYPE
H = ACTIVE HIGH
L = ACTIVE LOW
C = COMPLEMENTARY
X = EXCLUSIVE-OR REGISTERED
A = ARITHMETIC REGISTERED
NUMBER OF OUTPUTS
TEMPERATURE RANGE
C = 0C TO +75C
M = -55C TO +125C
PACKAGE
N = PLASTIC DIP
J = CERAMIC DIP
F = FLAT PACK
OPTIONAL HI-REL PROCESSING
883B = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 & 5005 LEVEL B
883C = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 & 5005 LEVEL C
B = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 EQUIVALENT

PAL14 L4 CJ 883B

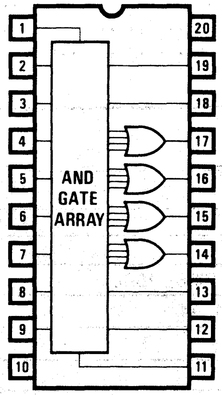
PAL10H8



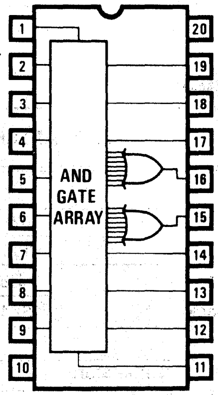

PAL12H6



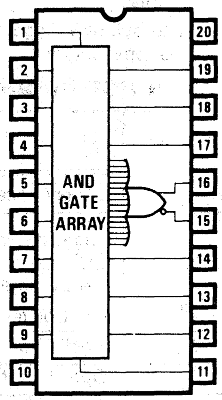

PAL14H4



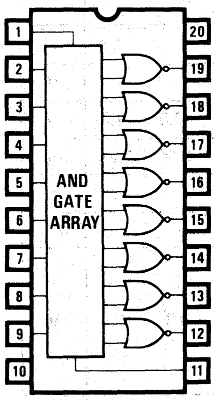

PAL16H2



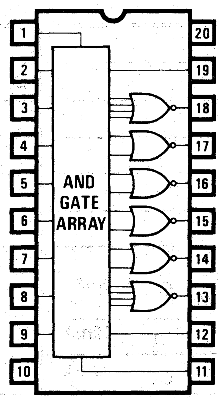

PAL16C1



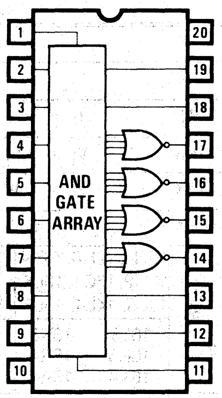

PAL10L8



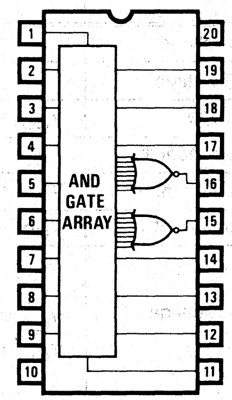

PAL12L6



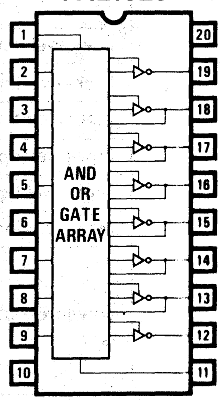

PAL14L4



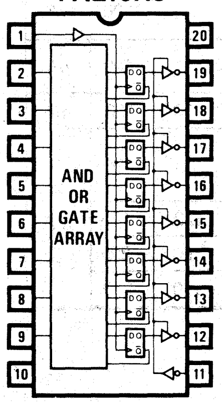

PAL16L2



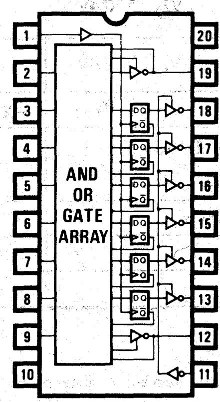

PAL16L8



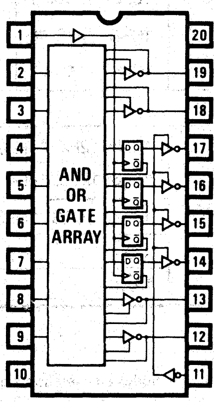

PAL16R8



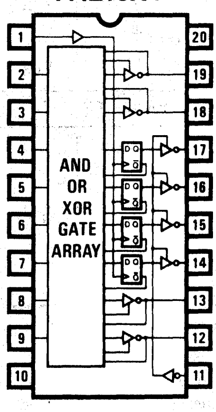

PAL16R6



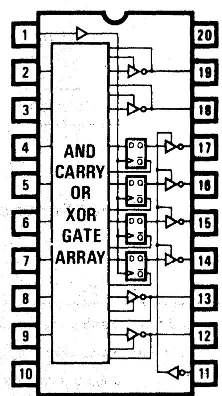

PAL16R4




PAL16X4




PAL16A4



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

| | Operating |
|---|---|
| Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ | 7 |
| Input Voltage | 5.5V |
| Off-state output Voltage | 5.5V |
| Storage temperature | −65° to +150°C |

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | Low | 25 | 10 | | 25 | 10 | | ns |
| | | High | 25 | 10 | | 25 | 10 | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time from input or feedback | 16R8 16R6 16R4 | 45 | 25 | | 35 | 25 | | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | 55 | 30 | | 45 | 30 | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | −15 | | 0 | −15 | | ns |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | −55 | | | 0 | 5 | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$* | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$* | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | $I_I$ = −18mA | | −0.8 | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | −0.02 | −0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | 10H8, 12H6, 14H4, 16H2, 16C1, 10L8, 12L6, 14L4, 16L2 | MIL COM $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | 0.3 | 0.5 | V |
| | | | 16L8 16R8 16R6 16R4 16X4 16A4 | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | | | |
| | | | | COM $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OH}$ = −2mA | 2.4 | 2.8 | | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OH}$ = −3.2mA | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | 16L8 16R8 16R6 16R4 16X4 16A4 | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current ** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | | $V_O$ = 0V | −30 | −70 | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | 10H8, 12H6, 14H4, 16H2, 16C1 10L8, 12L6, 14L4, 16L2 | | | 55 | 90 | mA |
| | | | 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 16L8 | | | 120 | 180 | |
| | | | 16X4 | | | 160 | 225 | |
| | | | 16A4 | | | 170 | 240 | |

† I/O pin leakage is the worst case of $I_{OZX}$ or $I_{IX}$ e.g., $I_{IL}$ and $I_{OZH}$.

†† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C.

* These are absolute voltages with respect to pin 10 on the device and includes all overshoots due to system and/or tester noise. Do not attempt to test these values without suitable equipment.

** Only one output shorted at a time.

## Programming

PAL fuses are programmed using a low-voltage linear-select procedure which is common to all 15 PAL types. The array is divided into two groups, products 0 thru 31 and products 32 thru 63, for which pin identifications are shown in Pin Configurations below. To program a particular fuse, both an input line and a product line are selected according to the following procedure:

Step 1 Raise Output Disable, OD, to $V_{IHH}$

Step 2 Select an input line by specifying $I_0, I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4, I_5, I_6, I_7$ and L/R as shown in Table 1.

Step 3 Select a product line by specifying $A_0$, $A_1$ and $A_2$ one-of-eight select as shown in Table 2.

Step 4 Raise $V_{CC}$ (pin 20) to $V_{IHH}$

Step 5 Program the fuse by pulsing the output pins, O, of the selected product group to $V_{IHH}$ as shown in Programming Waveform.

Step 6 Lower $V_{CC}$ (pin 20) to 6.0 V

Step 7 Pulse the CLOCK pin and verify the output pin, O, to be Low for active Low PAL types or High for active High PAL types.

Step 8 Lower $V_{CC}$ (pin 20) to 4.5 V and repeat step 7.

Step 9 Should the output not verify, repeat steps 1 thru 8 up to five (5) times.

This procedure is repeated for all fuses to be blown (see Programming Waveforms).

To prevent further verification, two last fuses may be blown by raising pin 1 and pin 11 to $V_P$. $V_{CC}$ is not required during this operation.

## Voltage Legend

L = Low-level input voltage, $V_{IL}$
H = High-level input voltage, $V_{IH}$
HH = High-level program voltage, $V_{IHH}$
Z = High impedance (e.g., 10kΩ to 5.0V)

| INPUT LINE NUMBER | PIN IDENTIFICATION | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $I_7$ | $I_6$ | $I_5$ | $I_4$ | $I_3$ | $I_2$ | $I_1$ | $I_0$ | L/R |
| 0 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | Z |
| 1 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | Z |
| 2 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH |
| 3 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH |
| 4 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | Z |
| 5 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | Z |
| 6 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH |
| 7 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH |
| 8 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | Z |
| 9 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | Z |
| 10 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH |
| 11 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH |
| 12 | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 13 | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 14 | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 15 | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 16 | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 17 | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 18 | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 19 | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 20 | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 21 | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 22 | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 23 | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 24 | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 25 | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 26 | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 27 | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 28 | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 29 | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 30 | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 31 | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |

**Table 1 Input Line Select**

| PRODUCT LINE NUMBER | PIN IDENTIFICATION | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ | $O_0$ | $A_2$ | $A_1$ | $A_0$ |
| 0, 32 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z |
| 1, 33 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH |
| 2, 34 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | Z |
| 3, 35 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | HH |
| 4, 36 | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z | Z |
| 5, 37 | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z | HH |
| 6, 38 | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 7, 39 | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 8, 40 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 9, 41 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 10, 42 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 11, 43 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 12, 44 | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 13, 45 | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 14, 46 | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 15, 47 | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | HH | HH |
| 16, 48 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 17, 49 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 18, 50 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 19, 51 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 20, 52 | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 21, 53 | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 22, 54 | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 23, 55 | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH |
| 24, 56 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 25, 57 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 26, 58 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 27, 59 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 28, 60 | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 29, 61 | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 30, 62 | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 31, 63 | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH |

**Table 2 Product Line Select**

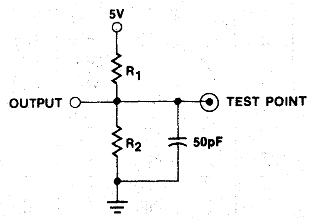
## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PD}$ | Input to output | 10H8 12H6 14H4 16H2 10L8 12L6 14L4 16L2 | $R_1 = 560\Omega$ $R_2 = 1.1k\Omega$ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16C1 | | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | |
| $t_{PD}$ | Input or feed-back to output | 16R6 16R4 16L8 | $R_1 = 200\Omega$ $R_2 = 390\Omega$ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | | 30 | 45 | | 30 | 40 | |
| $t_{CLK}$ | Clock to output or feedback | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PZY}$ | Pin 11 to output enable | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Pin 11 to output disable | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Input to output enable | 16R6 16R4 16L8 | | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | | 30 | 45 | | 30 | 40 | |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Input to output disable | 16R6 16R4 16L8 | | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | | 30 | 45 | | 30 | 40 | |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum frequency | 16R8 16R6 16R4 | | 14 | 25 | | 16 | 25 | | MHz |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | 12 | 22 | | 14 | 22 | | |

6

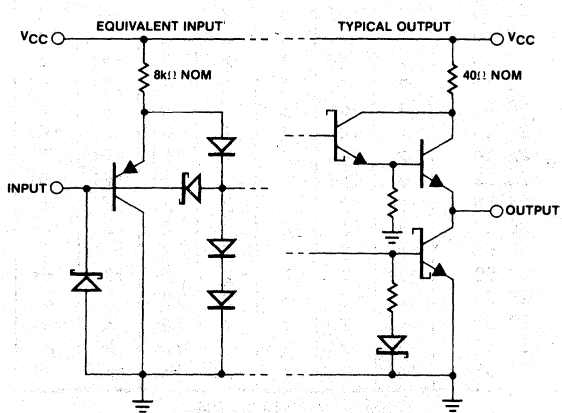
## Test Load




## Available Programmers

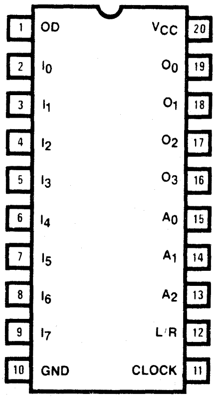
| MANUFACTURER | PERSONALITY CARD SET | SOCKET ADAPTER CONFIGURATION |
|---|---|---|
| Data I/O Corporation | 909-1427 | 715 1428-1<br>715 1428-2<br>715 1428-3 |
| Pro-Log Corporation | PM9068 | |
| Stag Systems | PM202 | AM10H8 AM10L8<br>AM12H6 AM12L6<br>AM14H4 AM14L4<br>AM16H2 AM16L2<br>AM16C1 |
| Structured Design | SD20/24 | |

## Schematic of Inputs and Outputs

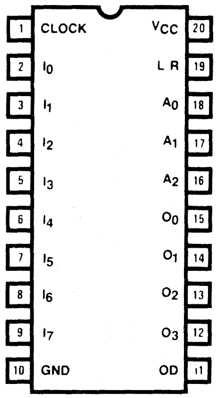


## Pin Configurations

PRODUCTS 0 THRU 31



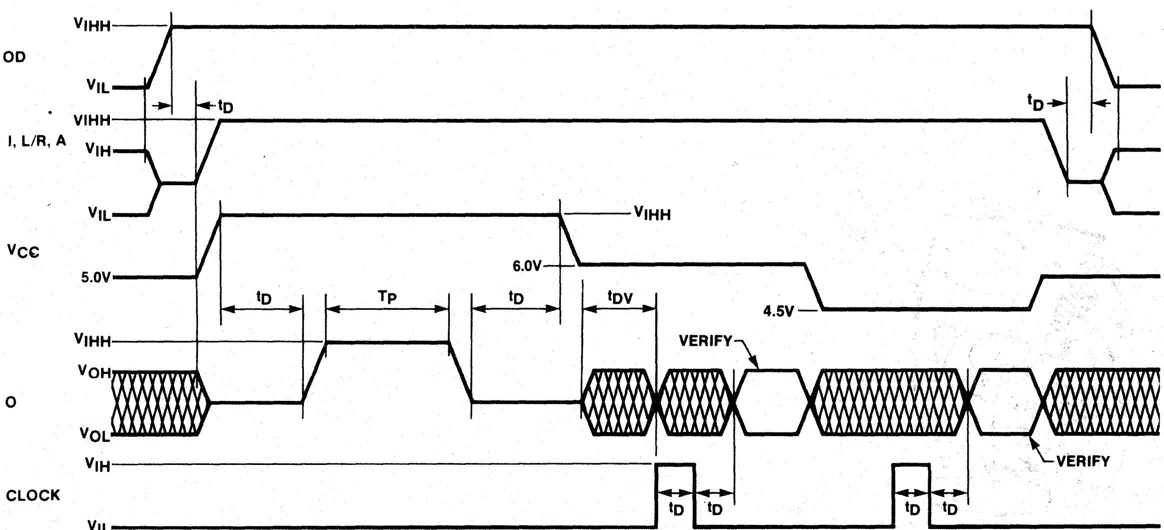

PRODUCTS 32 THRU 63

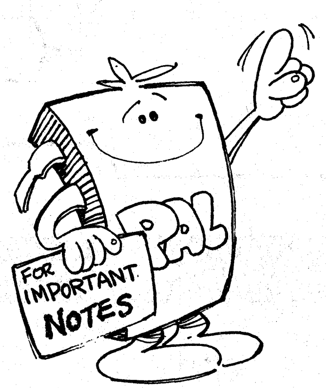



## Programming Parameters $T_A$ = 25°C

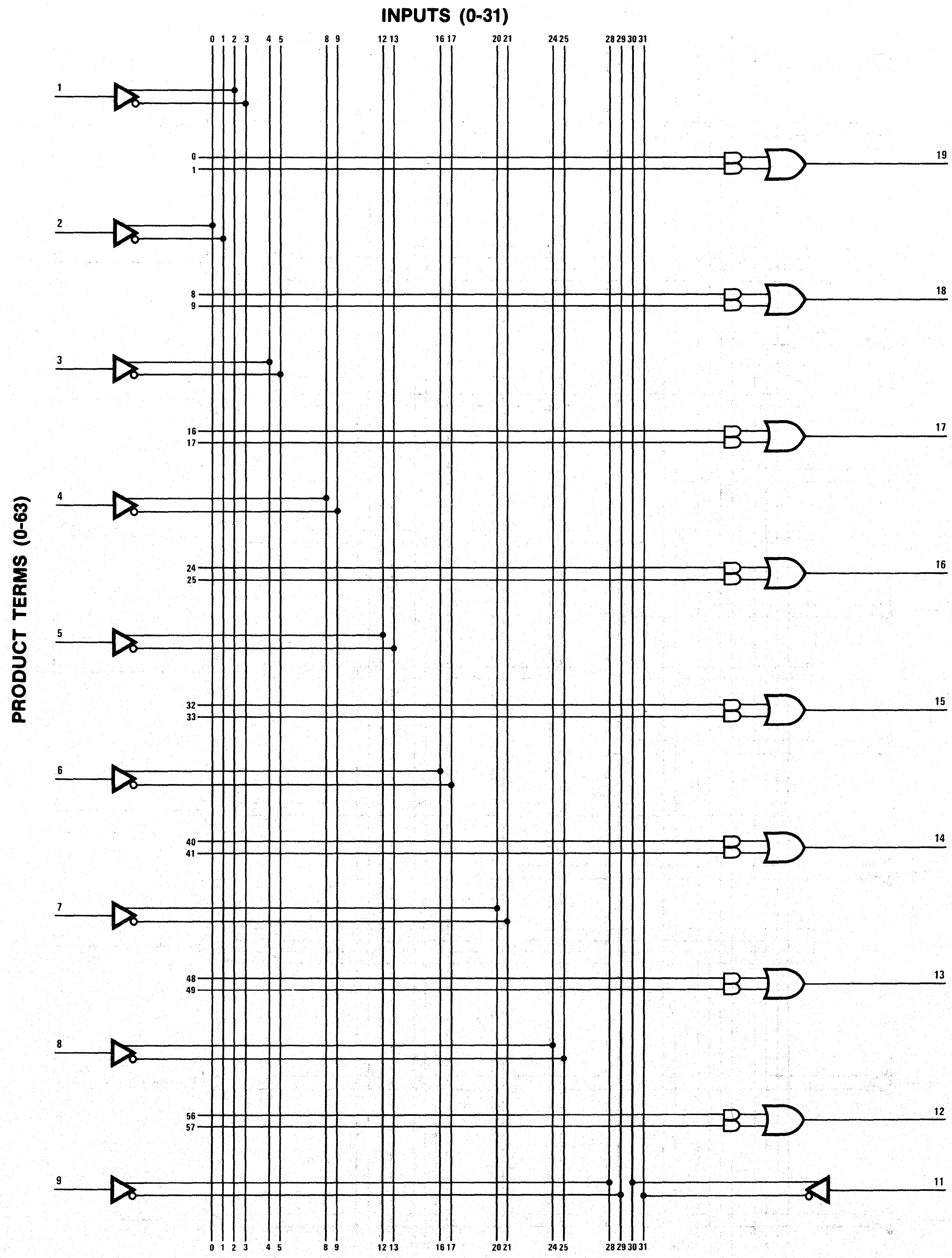
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | LIMITS MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IHH}$ | Program-level input voltage | | 11 | 11.5 | 12 | V |
| $I_{IHH}$ | Program-level input current | Output Program Pulse | | | 50 | mA |
| | | OD, L/R | | | 25 | mA |
| | | All Other Inputs | | | 5 | mA |
| $I_{CCH}$ | Program Supply Current | | | | 400 | mA |
| $T_P$ | Program Pulse Width | | 10 | | 50 | μs |
| $t_D$ | Delay time | | 100 | | | ns |
| $t_{DV}$ | Delay Time to Verify | | 100 | | | μs |
| | Program Pulse duty cycle | | | | 25 | % |
| $V_P$ | Verify-Protect-input voltage | | 20 | 21 | 22 | V |
| $I_P$ | Verify-Protect-input current | | | | 400 | mA |
| $T_{PP}$ | Verify-Protect Pulse Width | | 20 | | 50 | msec |

## Programming Waveforms



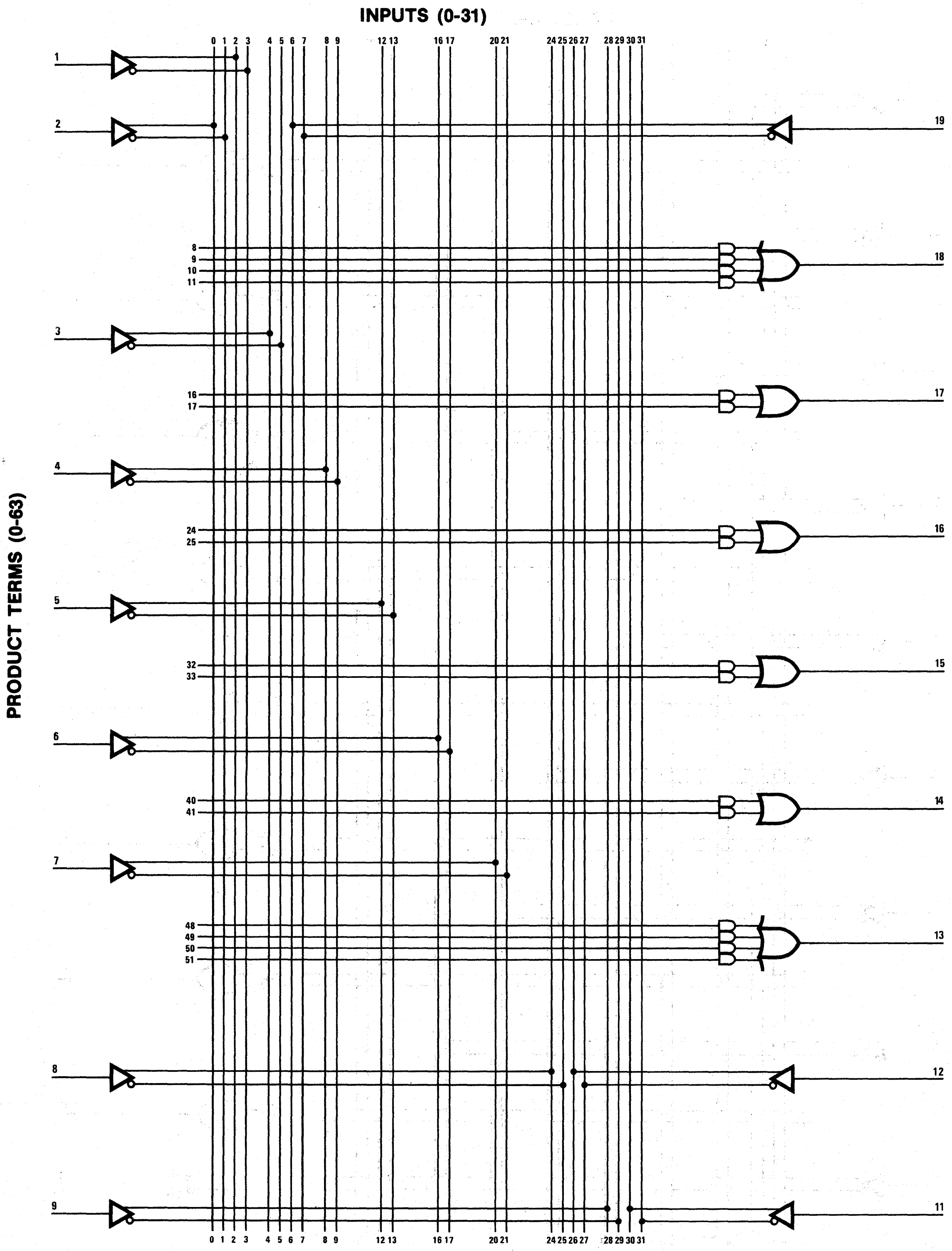

PAL
FOR IMPORTANT NOTES

## Logic Diagram PAL10H8

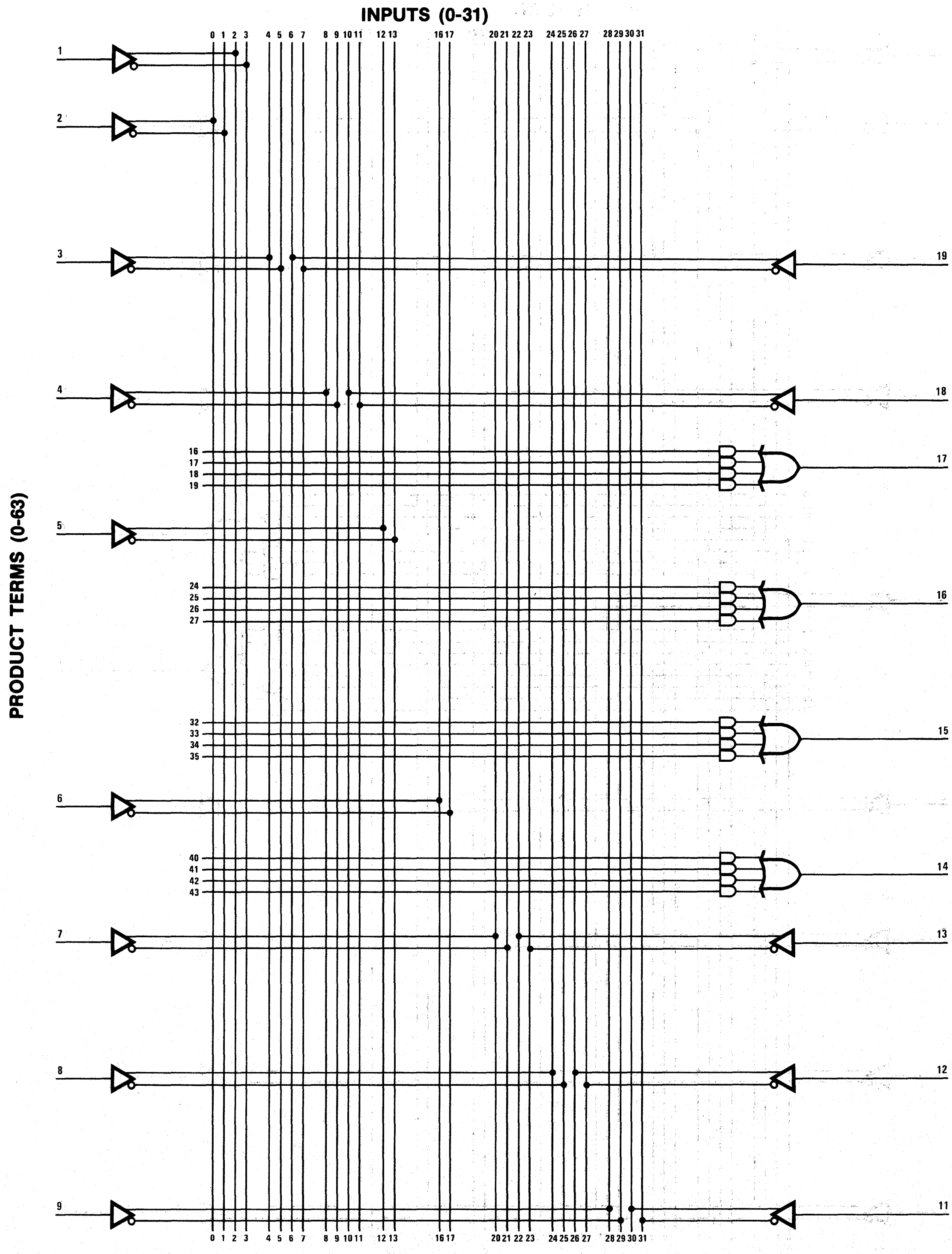



6

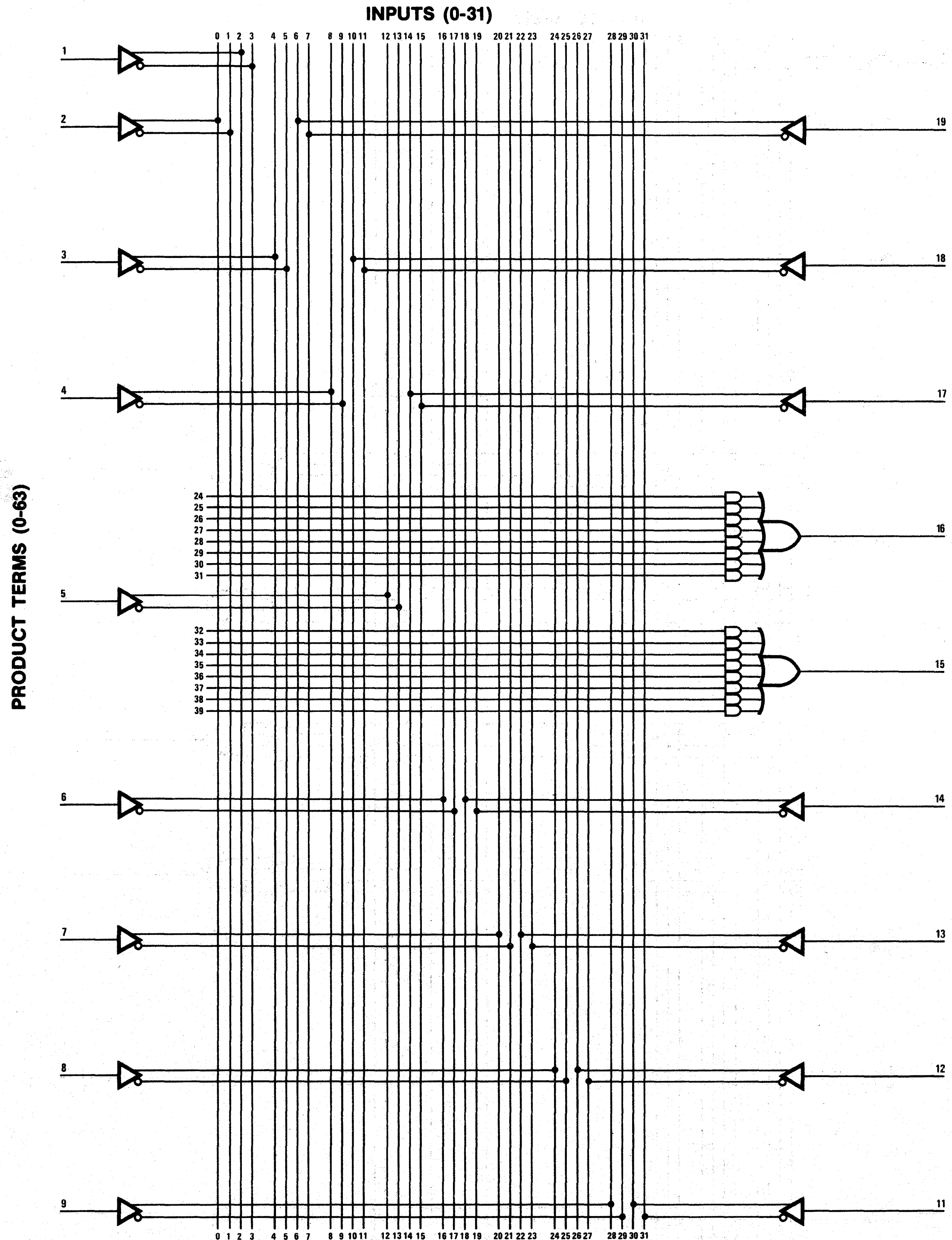
## Logic Diagram PAL12H6



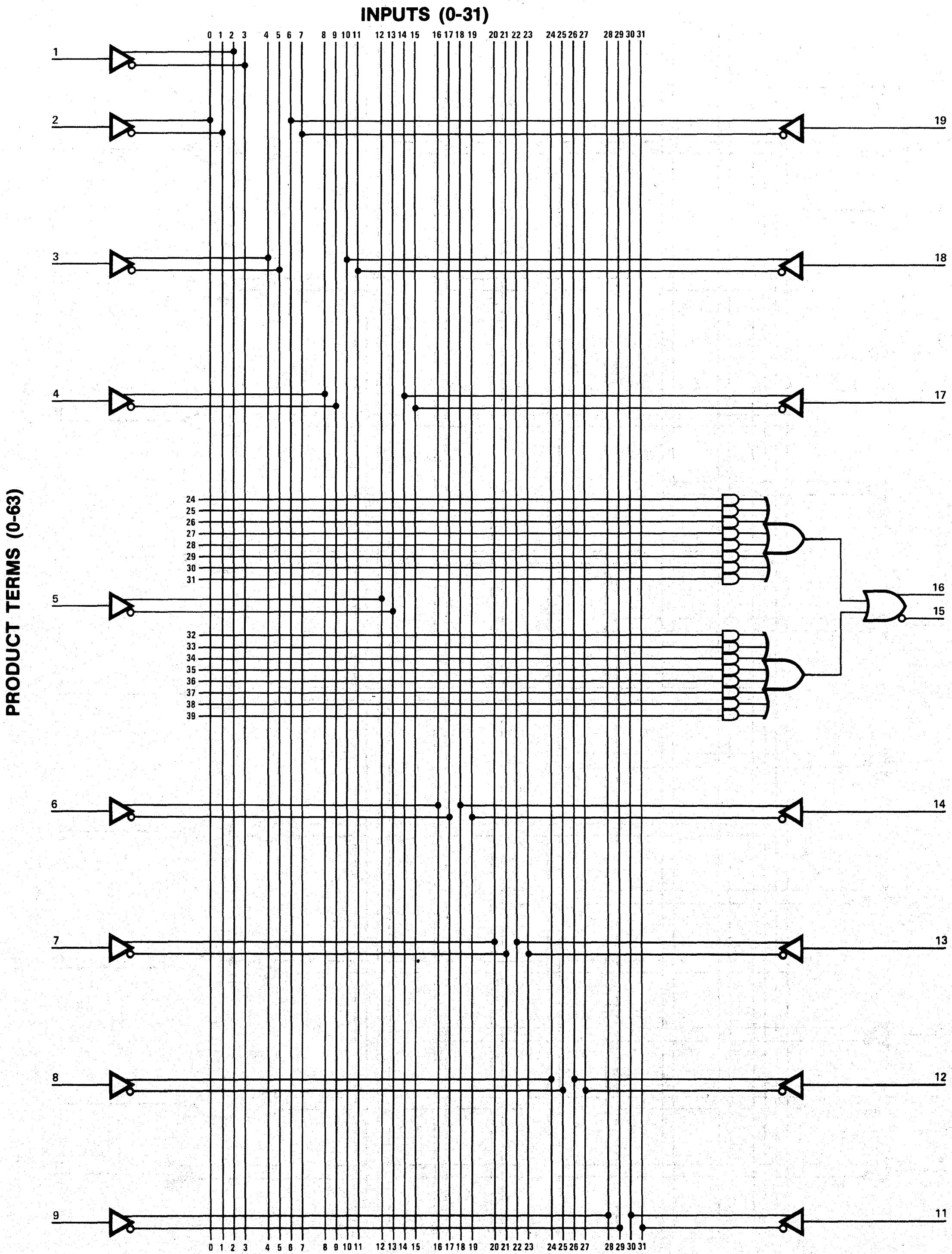
# Logic Diagram PAL14H4



## Logic Diagram PAL16H2

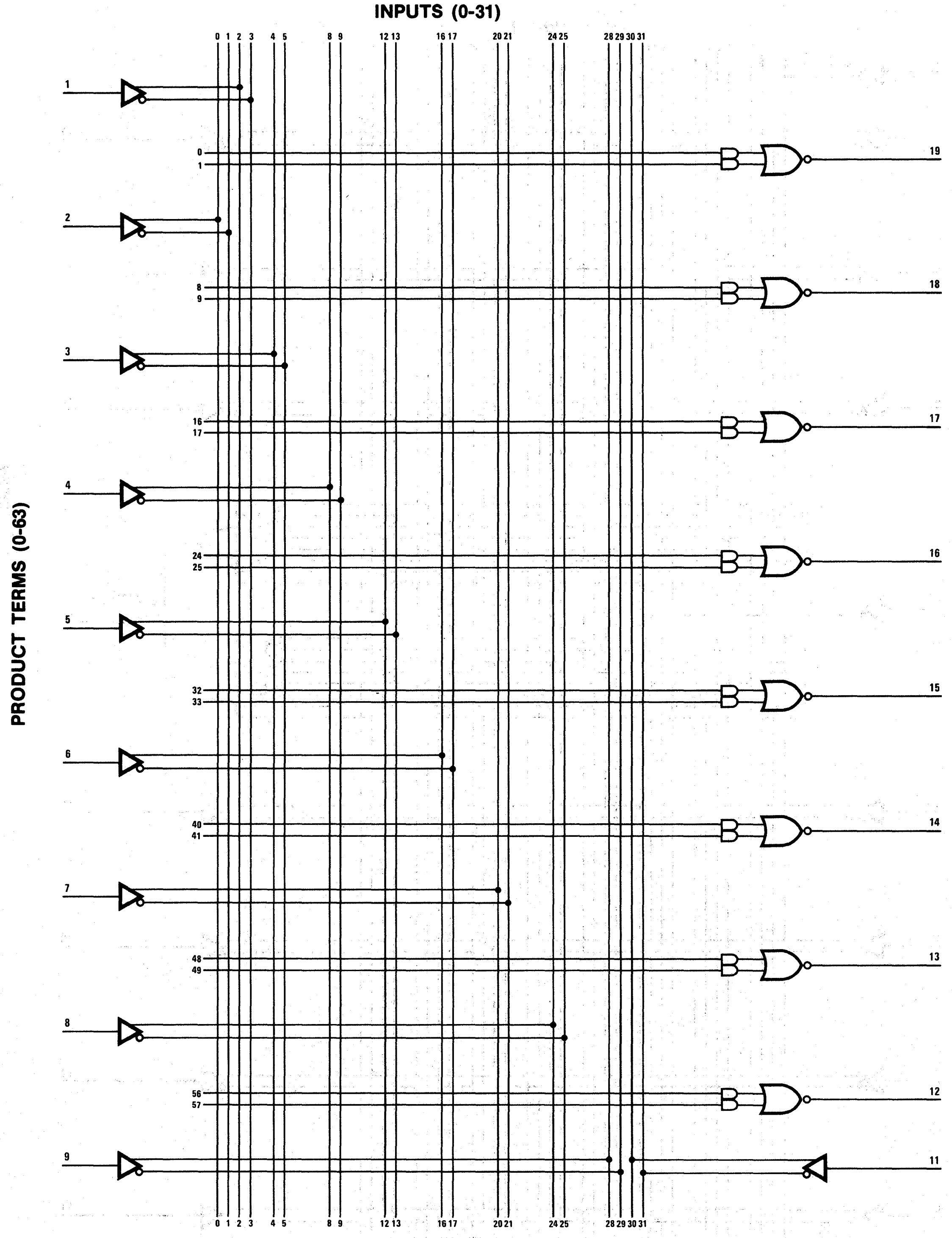


## Logic Diagram PAL16C1

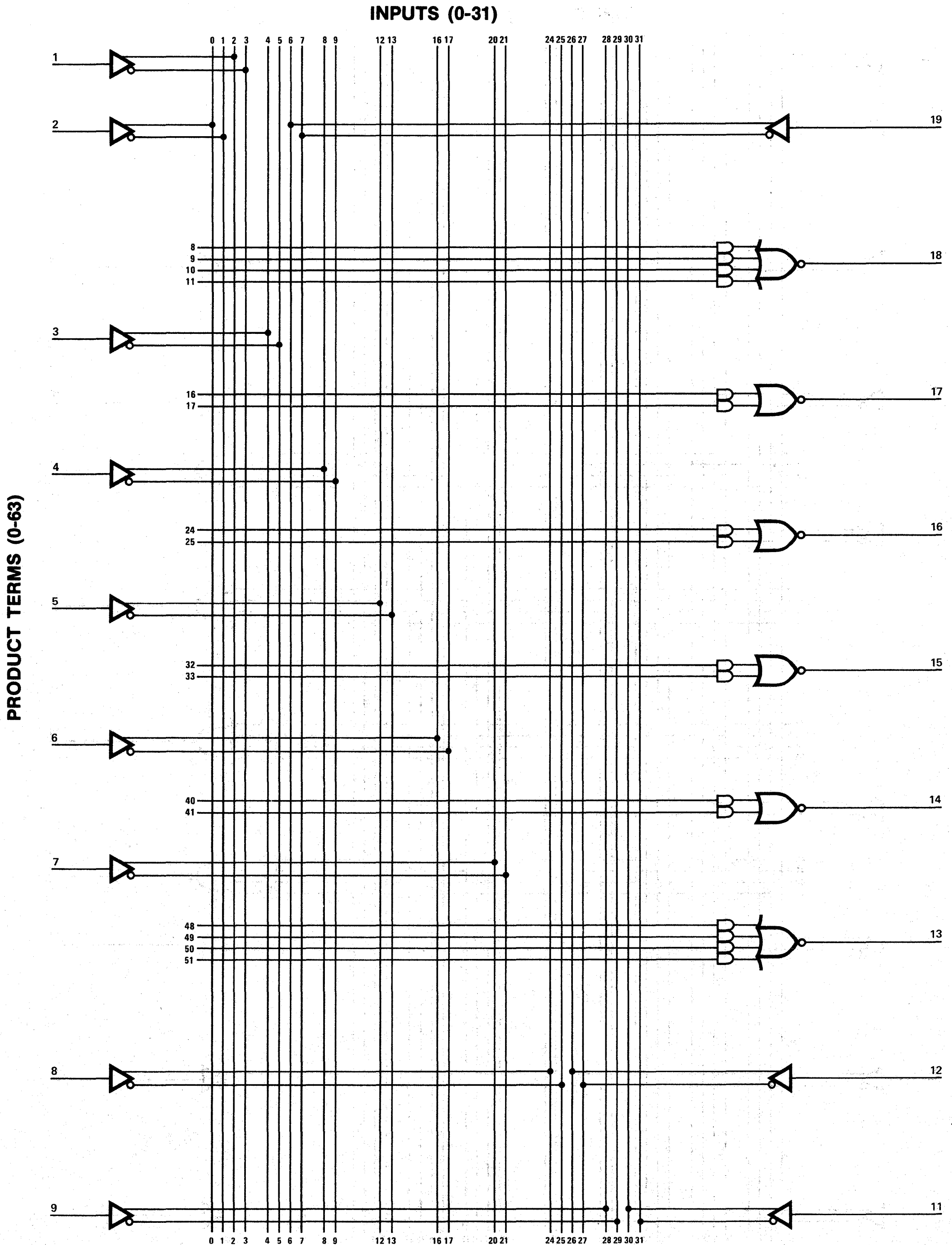



6

## Logic Diagram PAL10L8

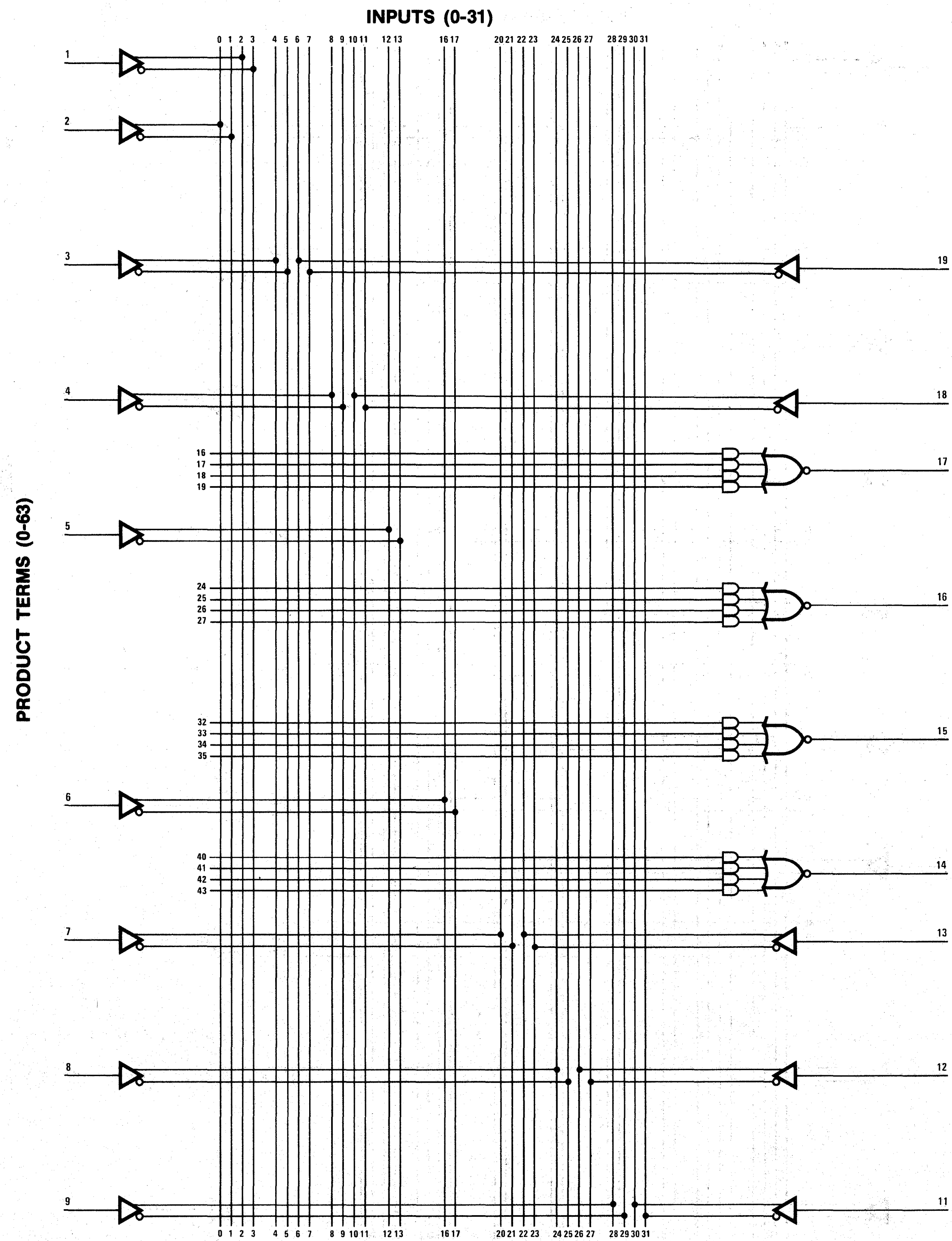


## Logic Diagram PAL12L6

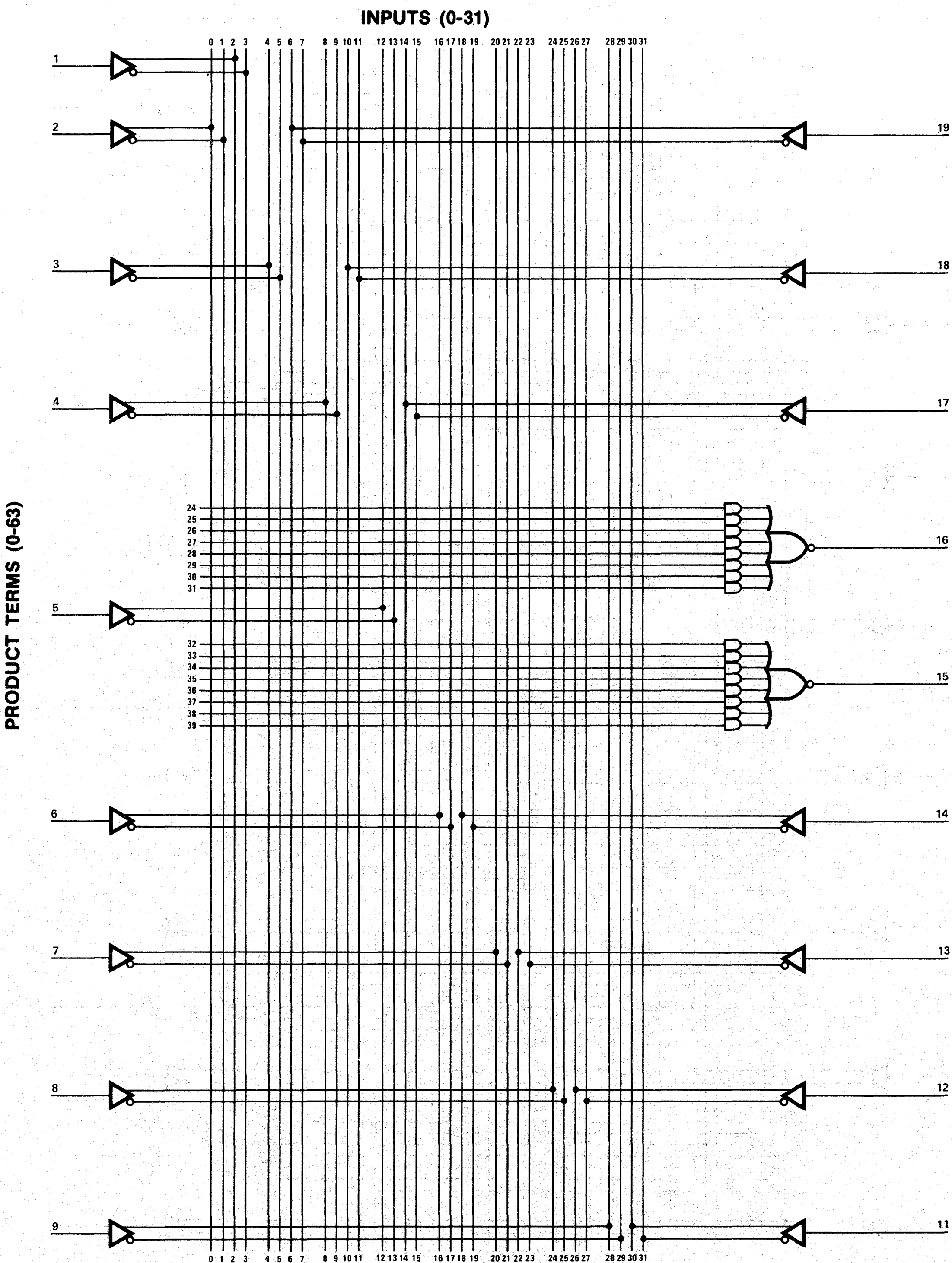



6

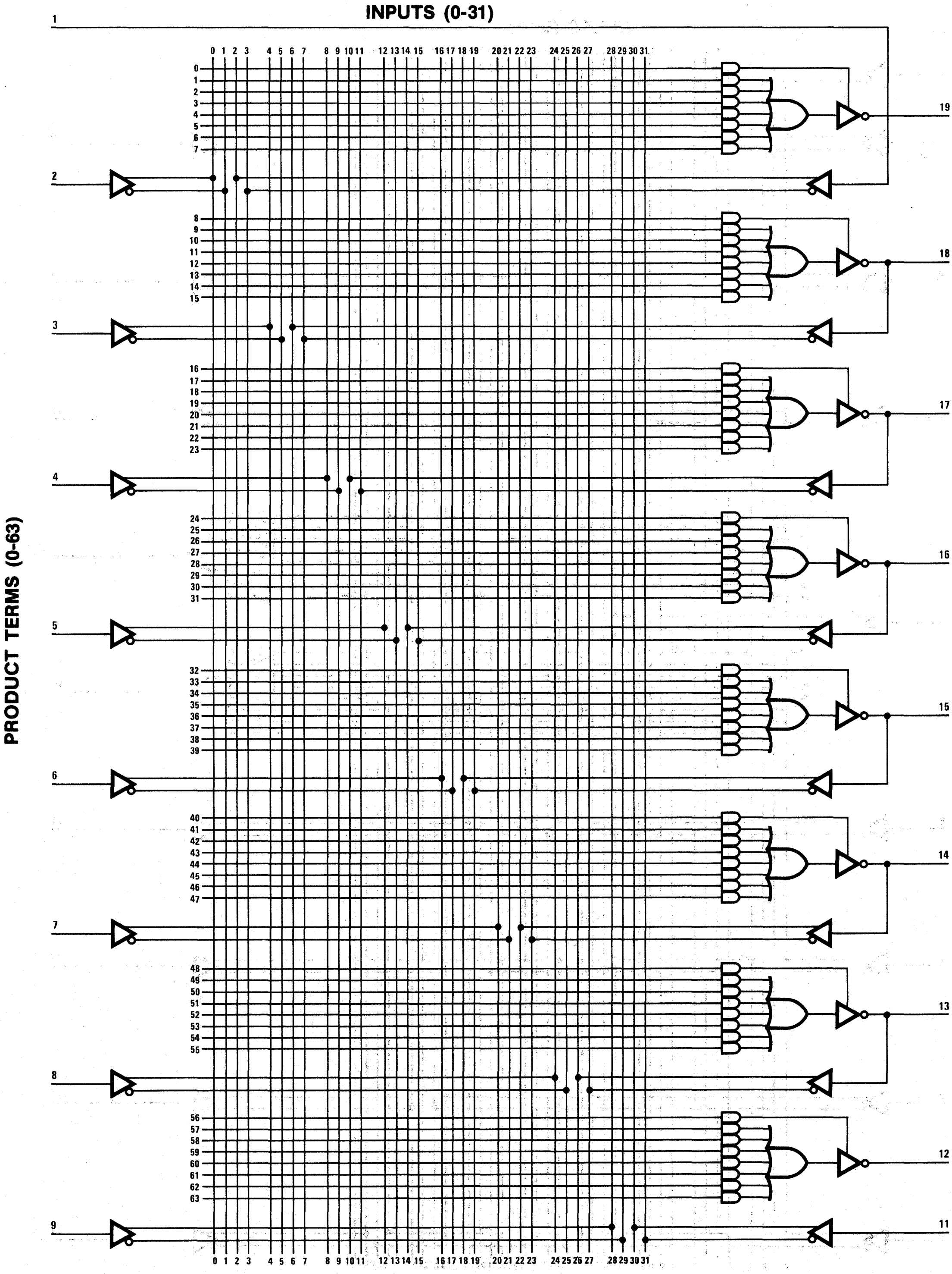
## Logic Diagram PAL14L4



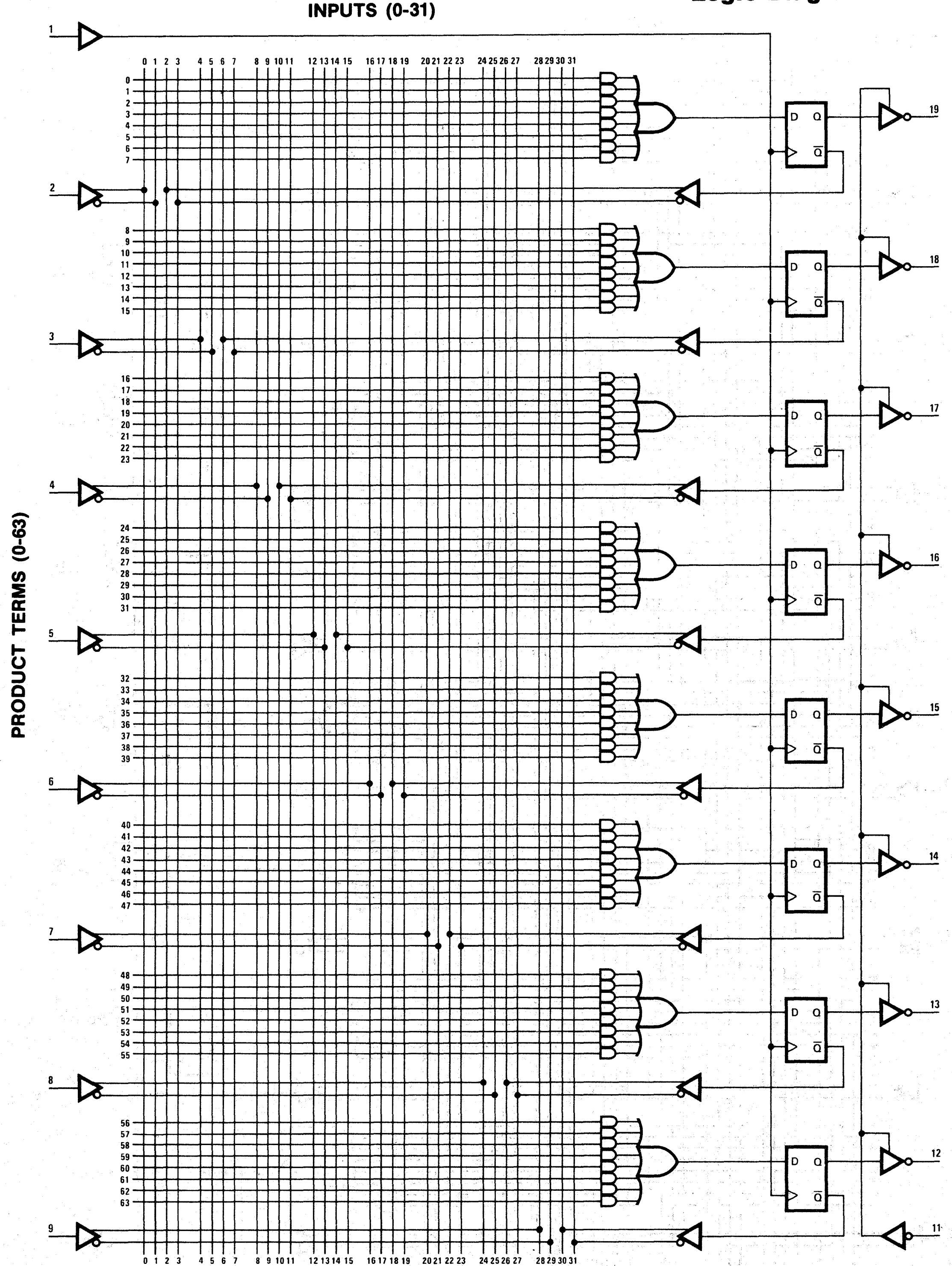
## Logic Diagram PAL16L2



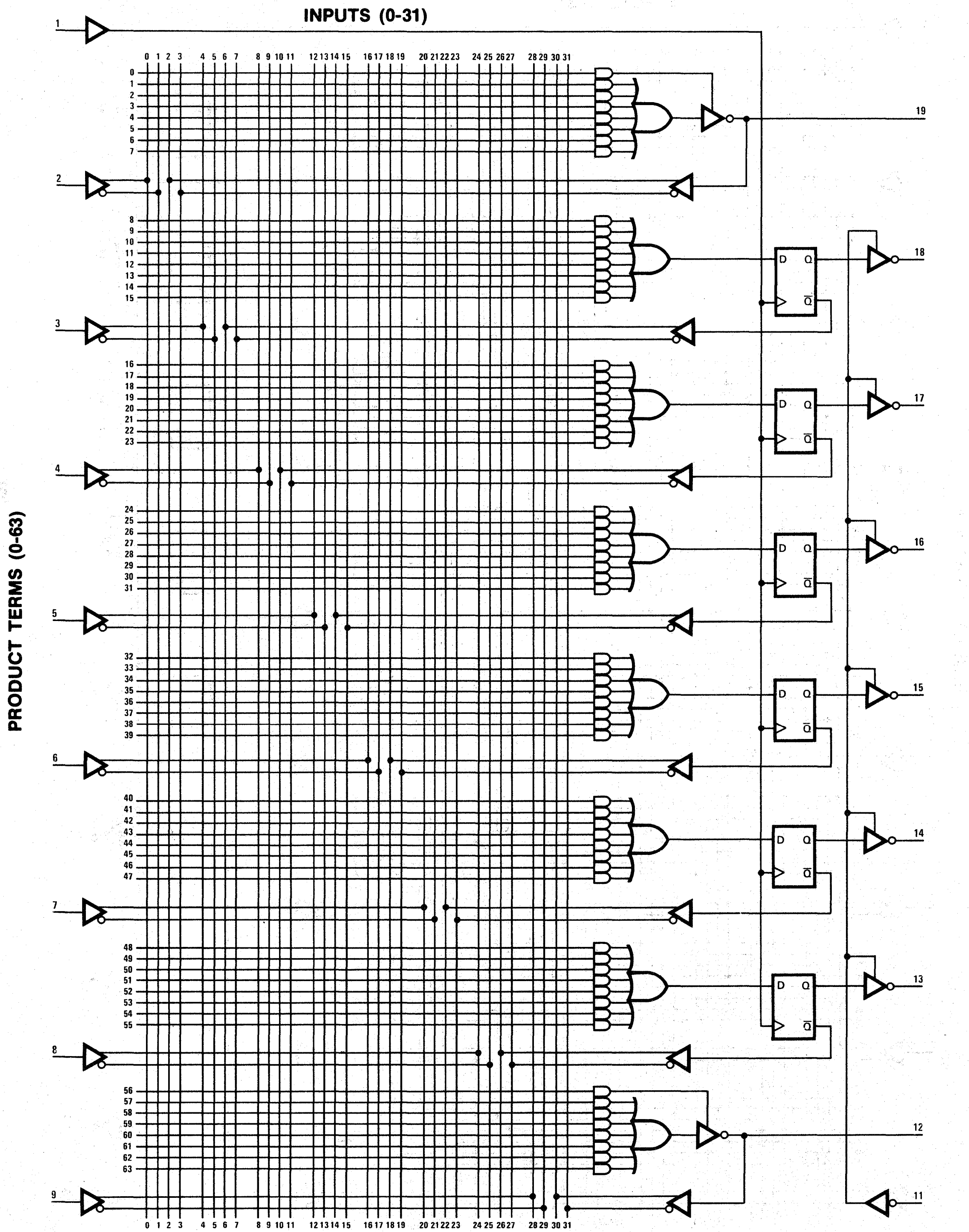
## Logic Diagram PAL16L8



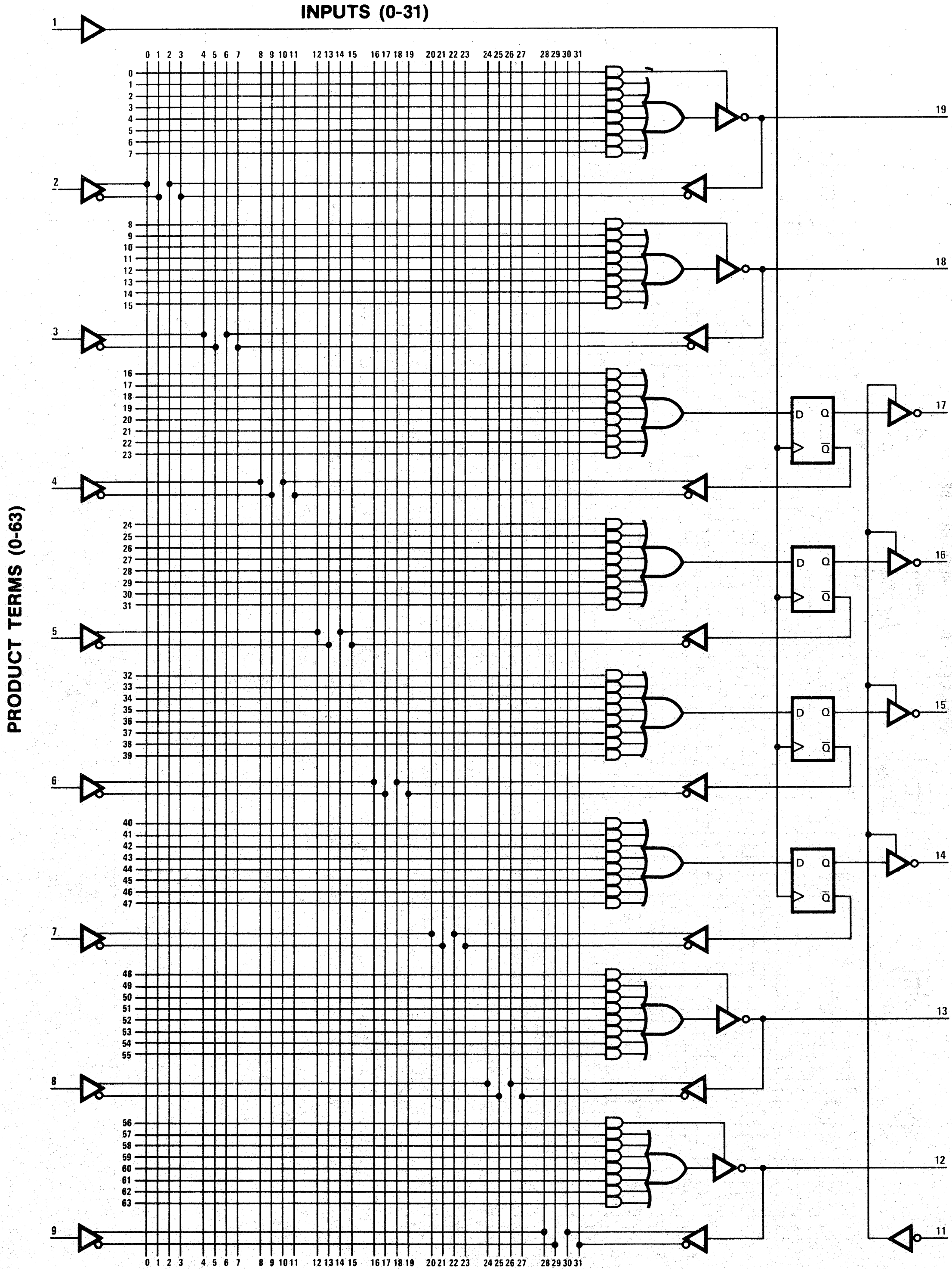
## Logic Diagram PAL16R8



## Logic Diagram PAL16R6

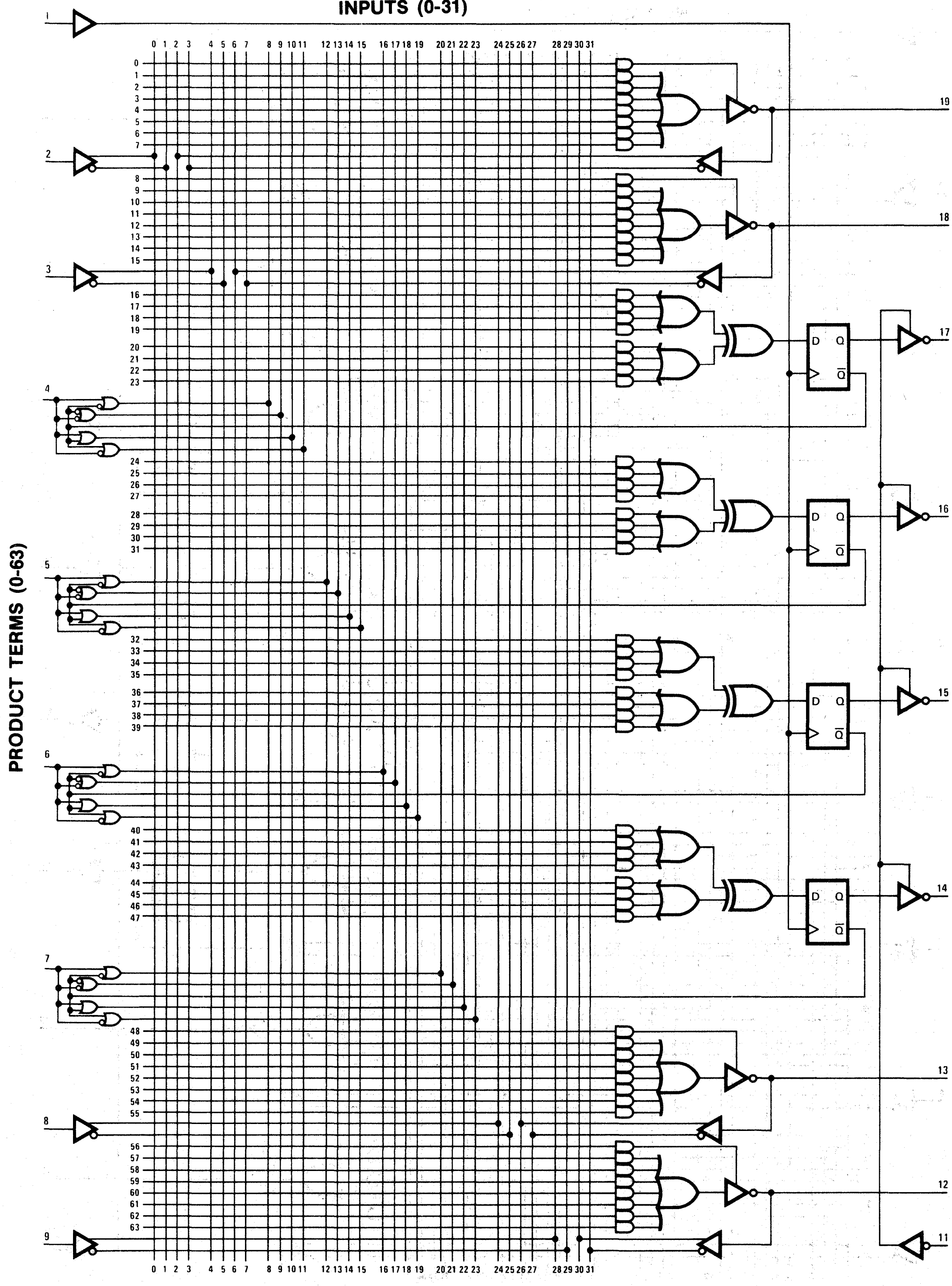


## Logic Diagram PAL16R4

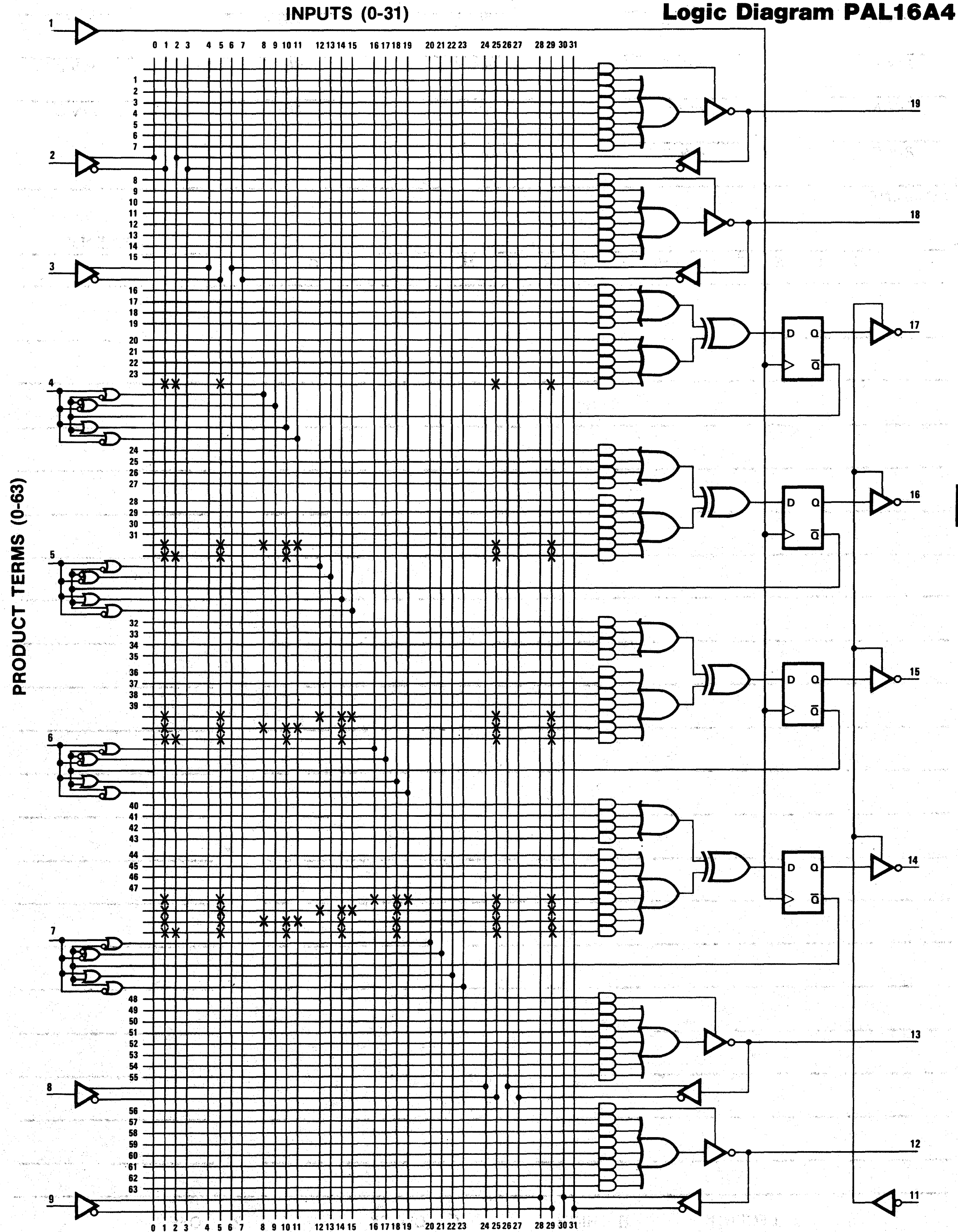



6

## Logic Diagram PAL16X4



## Logic Diagram PAL16A4



## FUNCTION TABLE

PIN A   PIN B   PIN C   PIN D   PIN E

PIN F   PIN G   PIN H   PIN I   PIN J

PIN K   PIN L   PIN M   PIN N   PIN O

PIN P   PIN Q   PIN R

;
COMMENT

| ; A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | COMMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

LEGEND: **H** HIGH   **C** CLOCK   **Z** OFF
**L** LOW   **X** IRRELEVANT

PAL

*PART NUMBER*

# PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION

*USER'S PART NUMBER* *REV* *NAME* / / *DATE*

*TITLE*

*COMPANY, CITY, STATE*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *PIN 1* | *PIN 2* | *PIN 3* | *PIN 4* | *PIN 5* |
| *PIN 6* | *PIN 7* | *PIN 8* | *PIN 9* | GND *PIN 10* |
| *PIN 11* | *PIN 12* | *PIN 13* | *PIN 14* | *PIN 15* |
| *PIN 16* | *PIN 17* | *PIN 18* | *PIN 19* | VCC *PIN 20* |

*EQUATIONS*

**Description**

| LEGEND: | = EQUAL | + OR | :+: XOR | / COMPLEMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | := REPLACED BY | * AND | :*: XNOR | ( ) THREE-STATE |

F 110

# Programmable Array Logic Family

## PAL® Series 24

U.S. Patent 4124899

### Features/Benefits

- **Programmable replacement for conventional TTL logic.**
- **Reduces IC inventories substantially and simplifies their control.**
- **Reduces chip count by 5 to 1.**
- **Expedites and simplifies prototyping and board layout.**
- **Saves space with 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ packages.**
- **Programmed on standard PROM programmers.**
- **Programmable three-state outputs.**
- **Special feature reduces possibility of copying by competitors.**

| PART NUMBER | PKG | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| PAL12L10 | J,N | Deca 12 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL14L8 | J,N | Octal 14 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16L6 | J,N | Hex 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL18L4 | J,N | Quad 18 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL20L2 | J,N | Dual 20 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL20C1 | J,N | 20 Input And-Or/And-Or Invert Gate Array |
| PAL20L10 | J,N | Deca 20 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL20X10 | J,N | Deca 20 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |
| PAL20X8 | J,N | Octal 20 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |
| PAL20X4 | J,N | Quad 20 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |

### Description

The PAL Series 24 family complements the PAL Series 20 family by providing two additional inputs and two additional outputs, allowing more complex functions in a single package. This new family is made feasible by the Monolithic Memories new and revolutionary 24-pin SKINNYDIP™.

In addition to providing more logic function per chip, 24 pins allows for many natural functions which were previously unavailable in skinny 300 mil-wide packages. Examples include:

- 8-bit parallel-in parallel-out counters
- 8-bit parallel-in parallel-out shift registers
- 16-Line-to-1-Line Multiplexors
- Dual 8-Line-to-1-Line Multiplexors
- Quad 4-Line-to-1-Line Multiplexors

These natural functions provide twice the density of traditional 16-pin packages.

The PAL family utilizes an advanced Schottky TTL process and the Bipolar PROM fusible link technology to provide user programmable logic for replacing conventional SSI/MSI gates and flip-flops at reduced chip count.

The family lets the systems engineer "design his own chip" by blowing fusible links to configure AND and OR gates to perform his desired logic function. Complex interconnections which previously required time-consuming layout are thus "lifted" from PC board etch and placed on silicon where they can be easily modified during prototype check-out or production.

The PAL transfer function is the familiar sum of products. Like the PROM, the PAL has a single array of fusible links. Unlike the PROM, the PAL is a programmable AND array driving a fixed OR array (the PROM is a fixed AND array driving a programmable OR array). In addition the PAL provides these options:

- Variable input/output pin ratio
- Programmable three-state outputs
- Registers with feedback

Unused inputs are tied directly to $V_{CC}$ or GND. Product terms with all fuses blown assume the logical high state, and product terms connected to both true and complement of any single input assume the logical low state. Registers consist of D type flip-flops which are loaded on the low to high transition of the clock. PAL Logic Diagrams are shown with all fuses blown, enabling the designer use of the diagrams as coding sheets.

To design a PAL, the user writes the logic equations using PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION standard format (F108). This specification may be submitted to Monolithic Memories where it is computer processed and assigned a bit pattern number, eg P0123. Monolithic Memories accepts the PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION in one of the three forms:

1. Computer generated listings.
2. Typed or hand-written forms F107 and F108.
3. Direct on line data transmission to Monolithic Memories Timeshare computer system via telephone (local telephone network to major U.S. cities, London and Paris) or TWX online Boston TWX No.).

The entire PAL family is programmed on inexpensive conventional PROM programmers with appropriate personality and socket adapter cards. Once the PAL is programmed and verified, two additional fuses may be blown to defeat verification. This feature gives the user a proprietary circuit which is very difficult to copy.

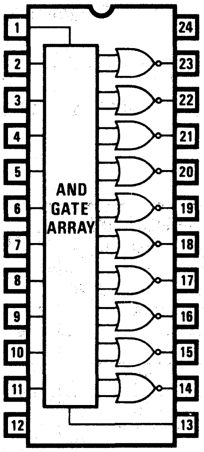
### Ordering Information

**PROGRAMMABLE ARRAY LOGIC FAMILY**
**NUMBER OF ARRAY INPUTS**
**OUTPUT TYPE**
**L = ACTIVE LOW**
**C = COMPLEMENTARY**
**X = EXCLUSIVE OR REGISTERED**
**R = REGISTERED**
**NUMBER OF OUTPUTS**
**TEMPERATURE RANGE**
**C = 0C TO +75C**
**M = -55C TO +125C**
**PACKAGE**
**N = PLASTIC DIP**
**J = CERAMIC DIP**
**HI-REL SCREENING LEVEL SEE "SCREENING OPTIONS**

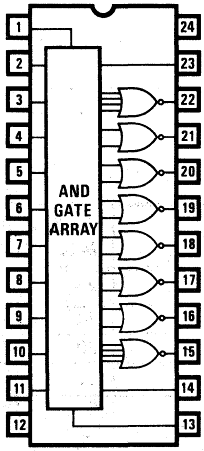
PAL20X8CJ 883B

SKINNYDIP is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories

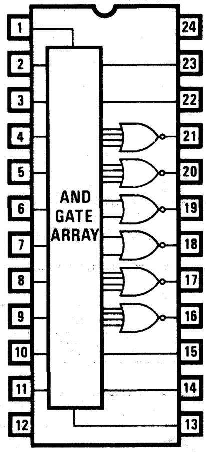
PAL12L10



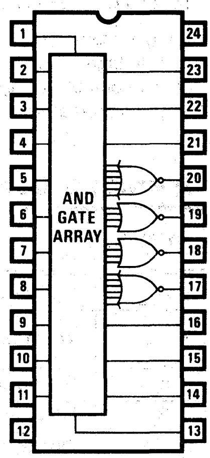

PAL14L8



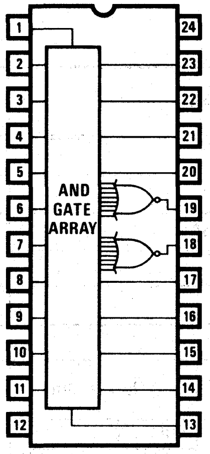

PAL16L6



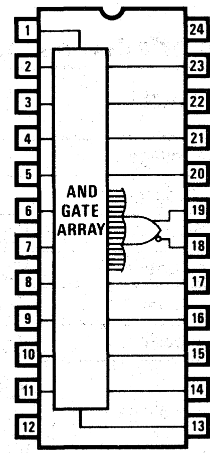

PAL18L4




PAL20L2

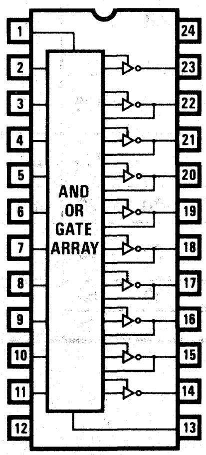



PAL20C1

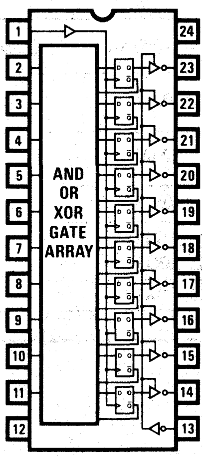



6

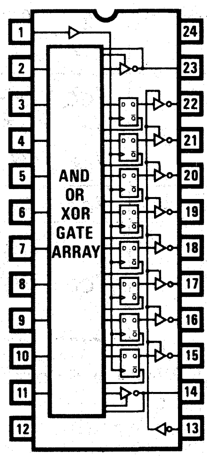
PAL20L10



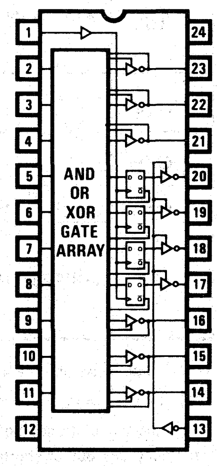

PAL20X10




PAL20X8




PAL20X4



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

| | Operating | Programming |
|---|---|---|
| Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ | 7 | 12V |
| Input Voltage | 5.5V | 12V* |
| Off-state output Voltage | 5.5V | 12V |
| Storage temperature | –65° to +150°C | |

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | Low | 40 | 20 | | 35 | 20 | | ns |
| | | High | 30 | 10 | | 25 | 10 | | ns |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | | 60 | 38 | | 50 | 38 | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | –15 | | 0 | –15 | | ns |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | –55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP†† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | -0.8 | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | -0.02 | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | 12L10, 14L8, 16L6<br>18L4, 20L2, 20C1 | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | 0.3 | 0.5 | V |
| | | | 20L10, 20X10<br>20X8, 20X4 | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = –2mA MIL | | 2.4 | 2.8 | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA COM | | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | | –100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | –30 | -70 | –130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | 12L10, 14L8, 16L6,<br>18L4, 20L2, 20C1 | | | 60 | 100 | mA |
| | | | 20X4, 20X8, 20X10 | | | 120 | 180 | mA |
| | | | 20L10 | | | 90 | 165 | mA |

† I/O pin leakage is the worst case of $I_{OZX}$ or $I_{IX}$ e.g. $I_{IX}$ and $I_{OZH}$

†† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C.

* Pins 1 and 13 may be raised to 22V max.

** Only one output shorted at a time.

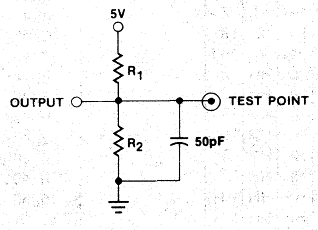
## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

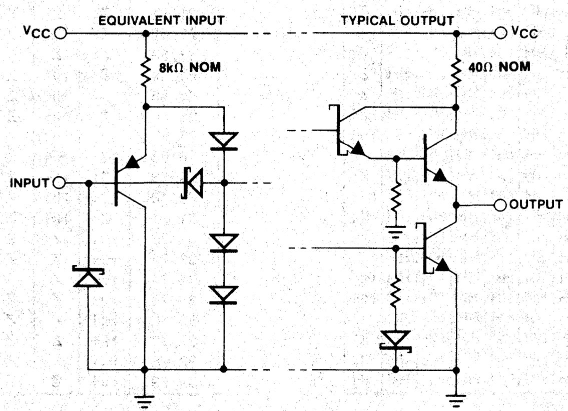
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PD}$ | Input to output | 12L10, 14L8, 16L6, 18L4, 20L2, 20C1 | $R_1 = 560\Omega$ $R_2 = 1.1k\Omega$ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Input or feedback to output | | 20L10, 20X10 20X8, 20X4 $R_1 = 200\Omega$ $R_2 = 390\Omega$ | | 35 | 60 | | 35 | 50 | ns |
| $t_{CLK}$ | Clock to output or feedback | | | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Pin 13 to output enable | | | | 20 | 45 | | 20 | 35 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Pin 13 to output disable | | | | 20 | 45 | | 20 | 35 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Input to output enable | | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Input to output disable | | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum frequency | | | 10.5 | 16 | | 12.5 | 16 | | MHz |

6

## Test Load




## Schematic of Inputs and Outputs



## Programming

PAL fuses are programmed using a low-voltage linear-select procedure which is common to all PAL types. The array is divided into two groups, products 0 thru 39 and products 40 thru 79, for which pin identifications are shown in Pin Configurations below. To program a particular fuse, both an input line and a product line are selected according to the following procedure:

Step 1 Raise Output Disable, OD, to $V_{IHH}$.

Step 2 Select an input line by specifying $I_0$, $I_1$, $I_2$, $I_3$, $I_4$, $I_5$, $I_6$, $I_7$, $I_8$, $I_9$ and L/R as shown in Table 1.

Step 3 Select a product line by specifying $A_0$, $A_1$ and $A_2$ one-of-eight select as shown in Table 2.

Step 4 Raise $V_{CC}$ (pin 24) to $V_{IHH}$.

Step 5 Program the fuse by pulsing the output pins, O, of the selected product group to $V_{IHH}$ as shown in Programming Waveform.

Step 6 Lower $V_{CC}$ (pin 24) to 6.0 V.

Step 7 Pulse the CLOCK pin and verify the output pin, O, to be Low for active Low PAL types or High for active High PAL types.

Step 8 Lower $V_{CC}$ (pin 24) to 4.5 V and repeat step 7.

Step 9 Should the output not verify, repeat steps 1 thru 8 up to five (5) times.

This procedure is repeated for all fuses to be blown (see Programming Waveforms).

To prevent further verification, two last fuses may be blown by raising pin 1 and pin 13 to $V_P$. $V_{CC}$ is not required during this operation.

## Voltage Legend

L = Low-level input voltage, $V_{IL}$
H = High-level input voltage, $V_{IH}$
HH = High-level program voltage, $V_{IHH}$
Z = High impedance (e.g. 10K Ω to 5.0V)

| INPUT LINE NUMBER | PIN IDENTIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $I_9$ | $I_8$ | $I_7$ | $I_6$ | $I_5$ | $I_4$ | $I_3$ | $I_2$ | $I_1$ | $I_0$ | L/R |
| 0 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | Z |
| 1 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | Z |
| 2 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH |
| 3 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH |
| 4 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | Z |
| 5 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | Z |
| 6 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH |
| 7 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH |
| 8 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | Z |
| 9 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | Z |
| 10 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH |
| 11 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH |
| 12 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 13 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 14 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 15 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 16 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 17 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 18 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 19 | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 20 | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 21 | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 22 | HH | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 23 | HH | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 24 | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 25 | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 26 | HH | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 27 | HH | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 28 | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 29 | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 30 | HH | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 31 | HH | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 32 | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 33 | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 34 | HH | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 35 | HH | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 36 | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 37 | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 38 | L | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 39 | H | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH | HH |

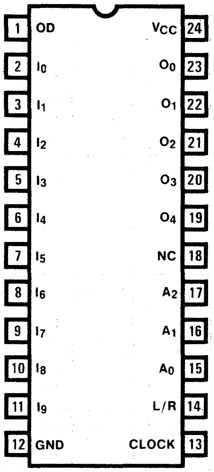
**Table 1 Input Line Select**

| PRODUCT LINE NUMBER | PIN IDENTIFICATION | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ | $O_0$ | $A_2$ | $A_1$ | $A_0$ |
| 0, 40 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z |
| 1, 41 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH |
| 2, 42 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | Z |
| 3, 43 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | HH |
| 4, 44 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z | Z |
| 5, 45 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z | HH |
| 6, 46 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH | Z |
| 7, 47 | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH | HH |
| 8, 48 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 9, 49 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 10, 50 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 11, 51 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 12, 52 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 13, 53 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 14, 54 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 15, 55 | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH | HH | HH |
| 16, 56 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 17, 57 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 18, 58 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 19, 59 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 20, 60 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 21, 61 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 22, 62 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 23, 63 | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH |
| 24, 64 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 25, 65 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 26, 66 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 27, 67 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 28, 68 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 29, 69 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 30, 70 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 31, 71 | Z | HH | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH |
| 32, 72 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| 33, 73 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH |
| 34, 74 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z |
| 35, 75 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH |
| 36, 76 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | Z |
| 37, 77 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | Z | HH |
| 38, 78 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | Z |
| 39, 79 | HH | Z | Z | Z | Z | HH | HH | HH |

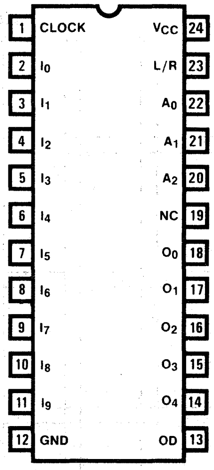
**Table 2 Product Line Select**

## Pin Configurations

PRODUCTS 0 THRU 39



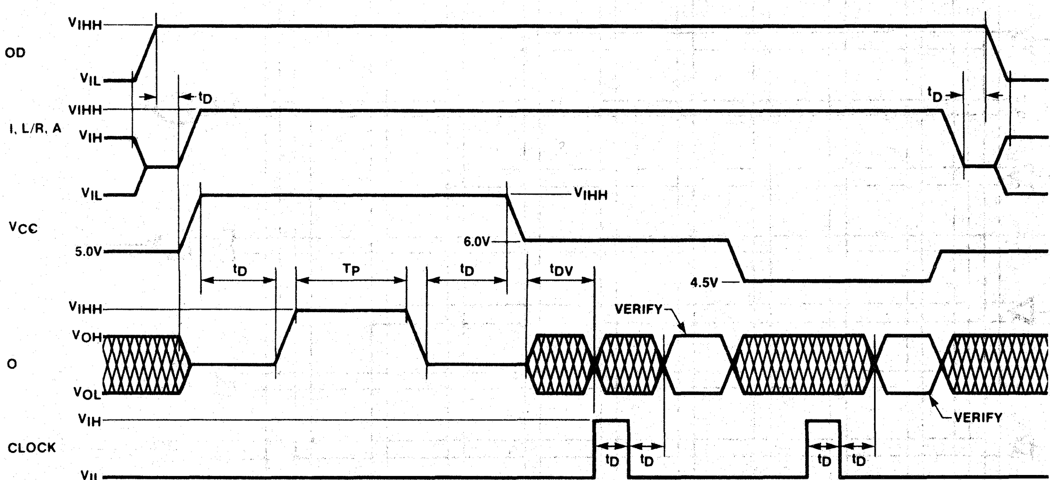

PRODUCTS 40 THRU 79



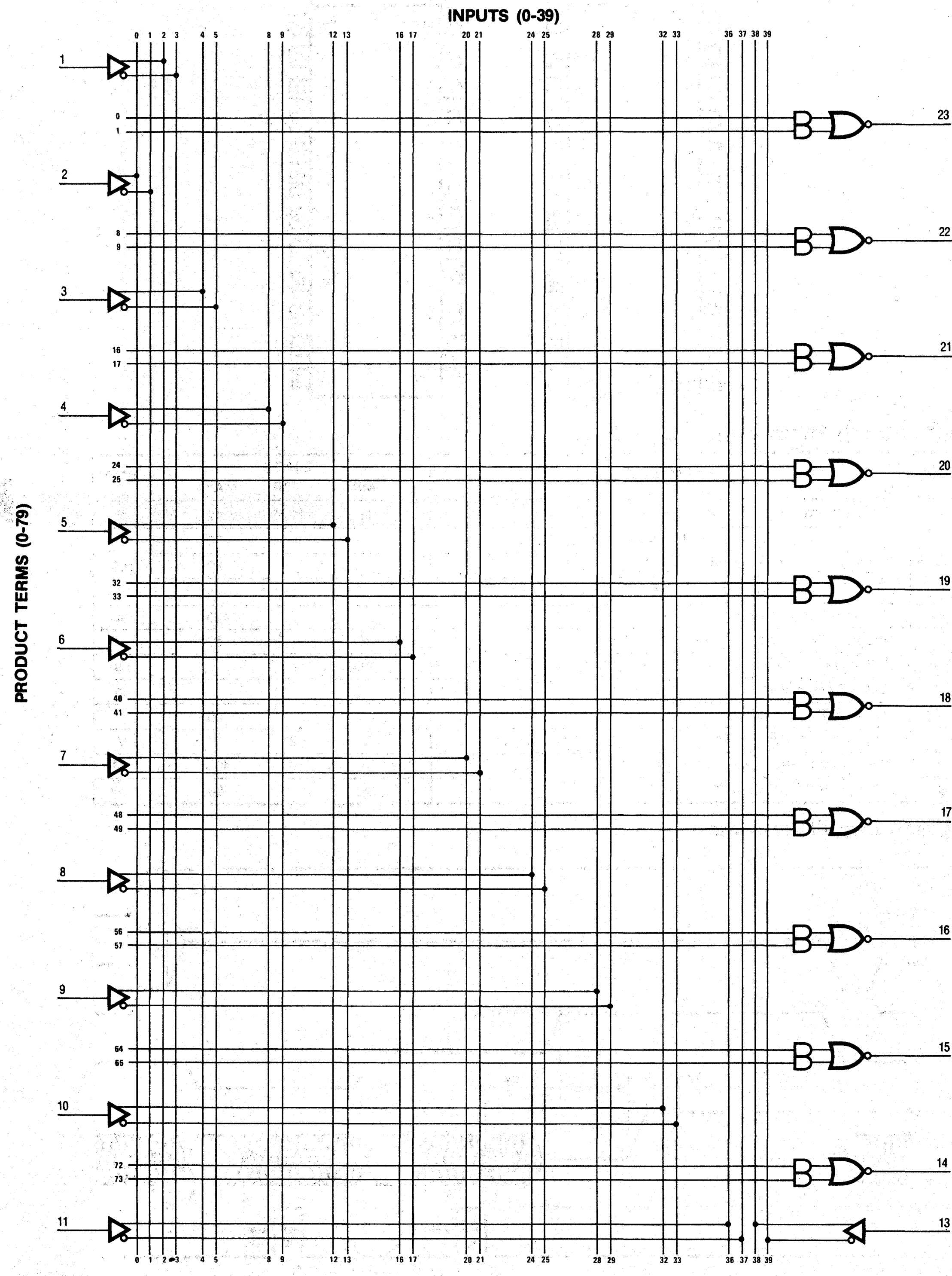

## Programming Parameters $T_A = 25°C$

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | LIMITS MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IHH}$ | Program-level input voltage | | 11.5 | 11.75 | 12 | V |
| $I_{IHH}$ | Program-level input current | Output Program Pulse | | | 50 | mA |
| | | OD, L/R | | | 50 | mA |
| | | All Other Inputs | | | 5 | mA |
| $I_{CCH}$ | Program Supply Current | | | | 400 | mA |
| $T_P$ | Program Pulse Width | | 10 | | 50 | μs |
| $t_D$ | Delay time | | 100 | | | ns |
| $t_{DV}$ | Delay Time to Verify | | 100 | | | μs |
| | Program Pulse duty cycle | | | | 25 | % |
| $V_P$ | Verify-Protect-input voltage | | 20 | 21 | 22 | V |
| $I_P$ | Verify-Protect-input current | | | | 400 | mA |
| $T_{PP}$ | Verify-Protect Pulse Width | | 20 | | 50 | msec |

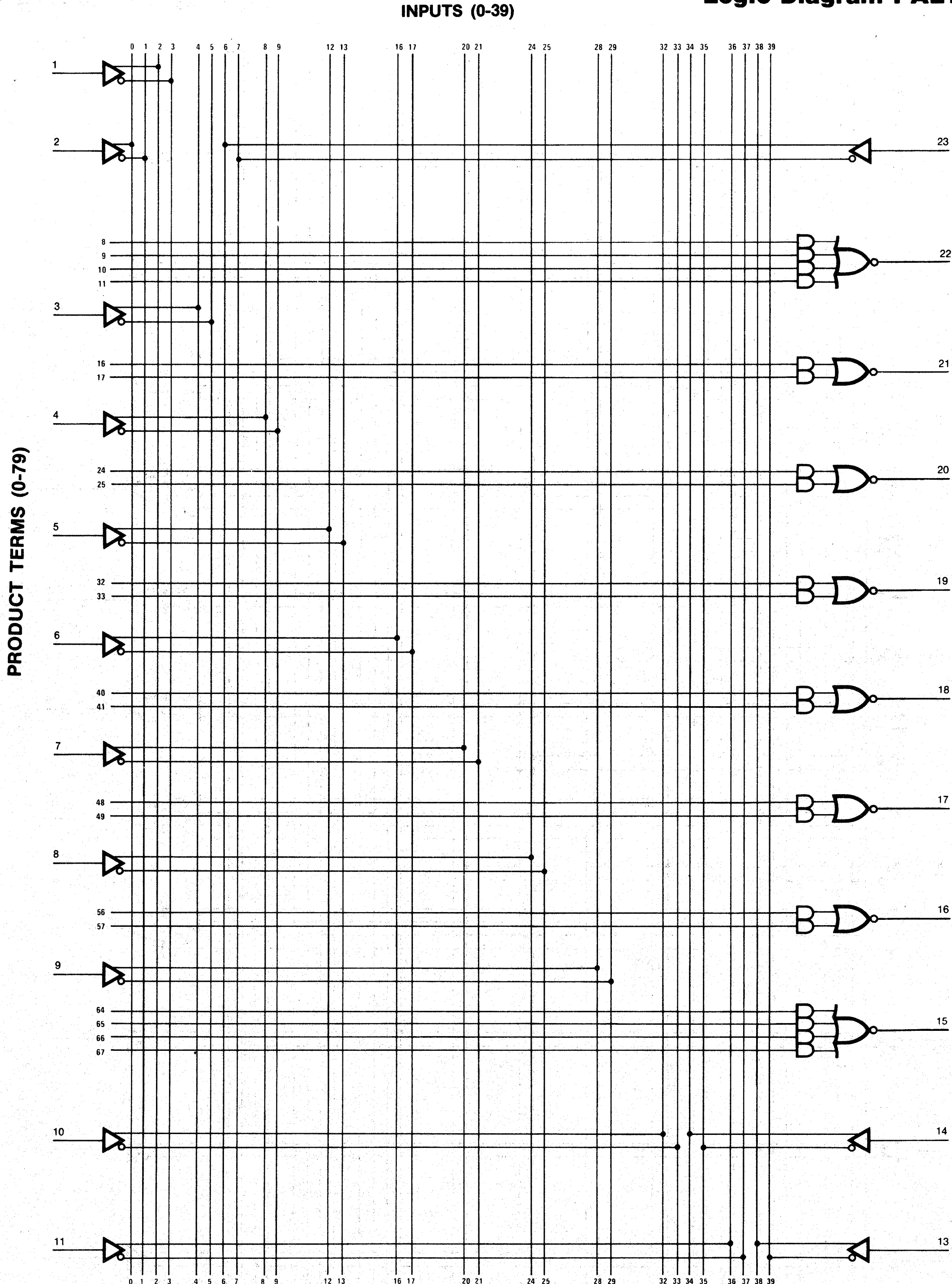
## Programming Waveforms



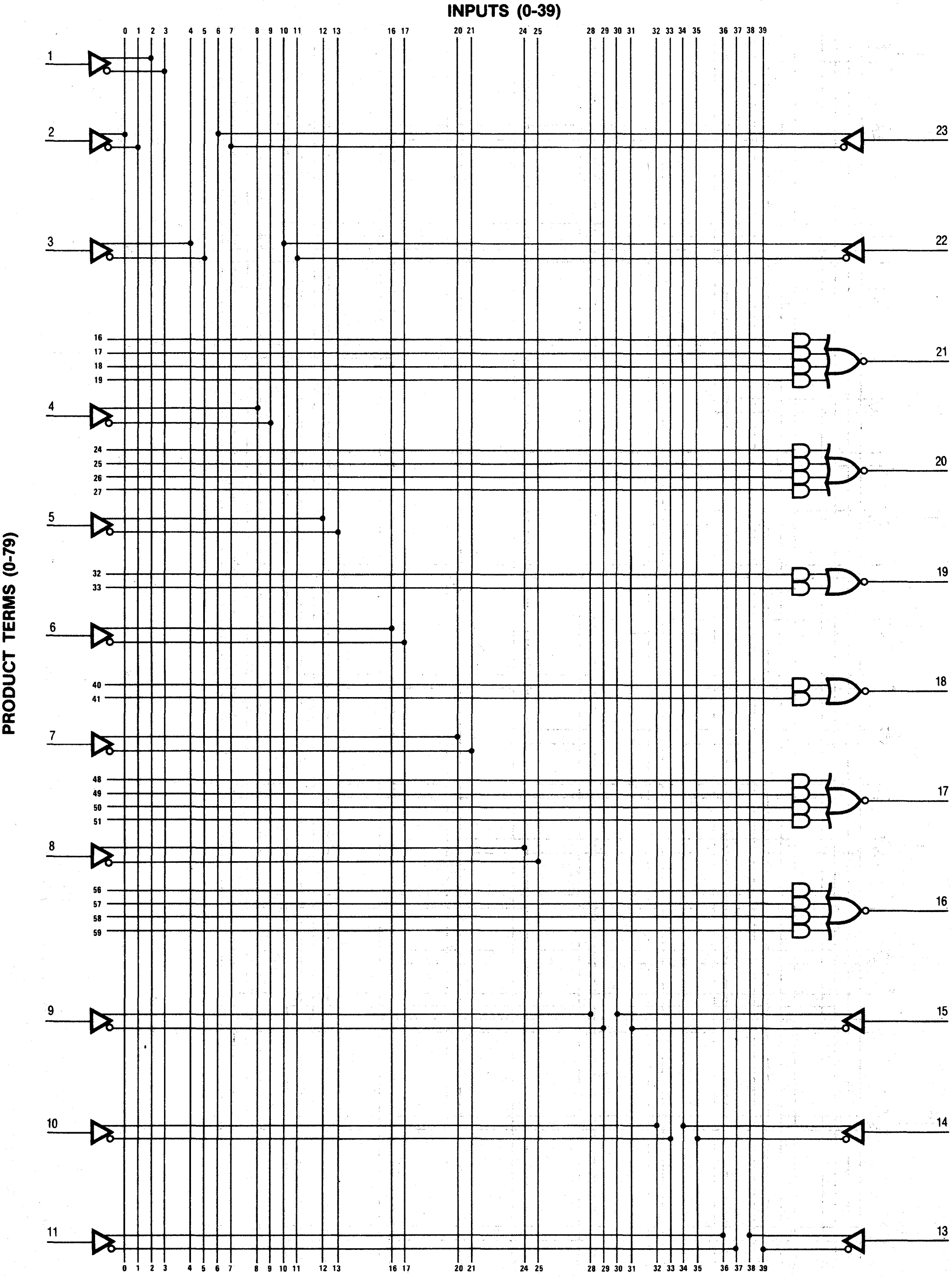
## Logic Diagram PAL12L10



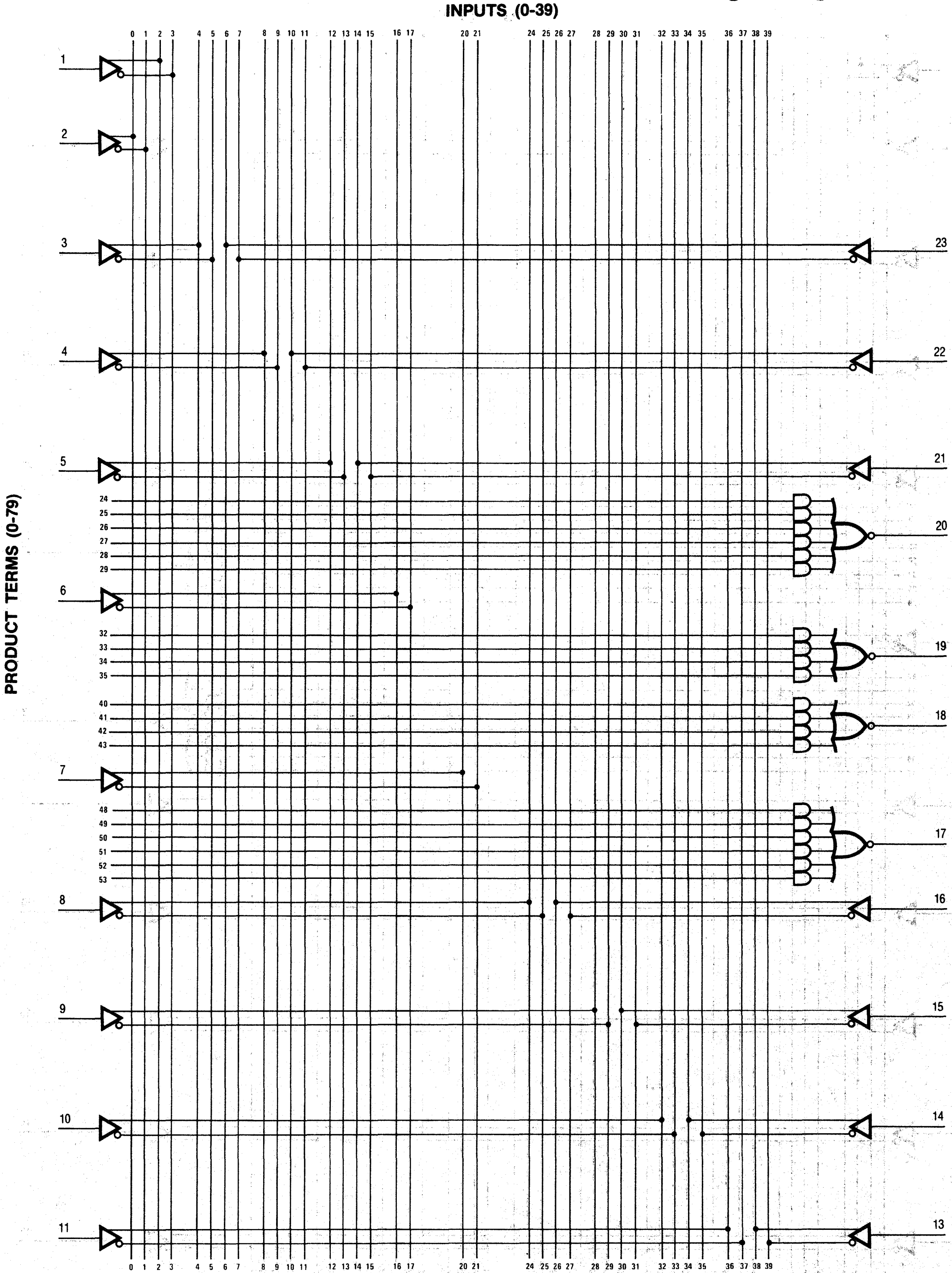
## Logic Diagram PAL14L8



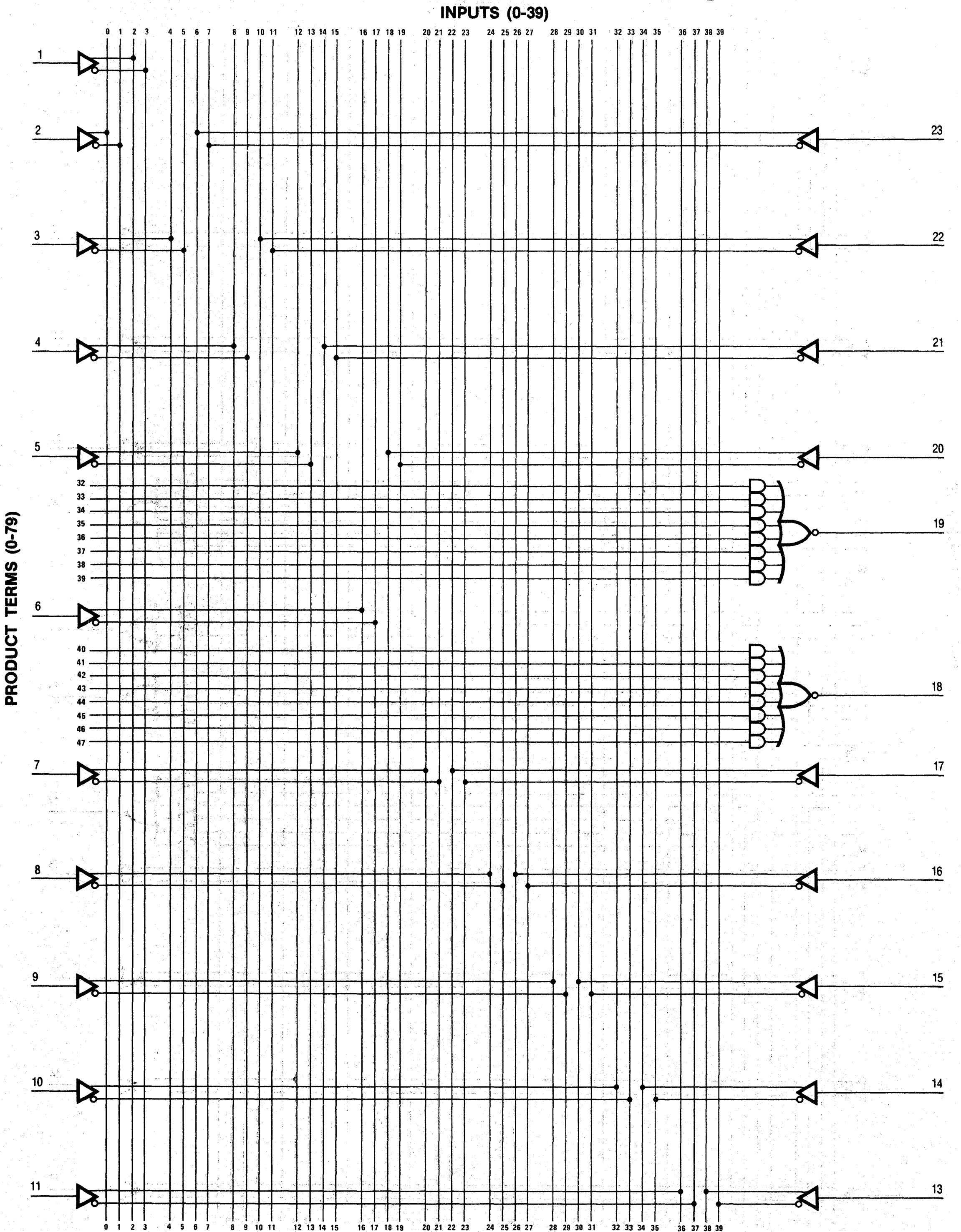
## Logic Diagram PAL16L6



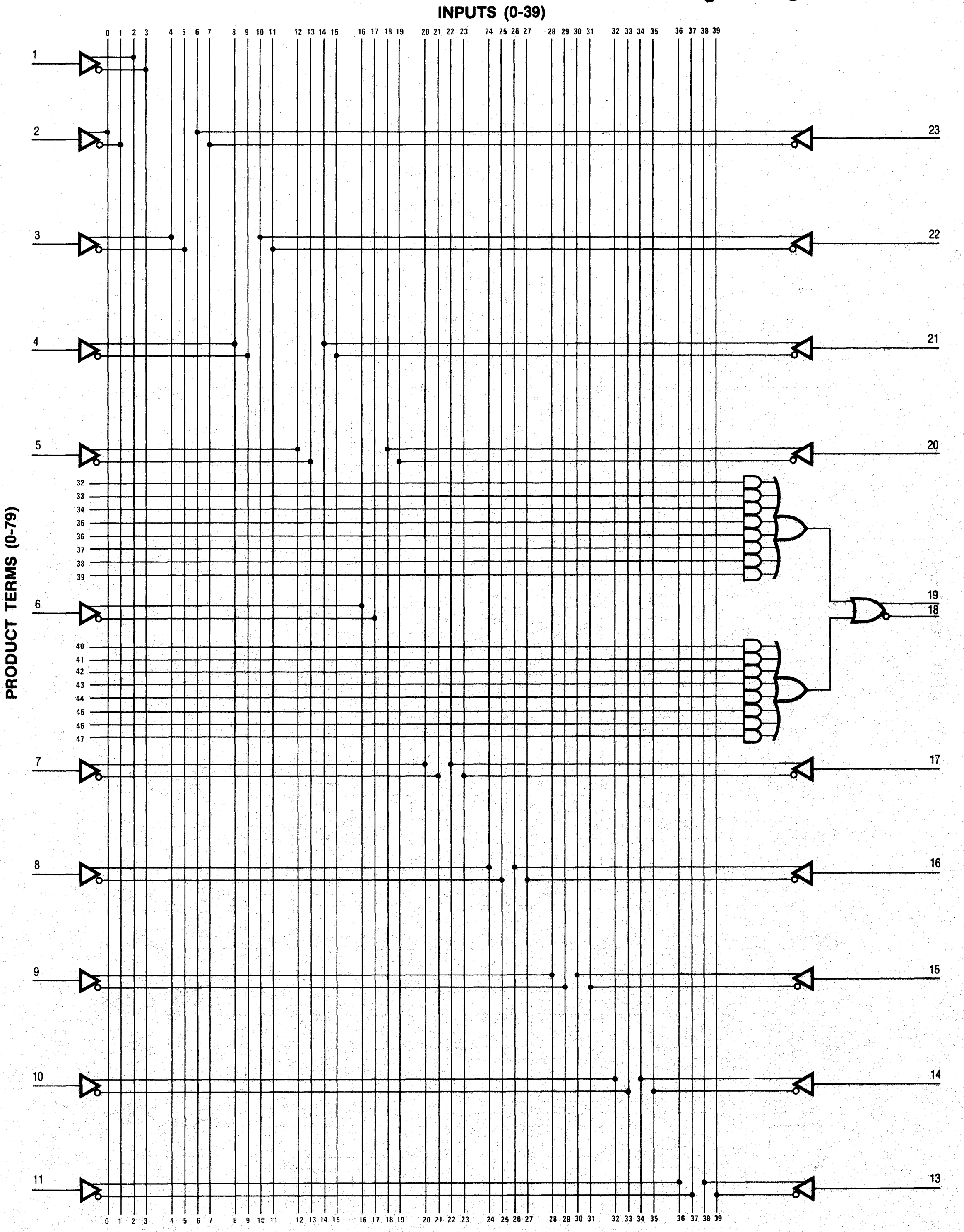
## Logic Diagram PAL18L4



## Logic Diagram PAL20L2

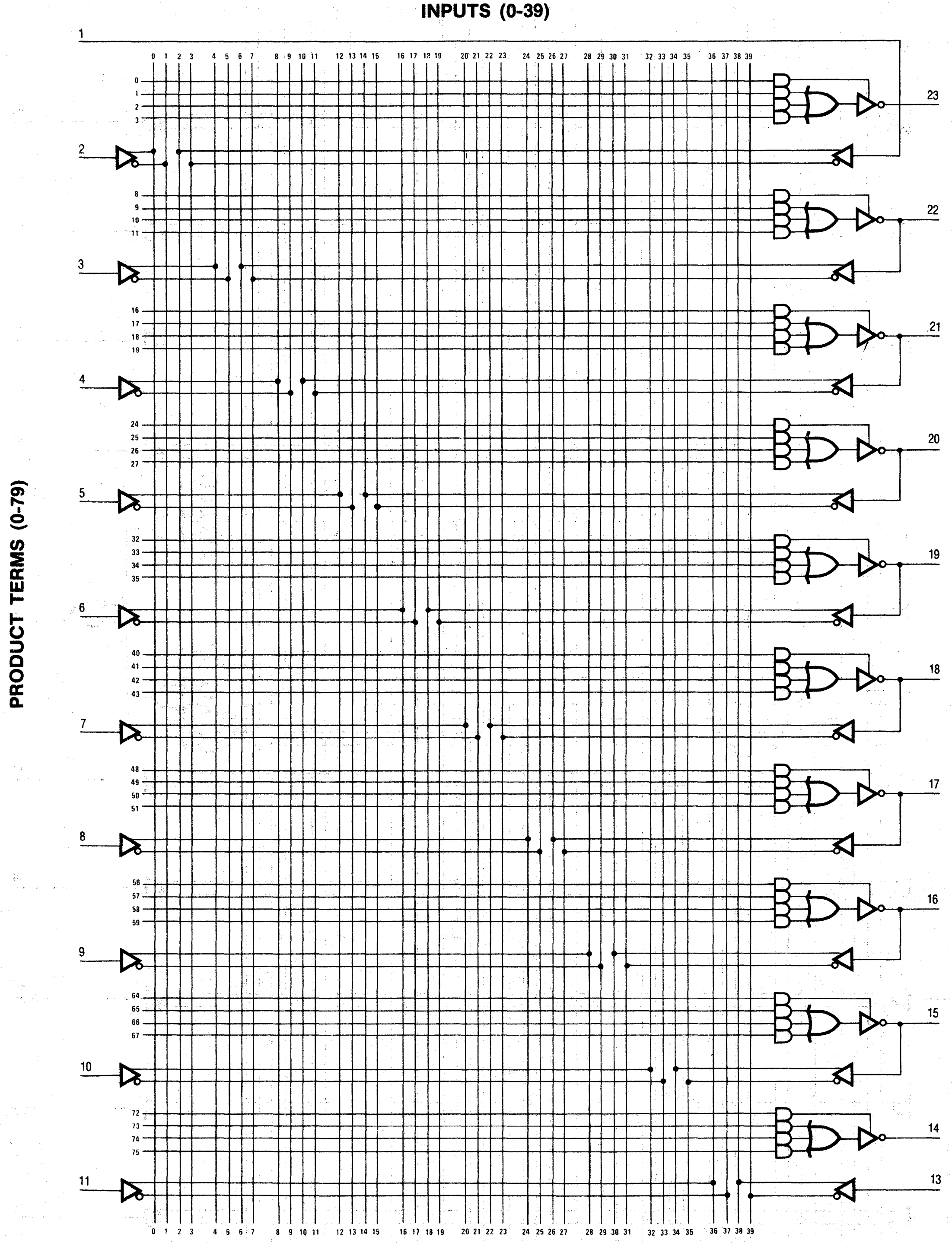


## Logic Diagram PAL20C1

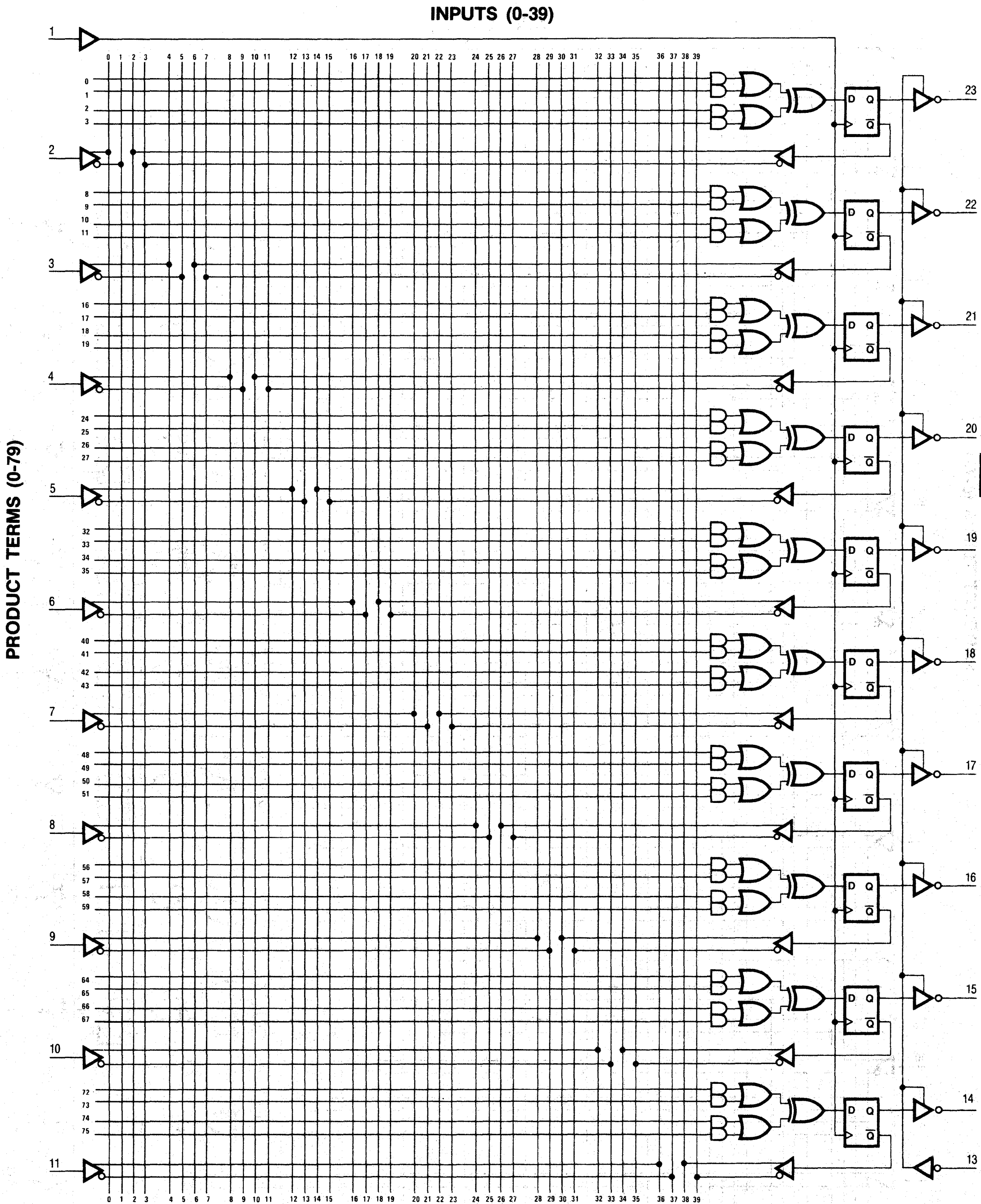



6

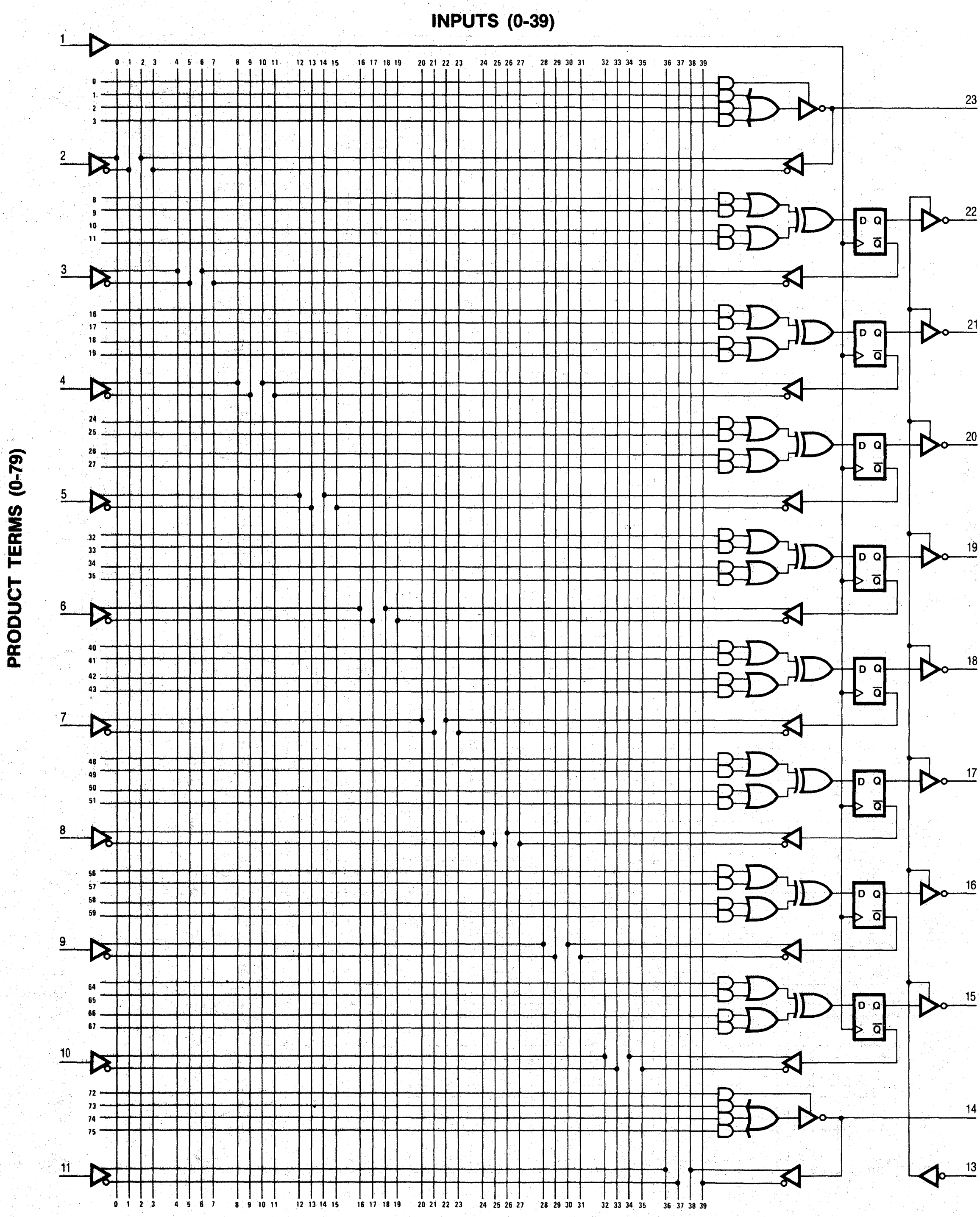
## Logic Diagram PAL20L10



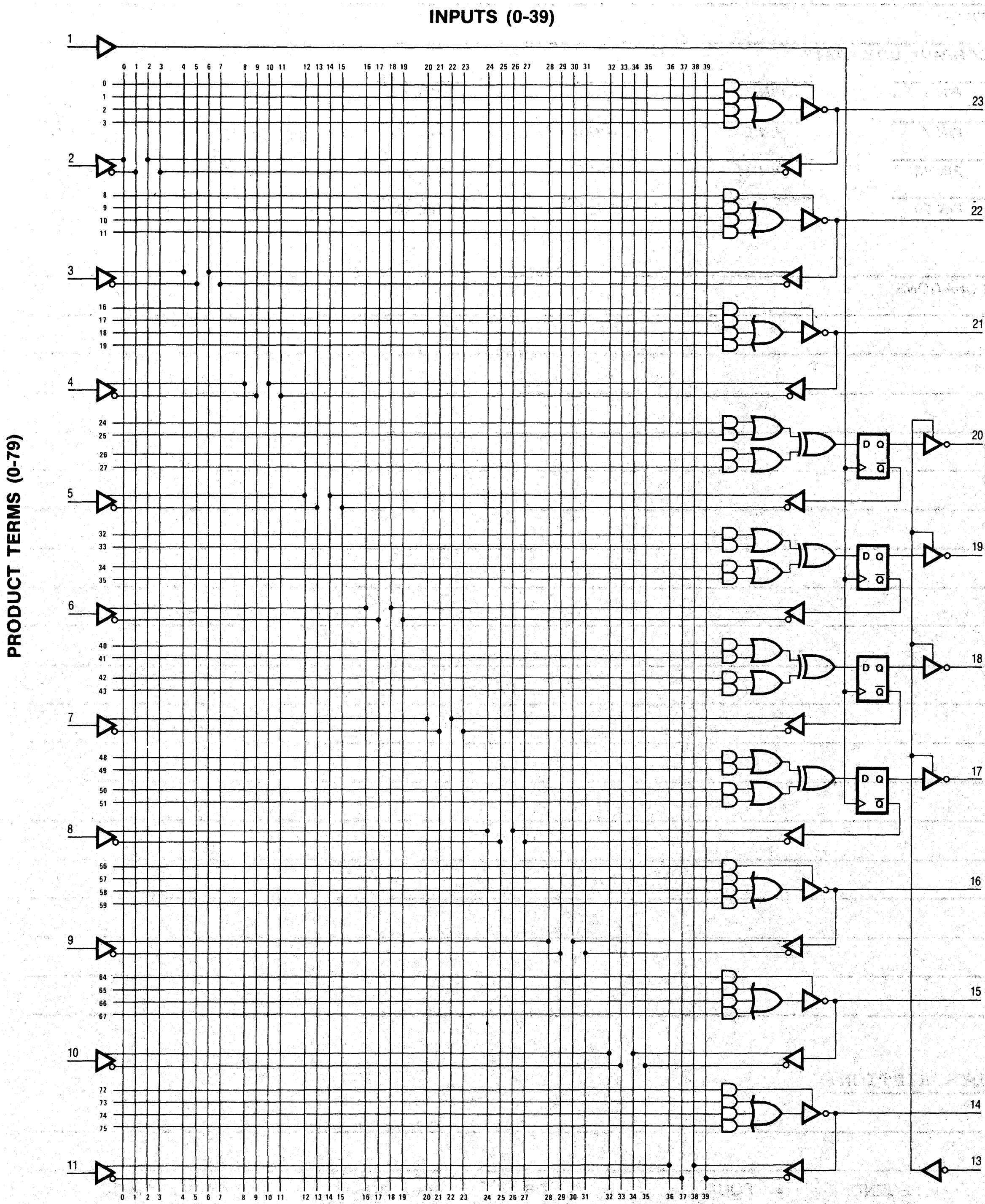
## Logic Diagram PAL20X10



## Logic Diagram PAL20X 8



## Logic Diagram PAL20X4



PAL

PART NUMBER

PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION

USER'S PART NUMBER

REV

NAME

DATE / /

TITLE

COMPANY, CITY, STATE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 GND |
| PIN 7 | PIN 8 | PIN 9 | PIN 10 | PIN 11 | PIN 12 |
| PIN 13 | PIN 14 | PIN 15 | PIN 16 | PIN 17 | PIN 18 VCC |
| PIN 19 | PIN 20 | PIN 21 | PIN 22 | PIN 23 | PIN 24 |

EQUATIONS

DESCRIPTION:

LEGEND:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| = EQUAL | + OR | :+: XOR | / COMPLEMENT |
| := REPLACED BY | * AND | :*: XNOR | ( ) THREE-STATE |

F 108

## FUNCTION TABLE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN A | PIN B | PIN C | PIN D | PIN E | PIN F |
| PIN G | PIN H | PIN I | PIN J | PIN K | PIN L |
| PIN M | PIN N | PIN O | PIN P | PIN Q | PIN R |
| PIN S | PIN T | PIN U | PIN V | | |

;
COMMENT

;

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | COMMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

LEGEND: H HIGH, L LOW, C CLOCK, X IRRELEVANT, Z OFF

F 107

# Hard Array Logic Family

## HAL Series 20 Data Sheet

### Features/Benefits

- Gate array equivalent of up to 200 gates.
- Semi-custom solution
- Reduces SSI/MSI chip count greater than 4 to 1.
- Prototype using field-programmable version — PAL.
- Cost savings up to 40% compared to PAL.
- Security link disabled for design secrecy.
- Test and simulation made simple with PALASM Function Table.
- Saves space with 20-pin SKINNYDIP™ packages.
- Power consumption is directly proportional to logic complexity.

### Description

The HAL family utilizes standard Low-Power Schottky TTL process and automated mask pattern generation directly from logic equations to provide a semi-custom gate array for replacing conventional SSI/MSI gates and flip-flops at reduced chip count.

The family lets the systems engineer "design his own chip" by AND and OR gates to perform his desired logic function. Complex interconnections which previously required time-consuming layout are thus "lifted" from PC board etch and placed on silicon where they can be easily modified during prototype check-out or production.

The HAL transfer function is the familiar sum of products. Like the ROM, the HAL has a single array of selectable gates. Unlike the ROM, the HAL is a selectable AND array driving a fixed OR array (the ROM is a fixed AND array driving a selectable OR array). In addition the HAL provides these options:

- Variable input/output pin ratio
- Programmable three-state outputs
- Registers with feedback
- Arithmetic capability

Unused inputs are tied directly to $V_{CC}$ or GND. Product terms with all fuses blown assume the logical high state, and product terms connected to both true and complement of any single input assume the logical low state. Registers consist of D type flip-flops which are loaded on the low-to-high transition of the clock. HAL Logic Diagrams are shown with all fuses blown, enabling the designer to use the diagrams as coding sheets.

To design a HAL, the user first programs and debugs a PAL using PALASM and the "PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION" standard format. This specification is submitted to Monolithic Memories where it is computer processed and assigned a bit pattern number, e.g. P01234.

| PART NUMBER | PKG | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| HAL10H8 | J,N,F | Octal 10 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL12H6 | J,N,F | Hex 12 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL14H4 | J,N,F | Quad 14 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL16H2 | J,N,F | Dual 16 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL16C1 | J,N,F | 16 Input And-Or/And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL10L8 | J,N,F | Octal 10 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL12L6 | J,N,F | Hex 12 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL14L4 | J,N,F | Quad 14 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL16L2 | J,N,F | Dual 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL16L8 | J,N,F | Octal 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL16R8 | J,N,F | Octal 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL16R6 | J,N,F | Hex 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL16R4 | J,N,F | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| HAL16X4 | J,N,F | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |
| HAL16A4 | J,N,F | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Carry-Or-Xor Gate |

Monolithic Memories accepts the PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION in one of three forms:

1. Computer generated listing.
2. Typed or hand-written forms F109 and F110. See example on pages 6-7 and forms on pages 23-24.
3. Direct online data transmission to Monolithic Memories Timeshare computer system via telephone (local telephone network to major US cities, London and Paris) or TWX (online Boston TWX no.).

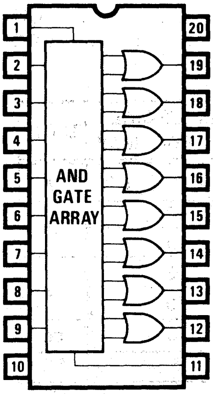
Monolithic Memories will provide a PAL sample for customer qualification. The user then submits a purchase order for a HAL of the specified bit pattern number, e.g. HAL14L4 P01234. See Ordering Information below.

### Ordering Information

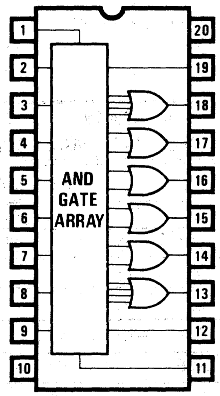
HARD ARRAY LOGIC FAMILY
NUMBER OF ARRAY INPUTS
OUTPUT YPE
H = ACTIVE HIGH
L = ACTIVE LOW
C = COMPLEMENTARY
R = REGISTERED
X = EXCLUSIVE-OR REGISTERED
A = ARITHMETIC REGISTERED
NUMBER OF OUTPUTS
TEMPERATURE RANGE
C = 0C TO +75C
M = -55C TO +125C
PACKAGE
N = PLASTIC DIP
J = CERAMIC DIP
F = FLAT PACK
OPTIONAL HI-REL PROCESSING
883 = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 & 5005 LEVEL B
883C = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 & 5005 LEVEL C
B = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 EQUIVALENT
C = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 EQUIVALENT
BIT PATTERN NUMBER

HAL14 L4 CJ 883B P01234

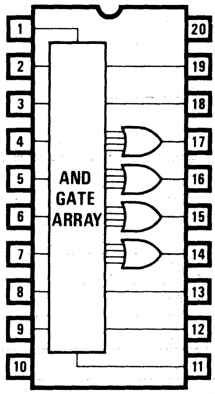
HAL10H8



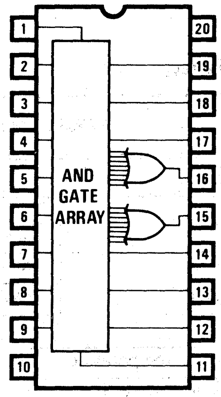

HAL12H6



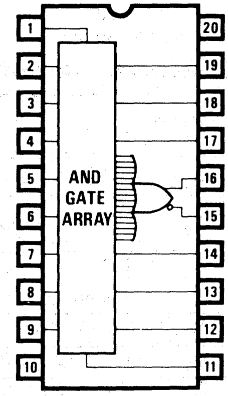

HAL14H4



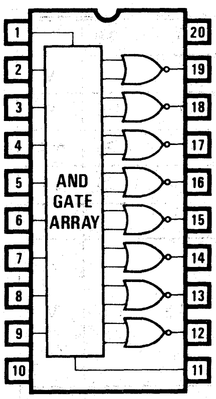

HAL16H2



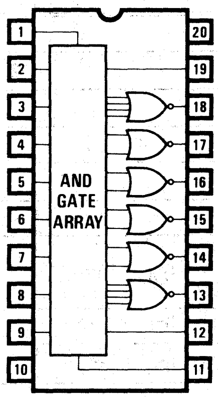

HAL16C1



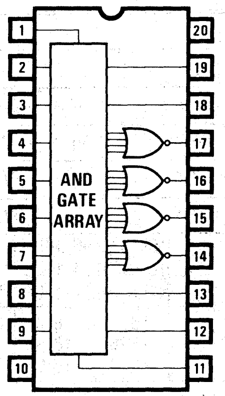

HAL10L8



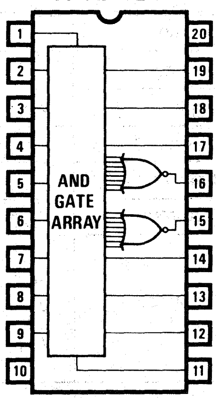

HAL12L6



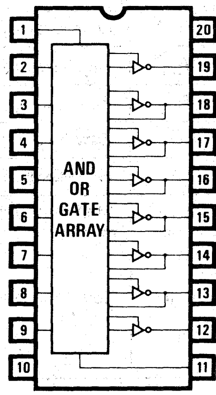

HAL14L4



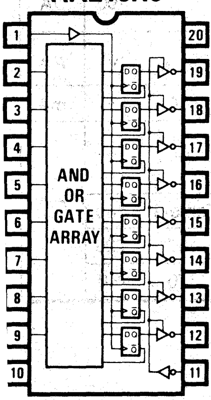

HAL16L2



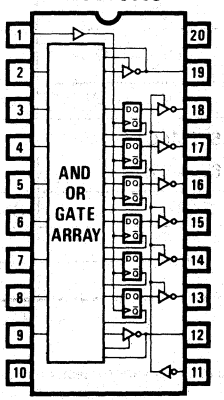

HAL16L8



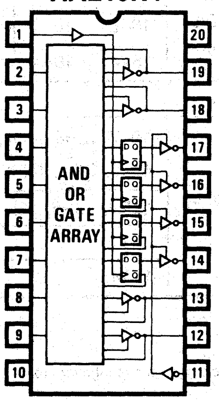

HAL16R8



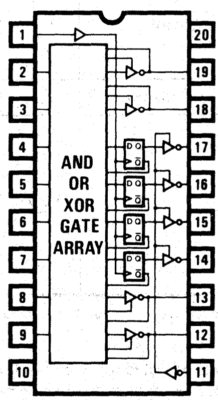

HAL16R6



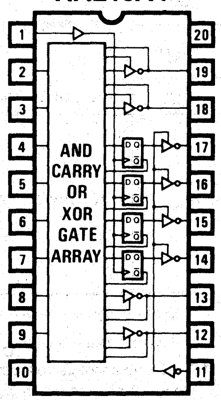

HAL16R4




HAL16X4




HAL16A4



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

| | Operating |
|---|---|
| Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ | 7 |
| Input Voltage | 5.5V |
| Off-state output Voltage | 5.5V |
| Storage temperature | –65° to +150°C |

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | Low | 25 | 10 | | 25 | 10 | | ns |
| | | High | 25 | 10 | | 25 | 10 | | ns |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time from input or feedback | 16R8 16R6 16R4 | 45 | 25 | | 35 | 25 | | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | 55 | 30 | | 45 | 30 | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | –15 | | 0 | –15 | | ns |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | | 0 | 5 | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP†† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$* | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$* | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | $I_I$ = –18mA | | -0.8 | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | -0.02 | –0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | 10H8, 12H6, 14H4, 16H2, 16C1, 10L8, 12L6, 14L4, 16L2 | MIL, COM $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | 0.3 | 0.5 | V |
| | | | 16L8 16R8 16R6 16R4 16X4 16A4 | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | | | |
| | | | | COM $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | 2.4 | 2.8 | | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | 16L8 16R8 16R6 16R4 16X4 16A4 | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | –100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | | $V_O$ = 0V | –30 | –70 | –130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | 10H8, 12H6, 14H4, 16H2, 16C1, 10L8, 12L6, 14L4, 16L2 | | | 55 | 90 | mA |
| | | | 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 16L8 | | | See Table 1 | 180 | |
| | | | 16X4 | | | 160 | 225 | |
| | | | 16A4 | | | 170 | 240 | |

† I/O pin leakage is the worst case of $I_{OZX}$ or $I_{IX}$ e.g., $I_{IL}$ and $I_{OZH}$

†† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C.

* These are absolute voltages with respect to pin 10 on the device and includes all overshoots due to system and/or tester noise. Do not attempt to test these values without suitable equipment.

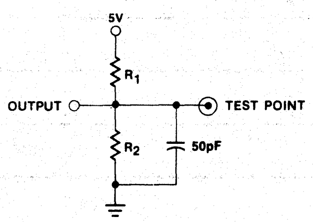
** Only one output shorted at a time.

## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PD}$ | Input to output | 10H8 12H6 14H4 16H2 10L8 12L6 14L4 16L2 | $R_1$ = 560Ω, $R_2$ = 1.1kΩ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16C1 | | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | |
| $t_{PD}$ | Input or feed-back to output | 16R6 16R4 16L8 | $R_1$ = 200Ω, $R_2$ = 390Ω | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | | 30 | 45 | | 30 | 40 | |
| $t_{CLK}$ | Clock to output or feedback | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PZY}$ | Pin 11 to output enable | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Pin 11 to output disable | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Input to output enable | 16R6 16R4 16L8 | | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | | 30 | 45 | | 30 | 40 | |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Input to output disable | 16R6 16R4 16L8 | | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 35 | ns |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | | 30 | 45 | | 30 | 40 | |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum frequency | 16R8 16R6 16R4 | | 14 | 25 | | 16 | 25 | | MHz |
| | | 16X4 16A4 | | 12 | 22 | | 14 | 22 | | |

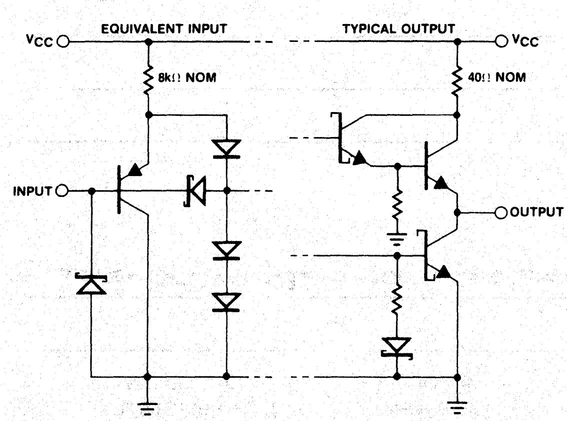
## Test Load




| NUMBER OF PRODUCT TERMS | HAL16L8, 16R4 16R6, 16R8 | HAL16X4 | HAL16A4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 99 | 97 | 108 |
| 1-4 | 101 | 101 | 113 |
| 5-8 | 104 | 106 | 117 |
| 9-12 | 106 | 110 | 122 |
| 13-16 | 108 | 115 | 126 |
| 17-20 | 110 | 119 | 131 |
| 21-24 | 113 | 124 | 135 |
| 25-28 | 115 | 128 | 140 |
| 29-32 | 117 | 133 | 144 |
| 33-36 | 119 | 137 | 149 |
| 37-40 | 122 | 142 | 153 |
| 41-44 | 124 | 146 | 158 |
| 45-48 | 126 | 151 | 162 |
| 49-52 | 128 | 155 | 167 |
| 53-56 | 131 | 160 | 171 |
| 57-60 | 133 | 164 | 176 |
| 61-64 | 135 | 169 | 180 |

Table 1. Typical $I_{CC}$ vs. Number of Products Used

## Schematic of Inputs and Outputs



HAL 1246 — PART NUMBER

**HAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PN 1234 | A | KAZMI | 2/6/81 |
| USER'S PART NUMBER | REV | NAME | DATE |

BASIC GATES EXAMPLE

TITLE

MONOLITHIC MEMORIES, CALIFORNIA

COMPANY, CITY, STATE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | D | F | G | M |
| PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 |
| N | P | Q | I | GND |
| PIN 6 | PIN 7 | PIN 8 | PIN 9 | PIN 10 |
| J | K | L | R | O |
| PIN 11 | PIN 12 | PIN 13 | PIN 14 | PIN 15 |
| H | E | B | A | VCC |
| PIN 16 | PIN 17 | PIN 18 | PIN 19 | PIN 20 |

EQUATIONS

```
B = /A                      ; INVERTER
E = C * D                   ; AND GATE
H = F + G                   ; OR GATE
L = /I + /J + /K            ; NAND GATE
O = /M * /N                 ; NOR GATE
R = P * /Q + /P * Q         ; XOR GATE
```

DESCRIPTION

THIS EXAMPLE ILLUSTRATES ARRAY LOGIC TO IMPLEMENT BASIC GATES.

| LEGEND: | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | = EQUAL | + OR | :+: XOR | / COMPLEMENT |
| | := REPLACED BY | * AND | :*: XNOR | ( ) THREE-STATE |

F 110

## FUNCTION TABLE

| PIN A | PIN B | PIN C | PIN D | PIN E |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E |

| PIN F | PIN G | PIN H | PIN I | PIN J |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | G | H | I | J |

| PIN K | PIN L | PIN M | PIN N | PIN O |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| K | L | M | N | O |

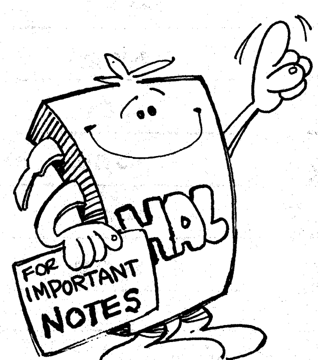
| PIN P | PIN Q | PIN R |
|---|---|---|
| P | Q | R |

; INV AND OR NAND NOR XOR
COMMENT

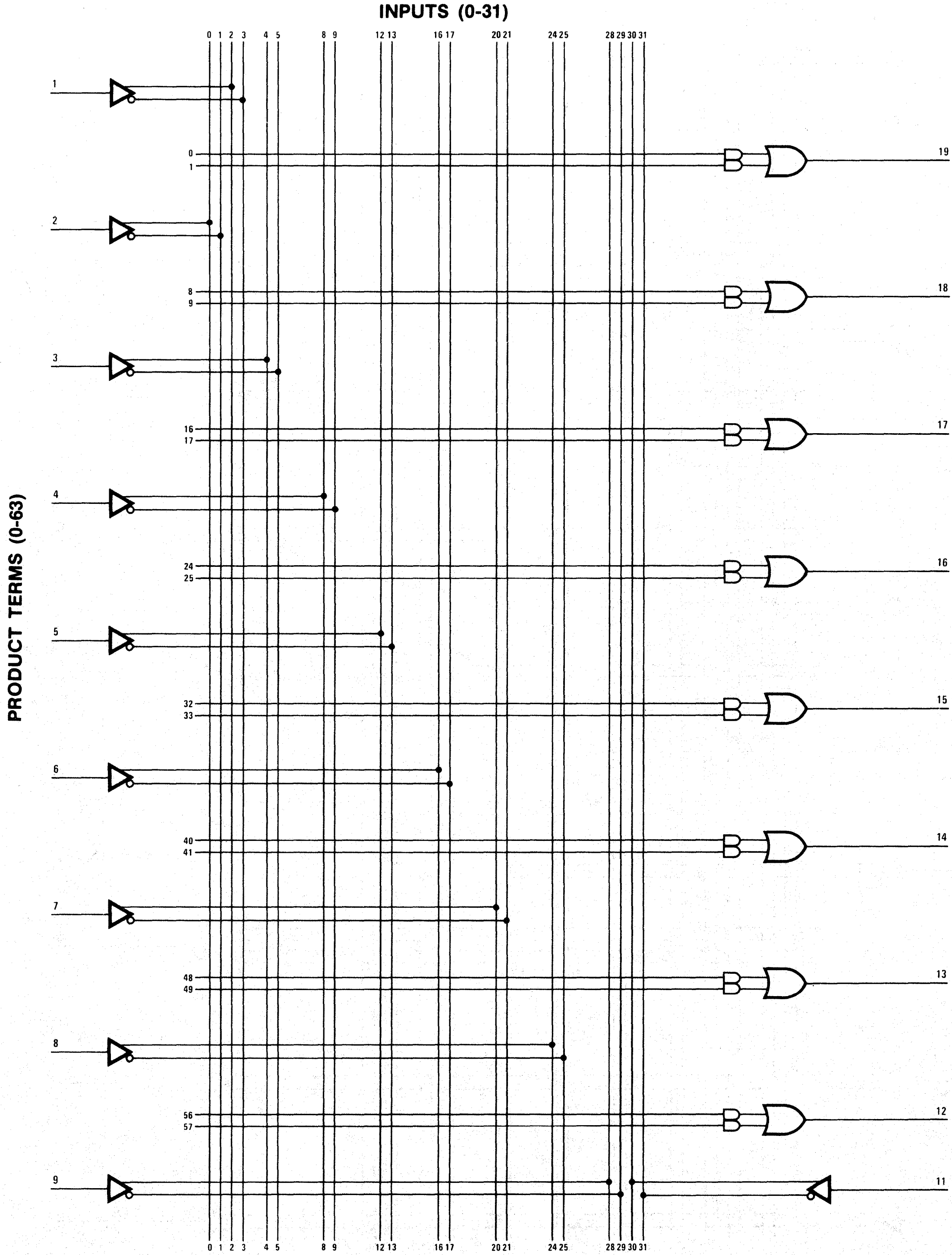
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | COMMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | INVERTER |
| H | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | INVERTER |
| X | X | L | L | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | AND |
| X | X | L | H | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | AND |
| X | X | H | L | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | AND |
| X | X | H | H | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | AND |
| X | X | X | X | X | L | L | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | OR |
| X | X | X | X | X | L | H | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | OR |
| X | X | X | X | X | H | L | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | OR |
| X | X | X | X | X | H | H | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | OR |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | L | L | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | NAND |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | L | H | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | NAND |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | H | L | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | NAND |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | H | L | L | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | NAND |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | H | H | H | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | NAND |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | L | H | X | X | X | NOR |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | H | L | X | X | X | NOR |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | H | L | L | X | X | X | NOR |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | H | H | L | X | X | X | NOR |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | L | L | XOR |

LEGEND: H HIGH, L LOW, C CLOCK, X IRRELEVANT, Z OFF

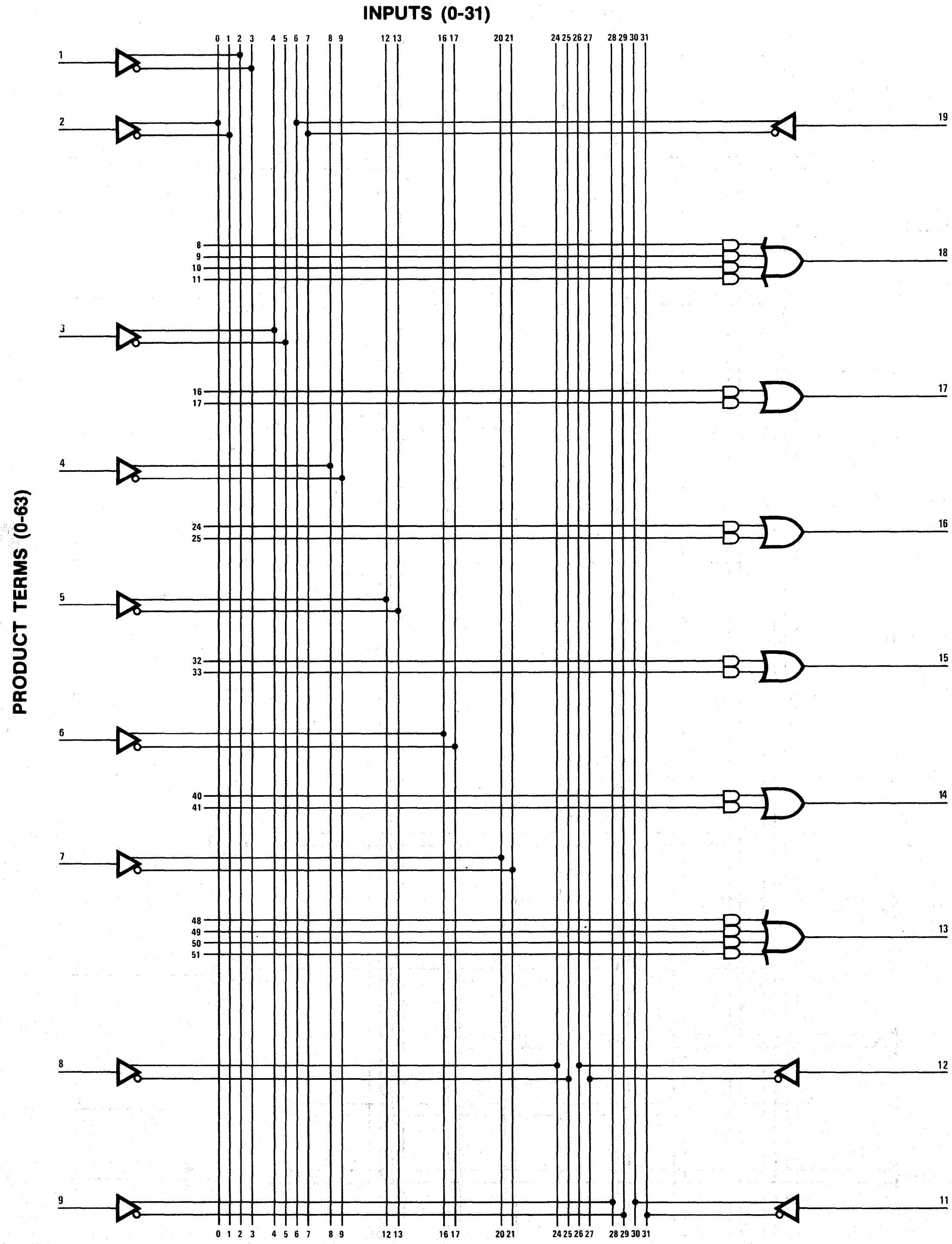
F 109


HAL
FOR
IMPORTANT
NOTES

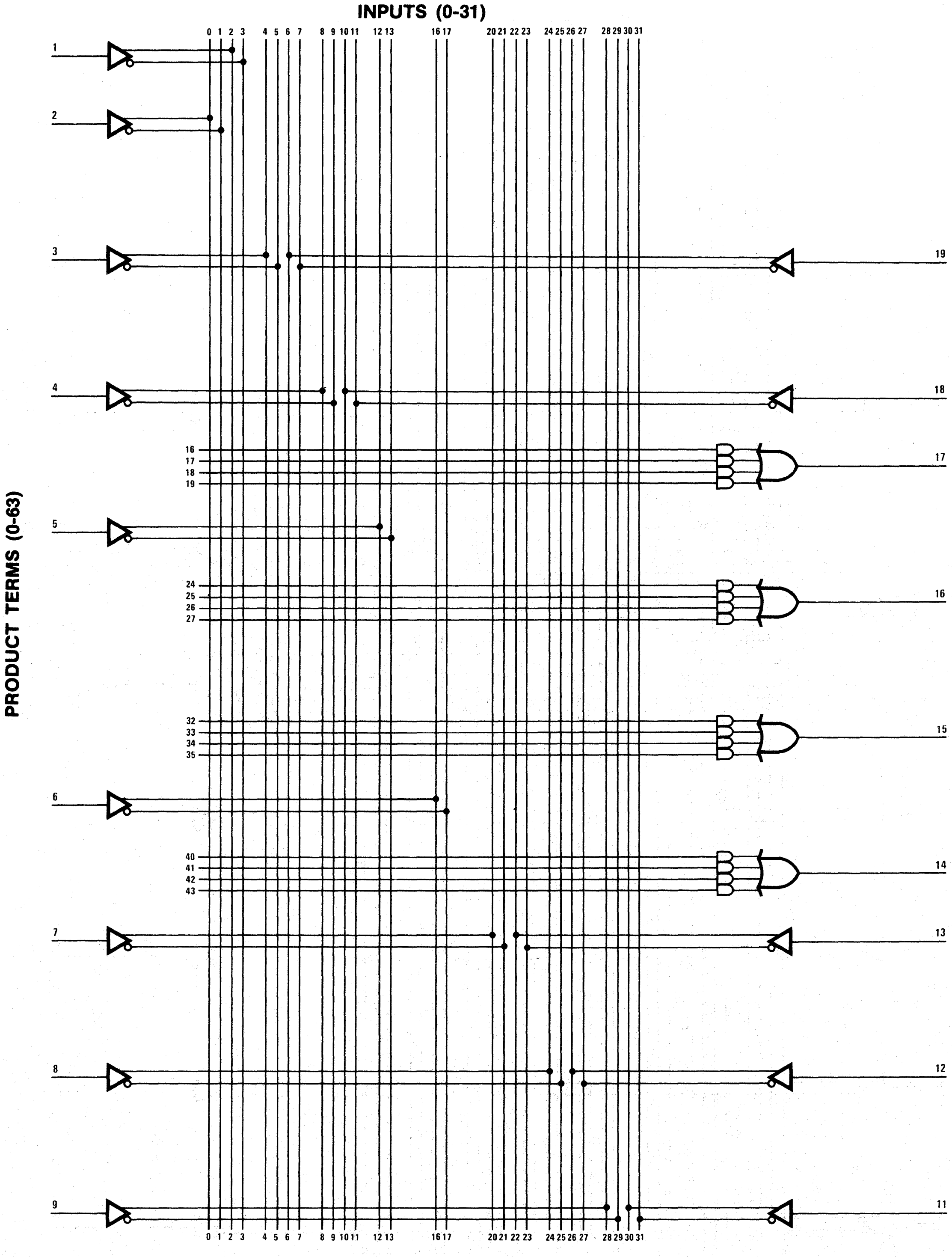
## Logic Diagram HAL10H8



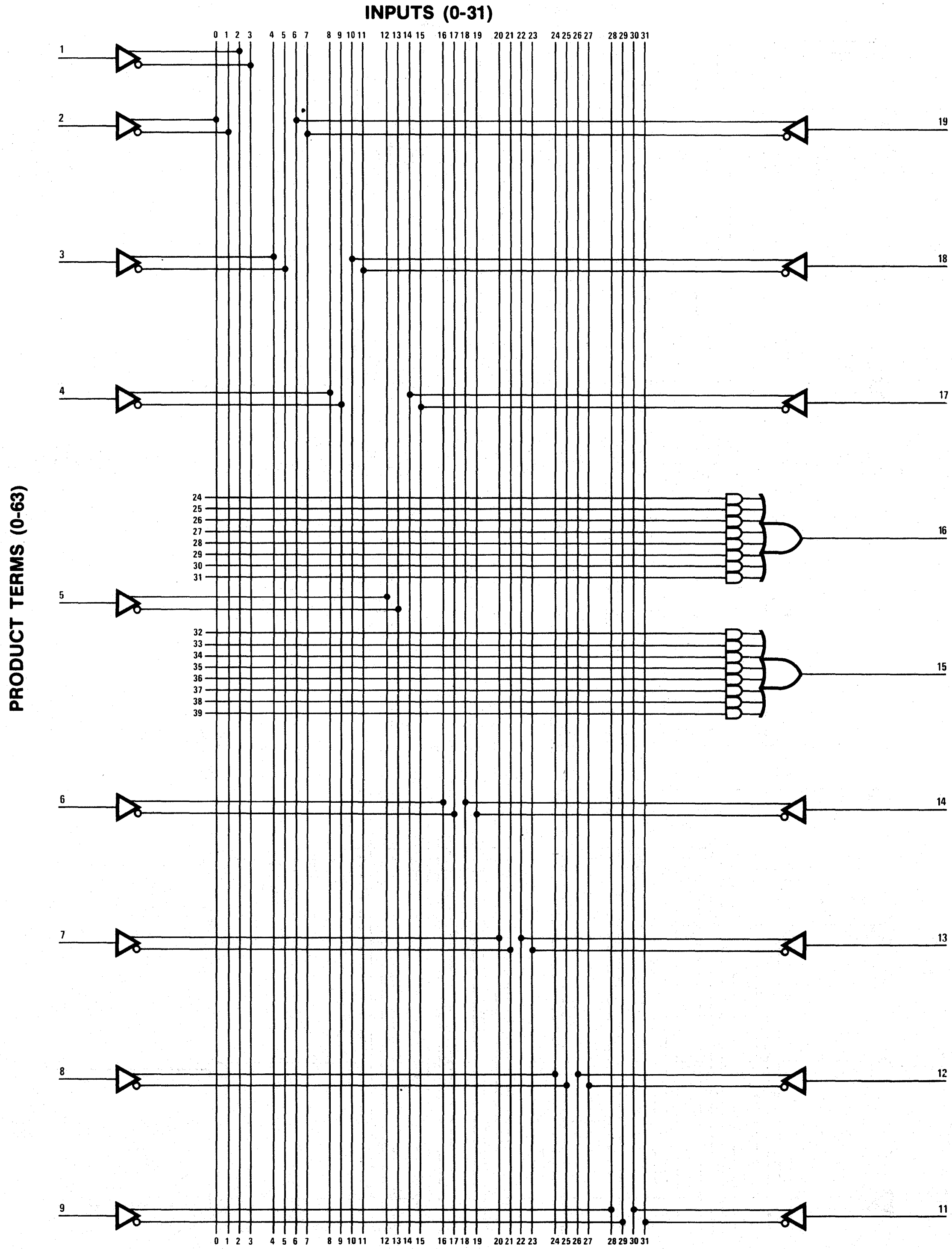
## Logic Diagram HAL12H6



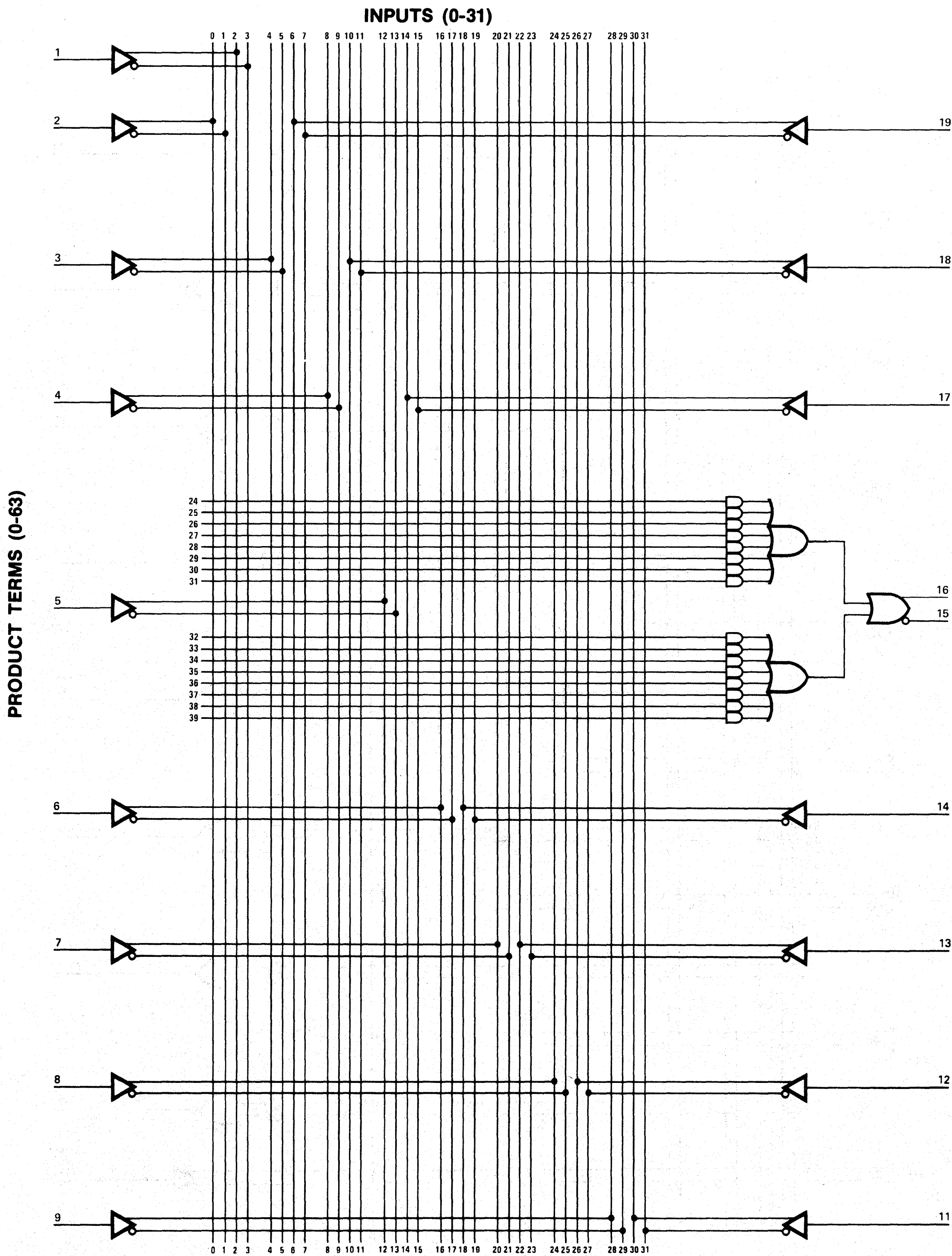
## Logic Diagram HAL14H4



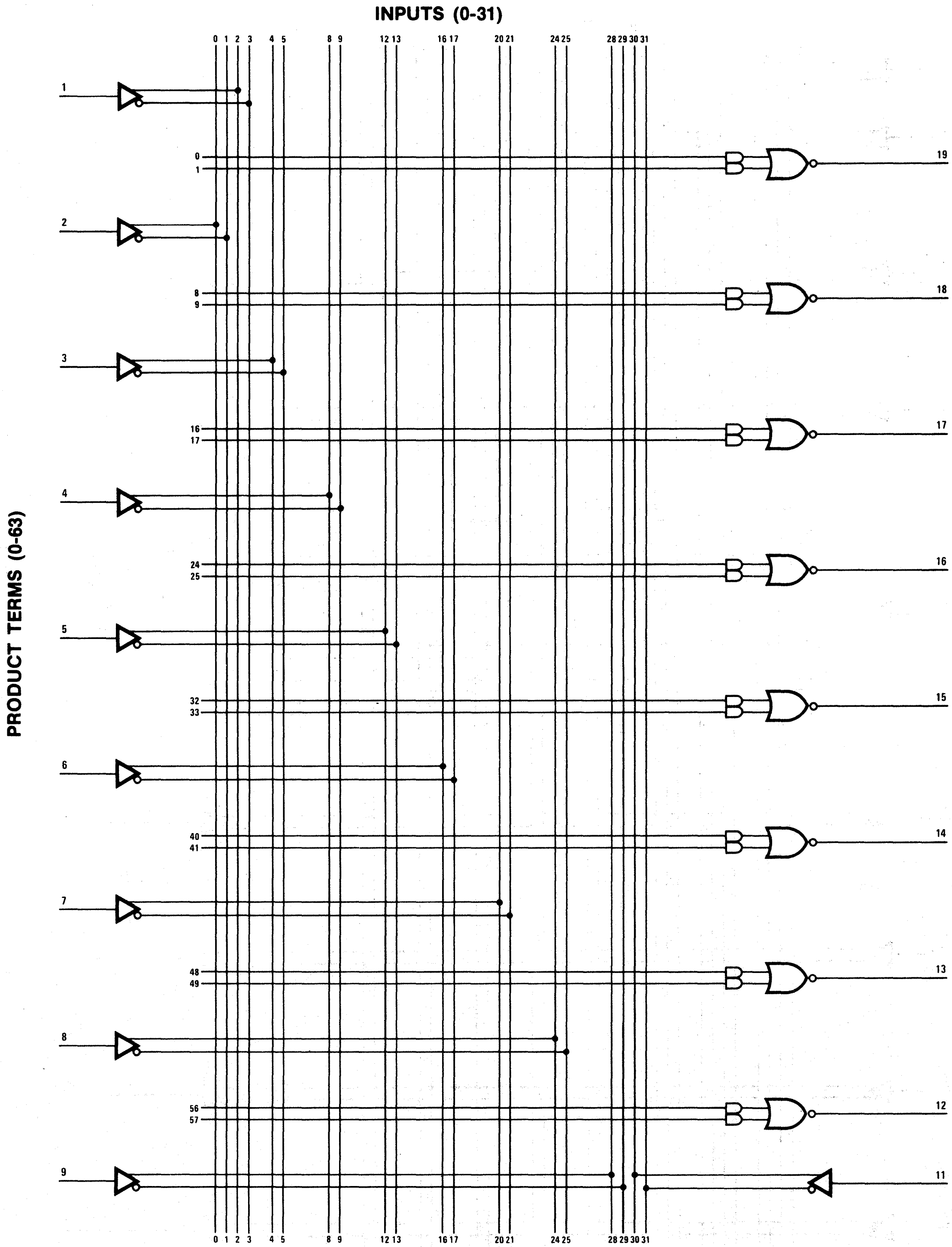
## Logic Diagram HAL16H2



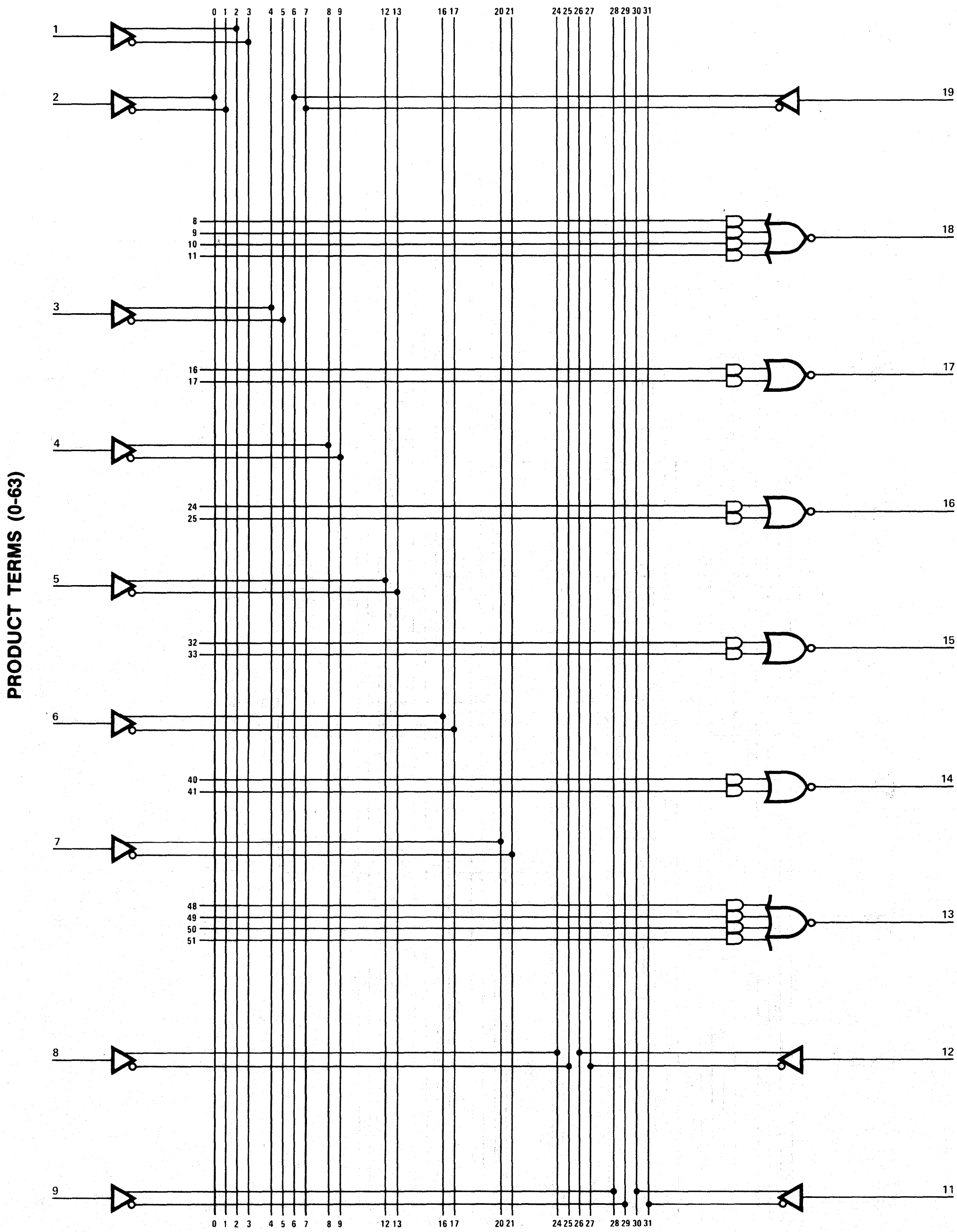
## Logic Diagram HAL16C1



## Logic Diagram HAL10L8

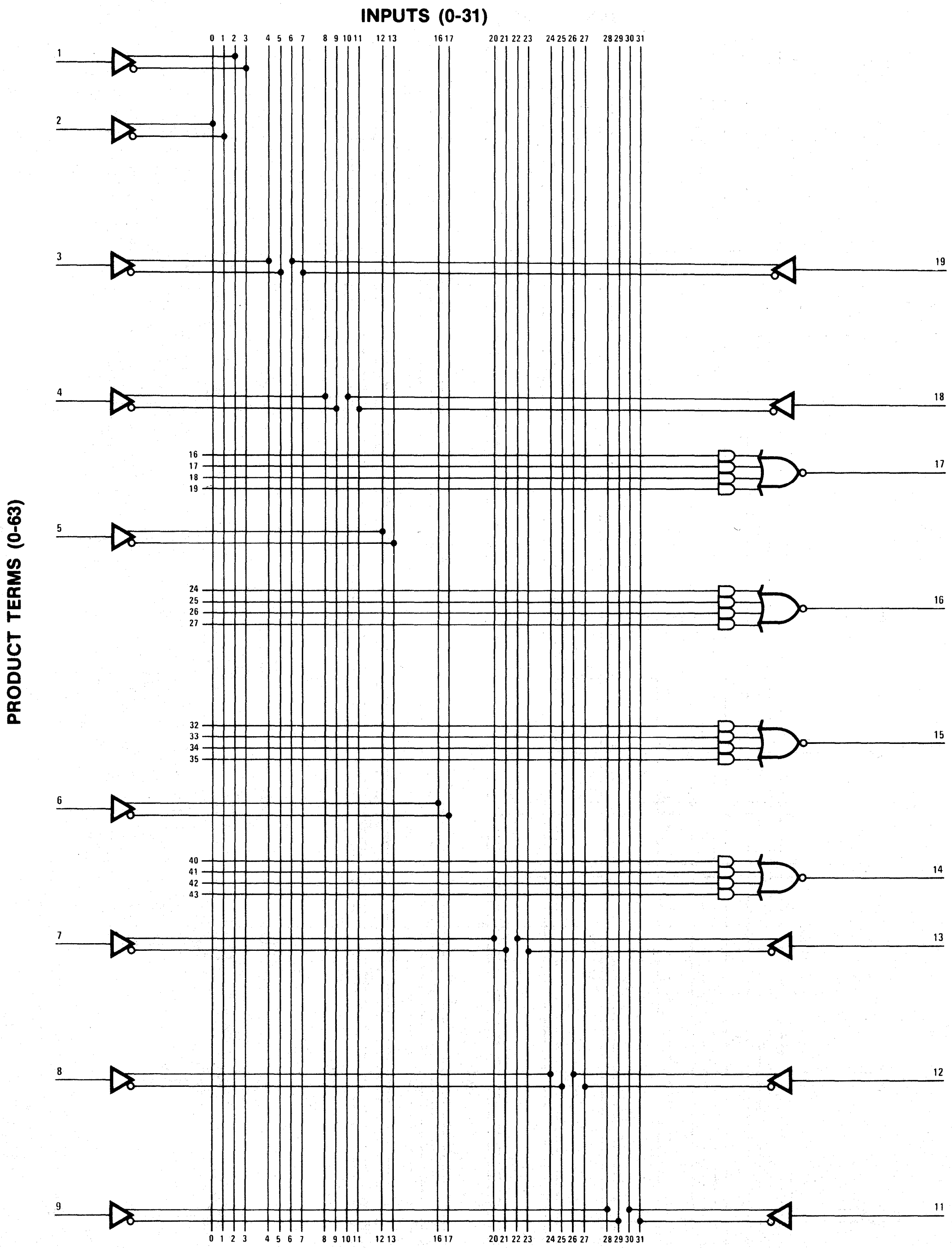


## Logic Diagram HAL12L6

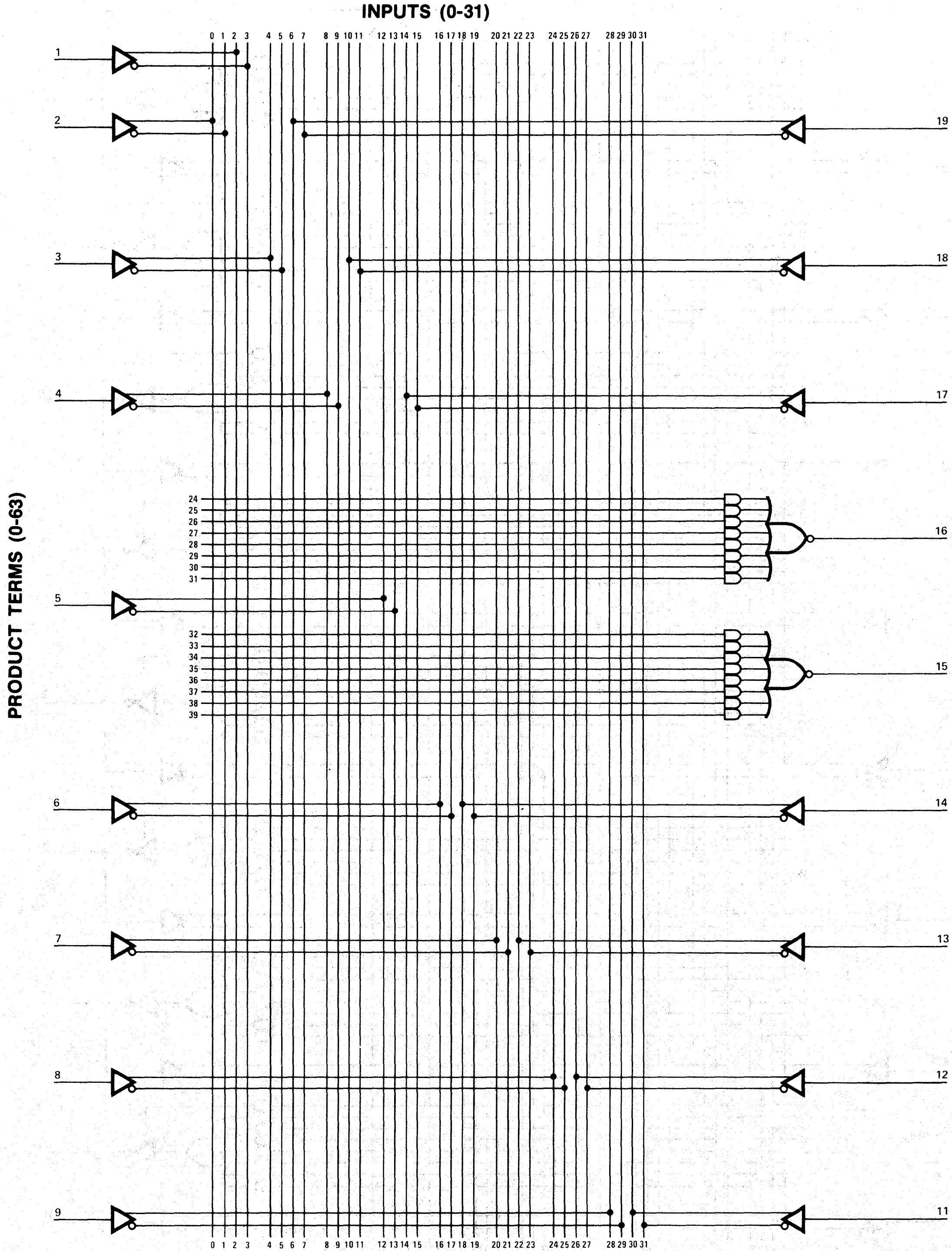



7

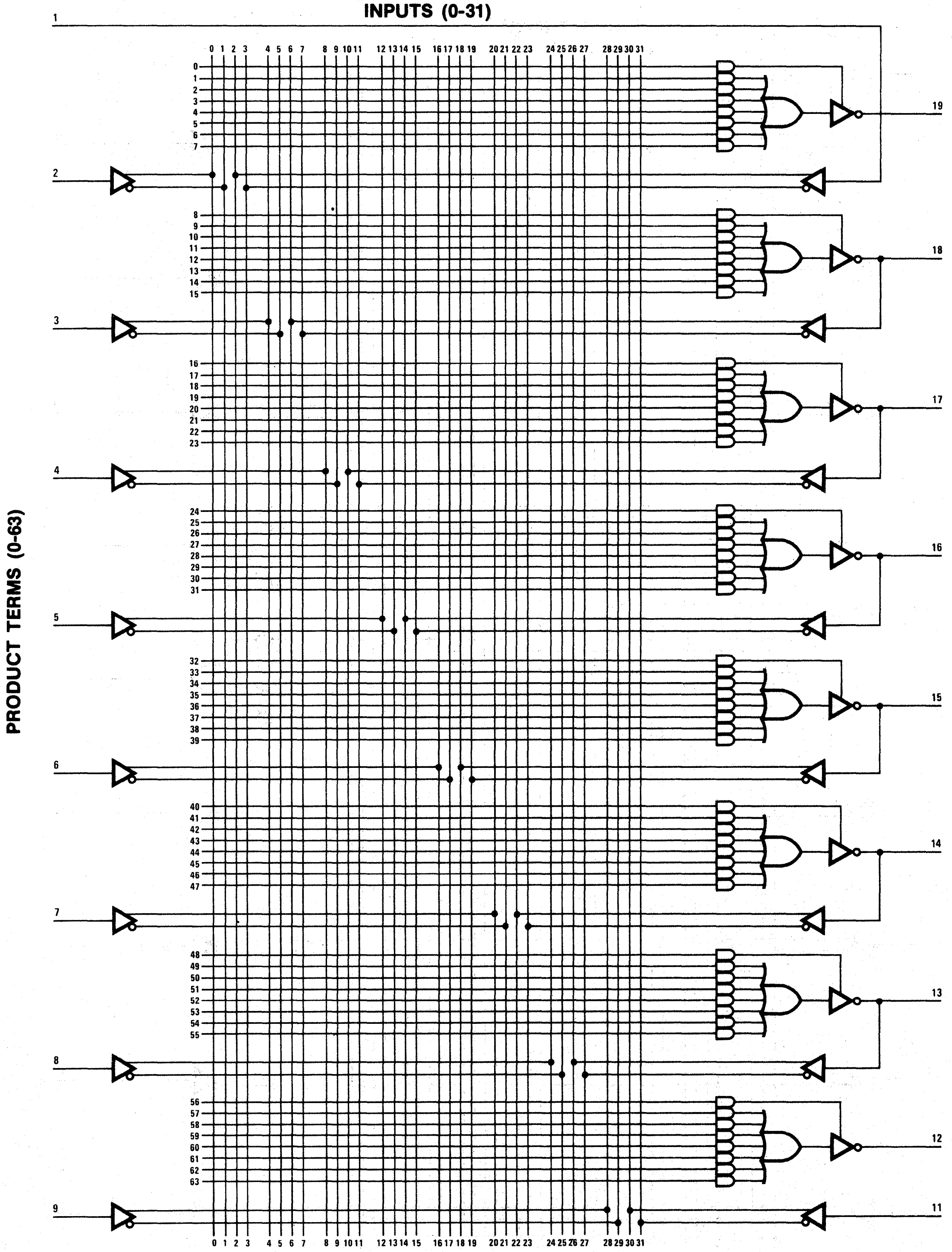
## Logic Diagram HAL14L4



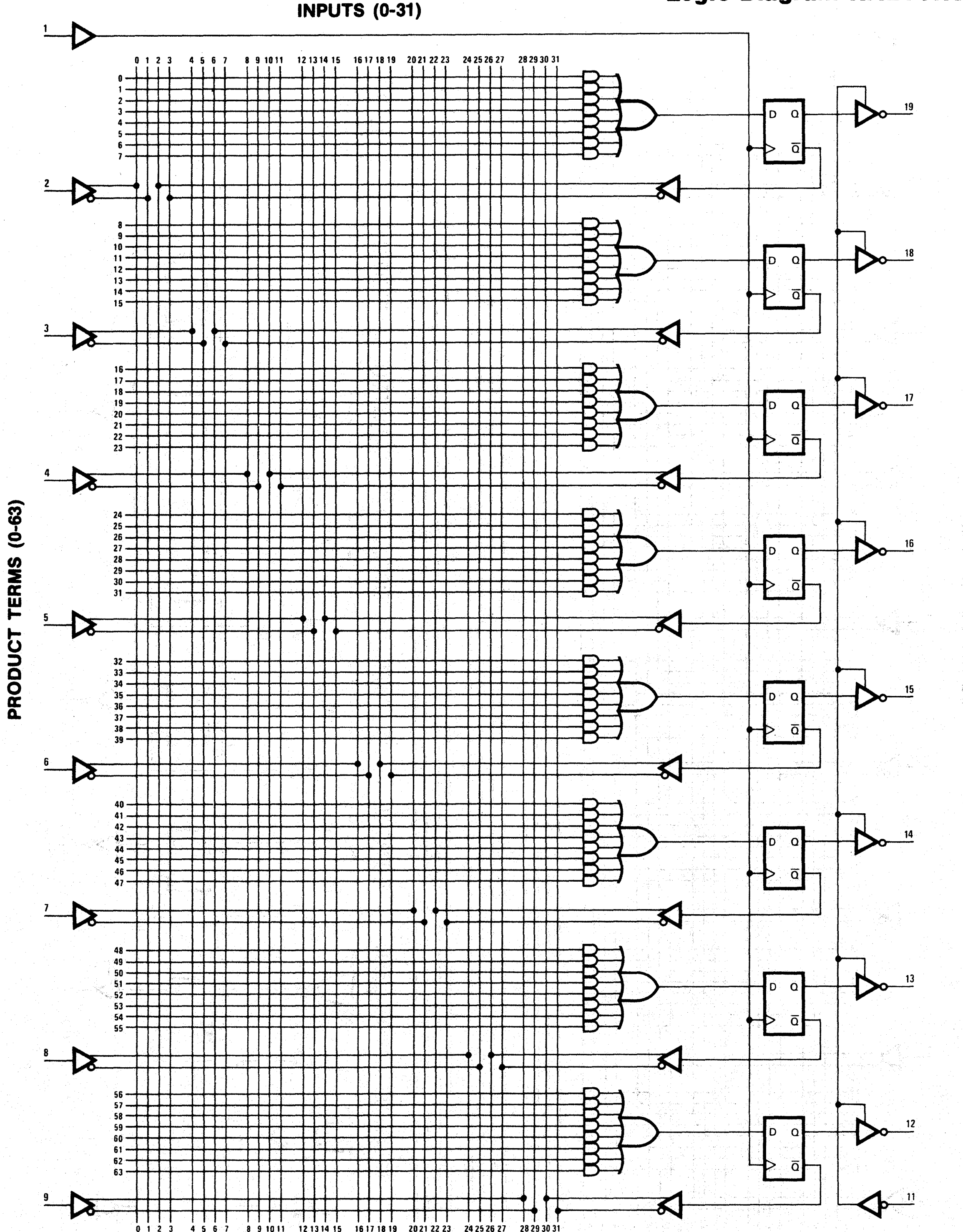
## Logic Diagram HAL16L2



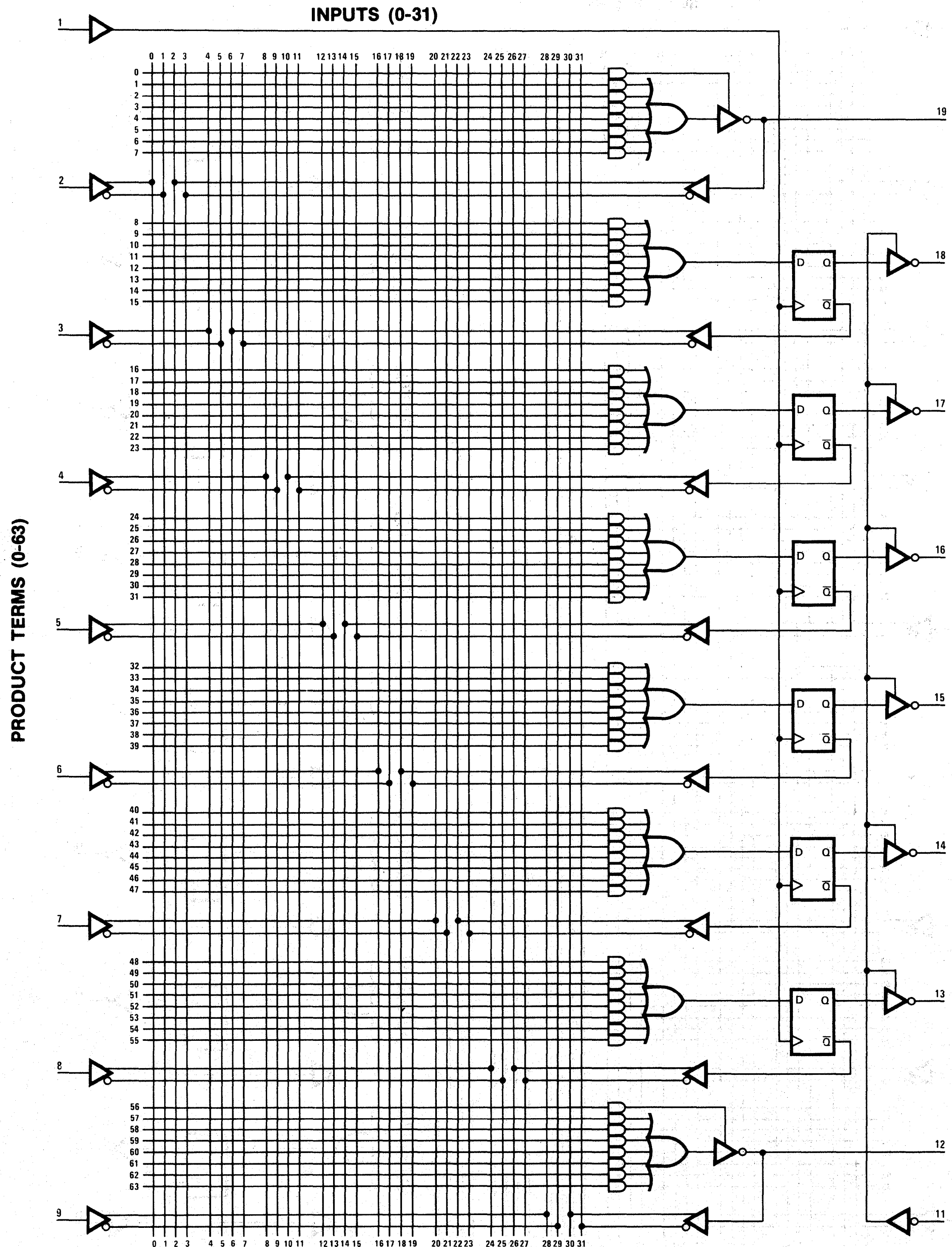
## Logic Diagram HAL16L8



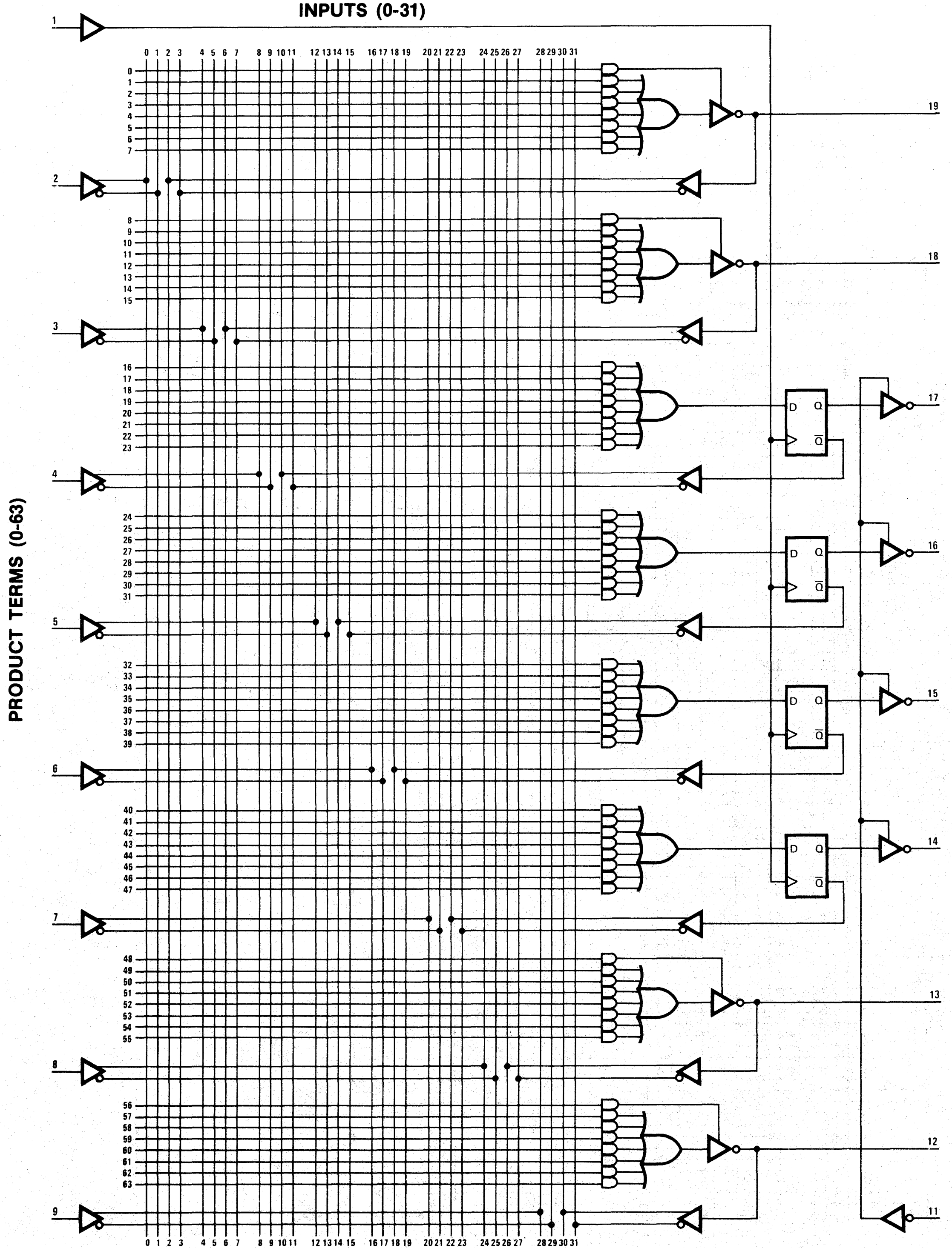
## Logic Diagram HAL16R8



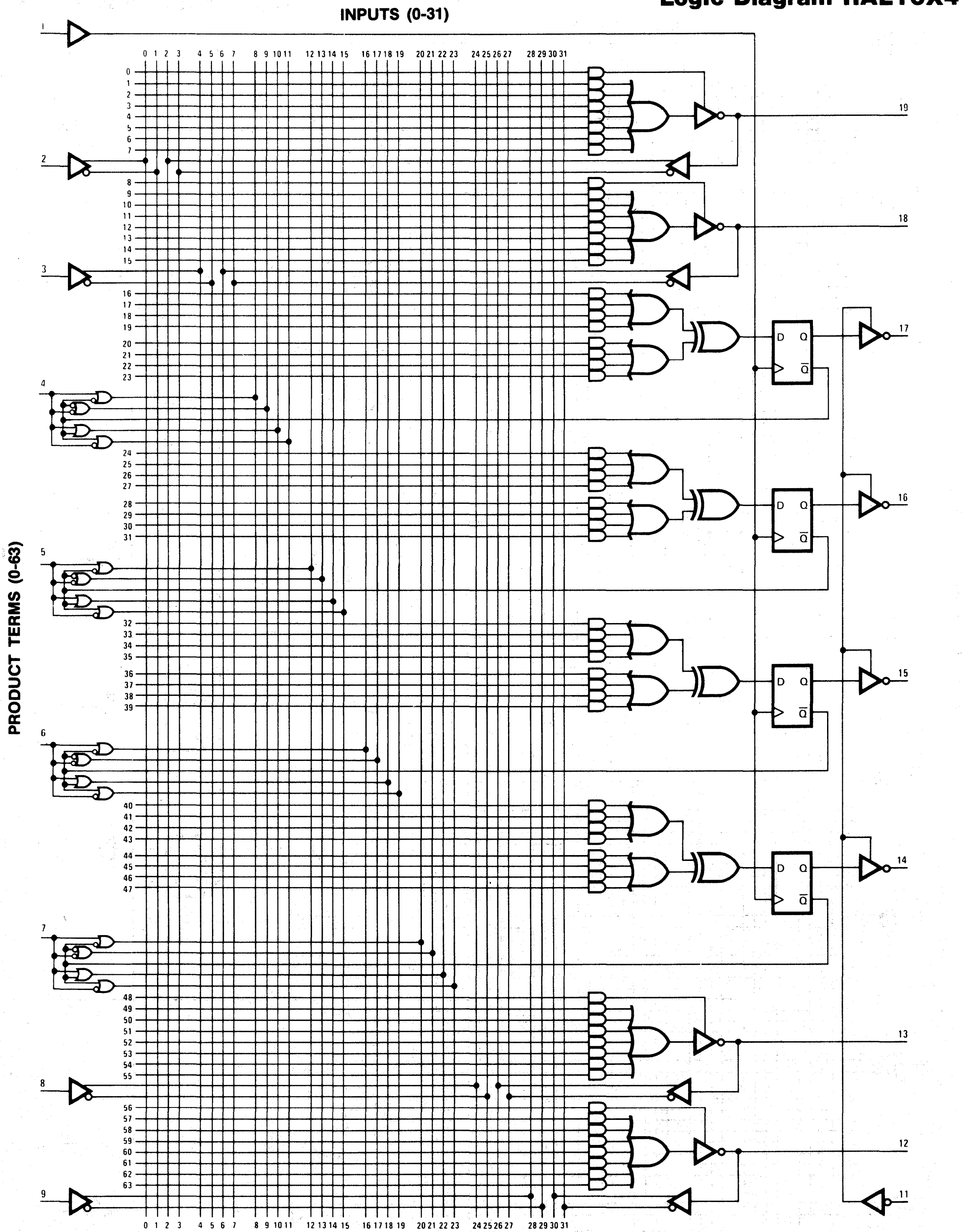
## Logic Diagram HAL16R6



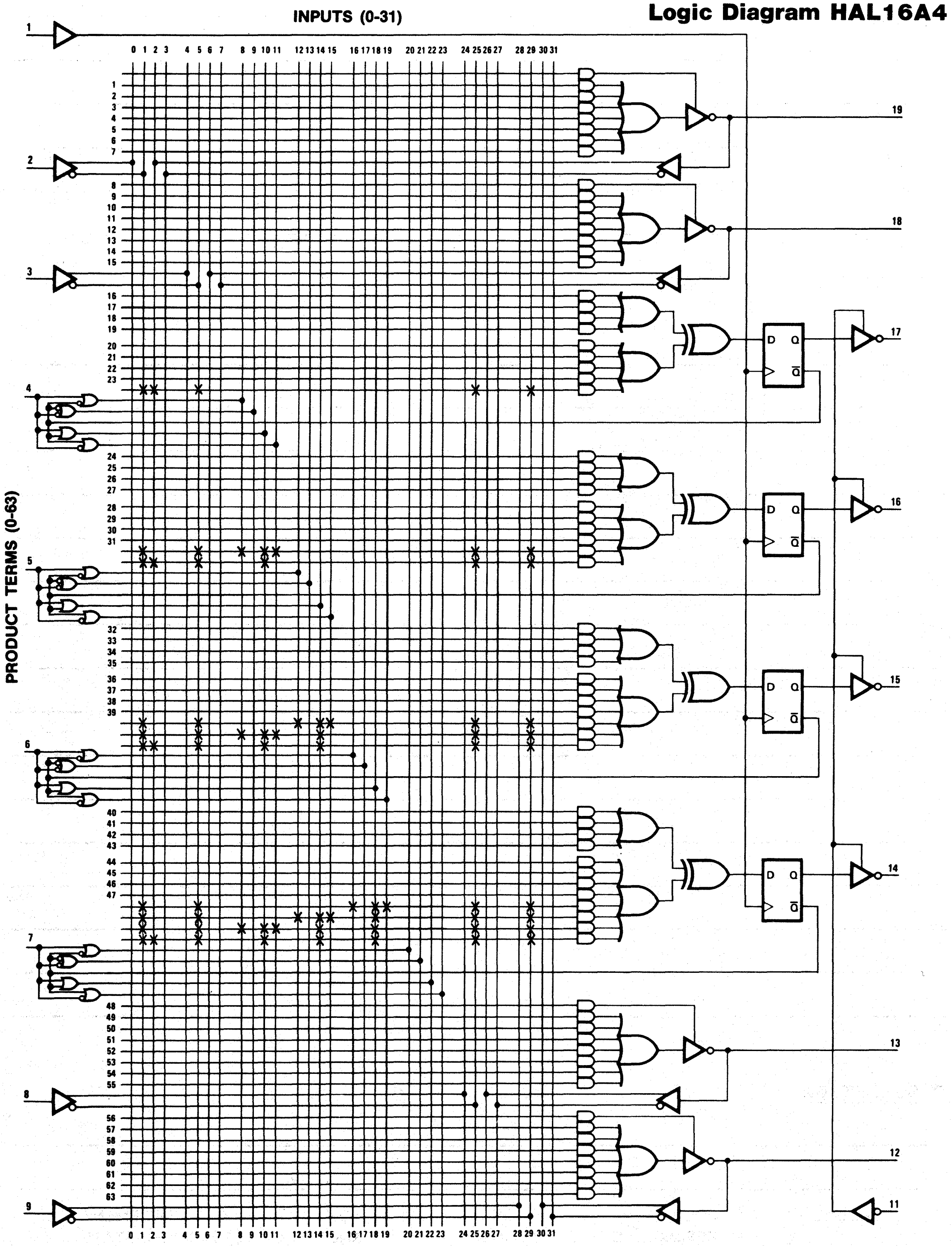
## Logic Diagram HAL16R4



## Logic Diagram HAL16X4



## Logic Diagram HAL16A4



HAL
PART NUMBER

# HAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| USER'S PART NUMBER | REV | NAME | / / DATE |

TITLE

COMPANY, CITY, STATE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 |
| PIN 6 | PIN 7 | PIN 8 | PIN 9 | GND PIN 10 |
| PIN 11 | PIN 12 | PIN 13 | PIN 14 | PIN 15 |
| PIN 16 | PIN 17 | PIN 18 | PIN 19 | VCC PIN 20 |

EQUATIONS

## DESCRIPTION

LEGEND:

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| = | EQUAL | + | OR | :+: | XOR | / | COMPLEMENT | | |
| := | REPLACED BY | * | AND | :*: | XNOR | ( ) | THREE-STATE | | |

F 110

## FUNCTION TABLE

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN A | PIN B | PIN C | PIN D | PIN E |
| PIN F | PIN G | PIN H | PIN I | PIN J |
| PIN K | PIN L | PIN M | PIN N | PIN O |
| PIN P | PIN Q | PIN R | | |

; COMMENT

| ; A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | COMMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND: H HIGH, L LOW, C CLOCK, X IRRELEVANT, Z OFF

F 109

# Hard Array Logic Family
## HAL Series 24 Data Sheet

### Features/Benefits

- Gate array equivalent of up to 300 gates.
- Semi-custom solution
- Reduces SSI/MSI chip count greater than 5 to 1
- Prototype using field-programmable version — PAL.
- Cost savings up to 40% compared to PAL
- Security link disabled for design secrecy.
- Test and simulation made simple with PALASM Function Table
- Saves space with 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ packages

### Description

The HAL family utilizes standard Low-Power Schottky TTL process and automated mask pattern generation directly from logic equations to provide a semi-custom gate array for replacing conventional SSI/MSI gates and flip-flops at reduced chip count.

The family lets the systems engineer "design his own chip" by AND and OR gates to perform his desired logic function. Complex interconnections which previously required time-consuming layout are thus "lifted" from PC board etch and placed on silicon where they can be easily modified during prototype check-out or production.

The HAL transfer function is the familiar sum of products. Like the ROM, the HAL has a single array of selectable gates. Unlike the ROM, the HAL is a selectable AND array driving a fixed OR array (the ROM is a fixed AND array driving a selectable OR array). In addition the HAL provides thee options:

- Variable input/output pin ratio
- Programmable three-state outputs
- Registers with feedback
- Exclusive-OR gates

Unused inputs are tied directly to $V_{CC}$ or GND. Product terms with all fuses blown assume the logical high state, and product terms connected to both true and complement of any single input assume the logical low state. Registers consist of D type flip-flops which are loaded on the low-to-high transition of the clock. HAL Logic Diagrams are shown with all fuses blown, enabling the designer to use the diagrams as coding sheets.

SKINNYDIP is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories

| PART NUMBER | PKG | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| HAL12L10 | J,N,F | Deca 12 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL14L8 | J,N,F | Octal 14 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL16L6 | J,N,F | Hex 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL18L4 | J,N,F | Quad 18 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL20L2 | J,N,F | Dual 20 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL20C1 | J,N,F | 20 Input And-Or/And-Or Invert Gate Array |
| HAL20L10 | J,N,F | Deca 20 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| HAL20X10 | J,N,F | Deca 20 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |
| HAL20X8 | J,N,F | Octal 20 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |
| HAL20X4 | J,N,F | Quad 20 Input Registered And-Or-Xor Gate Array |

To design a HAL, the user first programs and debugs a PAL using PALASM and the "PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION" standard format. This specification is submitted to Monolithic Memories where it is computer processed and assigned a bit pattern number, e.g., P01234. Monolithic Memories accepts the PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION in one of three forms:

1. Computer generated listing.
2. Typed or hand-written forms F107 and F108. See example on pages 7-30, 7-31 and forms on pages 7-42 and 7-43.
3. Direct online data transmission to Monolithic Memories Timeshare computer system via telephone (local telephone network to major US cities, London and Paris) or TWX (online Boston TWX no.).

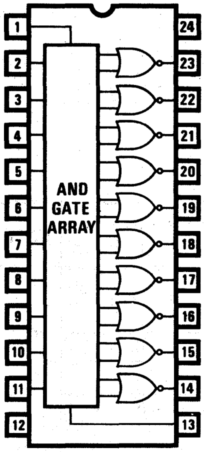
Monolithic Memories will provide a PAL sample for customer qualification. The user then submits a purchase order for a HAL of the specified bit pattern number, e.g., HAL18L4 P01234. See Ordering Information below.

### Ordering Information

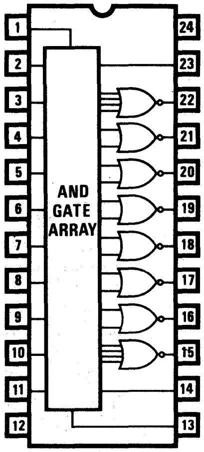
HARD ARRAY LOGIC FAMILY
NUMBER OF ARRAY INPUTS
OUTPUT TYPE
L = ACTIVE LOW
C = COMPLEMENTARY
X = EXCLUSIVE-OR REGISTERED
NUMBER OF OUTPUTS
TEMPERATURE RANGE
C = 0C TO +75C
M = -55C TO +125C
PACKAGE
N = PLASTIC DIP
J = CERAMIC DIP
F = FLAT PACK
OPTIONAL HI-REL PROCESSING
883B = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 & 5005 LEVEL B
883C = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 & 5005 LEVEL C
B = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 EQUIVALENT
C = MIL-STD-883, METHOD 5004 EQUIVALENT
BIT PATTERN NUMBER

HAL 18 L4 CJ 883B P01234

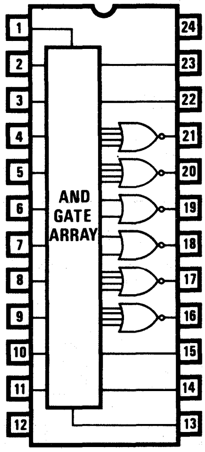
HAL12L10



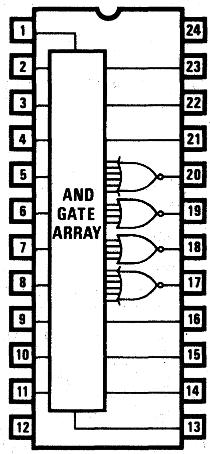

HAL14L8



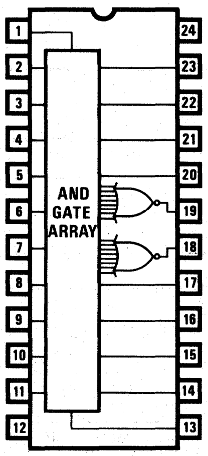

HAL16L6



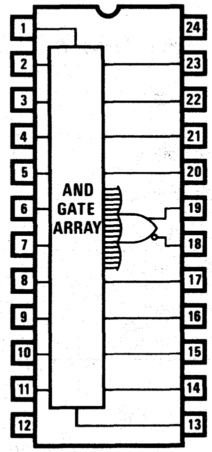

HAL18L4




HAL20L2

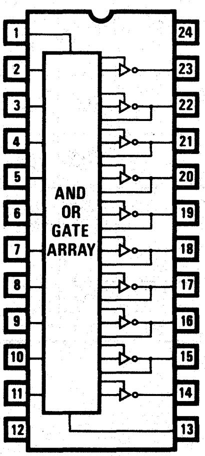



HAL20C1

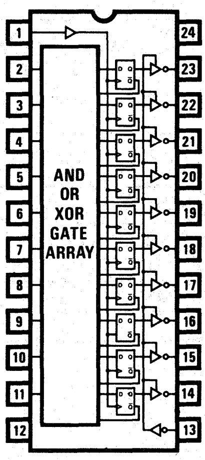




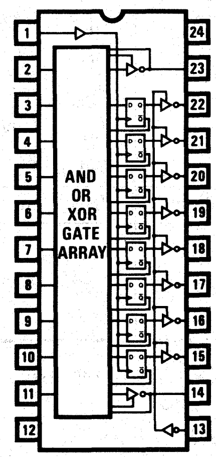

HAL20L10



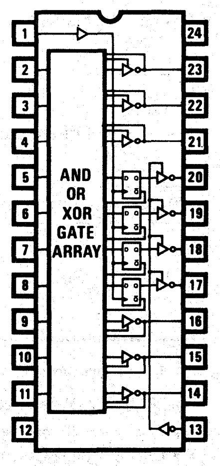

HAL20X10




HAL20X8




HAL20X4



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

| | Operating | Programming |
|---|---|---|
| Supply Voltage, VCC | 7 | 12V |
| Input Voltage | 5.5V | 12V * |
| Off-state output Voltage | 5.5V | 12V |
| Storage temperature | −65° to +150°C | |

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | Low | 40 | 20 | | 35 | 20 | | ns |
| | | High | 30 | 10 | | 25 | 10 | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | | 60 | 38 | | 50 | 38 | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | −15 | | 0 | −15 | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | −55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP†† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −0.8 | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.02 | −0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | 12L10, 14L8, 16L6<br>18L4, 20L2, 20C1 | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | 0.3 | 0.5 | V |
| | | | 20L10, 20X10<br>20X8, 20X4 | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA<br>COM $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −2mA | MIL | 2.4 | 2.8 | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −3.2mA | COM | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | | −100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current ** | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | $V_O$ = 0V | | −30 | −70 | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | 12L10, 14L8, 16L6,<br>18L4, 20L2, 20C1 | | | 60 | 100 | mA |
| | | | 20X4, 20X8, 20X10 | | | 120 | 180 | |
| | | | 20L10 | | | 90 | 165 | |

† I/O pin leakage is the worst case of $I_{OZX}$ or $I_{IX}$ e.g. $I_{IX}$ and $I_{OZH}$

†† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C.

* Pins 1 and 13 may be raised to 22V max.

** Only one output shorted at a time.

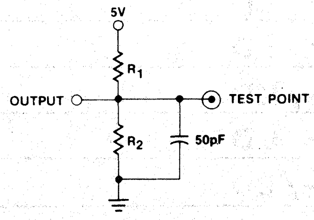
## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

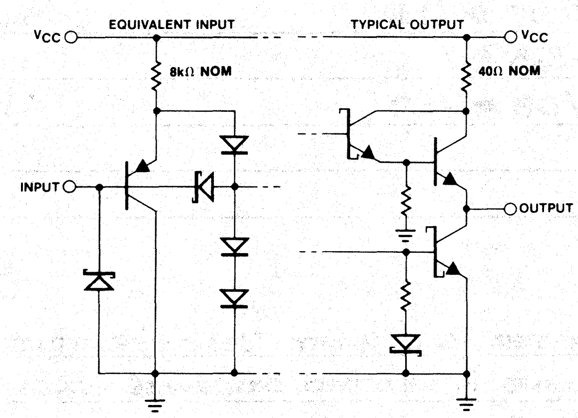
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PD}$ | Input to output | 12L10, 14L8, 16L6, 18L4, 20L2, 20C1 | $R_1 = 560\Omega$ $R_2 = 1.1k\Omega$ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Input or feedback to output | | 20L10, 20X10 20X8, 20X4 $R_1 = 200\Omega$ $R_2 = 390\Omega$ | | 35 | 60 | | 35 | 50 | ns |
| $t_{CLK}$ | Clock to output or feedback | | | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Pin 13 to output enable | | | | 20 | 45 | | 20 | 35 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Pin 13 to output disable | | | | 20 | 45 | | 20 | 35 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Input to output enable | | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Input to output disable | | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum frequency | | | 10.5 | 16 | | 12.5 | 16 | | MHz |

7

## Test Load




## Schematic of Inputs and Outputs



HAL 20X10 | HAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| INT 8C2 | 0 | BIRKNER | 2/28/81 |
| PART NUMBER / USER'S PART NUMBER | REV | NAME | DATE |

NONAL REGISTER
TITLE

MMI SUNNYVALE, CA
COMPANY, CITY, STATE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CK | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
| PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 |
| D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | /LD | GND |
| PIN 7 | PIN 8 | PIN 9 | PIN 10 | PIN 11 | PIN 12 |
| IOE | NC | Q8 | Q7 | Q7 | Q5 |
| PIN 13 | PIN 14 | PIN 15 | PIN 16 | PIN 17 | PIN 18 |
| Q4 | Q3 | Q2 | Q1 | Q0 | VCC |
| PIN 19 | PIN 20 | PIN 21 | PIN 22 | PIN 23 | PIN 24 |

EQUATIONS

```
/Q0 :=/Q0*/LD      ;HOLD Q0
    +/D0* LD       ;LOAD D0
/Q1 :=/Q1*/LD      ;HOLD Q1
    +/D1* LD       ;LOAD D1
/Q2 :=/Q2*/LD      ;HOLD Q2
    +/D2* LD       ;LOAD D2
/Q3 :=/Q3*/LD      ;HOLD Q3
    +/D3* LD       ;LOAD D3
/Q4 :=/Q4*/LD      ;HOLD Q4
    +/D4* LD       ;LOAD D4
/Q5 :=/Q5*/LD      ;HOLD Q5
    +/D5* LD       ;LOAD D5
/Q6 :=/Q6*/LD      ;HOLD Q6
    +/D6* LD       ;LOAD D6
/Q7 :=/Q7*/LD      ;HOLD Q7
    +/D7* LD       ;LOAD D7
/Q8 :=/Q8*/LD      ;HOLD Q8
    +/D8* LD       ;LOAD D8
```

DESCRIPTION:

THE NONAL REGISTER IS A 9-BIT REGISTER THAT LOADS THE DATA INPUTS IF LOAD LINE IS SELECTED OTHERWISE HOLDS THE ORIGINAL DATA.

| LEGEND: | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | = EQUAL | + OR | :+: XOR | / COMPLEMENT |
| | := REPLACED BY | * AND | :*: XNOR | ( ) THREE-STATE |

F 108

FUNCTION TABLE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CK | OE | LD | D8 | D7 | D6 |
| PIN A | PIN B | PIN C | PIN D | PIN E | PIN F |
| D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| PIN G | PIN H | PIN I | PIN J | PIN K | PIN L |
| Q8 | Q7 | Q6 | Q5 | Q4 | Q3 |
| PIN M | PIN N | PIN O | PIN P | PIN Q | PIN R |
| Q2 | Q1 | Q0 | | | |
| PIN S | PIN T | PIN U | PIN V | | |

DATA IN DATA OUT

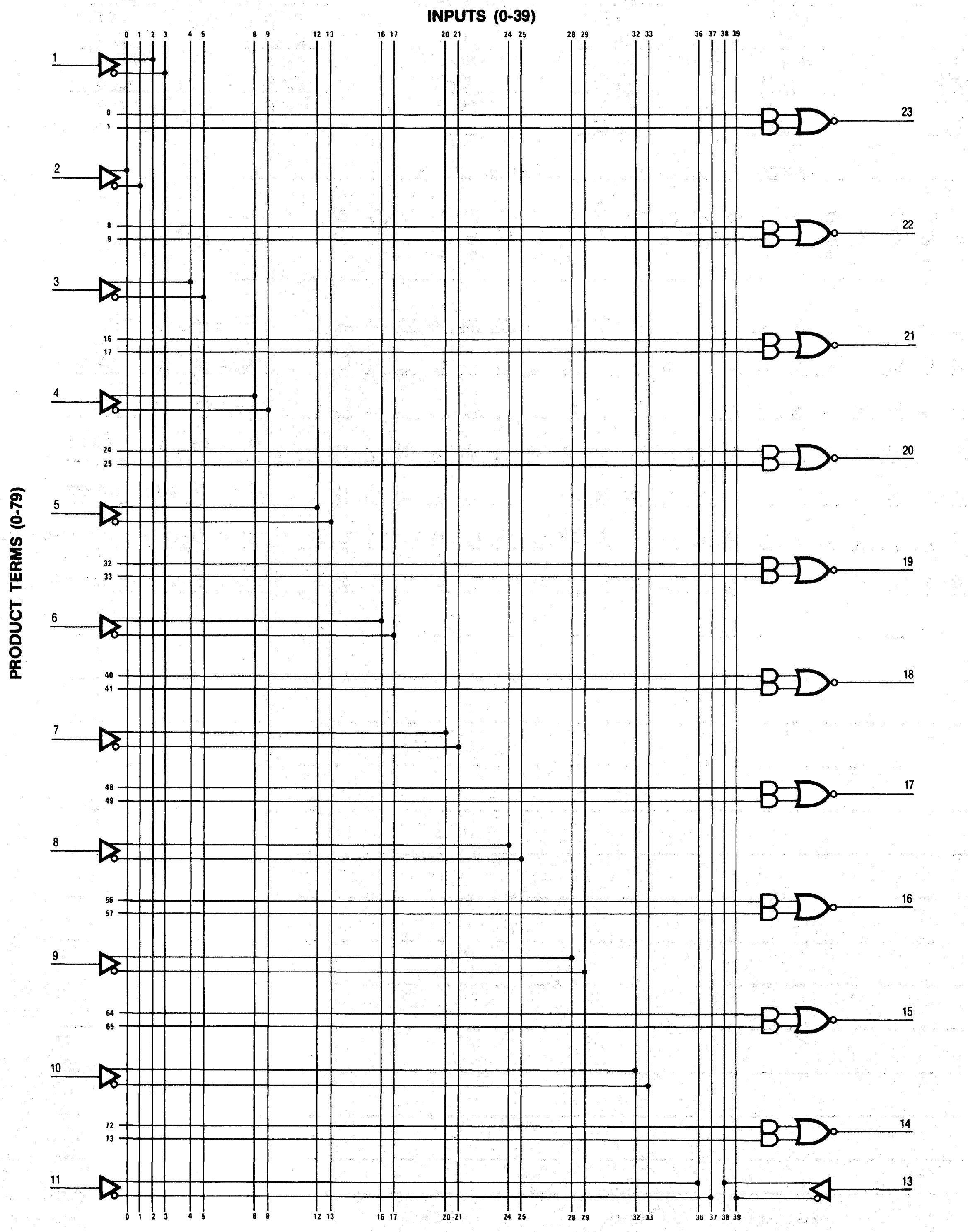
COMMENT

| CK | OE | LD | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Q8 | Q7 | Q6 | Q5 | Q4 | Q3 | Q2 | Q1 | Q0 | | COMMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | |
| C | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | | TEST HI-Z |
| C | H | H | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | LOAD ALL ZEROS |
| C | H | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | | HOLD ALL ZEROS |
| C | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | | LOAD ALL ONES |
| C | H | L | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | | HOLD ALL ONES |
| C | H | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | | TEST EVEN CHECKERBOARD |
| C | H | H | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | | TEST ODD CHECKERBOARD |

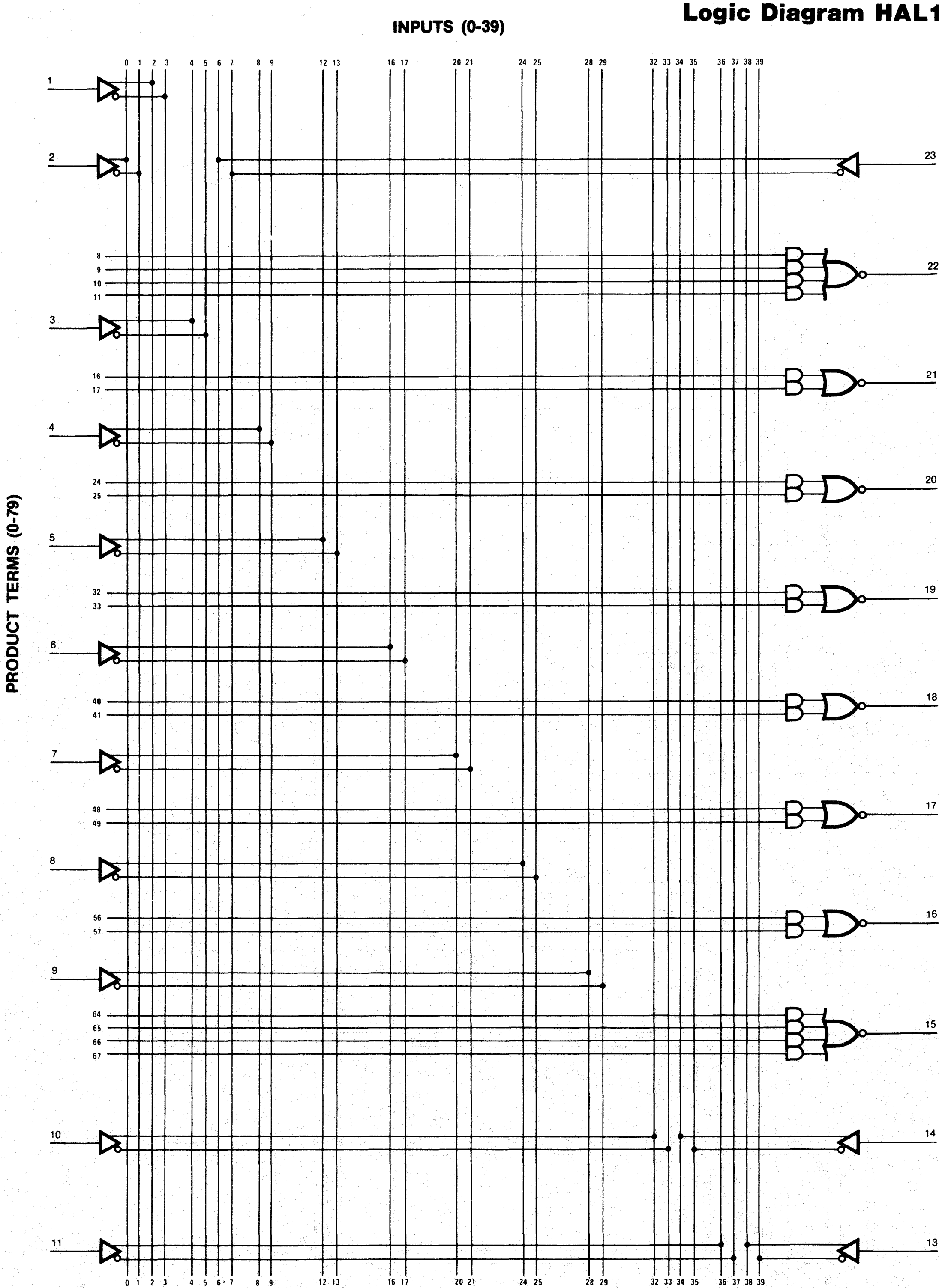
LEGEND: H HIGH C CLOCK Z OFF
L LOW X IRRELEVANT

7

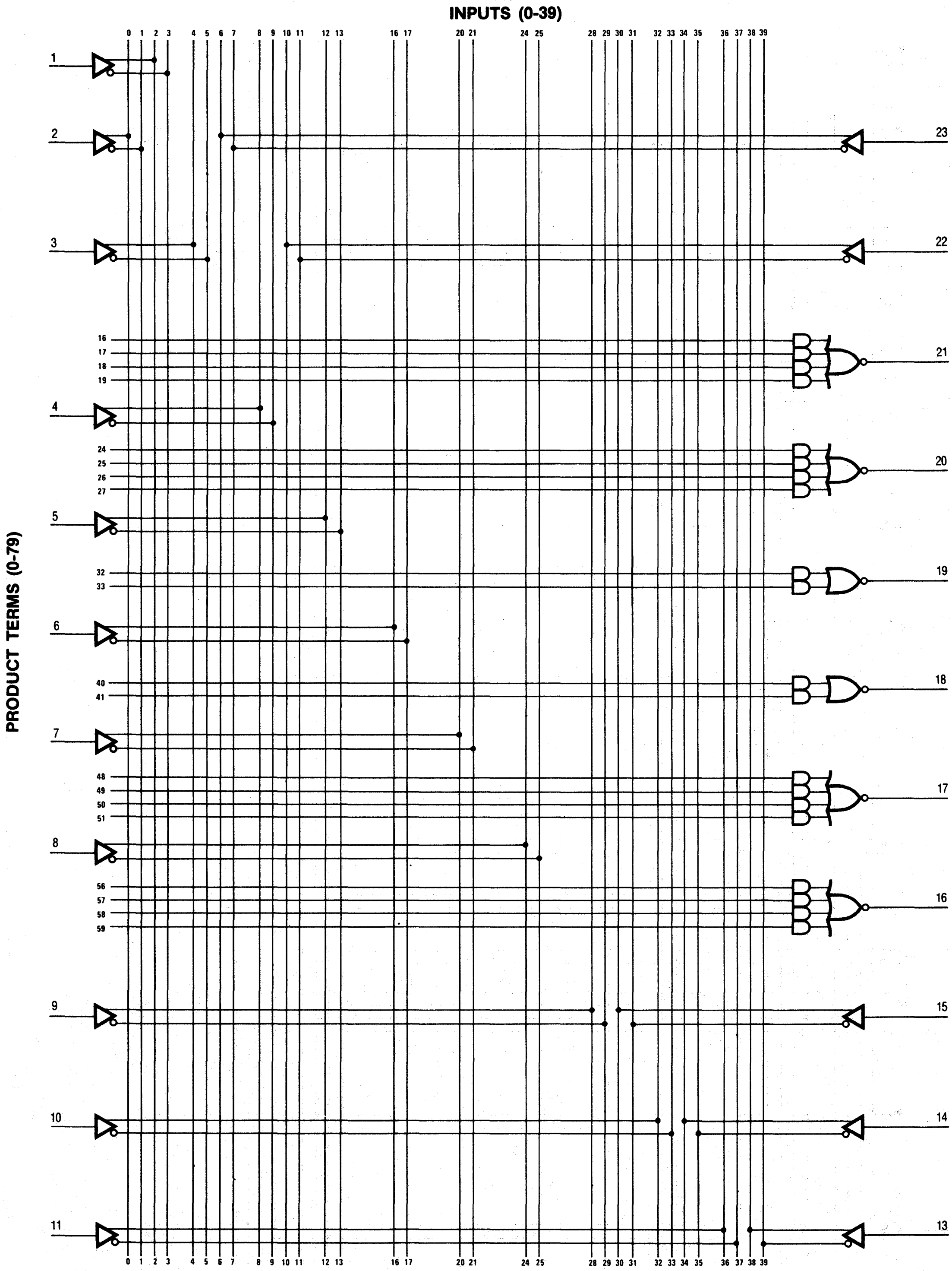
## Logic Diagram HAL12L10



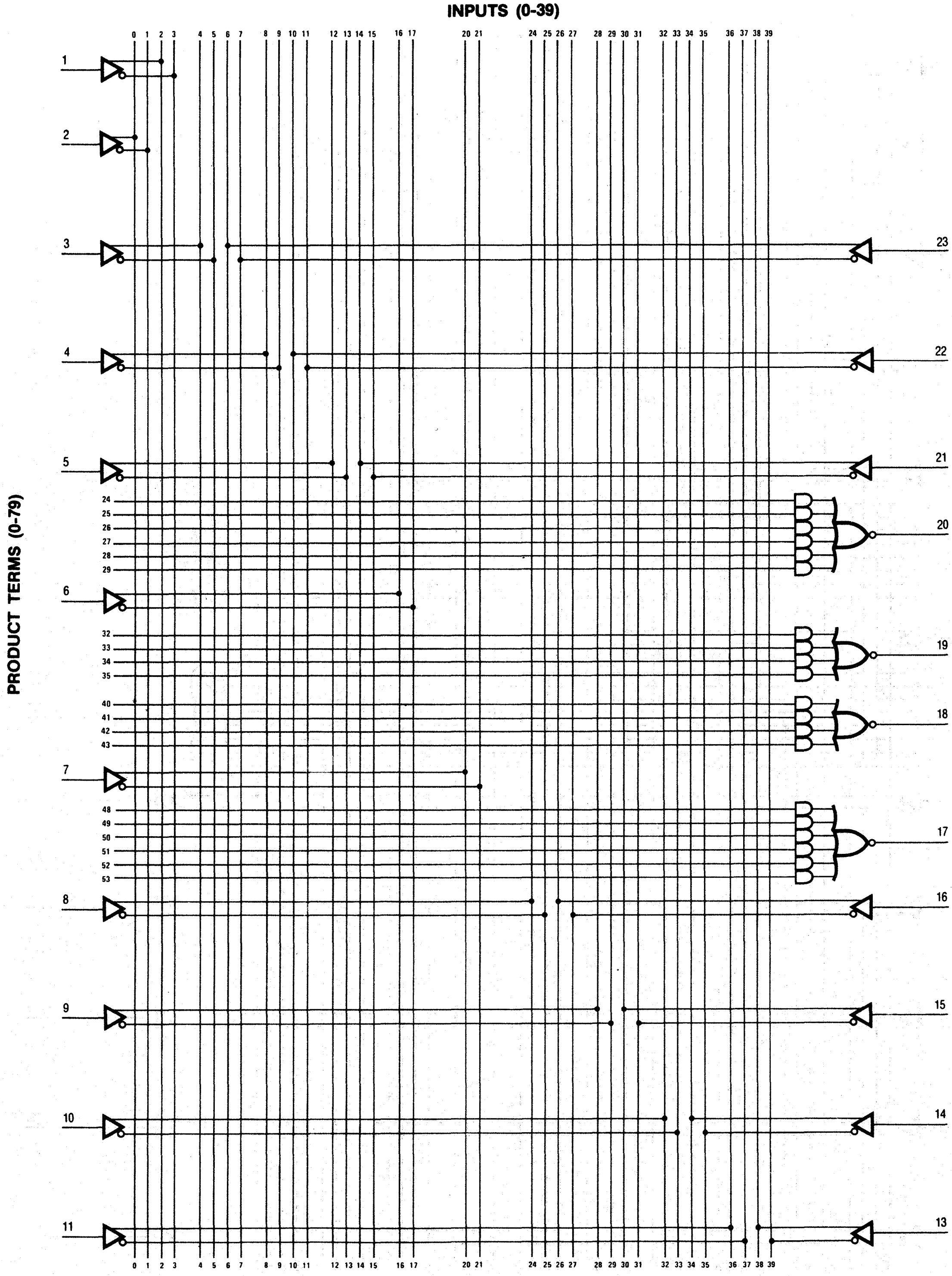
## Logic Diagram HAL14L8



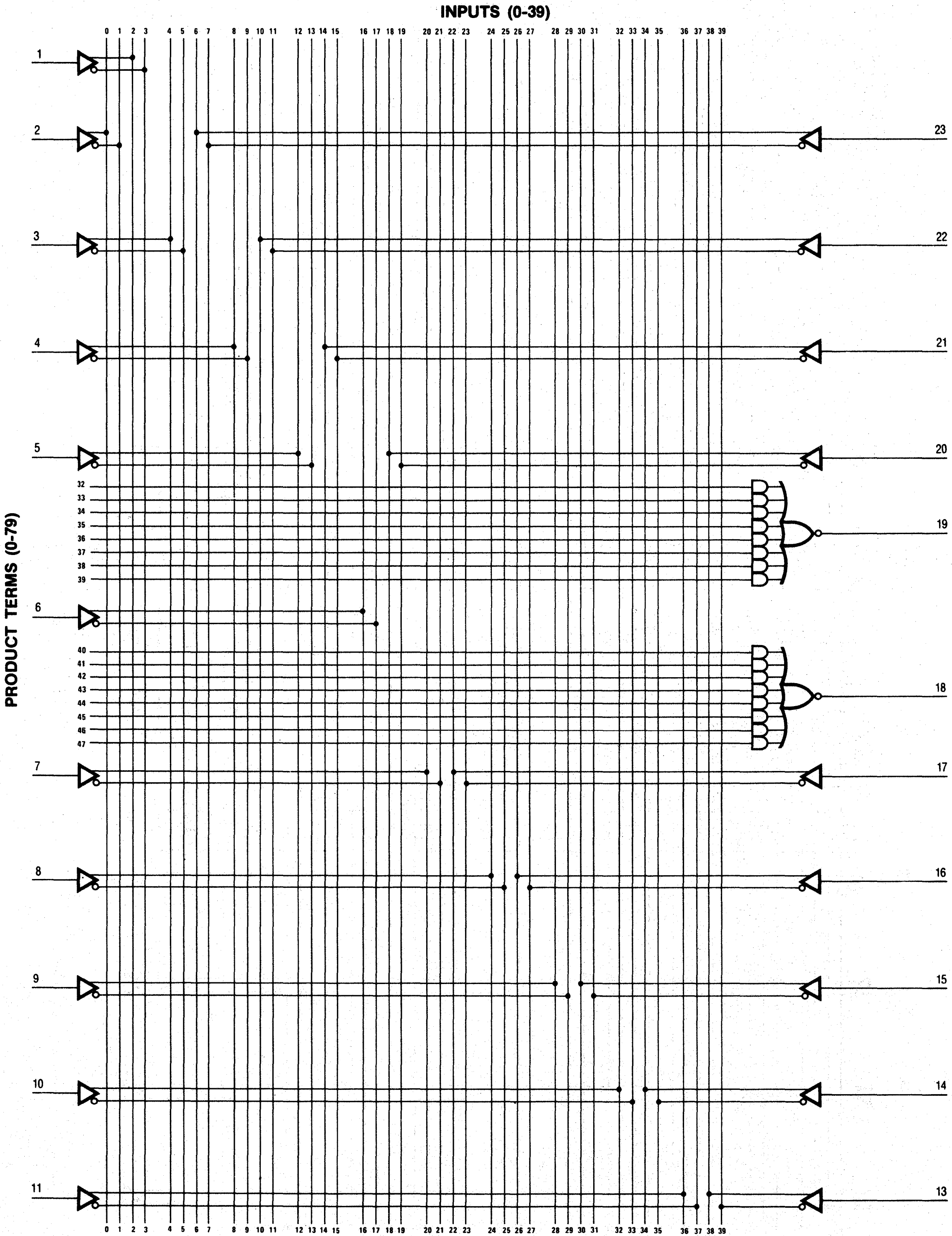
## Logic Diagram HAL16L6



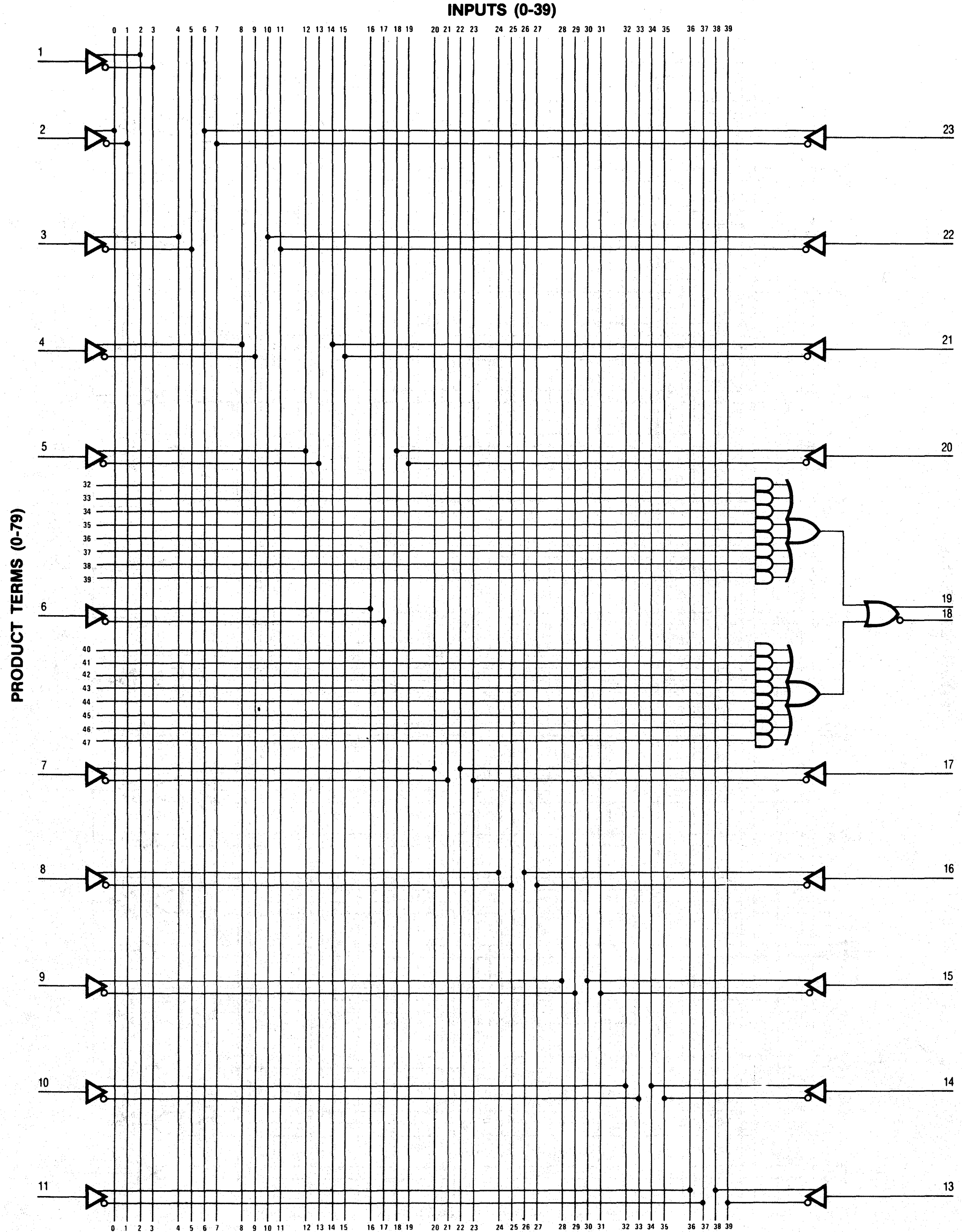
## Logic Diagram HAL18L4



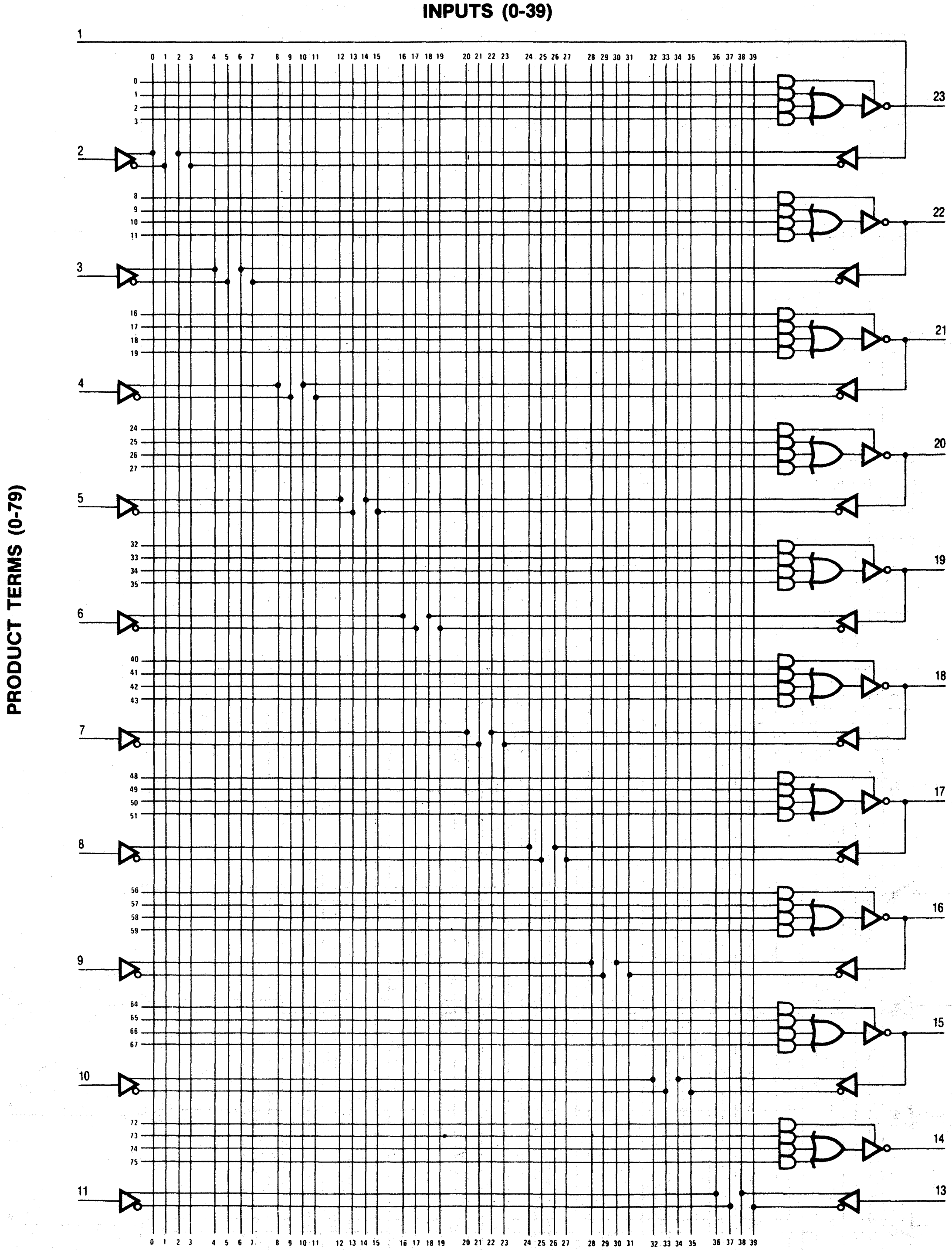
## Logic Diagram HAL20L2



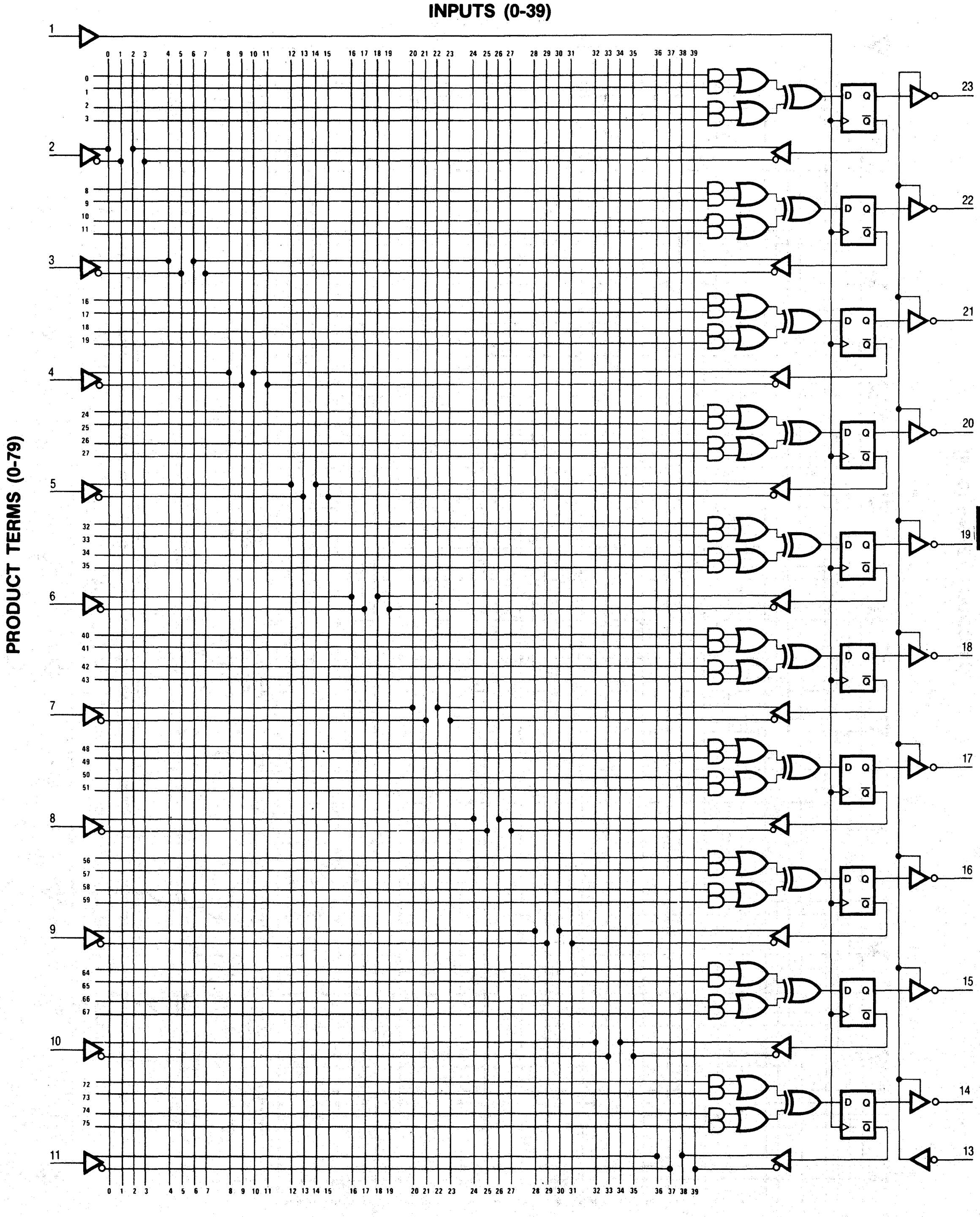
## Logic Diagram HAL20C1



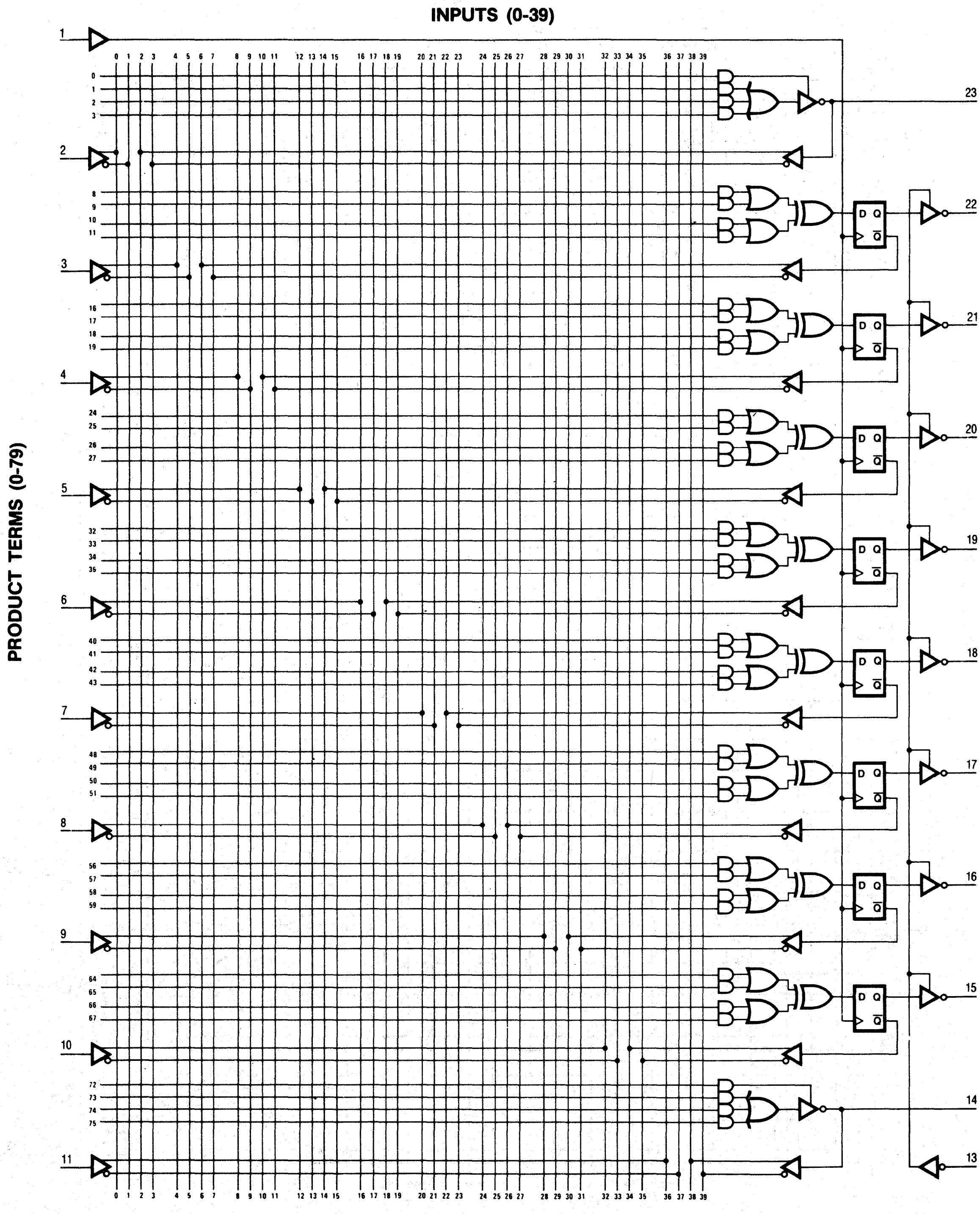
## Logic Diagram HAL20L10



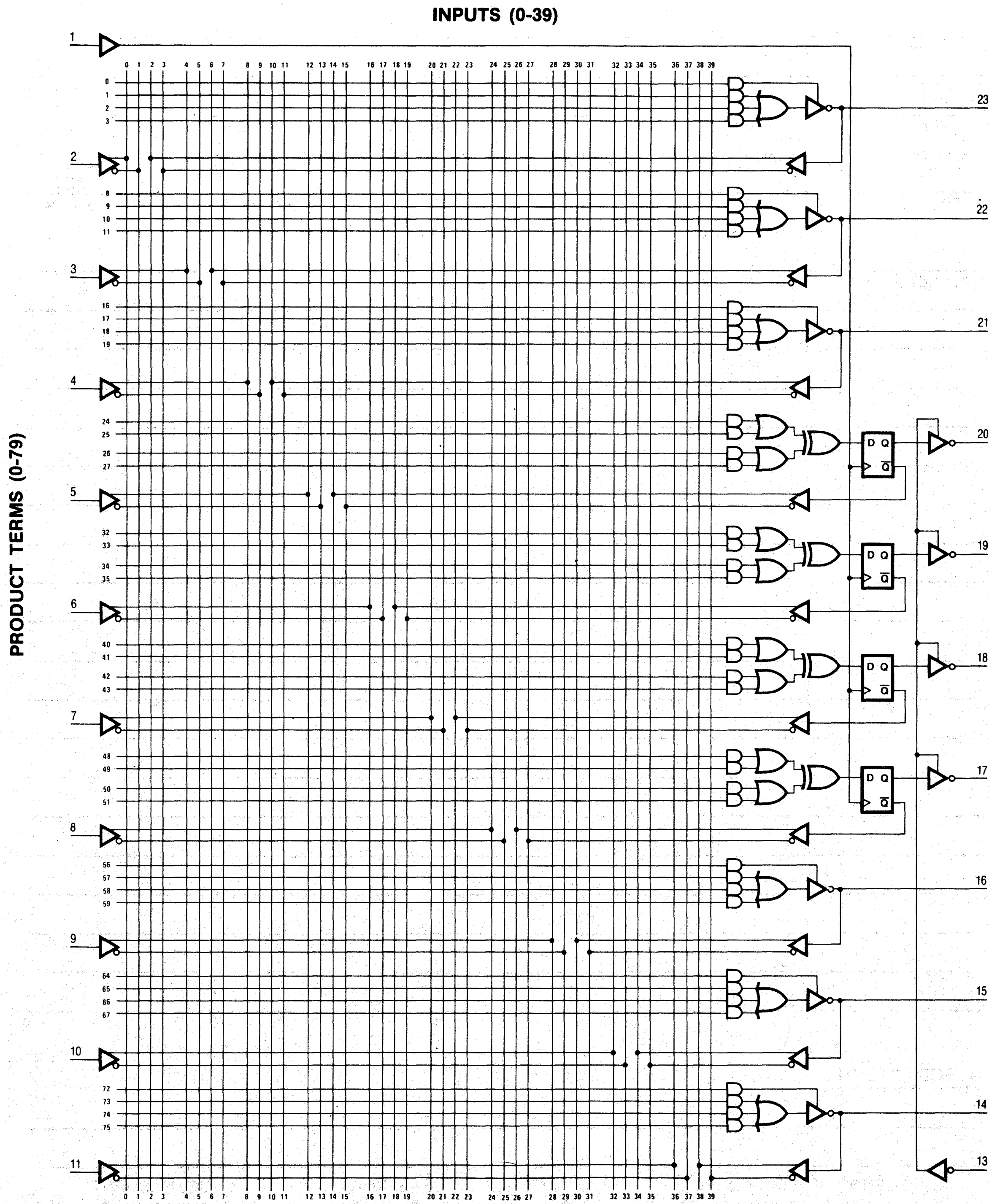
## Logic Diagram HAL20X10



## Logic Diagram HAL20X8



## Logic Diagram HAL20X4




7

HAL

PART NUMBER

# HAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION

USER'S PART NUMBER | REV | NAME | / / DATE

TITLE

COMPANY, CITY, STATE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 |
| | | | | | GND |
| PIN 7 | PIN 8 | PIN 9 | PIN 10 | PIN 11 | PIN 12 |
| PIN 13 | PIN 14 | PIN 15 | PIN 16 | PIN 17 | PIN 18 |
| | | | | | VCC |
| PIN 19 | PIN 20 | PIN 21 | PIN 22 | PIN 23 | PIN 24 |

EQUATIONS

DESCRIPTION:

| LEGEND: | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | = EQUAL | + OR | :+: XOR | / COMPLEMENT |
| | := REPLACED BY | * AND | :*: XNOR | ( ) THREE-STATE |

F 108

## FUNCTION TABLE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN A | PIN B | PIN C | PIN D | PIN E | PIN F |
| PIN G | PIN H | PIN I | PIN J | PIN K | PIN L |
| PIN M | PIN N | PIN O | PIN P | PIN Q | PIN R |
| PIN S | PIN T | PIN U | PIN V | | |

;

COMMENT

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | COMMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

LEGEND: H HIGH, L LOW, C CLOCK, X IRRELEVANT, Z OFF

F 107

| FUNCTION | PART NUMBER | PAGE | APPENDIX INFORMATION |
|---|---|---|---|
| Octal counter | SN54/74LS461 | 8-4 | 8-34 |
| Octal shift register | SN54/74LS498 | 8-8 | 8-40 |
| Multifunction register | SN54/74LS380 | 8-12 | 8-44 |
| 10-bit counter | SN54/74LS491 | 8-16 | 8-50 |
| 16:1 Mux | SN54/74LS450 | 8-20 | 8-54 |
| Dual 8:1 Mux | SN54/74LS451 | 8-24 | 8-60 |
| Quad 4:1 Mux | SN54/74LS453 | 8-28 | 8-66 |

# Octal Counter
## SN54/74LS461

### Features/Benefits

- Octal counter for microprogram-counter, DMA controller and general purpose counting applications
- 8 bits match byte boundaries
- Bus-structured pinout
- 24-pin Skinny DIP® saves space
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Expandable in 8-bit increments

### Description

The LS461 is an 8-bit synchronous counter with parallel load, clear, and hold capability. Two function select inputs ($I_0$, $I_1$) provide one of four operations which occur synchronously on the rising edge of the clock (CLK).

The LOAD operation loads the inputs ($D_7$-$D_0$) into the output register ($Q_7$-$Q_0$). The CLEAR operation resets the output register to all LOWs. The HOLD operation holds the previous value regardless of clock transitions. The INCREMENT operation adds one to the output register when the carry-in input is TRUE ($\overline{CI}$ = LOW), otherwise the operation is a HOLD. The carry-out ($\overline{CO}$) is TRUE ($\overline{CO}$ = LOW) when the output register ($Q_7$-$Q_0$) is all HIGHs, otherwise FALSE ($\overline{CO}$ = HIGH).

The output register ($Q_7$-$Q_0$) is enabled when OC is LOW, and disabled (HI-Z) when $\overline{OC}$ is HIGH. The output drivers will sink the 24 mA required for many bus interface standards.

Two or more LS461 octal counters may be cascaded to provide larger counters. The operation codes were chosen such that when $I_1$ is HIGH, $I_0$ may be used to select between LOAD and INCREMENT as in a program counter (JUMP/INCREMENT).

### Function Table

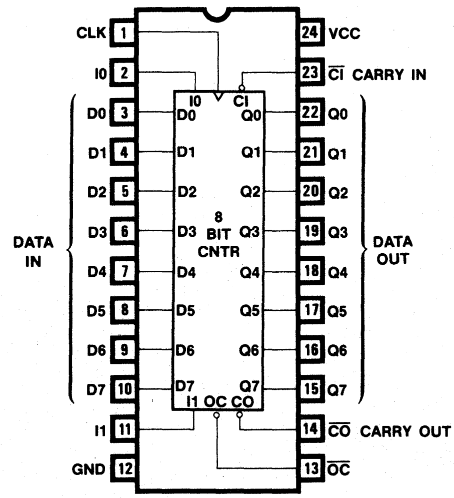
| $\overline{OC}$ | CLK | $I_1$ | $I_0$ | $\overline{CI}$ | $D_7$-$D_0$ | $Q_7$-$Q_0$ | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | ↑ | L | L | X | X | L | CLEAR |
| L | ↑ | L | H | X | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | ↑ | H | L | X | D | D | LOAD |
| L | ↑ | H | H | H | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | ↑ | H | H | L | X | Q plus 1 | INCREMENT |

For supplementary information, see appendix, this section.

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54LS461 | JS | MIL |
| SN74LS461 | NS, JS | COM |

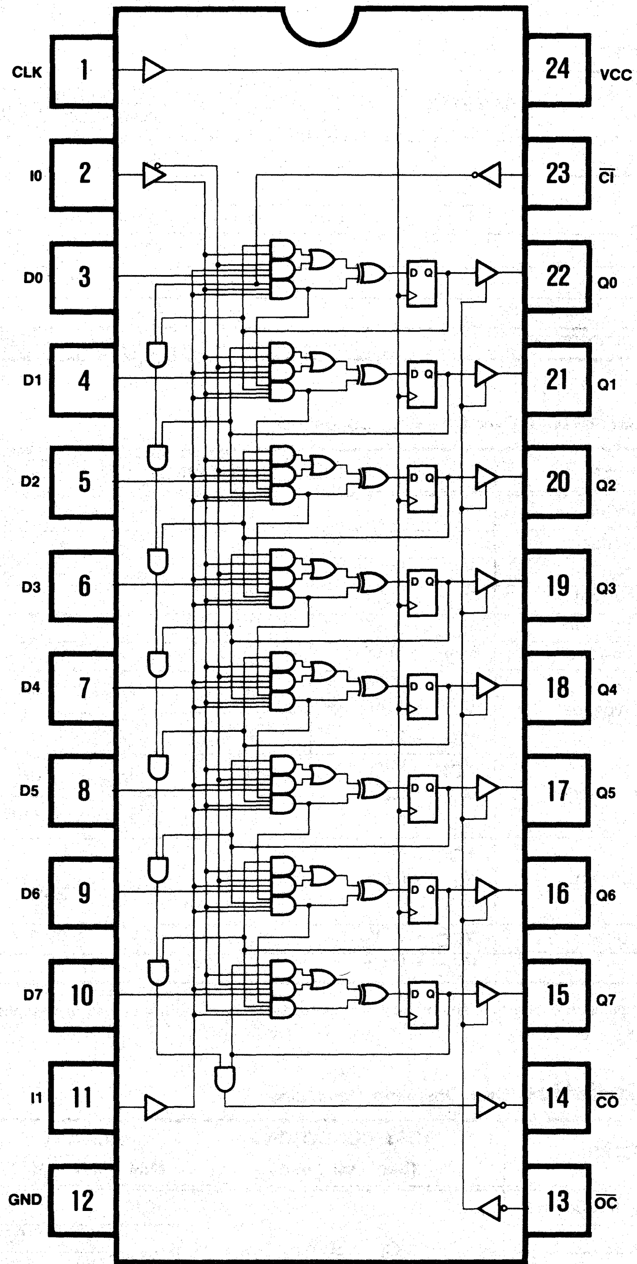
### Logic Symbol




1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229

## Logic Diagram

Octal Counter



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

| | |
|---|---|
| Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ | 7V |
| Input voltage | 5.5V |
| Off-state output voltage | 5.5V |
| Storage temperature | −65° to +150°C |

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | Low | 40 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| | | High | 30 | | | 25 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | | 60 | | | 50 | | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | −15 | | 0 | −15 | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | −55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OH}$ = −2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OH}$ = −3.2mA | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | | $V_O$ = 0V | −30 | | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | | 120 | 180 | mA |

* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

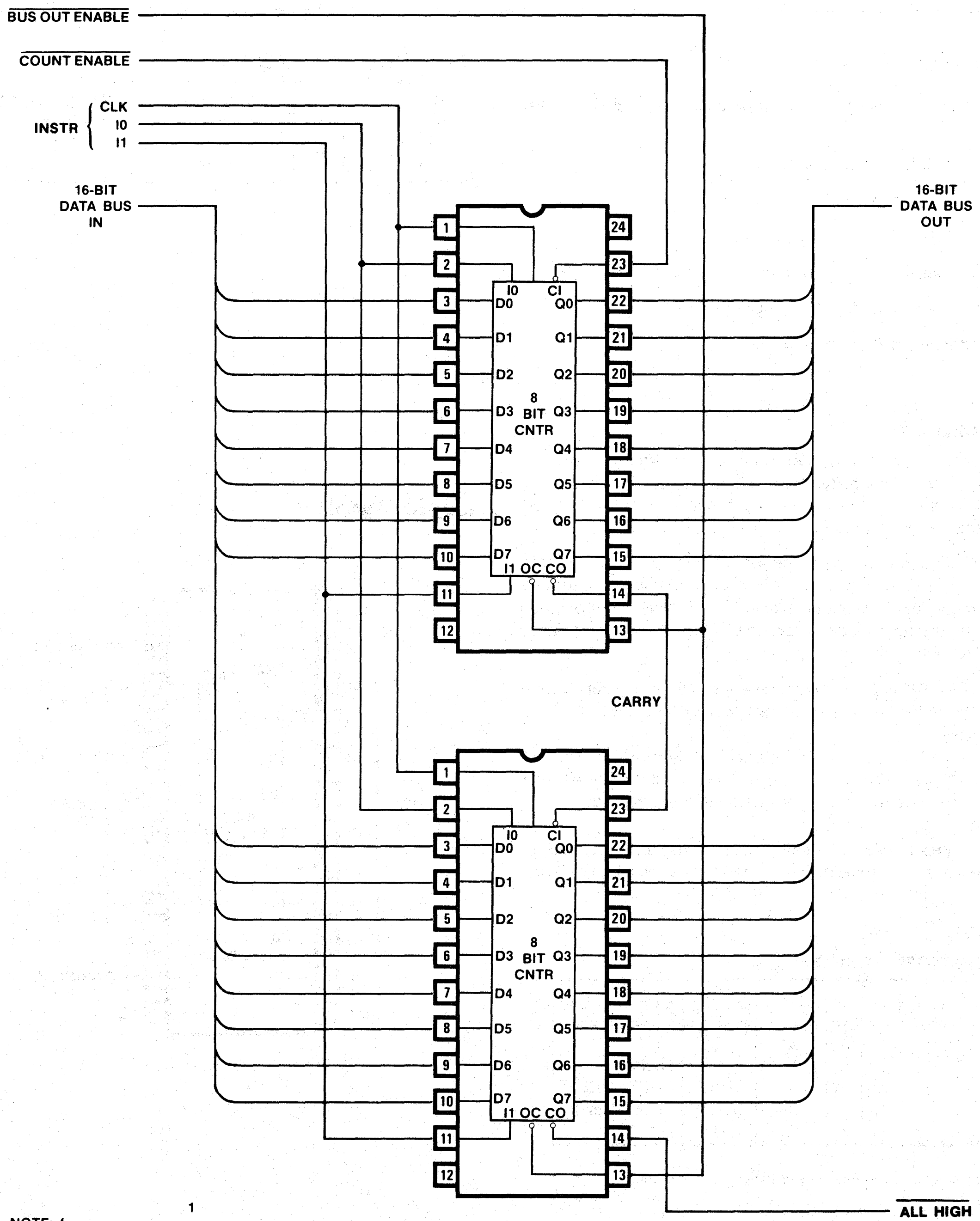
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load) | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum clock frequency | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $R_1$ = 200Ω, $R_2$ = 390Ω | 10.5 | | | 12.5 | | | MHz |
| $t_{PD}$ | $\overline{CI}$ to $\overline{CO}$ delay | | | 35 | 60 | | 35 | 50 | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Clock to Q | | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Clock to $\overline{CO}$ | | | 55 | 95 | | 55 | 80 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Output enable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Output disable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |

## Application

### 16-Bit Counter




NOTE: $f_{MAX} = \frac{1}{t_{PD\ CLK\ TO\ CO} + t_{SU}}$

8

# Octal Shift Register
## SN54/74LS498

### Features/Benefits

- Octal shift register for serial to parallel and parallel to serial applications
- 8 bits match byte boundaries
- Bus-structured pinout
- 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ saves space
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Expandable in 8-bit increments

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54LS498 | JS | MIL |
| SN74LS498 | NS, JS | COM |

### Description

The LS498 is an 8-bit synchronous shift register with parallel load and hold capability. Two function select inputs ($I_0$, $I_1$) provide one of four operations which occur synchronously on the rising edge of the clock (CLK).

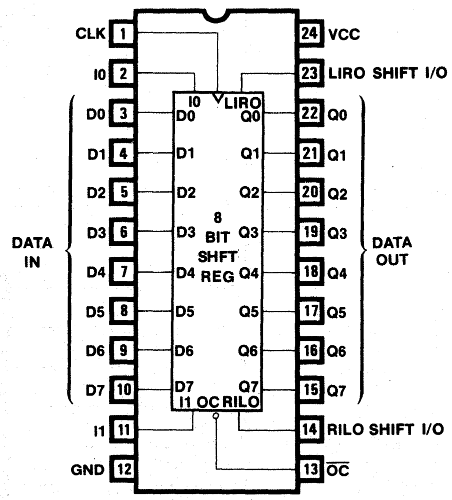
The LOAD operation loads the input ($D_7$–$D_0$) into the output register ($Q_7$–$Q_0$). The HOLD operation holds the previous value regardless of clock transitions. The SHIFT LEFT operation shifts the output register, Q, one bit to the left; $Q_0$ is replaced by LIRO. RILO outputs $Q_7$.

The SHIFT RIGHT operation shifts the output register, Q, one bit to the right; $Q_7$ is replaced by RILO. LIRO outputs $Q_0$.

The output register ($Q_7$–$Q_0$) is enabled when $\overline{OC}$ is LOW, and disabled (HI-Z) when $\overline{OC}$ is HIGH. The output drivers will sink the 24 mA required for many bus interface standards.

Two or more LS498 octal shift registers may be cascaded to provide larger shift registers as shown in the application section.

### Logic Symbol



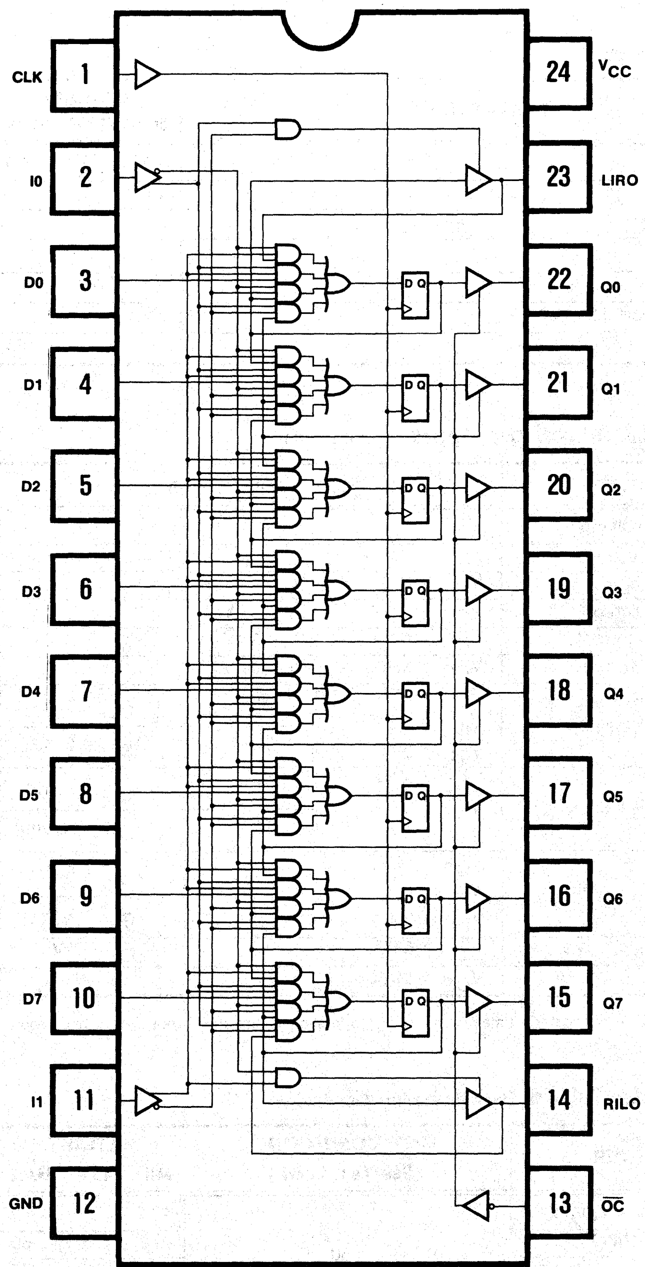

### Function Table

| $\overline{OC}$ | CLK | $I_1$ | $I_0$ | $D_7$-$D_0$ | $Q_7$-$Q_0$ | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | ↑ | L | L | X | L | HOLD |
| L | ↑ | L | H | X | SR(Q) | SHIFT RIGHT |
| L | ↑ | H | L | X | SL(Q) | SHIFT LEFT |
| L | ↑ | H | H | D | D | LOAD |

For supplementary information, see appendix, this section.

## Logic Diagram

### Octal Shift Register



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .................... 7V
Input voltage .................... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .................... 5.5V
Storage temperature .................... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | Low | 40 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| | | High | 30 | | | 25 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | | 60 | | | 50 | | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | –15 | | 0 | –15 | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | –100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | | $V_O$ = 0V | –30 | | –130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | | 120 | 180 | mA |

* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

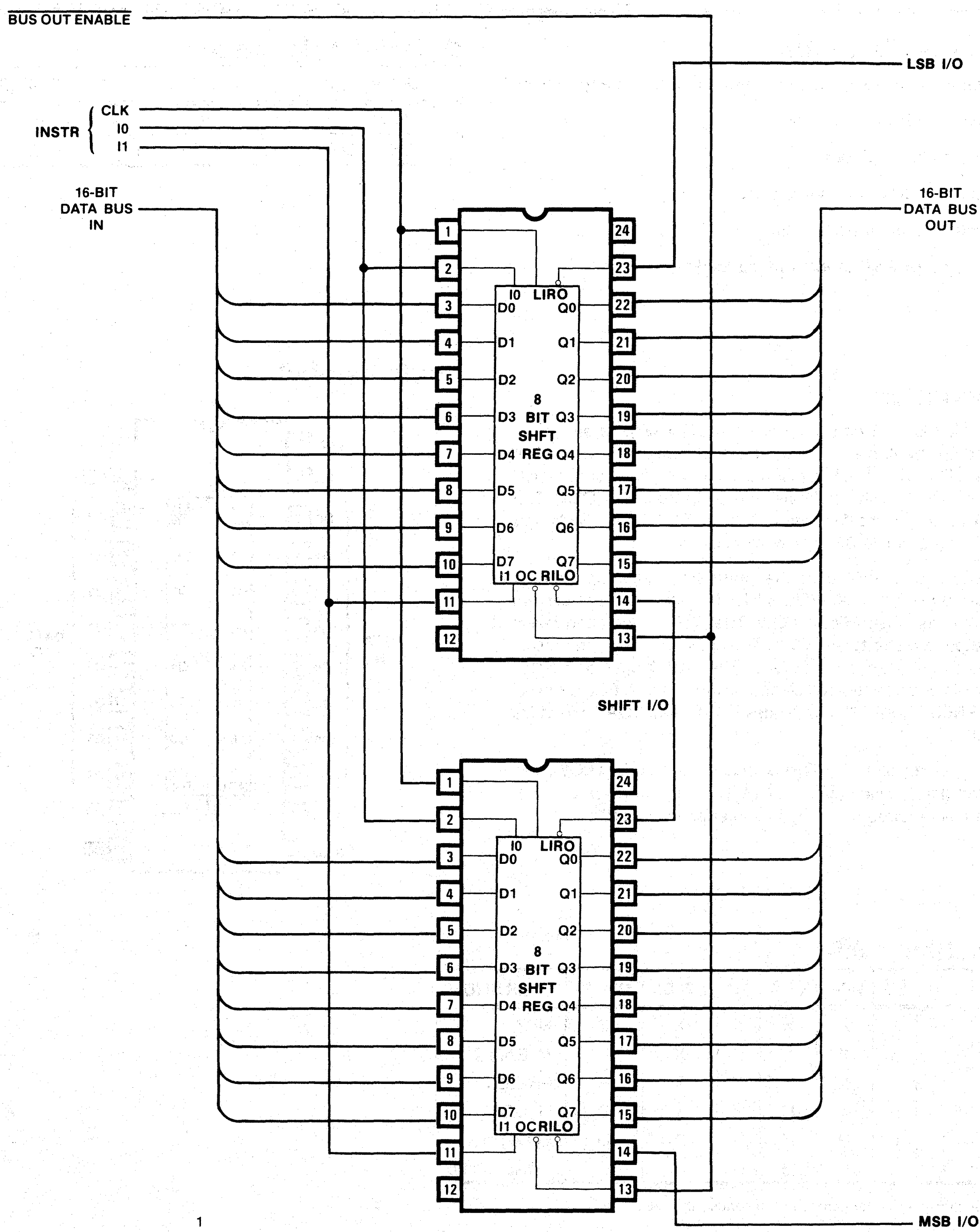
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load ) | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum clock frequency | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $R_1$ = 200Ω, $R_2$ = 390Ω | 10.5 | | | 12.5 | | | MHz |
| $t_{PD}$ | I0, I1 to LIRO, RILO | | | 35 | 60 | | 35 | 50 | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Clock to Q | | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Clock to LIRO, RILO | | | 55 | 95 | | 55 | 80 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Output enable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Output disable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |

## Application

16-Bit Shift Register




NOTE: $f_{MAX} = \dfrac{1}{t_{PD\ CLK\ TO\ LIRO} + t_{SU}}$

8

# Multifunction Octal Register
## SN54/74LS380

### Features/Benefits

- Octal Register for general purposes interfacing applications
- 8 bits match byte boundaries
- Bus-structured pinout
- 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ saves space
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54LS380 | JS | MIL |
| SN74LS380 | NS, JS | COM |

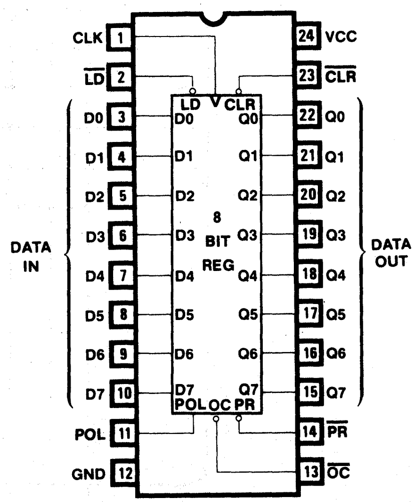
### Description

The LS380 is an 8-bit synchronous register with parallel load, load compliment, preset, clear, and hold capacity. Four control inputs ($\overline{LD}$, POL, $\overline{CLR}$, $\overline{PR}$) provide one of four operations which occur synchronously on the rising edge of the clock (CLK). The LS380 combines the features of the LS374, LS377, LS273 and LS534 into a single 300 mil wide package.

The LOAD operation loads the inputs ($D_7$-$D_0$) into the output register ($Q_7$-$Q_0$), when POL is HIGH, or loads the compliment of the inputs when POL is LOW. The CLEAR operation resets the output register to all LOWs. The PRESET operation presets the output register to all HIGHs. The HOLD operation holds the previous value regardless of clock transitions. CLEAR overrides PRESET, PRESET overrides LOAD, and LOAD overrides HOLD.

The output register ($Q_7$-$Q_0$) is enabled when OC is LOW, and disabled (HI-Z) when $\overline{OC}$ is HIGH. The output drivers will sink the 24 mA required for many bus interface standards.

### Logic Symbol



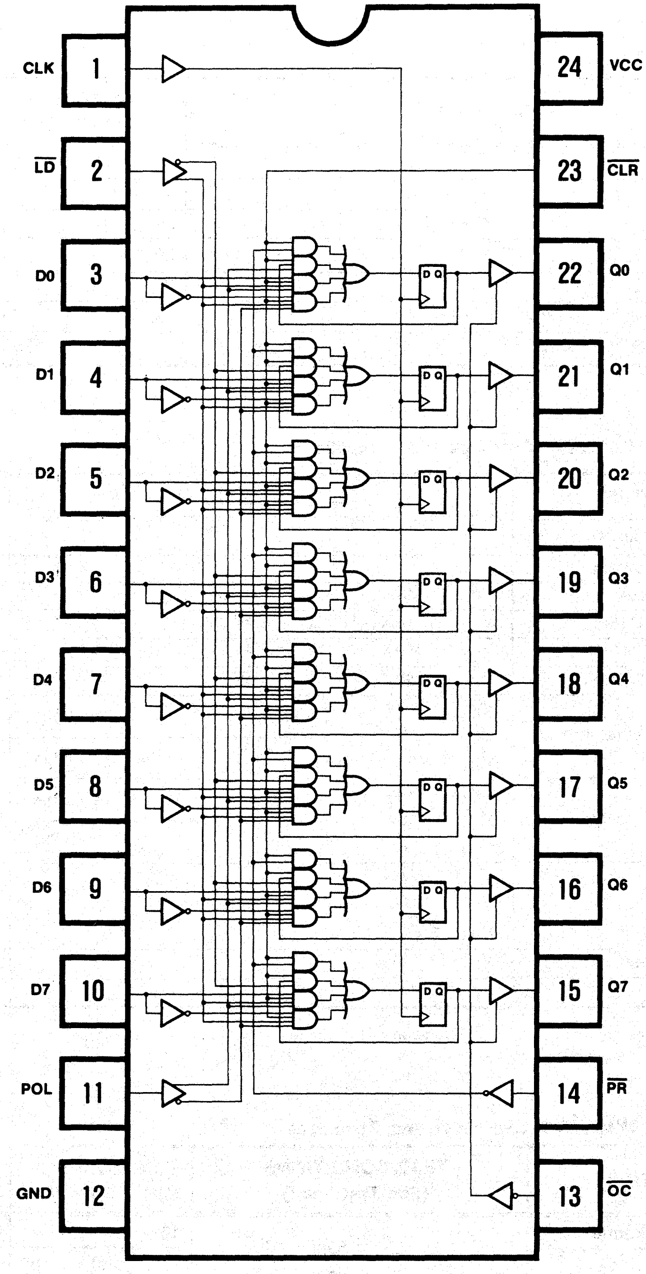

### Function Table

| $\overline{OC}$ | CLK | $\overline{LD}$ | POL | $\overline{CLR}$ | $\overline{PR}$ | D7-D0 | Q7-Q0 | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | ↑ | X | X | L | X | X | L | CLEAR |
| L | ↑ | X | X | H | L | X | H | PRESET |
| L | ↑ | H | X | H | H | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | ↑ | L | H | H | H | D | D | LOAD true |
| L | ↑ | L | L | H | H | D | $\overline{D}$ | LOAD comp |

For supplementary information, see appendix, this section.

## Logic Diagram

Octal Register



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | High | 40 | | | 40 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 35 | | | 35 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | | 60 | | | 50 | | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | –15 | | 0 | –15 | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA; COM $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA; COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | –100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | $V_O$ = 0V | –30 | | –130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | 120 | 180 | mA |

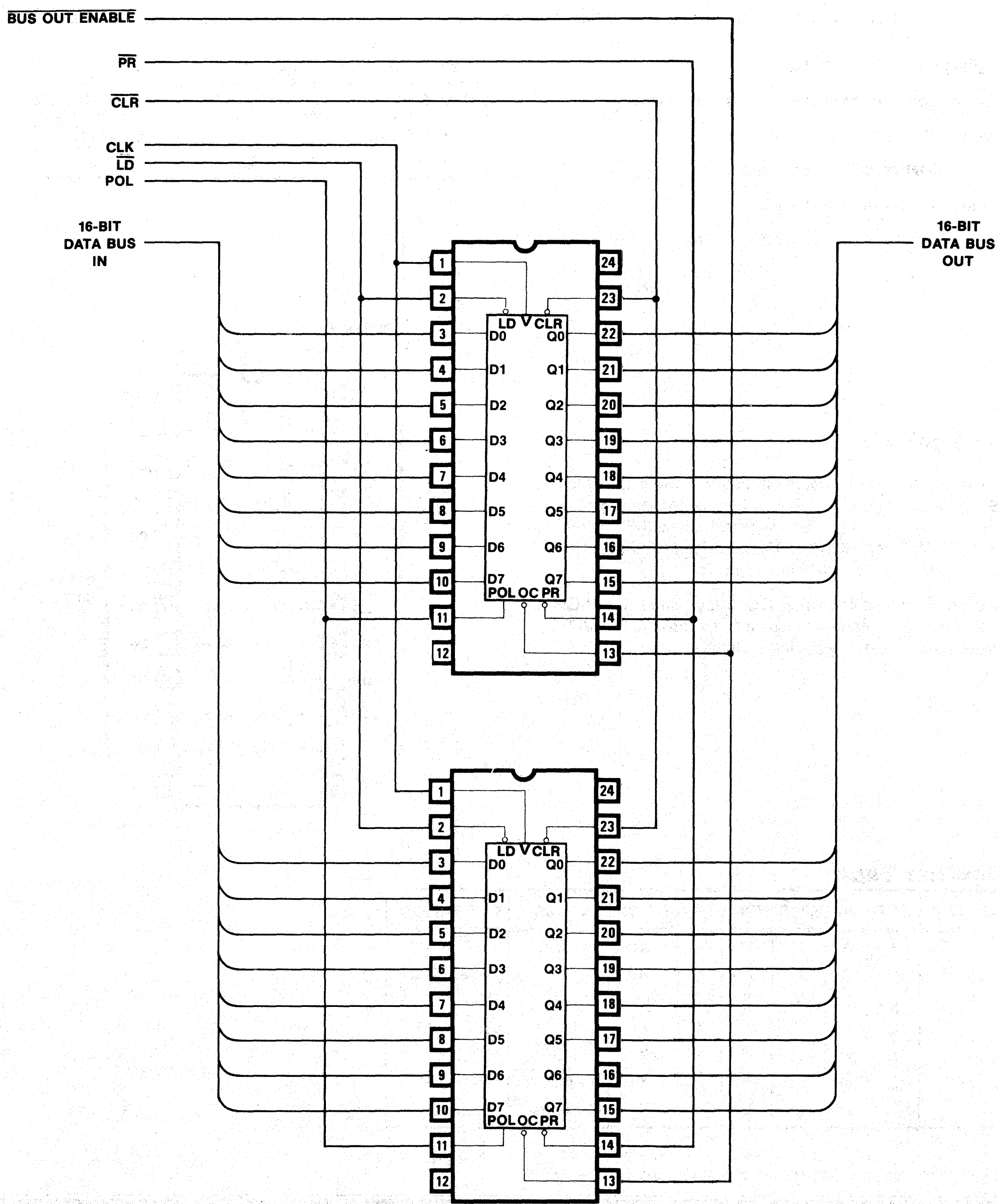
* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load) | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum clock frequency | $C_L$ = 50pF, $R_1$ = 200Ω, $R_2$ = 390Ω | 10.5 | | | 12.5 | | | MHz |
| $t_{PD}$ | Clock to Q | | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Output enable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Output disable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |

## Application

### 16-Bit Register



# 10-Bit Counter
## SN54/74LS491

### Features/Benefits

- CRT vertical and horizontal timing generation
- Bus-structured pinout
- 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ saves space
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading

### Ordering Information

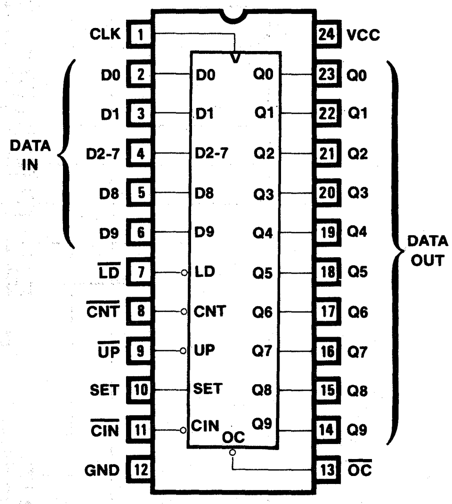
| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54LS491 | JS | MIL |
| SN74LS491 | NS, JS | COM |

### Description

The ten-bit counter can count up, count down, set, and load 2 LSB's, 2 MSB's and 6 middle bits high or low as a group. All operations are synchronous with the clock. SET overrides LOAD, COUNT and HOLD. LOAD overrides COUNT. COUNT is conditional on CIN, otherwise it holds.

All outputs are enabled when OC is low, otherwise HIGH-Z. The 24 mA $I_{OL}$ outputs are suitable for driving RAM/PROM address lines in video graphics systems.

### Logic Symbol




### Function Table

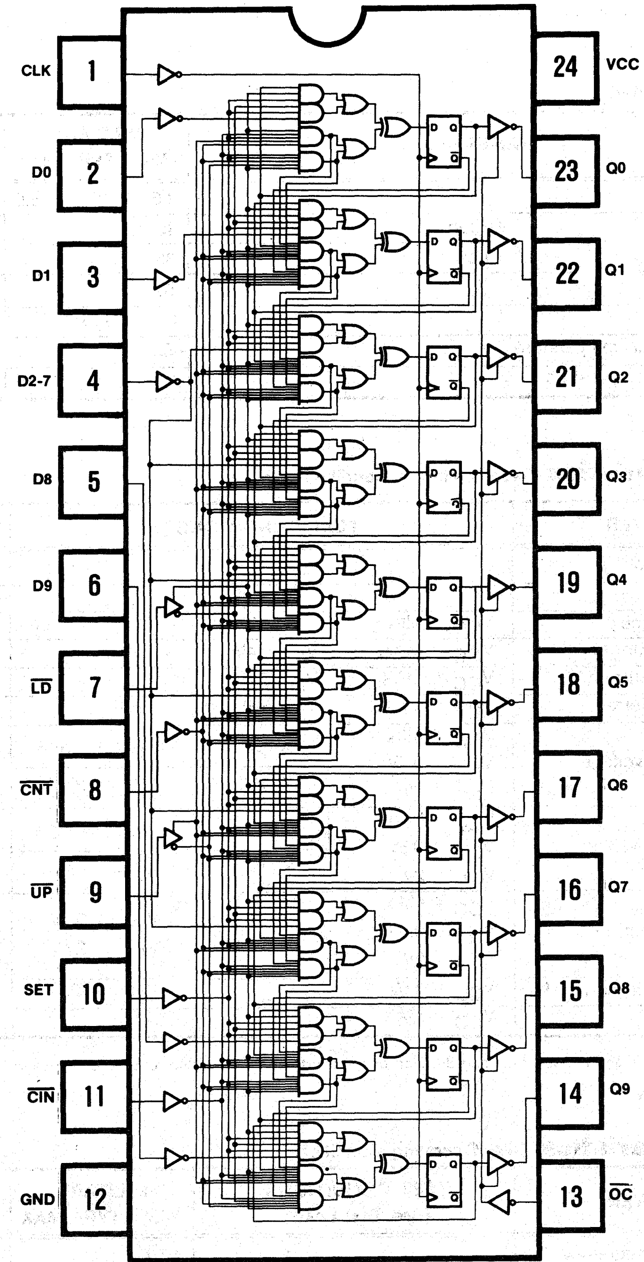
| $\overline{OC}$ | CLK | SET | $\overline{LD}$ | $\overline{CNT}$ | $\overline{CIN}$ | $\overline{UP}$ | D9-D0 | Q9-Q0 | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | ↑ | H | X | X | X | X | X | H | Set all HIGH |
| L | ↑ | L | L | X | X | X | D | D | LOAD D |
| L | ↑ | L | H | H | X | X | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | ↑ | L | H | L | H | X | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | ↑ | L | H | L | L | L | X | Q plus 1 | Count UP |
| L | ↑ | L | H | L | L | H | X | Q minus 1 | Count DN |

For supplementary information see appendix this section.

1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229 Monolithic Memories

## Logic Diagram

10-Bit Up/Down Counter



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of clock | High | 40 | | | 40 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 35 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | | 60 | | | 50 | | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 0 | –15 | | 0 | –15 | | ns |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OL}$ = 12mA; COM $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA; COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | –100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | $V_O$ = 0V | –30 | | –130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | 120 | 180 | mA |

* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

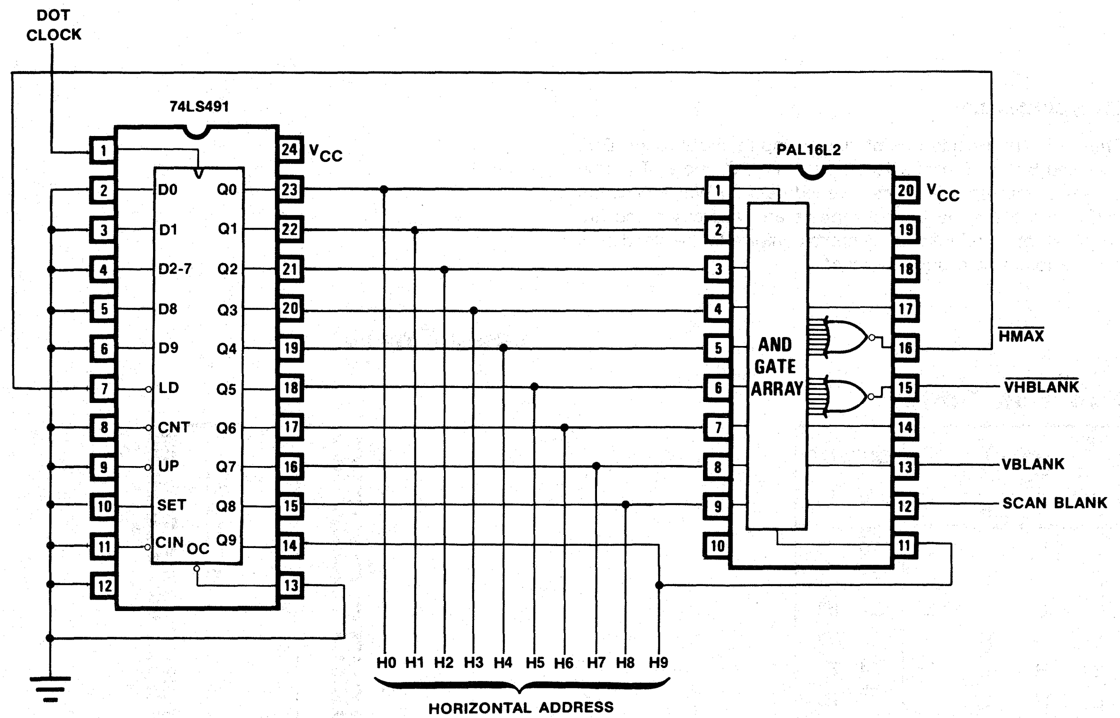
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load) | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum clock frequency | $C_L$ = 50pF, $R_1$ = 200Ω, $R_2$ = 390Ω | 10.5 | | | 12.5 | | | MHz |
| $t_{PD}$ | Clock to Q | | | 20 | 35 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Output enable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Output disable delay | | | 35 | 55 | | 35 | 45 | ns |

## Application

### CRT Horizontal Timing and Blanking



# 16:1 Mux
# SN54/74LS450

## Features/Benefits

- 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ saves space
- Similar to 74150 (Fat DIP)
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading

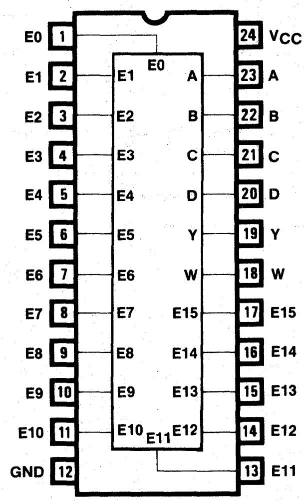
## Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54LS450 | JS | MIL |
| SN74LS450 | NS, JS | COM |

## Description

The 16:1 Mux selects one of sixteen inputs, E0 through E15, specified by four binary select inputs, A, B, C, and D. The true data is output on Y and the inverted data on W. Propagation delays are the same for both inputs and addresses and are specified for 50 pF loading. Outputs conform to the standard 8 mA LS totem pole drive standard.

## Logic Symbol



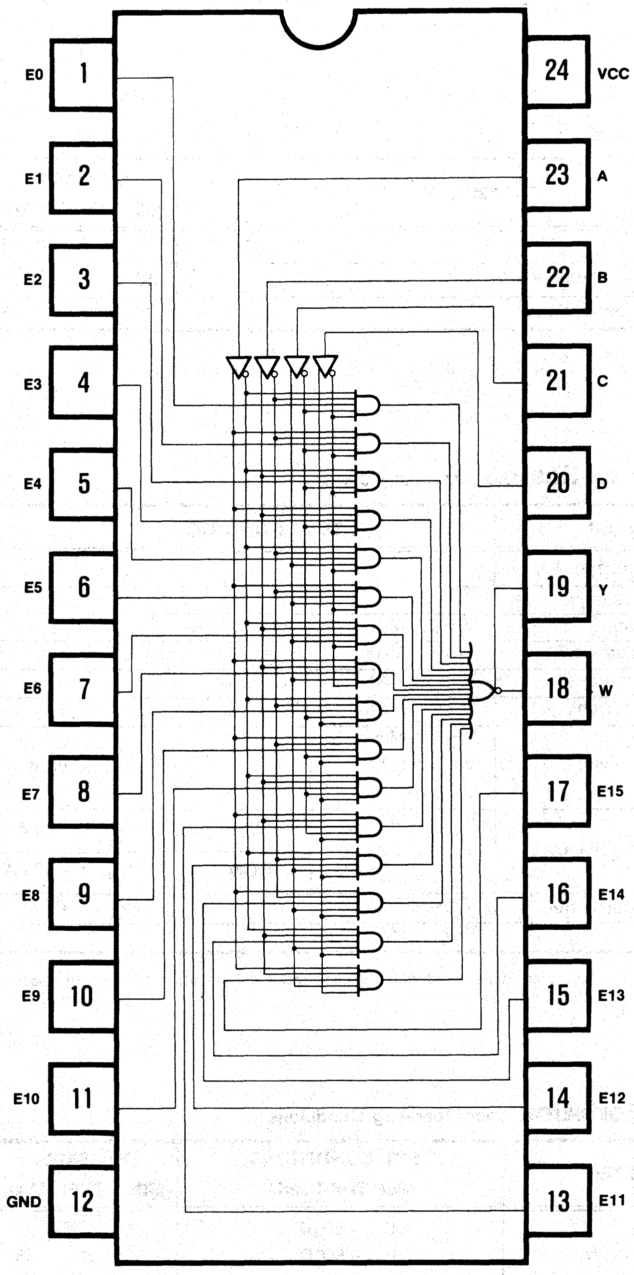

## Function Table

| INPUT SELECT | | | | OUTPUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | C | B | A | W | Y |
| L | L | L | L | $\overline{E0}$ | E0 |
| L | L | L | H | $\overline{E1}$ | E1 |
| L | L | H | L | $\overline{E2}$ | E2 |
| L | L | H | H | $\overline{E3}$ | E3 |
| L | H | L | L | $\overline{E4}$ | E4 |
| L | H | L | H | $\overline{E5}$ | E5 |
| L | H | H | L | $\overline{E6}$ | E6 |
| L | H | H | H | $\overline{E7}$ | E7 |
| H | L | L | L | $\overline{E8}$ | E8 |
| H | L | L | H | $\overline{E9}$ | E9 |
| H | L | H | L | $\overline{E10}$ | E10 |
| H | L | H | H | $\overline{E11}$ | E11 |
| H | H | L | L | $\overline{E12}$ | E12 |
| H | H | L | H | $\overline{E13}$ | E13 |
| H | H | H | L | $\overline{E14}$ | E14 |
| H | H | H | H | $\overline{E15}$ | E15 |

For supplementary information, see appendix, this section.

## Logic Diagram

16:1 Mux




8

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL $I_{OH}$ = –2mA<br>COM $I_{OH}$ = –3.2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | $V_O$ = 0V | –30 | | –130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | 60 | 100 | mA |

* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

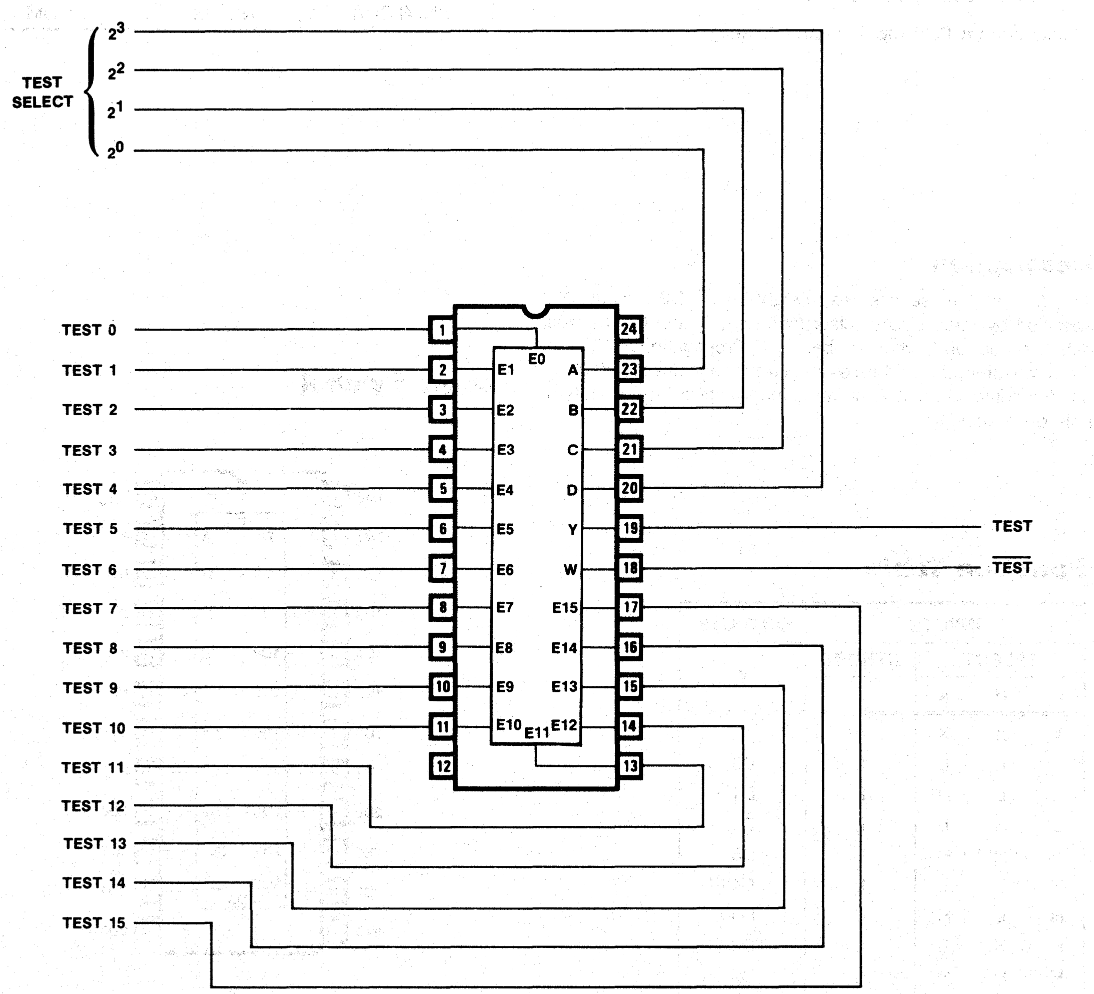
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load) | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PD}$ | Any input to Y or W | $C_L$ = 50 pF<br>$R_1$ = 560Ω<br>$R_2$ = 1.1kΩ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | ns |

## Application

### Test Condition Mux




8

# Dual 8:1 Mux
## SN54/74LS451

### Features/Benefits

- 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ saves space
- Twice the density of 74LS151
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading

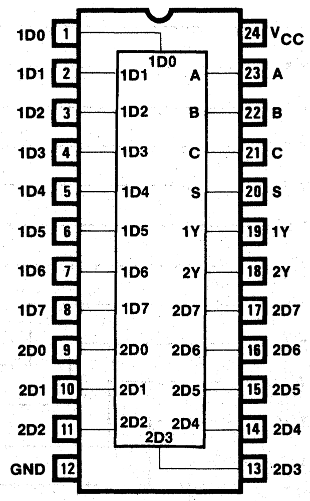
### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54LS451 | JS | MIL |
| SN74LS451 | NS, JS | COM |

### Description

The dual 8:1 Mux selects one of eight inputs, D0 through D7, specified by three binary select inputs, A, B, and C. The true data is output on Y when strobed by S. Propagation delays are the same for inputs, addresses and strobes and are specified for 50 pF loading. Outputs conform to the standard 8 mA LS totem pole drive standard.

### Logic Symbol



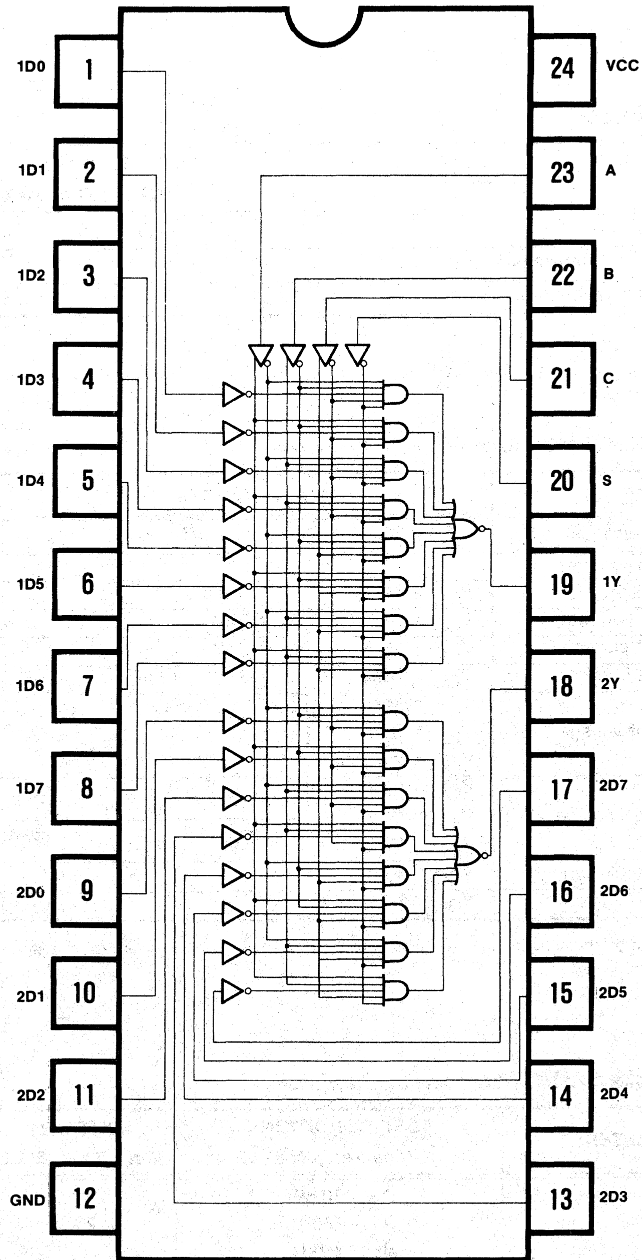

### Function Table

| INPUTS | | | | OUTPUTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SELECT | | | STROBE | Y |
| C | B | A | S | |
| X | X | X | H | H |
| L | L | L | L | D0 |
| L | L | H | L | D1 |
| L | H | L | L | D2 |
| L | H | H | L | D3 |
| H | L | L | L | D4 |
| H | L | H | L | D5 |
| H | H | L | L | D6 |
| H | H | H | L | D7 |

For supplementary information, see appendix, this section.

## Logic Diagram

Dual 8:1 Mux




8

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OH}$ = −2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OH}$ = −3.2mA | | | | |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | | $V_O$ = 0V | −30 | | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | | 60 | 100 | mA |

* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

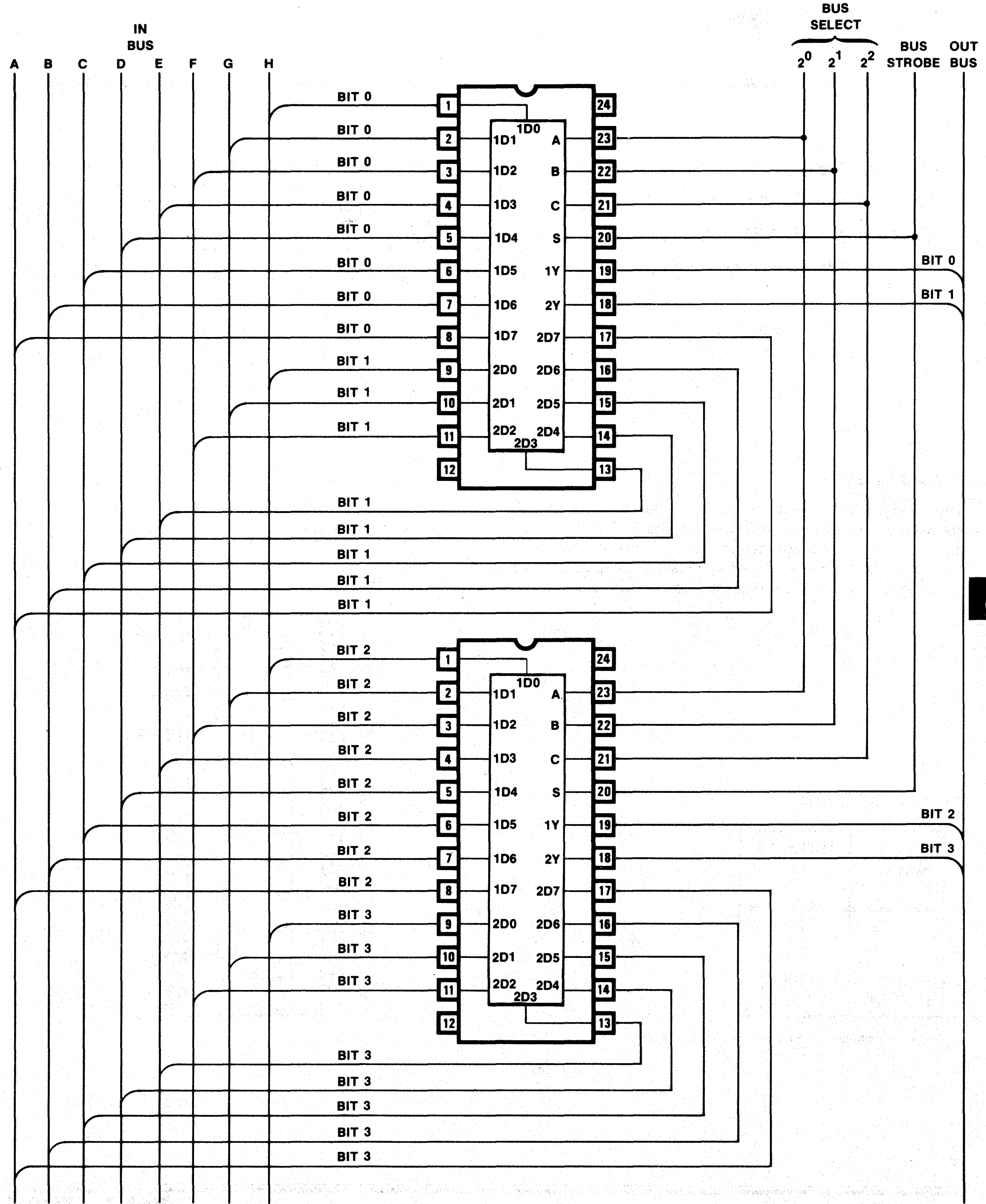
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load) | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PD}$ | Any input to Y | $C_L$ = 50 pF<br>$R_1$ = 560Ω<br>$R_2$ = 1.1kΩ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | ns |

## Application

8:1 Bus Select




8

# Quad 4:1 Mux
## SN54/74LS453

### Features/Benefits

- 24-pin SKINNYDIP™ saves space
- Twice the density of 74LS153
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading

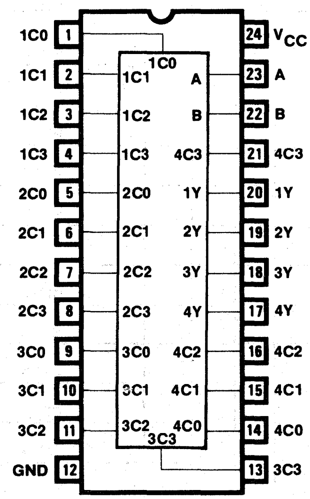
### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN74LS453 | JS | MIL |
| SN54LS453 | NS, JS | COM |

### Description

The quad 4:1 Mux selects one of four inputs, C0 through C3, specified by two binary select inputs, A and B. The true data is output on Y. Propagation delays are the same for inputs and addresses and are specified for 50 pF loading. Outputs conform to the standard 8 mA LS totem pole drive standard.

### Logic Symbol



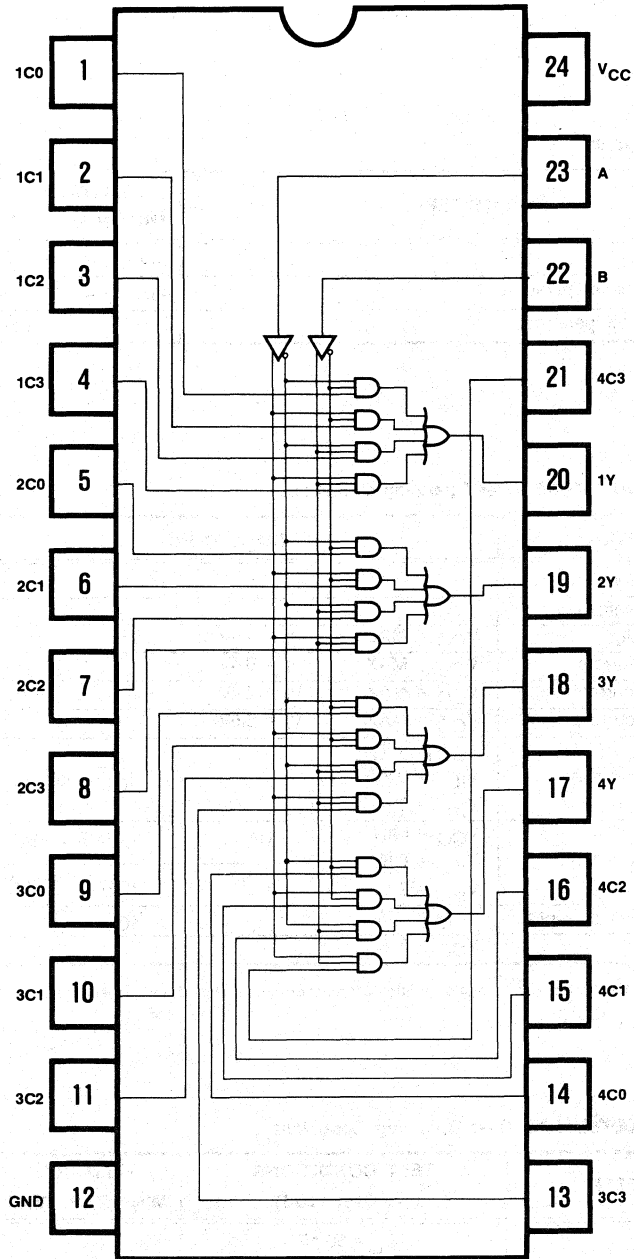

### Function Table

| INPUT SELECT | | OUTPUTS |
|---|---|---|
| B | A | Y |
| L | L | C0 |
| L | H | C1 |
| H | L | C2 |
| H | H | C3 |

For supplementary information, see appendix, this section.

## Logic Diagram

Quad 4:1 Mux




8

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .................... 7V
Input voltage .................... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .................... 5.5V
Storage temperature .................... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY | | | COMMERCIAL | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | | | 125 | | | | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | | MIN | TYP† | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | 0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 25 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | MIL | $I_{OH}$ = −2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| | | | COM | $I_{OH}$ = −3.2mA | | | | |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = 5.0V | | $V_O$ = 0V | −30 | | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | | 60 | 100 | mA |

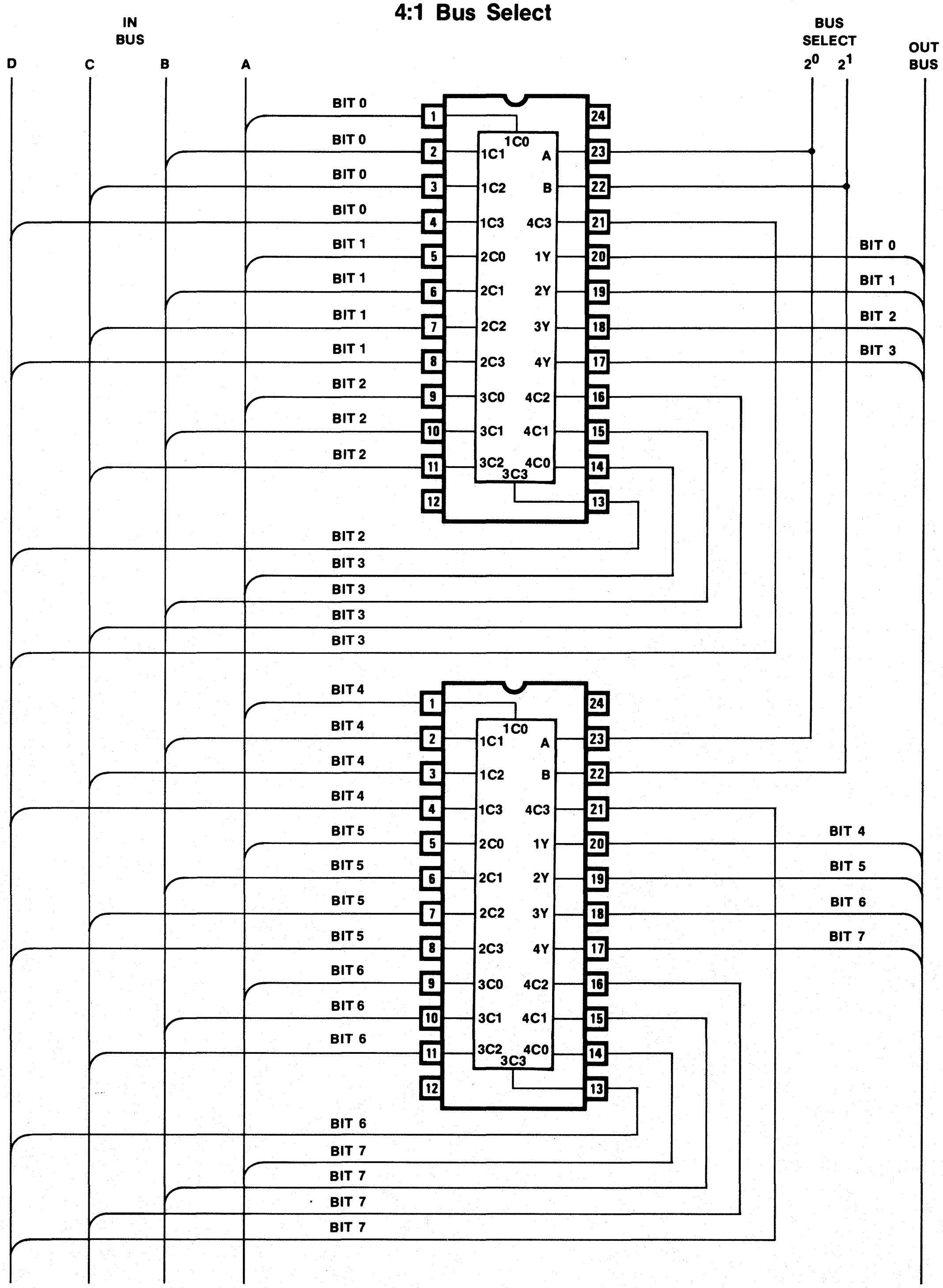
* No more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
† All typical values are at $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

## Switching Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Test Load) | MILITARY | | | COMMERCIAL | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| $t_{PD}$ | Any input to Y | $C_L$ = 50 pF<br>$R_1$ = 560Ω<br>$R_2$ = 1.1kΩ | | 25 | 45 | | 25 | 40 | ns |

## Application

4:1 Bus Select



# HMSI Appendix

```
PAL20X8                                        PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
P8005 (74LS461)                                BIRKNER/KAZMI/BLASCO 02/10/81
8-BIT SYNCHRONOUS COUNTER
MMI  SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
CLK I0 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 I1 GND
/OC /CO Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 /CI VCC


/Q0 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR LSB
     +       I0 * /Q0                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D0                          ;LOAD D0 (LSB)
     +   I1* I0 * CI                           ;COUNT

/Q1 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR
     +       I0 * /Q1                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D1                          ;LOAD D1
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0                        ;COUNT

/Q2 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR
     +       I0 * /Q2                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D2                          ;LOAD D2
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0*Q1                     ;COUNT

/Q3 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR
     +       I0 * /Q3                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D3                          ;LOAD D3
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0*Q1*Q2                  ;COUNT

/Q4 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR
     +       I0 * /Q4                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D4                          ;LOAD D4
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3               ;COUNT

/Q5 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR
     +       I0 * /Q5                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D5                          ;LOAD D5
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4            ;COUNT

/Q6 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR
     +       I0 * /Q6                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D6                          ;LOAD D6
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5         ;COUNT

/Q7 :=  /I1*/I0                                ;CLEAR MSB
     +       I0 * /Q7                          ;COUNT/HOLD
    :+:  I1*/I0 * /D7                          ;LOAD D7 (MSB)
     +   I1* I0 * CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6      ;COUNT

IF (VCC)  CO = CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6*Q7      ;CARRY OUT
```

FUNCTION TABLE

```
CLK /OC I1 I0 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0 /CI /CO Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0

;                      -INPUT--            -OUTPUT-
;CONTROL     INSTR     DDDDDDDD   CARRY    QQQQQQQQ    COMMENTS
;CLK /OC     I1 I0     76543210   /CI /CO  76543210   (HEX VALUES)
---------------------------------------------------------------------------
  C    L      H  L     LLLLLLLH    X   H   LLLLLLLH   LOAD (01)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLLHL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     LLLLLLHH    X   H   LLLLLLHH   LOAD (03)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLHLL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     LLLLLHHH    X   H   LLLLLHHH   LOAD (07)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLHLLL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     LLLLHHHH    X   H   LLLLHHHH   LOAD (0F)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLHLLLL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     LLLHHHHH    X   H   LLLHHHHH   LOAD (1F)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLHLLLLL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     LLHHHHHH    X   H   LLHHHHHH   LOAD (3F)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LHLLLLLL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     LHHHHHHH    X   H   LHHHHHHH   LOAD (7F)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   HLLLLLLL   INCREMENT
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHHHH    L   L   HHHHHHHH   LOAD (FF)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLLLL   INCREMENT (ROLL OVER)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHHHH    L   L   HHHHHHHH   LOAD (FF)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHHHL    X   H   HHHHHHHL   LOAD (FE)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHHLH    X   H   HHHHHHLH   LOAD (FD)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHLHH    X   H   HHHHHLHH   LOAD (FB)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHLHHH    X   H   HHHHLHHH   LOAD (F7)
  C    L      H  L     HHHLHHHH    X   H   HHHLHHHH   LOAD (EF)
  C    L      H  L     HHLHHHHH    X   H   HHLHHHHH   LOAD (DF)
  C    L      H  L     HLHHHHHH    X   H   HLHHHHHH   LOAD (BF)
  C    L      H  L     LHHHHHHH    X   H   LHHHHHHH   LOAD (7F)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHHHH    L   L   HHHHHHHH   LOAD (FF)
  C    L      L  L     XXXXXXXX    X   H   LLLLLLLL   CLEAR
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLLLH   INCREMENT TO (01)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLLHL   INCREMENT TO (02)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLLHH   INCREMENT TO (03)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLHLL   INCREMENT TO (04)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLHLH   INCREMENT TO (05)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLHHL   INCREMENT TO (06)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLLHHH   INCREMENT TO (07)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLHLLL   INCREMENT TO (08)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLHLLH   INCREMENT TO (09)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLHLHL   INCREMENT TO (0A)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLHLHH   INCREMENT TO (0B)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   H   LLLLHHLL   INCREMENT TO (0C)
  C    L      H  L     HHHHHHHL    X   H   HHHHHHHL   LOAD (FE)
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    L   L   HHHHHHHH   INCREMENT TO (FF) /CO=L
  C    L      H  H     XXXXXXXX    H   H   HHHHHHHH   CI INHIBITS COUNT AND CO
  C    L      L  H     LLLLLLLL    L   L   HHHHHHHH   HOLD SEL INHIBITS COUNT ONLY
  C    L      H  H     HHHHHHHH    L   H   LLLLLLLL   INCREMENT TO (00)
  X    H      X  X     XXXXXXXX    X   X   ZZZZZZZZ   TEST HI-Z
---------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

8

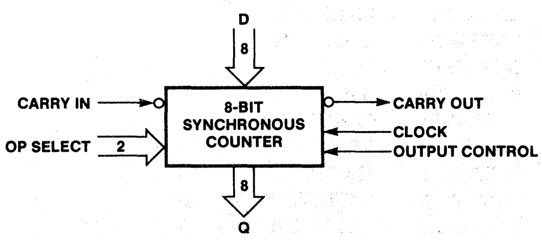
DESCRIPTION

THIS IS AN 8-BIT SYNCHRONOUS COUNTER WITH PARALLEL LOAD, CLEAR, AND HOLD CAPABILITY. THE LOAD OPERATION LOADS THE INPUTS (D7-D0) INTO THE OUTPUT REGISTER (Q7-Q0). THE CLEAR OPERATION RESETS THE OUTPUT REGISTER TO ALL LOWS. THE HOLD OPERATION HOLDS THE PREVIOUS VALUE REGARDLESS OF CLOCK TRANSITIONS. THE INCREMENT OPERATION ADDS ONE TO THE OUTPUT REGISTER WHEN THE CARRY-IN IS TRUE (/CI=L), OTHERWISE THE OPERATION IS A HOLD. THE CARRY-OUT (/CO) IS TRUE (/CO=L) WHEN THE OUTPUT REGISTER (Q7-Q0) IS ALL HIGHS, OTHERWISE FALSE (/CO=H).

THESE OPERATIONS ARE EXERCISED IN THE FUNCTION TABLE AND SUMMARIZED IN THE OPERATIONS TABLE:

| /OC | CLK | I1 | I0 | /CI | D7-D0 | Q7-Q0 | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | C | L | L | X | X | L | CLEAR |
| L | C | L | H | X | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | C | H | L | X | D | D | LOAD |
| L | C | H | H | H | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | C | H | H | L | X | Q PLUS 1 | INCREMENT |

TWO OR MORE 8-BIT COUNTERS MAY BE CASCADED TO PROVIDE LARGER COUNTERS. THE OPERATION CODES WERE CHOSEN SUCH THAT WHEN I1 IS HIGH, I0 MAY BE USED TO SELECT BETWEEN LOAD AND INCREMENT AS IN A PROGRAM COUNTER (JUMP/INCREMENT). ALSO, CARRY-OUT (/CO) AND CARRY-IN (/CI) ARE LOCATED ON PINS 14 AND 23 RESPECTIVELY, WHICH PROVIDES FOR CONVENIENT INTERCONNECTIONS WHEN TWO OR MORE 8-BIT COUNTERS ARE CASCADED TO IMPLEMENT LARGER COUNTERS.



```
8-BIT SYNCHRONOUS COUNTER

 1 C0100000001X0HLLLLLLLHX1
 2 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLLHL01
 3 C0110000001X0HLLLLLLHHX1
 4 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLHLL01
 5 C0111000001X0HLLLLLHHHX1
 6 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLHLLL01
 7 C0111100001X0HLLLLHHHHX1
 8 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLHLLLL01
 9 C0111110001X0HLLLHHHHHX1
10 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLHLLLLL01
11 C0111111001X0HLLHHHHHHX1
12 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLHLLLLLL01
13 C0111111101X0HLHHHHHHHX1
14 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HHLLLLLLL01
15 C0111111111X0LHHHHHHHH01
16 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLLLL01
17 C0111111111X0LHHHHHHHH01
18 C0011111111X0HHHHHHHHLX1
19 C0101111111X0HHHHHHHLHX1
20 C0110111111X0HHHHHHLHHX1
21 C0111011111X0HHHHHLHHHX1
22 C0111101111X0HHHHLHHHHX1
23 C0111110111X0HHHLHHHHHX1
24 C0111111011X0HHLHHHHHHX1
25 C0111111101X0HLHHHHHHHX1
26 C0111111111X0LHHHHHHHH01
27 C0XXXXXXXX0X0HLLLLLLLLX1
28 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLLLH01
29 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLLHL01
30 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLLHH01
31 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLHLL01
32 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLHLH01
33 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLHHL01
34 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLLHHH01
35 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLHLLL01
36 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLHLHH01
37 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLHHLL01
38 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLHHLH01
39 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HLLLLHHHL01
40 C0011111111X0HHHHHHHHLX1
41 C1XXXXXXXX1X0LHHHHHHHH01
42 C1XXXXXXXX1X0HHHHHHHHH11
43 C1000000000X0LHHHHHHHH01
44 C1111111111X0HLLLLLLLL01
45 XXXXXXXXXXXX1XZZZZZZZZX1

PASS SIMULATION
```

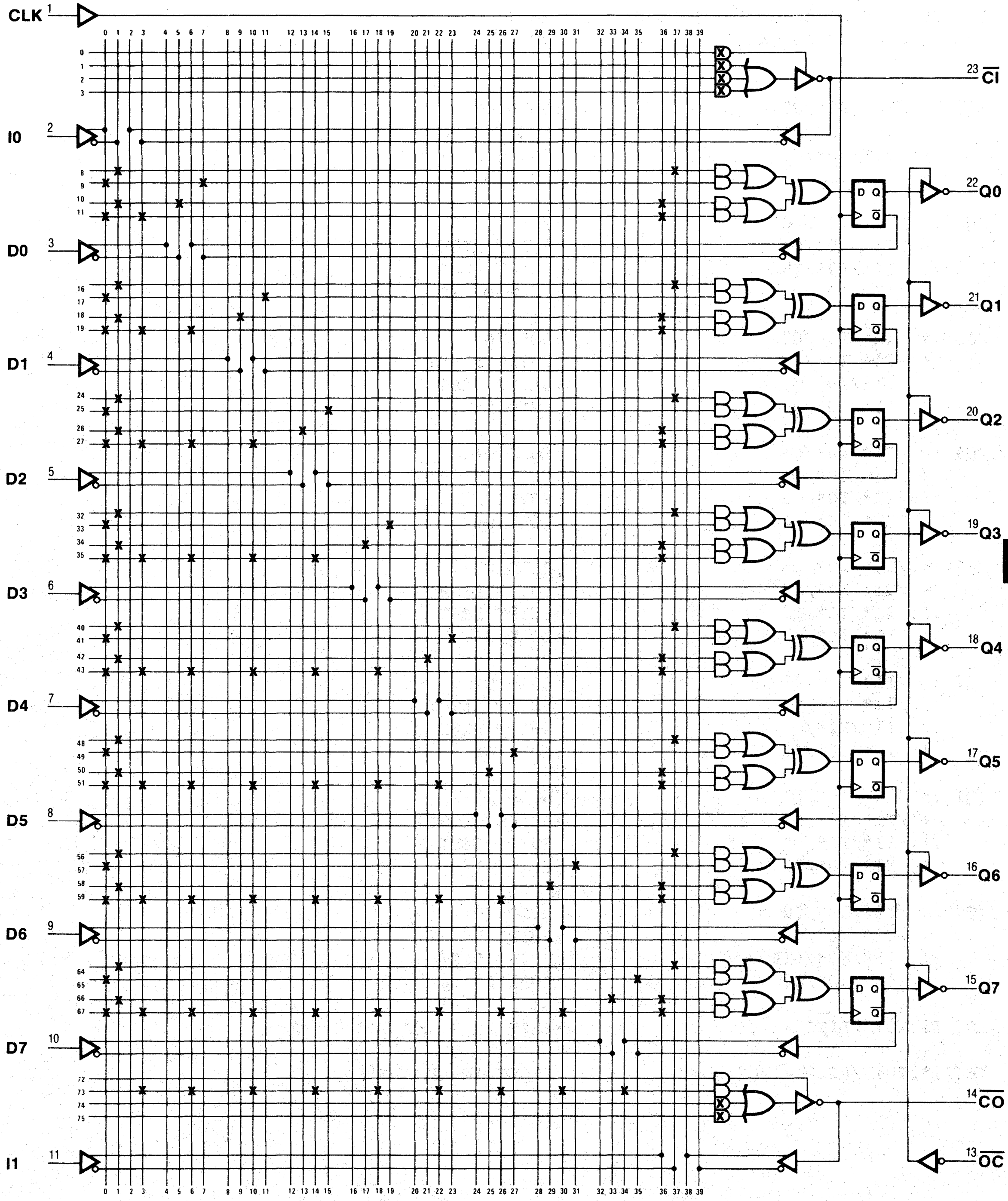
8

8-BIT SYNCHRONOUS COUNTER

```
                11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789


 8 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
 9 X--- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- I0*/Q0
10 -X-- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D0
11 X--X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI

16 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
17 X--- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- I0*/Q1
18 -X-- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D1
19 X--X --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0

24 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
25 X--- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- I0*/Q2
26 -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D2
27 X--X --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0*Q1

32 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
33 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- I0*/Q3
34 -X-- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D3
35 X--X --X- --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0*Q1*Q2

40 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
41 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- I0*/Q4
42 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D4
43 X--X --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3

48 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
49 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- I0*/Q5
50 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D5
51 X--X --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4

56 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
57 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- I0*/Q6
58 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/D6
59 X--X --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4-

64 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0
65 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- I0*/Q7
66 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- X--- I1*/I0*/D7
67 X--X --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- X--- I1*I0*CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4-

72 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ----
73 ---X --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- CI*Q0*Q1*Q2*Q3*Q4*Q5*Q6-


LEGEND:  X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0)   - : FUSE BLOWN   (H,P,1)

NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW = 1243
```

## 8-Bit Synchronous Counter

## Logic Diagram PAL20X8




8

```
PAL20X8                                              PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
P8003 (74LS498)                                          UDI GORDON 02/20/81
8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER, PARALLEL IN/OUT
MMI SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
CLK I0   D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7  I1  GND
/OC RILO Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 LIRO VCC


/Q7 := /I1*/I0*/Q7                     ;HOLD Q7
     + /I1* I0*/RILO                   ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q6                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D7                     ;LOAD D7

/Q6 := /I1*/I0*/Q6                     ;HOLD Q6
     + /I1* I0*/Q7                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q5                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D6                     ;LOAD D6

/Q5 := /I1*/I0*/Q5                     ;HOLD Q5
     + /I1* I0*/Q6                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q4                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D5                     ;LOAD D5

/Q4 := /I1*/I0*/Q4                     ;HOLD Q4
     + /I1* I0*/Q5                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q3                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D4                     ;LOAD D4

/Q3 := /I1*/I0*/Q3                     ;HOLD Q3
     + /I1* I0*/Q4                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q2                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D3                     ;LOAD D3

/Q2 := /I1*/I0*/Q2                     ;HOLD Q2
     + /I1* I0*/Q3                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q1                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D2                     ;LOAD D2

/Q1 := /I1*/I0*/Q1                     ;HOLD Q1
     + /I1* I0*/Q2                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/Q0                     ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D1                     ;LOAD D1

/Q0 := /I1*/I0*/Q0                     ;HOLD Q0
     + /I1* I0*/Q1                     ;SHIFT RIGHT
    :+: I1*/I0*/LIRO                   ;SHIFT LEFT
     +  I1* I0*/D0                     ;LOAD D0

IF(/I1*I0) /LIRO = /Q0                 ;LEFT IN RIGHT OUT

IF(I1*/I0) /RILO = /Q7                 ;RIGHT IN LEFT OUT
```

```
FUNCTION TABLE

I1 I0 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0 CLK /OC RILO LIRO Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0

;      DATA  IN                       Q  OUT
;INST  D7----D0  CLK /OC RILO LIRO  Q7----Q0     COMMENTS
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  HH   LLLLLLLL   C   L   Z    Z    LLLLLLLL     LOAD ZEROS
  LL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   Z    Z    LLLLLLLL     HOLD
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    H    LLLLLLLH     SHIFT LEFT IN A H
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LLLLLLHL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LLLLLHLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LLLLHLLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LLLHLLLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LLHLLLLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LHLLLLLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    L    HLLLLLLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  HL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    L    LLLLLLLL     SHIFT LEFT IN A L
  LL   XXXXXXXX   X   H   Z    Z    ZZZZZZZZ     TEST HI-Z
  HH   HHHHHHHH   C   L   Z    Z    HHHHHHHH     LOAD ONES
  LL   XXXXXXXX   C   L   Z    Z    HHHHHHHH     HOLD
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   L    H    LHHHHHHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A L
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HLHHHHHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HHLHHHHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HHHLHHHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HHHHLHHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HHHHHLHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HHHHHHLH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    L    HHHHHHHL     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LH   XXXXXXXX   C   L   H    H    HHHHHHHH     SHIFT RIGHT IN A H
  LL   XXXXXXXX   X   H   Z    Z    ZZZZZZZZ     TEST HI-Z
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

DESCRIPTION

THIS PAL IS AN 8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER WITH PARALLEL LOAD AND HOLD CAPABILITY. TWO FUNCTION SELECT INPUTS (I0,I1) PROVIDE ONE OF FOUR OPERATIONS WHICH OCCUR SYNCHRONOUSLY ON THE RISING EDGE OF THE CLOCK (CLK). THESE OPERATIONS ARE:

```
/OC  CLK  I1  I0  D7-D0  Q7-Q0     OPERATION
----------------------------------------------
 H    X   X   X     X      Z       HI-Z
 L    C   L   L     X      L       HOLD
 L    C   L   H     X    SR(Q)     SHIFT RIGHT
 L    C   H   L     X    SL(Q)     SHIFT LEFT
 L    C   H   H     D      D       LOAD
----------------------------------------------
```

TWO OR MORE 8-BIT SHIFT REGISTERS MAY BE CASCADED TO PROVIDE LARGER SHIFT REGISTERS. RILO AND LIRO ARE LOCATED ON PINS 14 AND 23 RESPECTIVELY, WHICH PROVIDES FOR CONVENIENT INTERCONNECTIONS WHEN TWO OR MORE 8-BIT SHIFT REGISTERS ARE CASCADED TO IMPLEMENT LARGER SHIFT REGISTERS.

8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER, PARALLEL IN/OUT

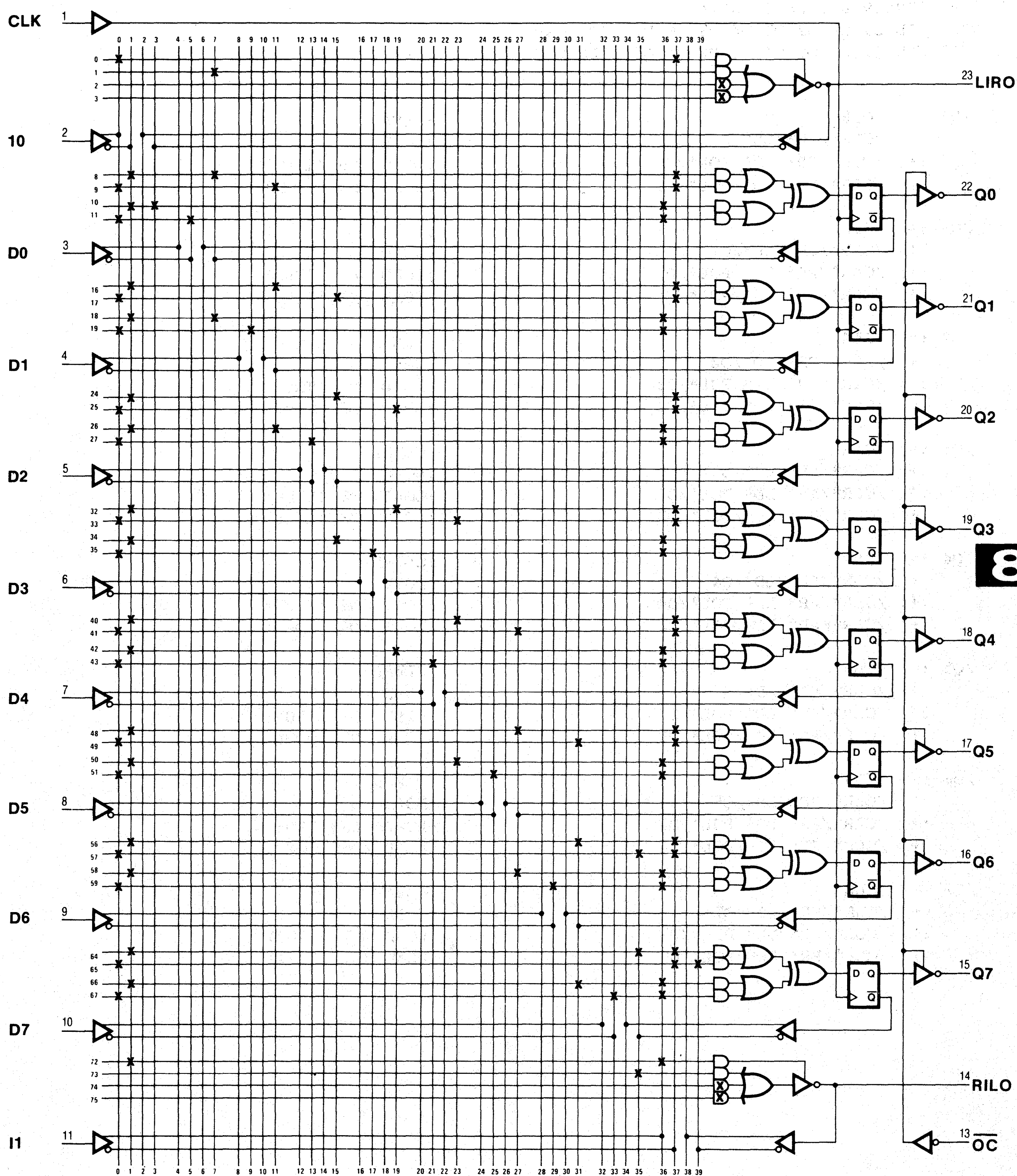
```
                11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789

 0 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*I0
 1 ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /Q0

 8 -X-- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q0
 9 X--- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*I0*/Q1
10 -X-X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/LIRO
11 X--- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D0

16 -X-- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q1
17 X--- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*I0*/Q2
18 -X-- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q0
19 X--- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D1

24 -X-- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q2
25 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*I0*/Q3
26 -X-- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q1
27 X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D2

32 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q3
33 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*I0*/Q4
34 -X-- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q2
35 X--- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D3

40 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q4
41 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- -X-- /I1*I0*/Q5
42 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q3
43 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D4

48 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q5
49 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- -X-- /I1*I0*/Q6
50 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q4
51 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D5

56 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q6
57 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X -X-- /I1*I0*/Q7
58 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q5
59 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- X--- I1*I0*/D6

64 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X -X-- /I1*/I0*/Q7
65 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-X /I1*I0*/RILO
66 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- X--- I1*/I0*/Q6
67 X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- X--- I1*I0*/D7

72 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- I1*/I0
73 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- /Q7
```

LEGEND:  X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0)   - : FUSE BLOWN   (H,P,1)

NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW = 1338

## 8-bit Shift Register, Parallel In/Out

## Logic Diagram PAL20X8



```
PAL20X8                                         PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
74LS380                                    BIRKNER/KAZMI/BLASCO 02/16/81
MULTIFUNCTION OCTAL REGISTER
MMI SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
CLK /LD D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7  POL GND
/OC /PR Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 /CLR VCC


/Q0 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q0                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D0                   ;LOAD  D0 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D0                  ;LOAD /D0 (COMP)

/Q1 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q1                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D1                   ;LOAD  D1 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D1                  ;LOAD /D1 (COMP)

/Q2 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q2                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D2                   ;LOAD  D2 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D2                  ;LOAD /D2 (COMP)

/Q3 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q3                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D3                   ;LOAD  D3 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D3                  ;LOAD /D3 (COMP)

/Q4 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q4                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D4                   ;LOAD  D4 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D4                  ;LOAD /D4 (COMP)

/Q5 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q5                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D5                   ;LOAD  D5 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D5                  ;LOAD /D5 (COMP)

/Q6 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q6                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D6                   ;LOAD  D6 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D6                  ;LOAD /D6 (COMP)

/Q7 :=   CLR                                    ;CLEAR
      +  /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q7                       ;HOLD
    :+: /CLR*/PR* LD* POL*/D7                   ;LOAD  D7 (TRUE)
      +  /CLR*/PR* LD*/POL* D7                  ;LOAD /D7 (COMP)
```

```
FUNCTION TABLE

D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0 /CLR /PR /LD POL CLK /OC Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0

;  INPUTS             CONTROL            OUTPUTS    COMMENTS
; D7----D0   /CLR /PR /LD POL CLK /OC  Q7----Q0
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
;CLEAR AND PRESET TESTS
  HHHHHHHH    L    L    L    H    C    L    LLLLLLLL    CLEAR (OVERRIDES PRESET/LOAD)
  LLLLLLLL    H    L    L    H    C    L    HHHHHHHH    PRESET (OVERRIDES LOAD)
  LLLLLLLL    L    L    L    L    C    L    LLLLLLLL    CLEAR (POL=L)
  HHHHHHHH    H    L    L    L    C    L    HHHHHHHH    PRESET (POL=L)
;LOAD DATA - WALKING ZEROES (TRUE DATA)
  HHHHHHHL    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHHHHHHL    LOAD HEX(FE)
  HHHHHHLH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHHHHHLH    LOAD HEX(FD)
  HHHHHLHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHHHHLHH    LOAD HEX(FB)
  HHHHLHHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHHHLHHH    LOAD HEX(F7)
  HHHLHHHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHHLHHHH    LOAD HEX(EF)
  HHLHHHHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHLHHHHH    LOAD HEX(DF)
  HLHHHHHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HLHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(BF)
  LHHHHHHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    LHHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(7F)
  HHHHHHHH    H    H    L    H    C    L    HHHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(FF)
;LOAD DATA - WALKING ONES (TRUE DATA)
  LLLLLLLH    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLLLLLLH    LOAD HEX(01)
  LLLLLLHL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLLLLLHL    LOAD HEX(02)
  LLLLLHLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLLLLHLL    LOAD HEX(04)
  LLLLHLLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLLLHLLL    LOAD HEX(08)
  LLLHLLLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLLHLLLL    LOAD HEX(10)
  LLHLLLLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLHLLLLL    LOAD HEX(20)
  LHLLLLLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LHLLLLLL    LOAD HEX(40)
  HLLLLLLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    HLLLLLLL    LOAD HEX(80)
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    L    H    C    L    LLLLLLLL    LOAD HEX(00)
;LOAD DATA - WALKING ONES (COMP DATA) WITH HOLD TESTS
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    H    L    C    L    LLLLLLLL    HOLD
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(00) (COMP)
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    H    H    C    L    HHHHHHHH    HOLD
  LLLLLLLH    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHHHHHL    LOAD HEX(01) (COMP)
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    H    L    C    L    HHHHHHHL    HOLD
  LLLLLLHL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHHHHLH    LOAD HEX(02) (COMP)
  HHHHHHHH    H    H    H    H    C    L    HHHHHHLH    HOLD
  LLLLLHLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHHHLHH    LOAD HEX(04) (COMP)
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    H    L    C    L    HHHHHLHH    HOLD
  LLLLHLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHHLHHH    LOAD HEX(80) (COMP)
  HHHHHHHH    H    H    H    H    C    L    HHHHLHHH    HOLD
  LLLHLLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHLHHHH    LOAD HEX(10) (COMP)
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    H    L    C    L    HHHLHHHH    HOLD
  LLHLLLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHLHHHHH    LOAD HEX(20) (COMP)
  HHHHHHHH    H    H    H    H    C    L    HHLHHHHH    HOLD
  LHLLLLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HLHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(40) (COMP)
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    H    L    C    L    HLHHHHHH    HOLD
  HLLLLLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    LHHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(80) (COMP)
  HHHHHHHH    H    H    H    H    C    L    LHHHHHHH    HOLD
  LLLLLLLL    H    H    L    L    C    L    HHHHHHHH    LOAD HEX(00) (COMP)
  XXXXXXXX    X    X    X    X    X    H    ZZZZZZZZ    TEST HI-Z
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

8

DESCRIPTION

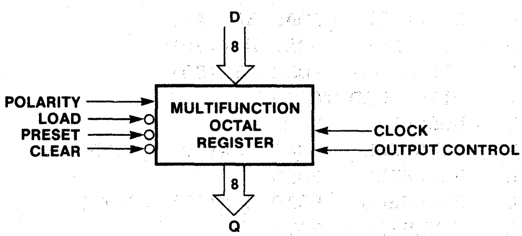
THIS IS AN 8-BIT SYNCHRONOUS REGISTER WITH PARALLEL LOAD, LOAD COMPLIMENT, PRESET, CLEAR, AND HOLD CAPABILITIES. FOUR CONTROL INPUTS (/LD,POL,/CLR,/PR) PROVIDE ONE OF FOUR OPERATIONS WHICH OCCUR SYNCHRONOUSLY WITH THE CLOCK (CLK).

THE LOAD OPERATION LOADS THE INPUTS (D7-D0) INTO THE OUTPUT REGISTER (Q7-Q0), WHEN POL=H OR LOADS THE COMPLIMENT OF THE INPUTS WHEN POL=L. THE CLEAR (/CLR) OPERATION RESETS THE OUTPUT REGISTERS TO ALL LOWS. THE PRESET (/PR) OPERATION PRESETS THE OUTPUT REGISTERS TO ALL HIGHS. THE HOLD OPERATION HOLDS THE PREVIOUS VALUE REGARDLESS OF CLOCK TRANSITIONS.

CLEAR OVERRIDES PRESET, PRESET OVERRIDES LOAD, AND LOAD OVERRIDES HOLD.

THESE OPERATIONS ARE EXERCISED IN THE FUNCTION TABLE AND SUMMARIZED IN THE OPERATIONS TABLE:

| /OC | CLK | /CLR | /PR | /LD | POL | D7-D0 | Q7-Q0 | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | C | L | X | X | X | X | L | CLEAR |
| L | C | H | L | L | X | X | H | PRESET |
| L | C | H | H | H | X | X | Q | HOLD |
| L | C | H | H | L | H | D | D | LOAD TRUE |
| L | C | H | H | L | L | D | /D | LOAD COMP |



```
MULTIFUNCTION OCTAL REGISTER

 1 C0111111111X00LLLLLLLL01
 2 C0000000001X00HHHHHHHH11
 3 C0000000000X00LLLLLLLL01
 4 C0111111110X00HHHHHHHH11
 5 C0011111111X01HHHHHHHL11
 6 C0101111111X01HHHHHHLH11
 7 C0110111111X01HHHHHLHH11
 8 C0111011111X01HHHHLHHH11
 9 C0111101111X01HHHLHHHH11
10 C0111110111X01HHLHHHHH11
11 C0111111011X01HLHHHHHH11
12 C0111111101X01LHHHHHHH11
13 C0111111111X01HHHHHHHH11
14 C0100000001X01LLLLLLLH11
15 C0010000001X01LLLLLLHL11
16 C0001000001X01LLLLLHLL11
17 C0000100001X01LLLLHLLL11
18 C0000010001X01LLLHLLLL11
19 C0000001001X01LLHLLLLL11
20 C0000000101X01LHLLLLLL11
21 C0000000011X01HLLLLLLL11
22 C0000000001X01LLLLLLLL11
23 C1000000000X01LLLLLLLL11
24 C0000000000X01HHHHHHHH11
25 C1000000001X01HHHHHHHH11
26 C0100000000X01HHHHHHHL11
27 C1000000000X01HHHHHHHL11
28 C0010000000X01HHHHHHLH11
29 C1111111111X01HHHHHHLH11
30 C0001000000X01HHHHHLHH11
31 C1000000000X01HHHHHLHH11
32 C0000100000X01HHHHLHHH11
33 C1111111111X01HHHHLHHH11
34 C0000010000X01HHHLHHHH11
35 C1000000000X01HHHLHHHH11
36 C0000001000X01HHLHHHHH11
37 C1111111111X01HHLHHHHH11
38 C0000000100X01HLHHHHHH11
39 C1000000000X01HLHHHHHH11
40 C0000000010X01LHHHHHHH11
41 C1111111111X01LHHHHHHH11
42 C0000000000X01HHHHHHHH11
43 XXXXXXXXXXXX1XZZZZZZZZX1

PASS SIMULATION
```

8

MULTIFUNCTION OCTAL REGISTER

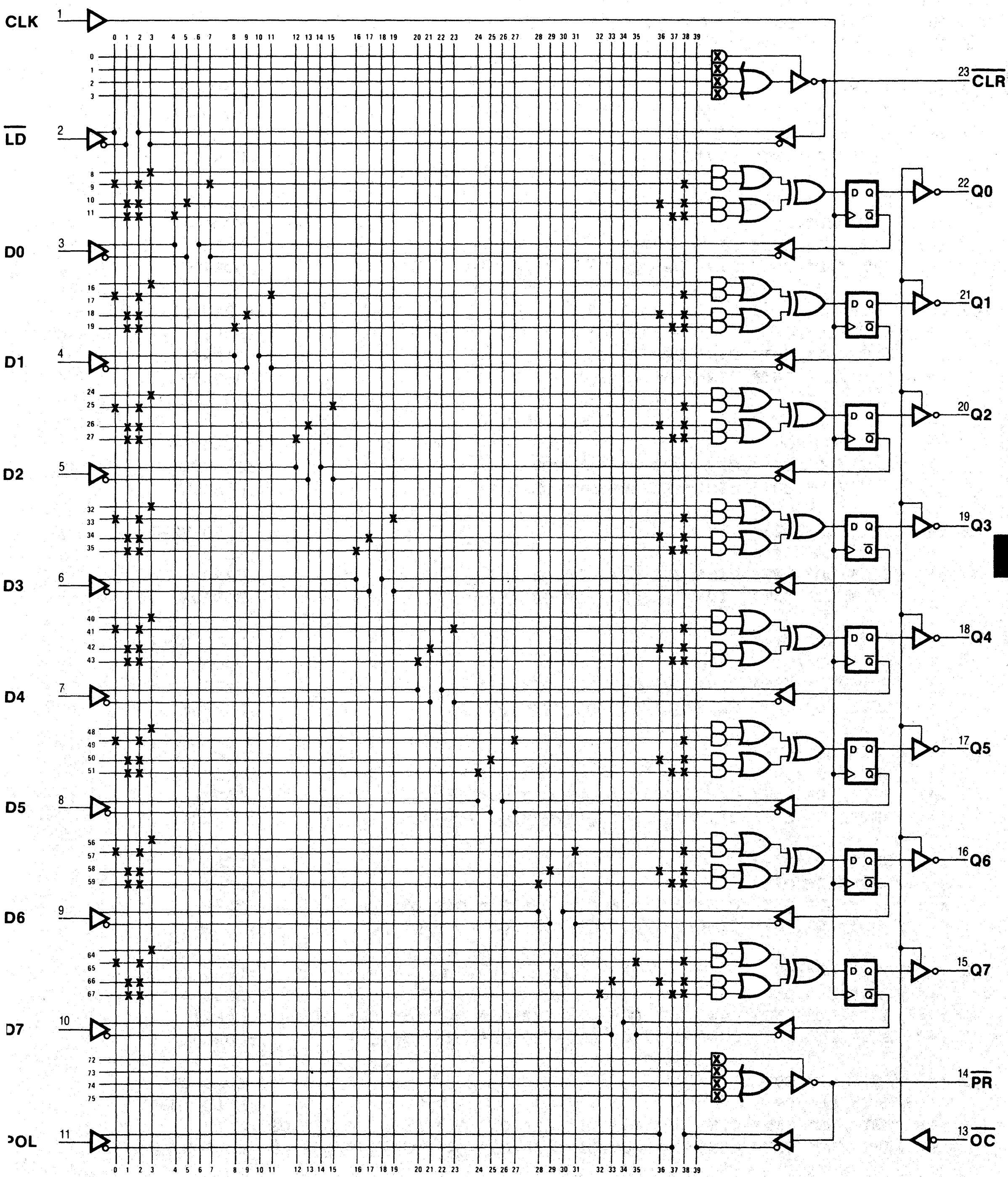
```
                11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789


 8 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
 9 X-X- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q0
10 -XX- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D0
11 -XX- X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D0

16 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
17 X-X- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q1
18 -XX- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D1
19 -XX- ---- X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D1

24 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
25 X-X- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q2
26 -XX- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D2
27 -XX- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D2

32 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
33 X-X- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q3
34 -XX- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D3
35 -XX- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D3

40 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
41 X-X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q4
42 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D4
43 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D4

48 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
49 X-X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q5
50 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D5
51 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D5

56 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
57 X-X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q6
58 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D6
59 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D6

64 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- CLR
65 X-X- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X --X- /CLR*/PR*/LD*/Q7
66 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- X-X- /CLR*/PR*LD*POL*/D7
67 -XX- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- -XX- /CLR*/PR*LD*/POL*D7
```

LEGEND: X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0) - : FUSE BLOWN (H,P,1)

NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW = 1160

## Multifunction Octal Register

## Logic Diagram PAL20X8




8

```
PAL20X10                                          PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
74LS491                                             JOHN BIRKNER 04/01/81
10-BIT COUNTER
MMI SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
CLK D0 D1 D2-7 D8 D9 /LD /CNT /UP SET /CIN GND
/OC Q9 Q8 Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 VCC

/Q0 :=  /SET* LD*/D0                                          ;LOAD D0
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q0                                          ;HOLD (LSB)
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP                                ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP                                ;BORROW

/Q1 :=  /SET* LD*/D1                                          ;LOAD D1
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q1                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0                            ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0                            ;BORROW

/Q2 :=  /SET* LD*/D2-7                                        ;LOAD D2-7
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q2                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1                        ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1                        ;BORROW

/Q3 :=  /SET* LD*/D2-7                                        ;LOAD D2-7
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q3                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2                    ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2                    ;BORROW

/Q4 :=  /SET* LD*/D2-7                                        ;LOAD D2-7
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q4                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2* Q3                ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3                ;BORROW

/Q5 :=  /SET* LD*/D2-7                                        ;LOAD D2-7
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q5                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2* Q3* Q4            ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4            ;BORROW

/Q6 :=  /SET* LD*/D2-7                                        ;LOAD D2-7
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q6                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2* Q3* Q4* Q5        ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5        ;BORROW

/Q7 :=  /SET* LD*/D2-7                                        ;LOAD D2-7
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q7                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2* Q3* Q4* Q5* Q6    ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6    ;BORROW

/Q8 :=  /SET* LD*/D8                                          ;LOAD D8
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q8                                          ;HOLD
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2* Q3* Q4* Q5* Q6* Q7    ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7    ;BORROW

/Q9 :=  /SET* LD*/D9                                          ;LOAD D9
     +  /SET*/LD*/Q9                                          ;HOLD (MSB)
    :+: /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN* UP* Q0* Q1* Q2* Q3* Q4* Q5* Q6* Q7* Q8 ;CARRY
     +  /SET*/LD* CNT* CIN*/UP*/Q0*/Q1*/Q2*/Q3*/Q4*/Q5*/Q6*/Q7*/Q8 ;BORROW
```

FUNCTION TABLE

```
CLK /OC SET /LD /CNT /CIN /UP D9 D8 D2-7 D1 D0 Q9 Q8 Q7 Q6 Q5 Q4 Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0

;       / /
;C / S / C C /  -DATA IN-   -DATA OUT-
;L O E L N I U  DD  D  DD   QQQQQQQQQQ
;K C T D T N P  98 2-7 10   9876543210    COMMENT
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 C L H X X X X  XX  X  XX   HHHHHHHHHH    SET
 C L L L X X X  LL  L  LL   LLLLLLLLLL    CLEAR
 C L L L X X X  HH  H  HH   HHHHHHHHHH    SET
 C L L H H X X  XX  X  XX   HHHHHHHHHH    HOLD
 C L L L X X X  LL  L  LL   LLLLLLLLLL    CLEAR
 C L L H H X X  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLLL    HOLD
 C L L H L H X  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLLL    HOLD
 C L L H L L L  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLLH    COUNT UP (NOTE 5 CNTRLS LOW NEAR GND)
 C L L H L L L  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLHL    COUNT UP
 C L L H L L L  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLHH    COUNT UP
 C L L H L L H  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLHL    COUNT DOWN
 C L L H L L H  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLLH    COUNT DOWN
 C L L H L L H  XX  X  XX   LLLLLLLLLL    COUNT DOWN
 C L L H L L H  XX  X  XX   HHHHHHHHHH    COUNT DOWN (ROLL OVER)
 C L L H L L H  XX  X  XX   HHHHHHHHHL    COUNT DOWN
 X H X X X X X  XX  X  XX   ZZZZZZZZZZ    TEST HI-Z
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

DESCRIPTION

THE 10-BIT COUNTER CAN COUNT UP, COUNT DOWN, SET, AND LOAD 2 LSB'S (D0,D1), 2 MSB'S (D8,D9) AND 6 MIDDLE BITS (D2-7) HIGH OR LOW AS A GROUP.

SET OVERRIDES LOAD (/LD), COUNT (/CNT), AND HOLD. LOAD OVERRIDES COUNT. COUNT IS CONDITIONAL ON CARRY IN (/CIN), OTHERWISE IT HOLDS.

THESE OPERATIONS ARE EXERCISED IN THE FUNCTION TABLE AND SUMMARIZED IN THE OPERATIONS TABLE:

| /OC | CLK | SET | /LD | /CNT | /CIN | /UP | D9-D0 | Q9-Q0 | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | Z | HI-Z |
| L | C | H | X | X | X | X | X | H | SET ALL HIGH |
| L | C | L | L | X | X | X | D | D | LOAD D |
| L | C | L | H | H | X | X | X | Q | HOLD (/CNT=H) |
| L | C | L | H | L | H | X | X | Q | HOLD (/CIN=H) |
| L | C | L | H | L | H | L | X | Q PLUS 1 | COUNT UP |
| L | C | L | H | L | H | H | X | Q MINUS 1 | COUNT DOWN |

10-BIT COUNTER

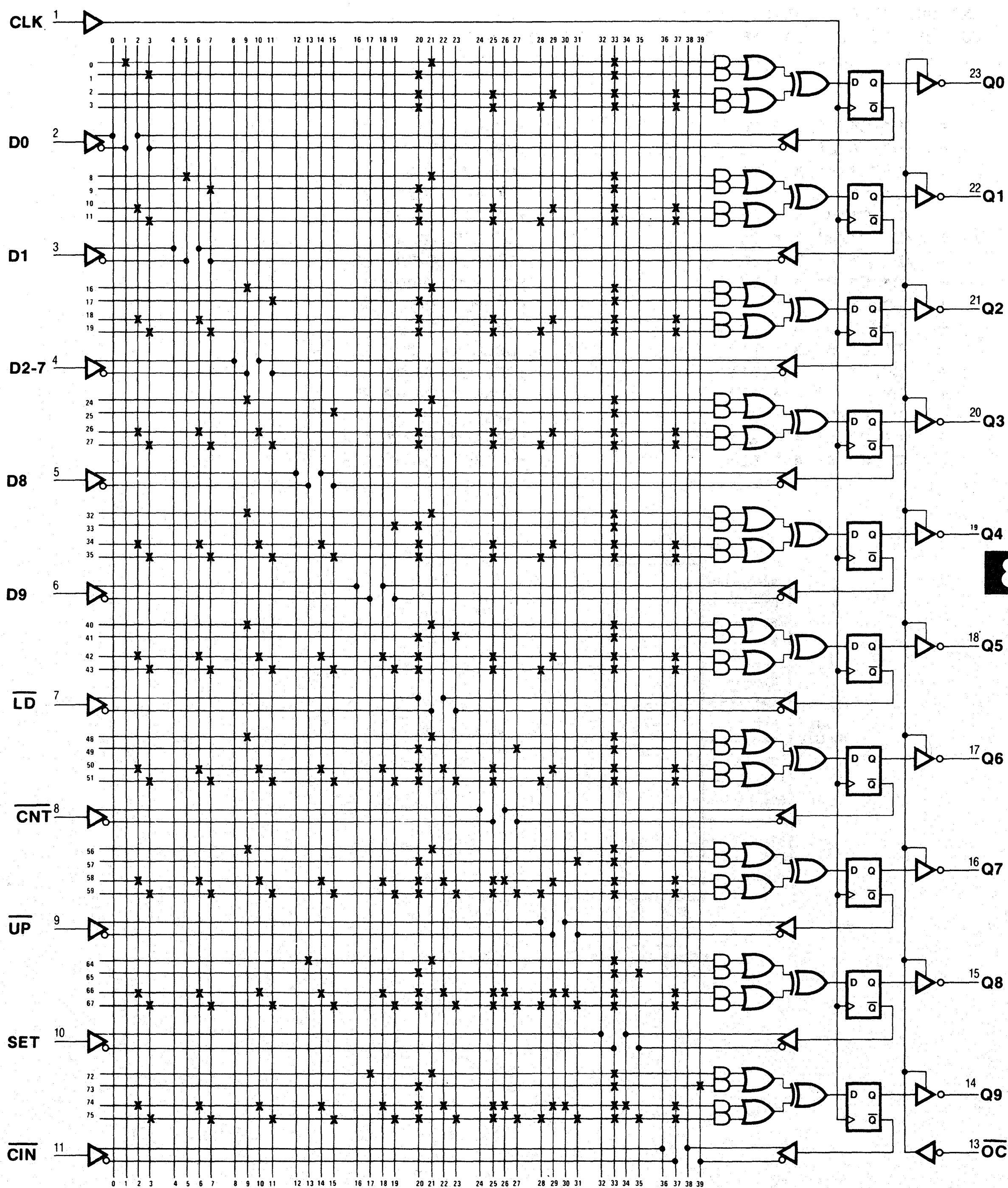
```
              11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789

 0 -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D0
 1 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q0
 2 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP
 3 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP

 8 ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D1
 9 ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q1
10 --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0
11 ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q0

16 ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D2-7
17 ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q2
18 --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- X--- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
19 ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- X--- -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

24 ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D2-7
25 ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q3
26 --X- --X- --X- ---- ---- X--- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
27 ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- X--- -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

32 ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D2-7
33 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q4
34 --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- X--- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
35 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---- X--- -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

40 ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D2-7
41 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--X ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q5
42 --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- X--- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
43 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---X X--- -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

48 ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D2-7
49 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---X ---- -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q6
50 --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- X-X- -X-- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
51 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---X X--X -X-- X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

56 ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D2-7
57 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---X -X-- ---- /SET*/LD*/Q7
58 --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- X-X- -XX- -X-- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
59 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---X X--X -X-X X--- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

64 ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D8
65 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- -X-X ---- /SET*/LD*/Q8
66 --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- X-X- -XX- -XX- -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
67 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---X X--X -X-X X--X -X-- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-

72 ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- -X-- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /SET*LD*/D9
73 ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- -X-- ---X /SET*/LD*/Q9
74 --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- X-X- -XX- -XX- -XX- -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*UP*Q0*-
75 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---X X--X -X-X X--X -X-X -X-- /SET*/LD*CNT*CIN*/UP*/Q-
```

LEGEND: X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0) - : FUSE BLOWN (H,P,1)

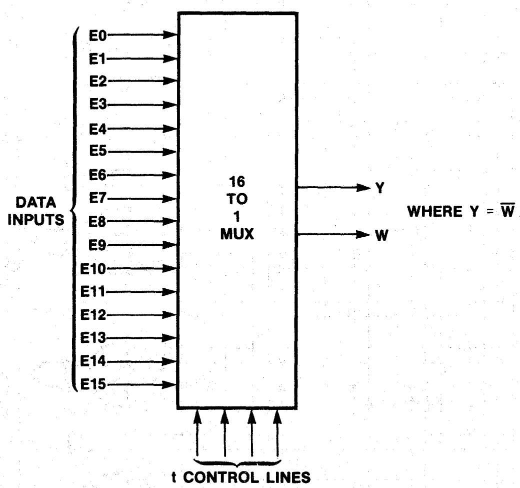
NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW = 1350

## 10-Bit Counter

## Logic Diagram PAL20X10



```
PAL20C1                                          PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
74LS450                                     BIRKNER/KAZMI/BLASCO 02/19/81
16:1 MULTIPLEXER
MMI SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
E0  E1  E2  E3  E4  E5  E6  E7  E8  E9  E10 GND
E11 E12 E13 E14 E15 W   Y   D   C   B    A  VCC

Y  =  /D*/C*/B*/A * E0                  ;SELECT INPUT E0
   +  /D*/C*/B* A * E1                  ;SELECT INPUT E1
   +  /D*/C* B*/A * E2                  ;SELECT INPUT E2
   +  /D*/C* B* A * E3                  ;SELECT INPUT E3
   +  /D* C*/B*/A * E4                  ;SELECT INPUT E4
   +  /D* C*/B* A * E5                  ;SELECT INPUT E5
   +  /D* C* B*/A * E6                  ;SELECT INPUT E6
   +  /D* C* B* A * E7                  ;SELECT INPUT E7
   +   D*/C*/B*/A * E8                  ;SELECT INPUT E8
   +   D*/C*/B* A * E9                  ;SELECT INPUT E9
   +   D*/C* B*/A * E10                 ;SELECT INPUT E10
   +   D*/C* B* A * E11                 ;SELECT INPUT E11
   +   D* C*/B*/A * E12                 ;SELECT INPUT E12
   +   D* C*/B* A * E13                 ;SELECT INPUT E13
   +   D* C* B*/A * E14                 ;SELECT INPUT E14
   +   D* C* B* A * E15                 ;SELECT INPUT E15
```



```
FUNCTION TABLE

D C B A E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 E10 E11 E12 E13 E14 E15 Y W

;  SELECT    -----INPUTS-----   OUTPUTS    COMMENTS
;                      111111
; D C B A    0123456789012345    Y  W
-------------------------------------------------------------
  L L L L    LHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E0  = 0
  L L L L    HLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E0  = 1
  L L L L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L L L H    HLHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E1  = 0
  L L L H    LHLLLLLLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E1  = 1
  L L L H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L L H L    HHLHHHHHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E2  = 0
  L L H L    LLHLLLLLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E2  = 1
  L L H L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L L H H    HHHLHHHHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E3  = 0
  L L H H    LLLHLLLLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E3  = 1
  L L H H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L H L L    HHHHLHHHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E4  = 0
  L H L L    LLLLHLLLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E4  = 1
  L H L L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L H L H    HHHHHLHHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E5  = 0
  L H L H    LLLLLHLLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E5  = 1
  L H L H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L H H L    HHHHHHLHHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E6  = 0
  L H H L    LLLLLLHLLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E6  = 1
  L H H L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L H H H    HHHHHHHLHHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E7  = 0
  L H H H    LLLLLLLHLLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E7  = 1
  L H H H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H L L L    HHHHHHHHLHHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E8  = 0
  H L L L    LLLLLLLLHLLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E8  = 1
  H L L L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H L L H    HHHHHHHHHLHHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E9  = 0
  H L L H    LLLLLLLLLHLLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E9  = 1
  H L L H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H L H L    HHHHHHHHHHLHHHHH    L  H      INPUT E10  = 0
  H L H L    LLLLLLLLLLHLLLLL    H  L      INPUT E10  = 1
  H L H L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H L H H    HHHHHHHHHHHLHHHH    L  H      INPUT E11  = 0
  H L H H    LLLLLLLLLLLHLLLL    H  L      INPUT E11  = 1
  H L H H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H H L L    HHHHHHHHHHHHLHHH    L  H      INPUT E12  = 0
  H H L L    LLLLLLLLLLLLHLLL    H  L      INPUT E12  = 1
  H H L L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H H L H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHLHH    L  H      INPUT E13  = 0
  H H L H    LLLLLLLLLLLLLHLL    H  L      INPUT E13  = 1
  H H L H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H H H L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHLH    L  H      INPUT E14  = 0
  H H H L    LLLLLLLLLLLLLLHL    H  L      INPUT E14  = 1
  H H H L    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H H H H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHL    L  H      INPUT E15  = 0
  H H H H    LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLH    H  L      INPUT E15  = 1
  H H H H    HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH    H  L      TOGGLE OTHER LINES
-------------------------------------------------------------
```

DESCRIPTION

THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A 16-TO-1 MULTIPLEXER USING A PAL20C1. BOTH TRUE (Y) AND COMPLIMENT (W) OUTPUTS ARE PROVIDED. THE SELECT LINES A,B,C,D ARE ENCODED IN BINARY, WITH A REPRESENTING THE LSB AND D REPRESENTING THE MSB.

OPERATIONS TABLE:

| INPUTS SELECT LINES | | | | OUTPUTS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | C | B | A | W | Y |
| L | L | L | L | /E0 | E0 |
| L | L | L | H | /E1 | E1 |
| L | L | H | L | /E2 | E2 |
| L | L | H | H | /E3 | E3 |
| L | H | L | L | /E4 | E4 |
| L | H | L | H | /E5 | E5 |
| L | H | H | L | /E6 | E6 |
| L | H | H | H | /E7 | E7 |
| H | L | L | L | /E8 | E8 |
| H | L | L | H | /E9 | E9 |
| H | L | H | L | /E10 | E10 |
| H | L | H | H | /E11 | E11 |
| H | H | L | L | /E12 | E12 |
| H | H | L | H | /E13 | E13 |
| H | H | H | L | /E14 | E14 |
| H | H | H | H | /E15 | E15 |

16:1 MULTIPLEXER

```
 1 01111111111X11111HL00001
 2 10000000000X00000LH00001
 3 11111111111X11111LH00001
 4 10111111111X11111HL00011
 5 01000000000X00000LH00011
 6 11111111111X11111LH00011
 7 11011111111X11111HL00101
 8 00100000000X00000LH00101
 9 11111111111X11111LH00101
10 11101111111X11111HL00111
11 00010000000X00000LH00111
12 11111111111X11111LH00111
13 11110111111X11111HL01001
14 00001000000X00000LH01001
15 11111111111X11111LH01001
16 11111011111X11111HL01011
17 00000100000X00000LH01011
18 11111111111X11111LH01011
19 11111101111X11111HL01101
20 00000010000X00000LH01101
21 11111111111X11111LH01101
22 11111110111X11111HL01111
23 00000001000X00000LH01111
24 11111111111X11111LH01111
25 11111111011X11111HL10001
26 00000000100X00000LH10001
27 11111111111X11111LH10001
28 11111111101X11111HL10011
29 00000000010X00000LH10011
30 11111111111X11111LH10011
31 11111111110X11111HL10101
32 00000000001X00000LH10101
33 11111111111X11111LH10101
34 11111111111X01111HL10111
35 00000000000X10000LH10111
36 11111111111X11111LH10111
37 11111111111X10111HL11001
38 00000000000X01000LH11001
39 11111111111X11111LH11001
40 11111111111X11011HL11011
41 00000000000X00100LH11011
42 11111111111X11111LH11011
43 11111111111X11101HL11101
44 00000000000X00010LH11101
45 11111111111X11111LH11101
46 11111111111X11110HL11111
47 00000000000X00001LH11111
48 11111111111X11111LH11111
```

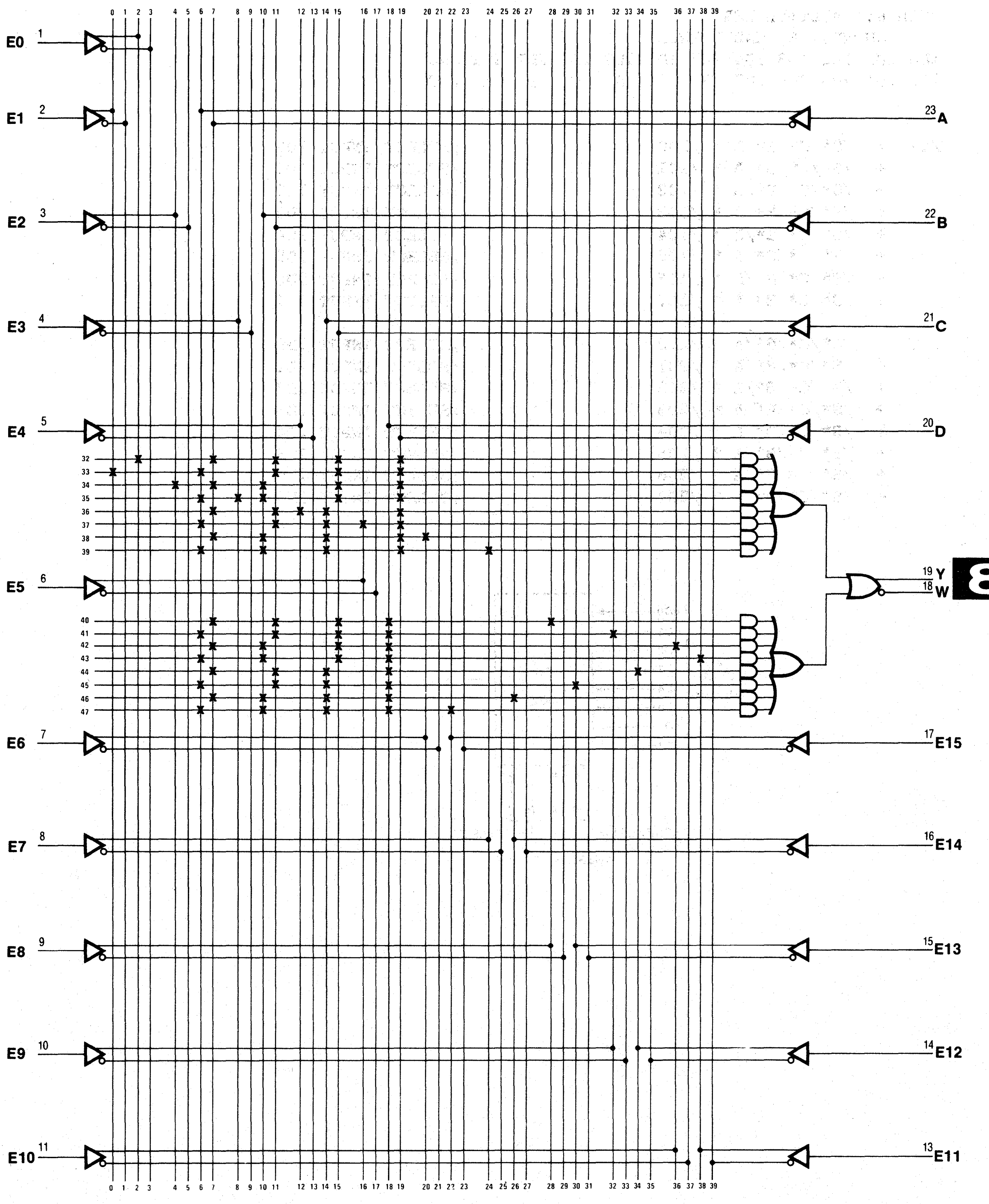
PASS SIMULATION

16:1 MULTIPLEXER

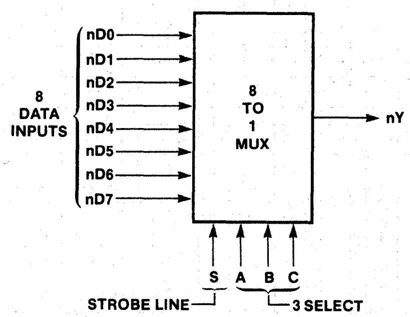
```
               11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789




32 --X- ---X ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*/C*/B*/A*E0
33 X--- --X- ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*/C*/B*A*E1
34 ---- X--X --X- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*/C*B*/A*E2
35 ---- --X- X-X- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*/C*B*A*E3
36 ---- ---X ---X X-X- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*C*/B*/A*E4
37 ---- --X- ---X --X- X--X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*C*/B*A*E5
38 ---- ---X --X- --X- ---X X--- ---- ---- ---- ---- /D*C*B*/A*E6
39 ---- --X- --X- --X- ---X ---- X--- ---- ---- ---- /D*C*B*A*E7

40 ---- ---X ---X ---X --X- ---- ---- X--- ---- ---- D*/C*/B*/A*E8
41 ---- --X- ---X ---X --X- ---- ---- ---- X--- ---- D*/C*/B*A*E9
42 ---- ---X --X- ---X --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- X--- D*/C*B*/A*E10
43 ---- --X- --X- ---X --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- --X- D*/C*B*A*E11
44 ---- ---X ---X --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- --X- ---- D*C*/B*/A*E12
45 ---- --X- ---X --X- --X- ---- ---- --X- ---- ---- D*C*/B*A*E13
46 ---- ---X --X- --X- --X- ---- --X- ---- ---- ---- D*C*B*/A*E14
47 ---- --X- --X- --X- --X- --X- ---- ---- ---- ---- D*C*B*A*E15




LEGEND:  X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0)   - : FUSE BLOWN   (H,P,1)

NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW =  560
```

## 16:1 Multiplexer

## Logic Diagram PAL20C1



```
PAL20L2                                             PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
P8002 (74LS451)                                     BIRKNER/KAZMI/BLASCO 03/10/81
DUAL 8:1 MULTIPLEXER
MMI  SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
1D0 1D1 1D2 1D3 1D4 1D5 1D6 1D7 2D0 2D1 2D2 GND
2D3 2D4 2D5 2D6 2D7  2Y  1Y  S   C   B   A  VCC


/1Y  =  /S*/C*/B*/A * /1D0                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D0
     +  /S*/C*/B* A * /1D1                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D1
     +  /S*/C* B*/A * /1D2                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D2
     +  /S*/C* B* A * /1D3                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D3
     +  /S* C*/B*/A * /1D4                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D4
     +  /S* C*/B* A * /1D5                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D5
     +  /S* C* B*/A * /1D6                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D6
     +  /S* C* B* A * /1D7                        ;SELECT INPUT 1D7

/2Y  =  /S*/C*/B*/A * /2D0                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D0
     +  /S*/C*/B* A * /2D1                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D1
     +  /S*/C* B*/A * /2D2                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D2
     +  /S*/C* B* A * /2D3                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D3
     +  /S* C*/B*/A * /2D4                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D4
     +  /S* C*/B* A * /2D5                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D5
     +  /S* C* B*/A * /2D6                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D6
     +  /S* C* B* A * /2D7                        ;SELECT INPUT 2D7
```




WHERE n = 1 OR 2

```
FUNCTION TABLE

C B A 1D0 1D1 1D2 1D3 1D4 1D5 1D6 1D7 2D0 2D1 2D2 2D3 2D4 2D5 2D6 2D7 S 1Y 2Y

;  SEL    INPUTS    INPUTS    OUTPUTS      COMMENTS
;          1D-       2D-
; C B A  01234567  01234567   S   1Y  2Y
---------------------------------------------------------------
  L L L  LHHHHHHH  LHHHHHHH   L   L   L     1D0=0 2D0=0
  L L L  HLLLLLLL  LHHHHHHH   L   H   L     1D0=1 2D0=0
  L L L  LHHHHHHH  HLLLLLLL   L   L   H     1D0=0 2D0=1
  L L L  HLLLLLLL  HLLLLLLL   L   H   H     1D0=1 2D0=1
  L L L  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L L H  HLHHHHHH  HLHHHHHH   L   L   L     1D1=0 2D1=0
  L L H  LHLLLLLL  HLHHHHHH   L   H   L     1D1=1 2D1=0
  L L H  HLHHHHHH  LHLLLLLL   L   L   H     1D1=0 2D1=1
  L L H  LHLLLLLL  LHLLLLLL   L   H   H     1D1=1 2D1=1
  L L H  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L H L  HHLHHHHH  HHLHHHHH   L   L   L     1D2=0 2D2=0
  L H L  LLHLLLLL  HHLHHHHH   L   H   L     1D2=1 2D2=0
  L H L  HHLHHHHH  LLHLLLLL   L   L   H     1D2=0 2D2=1
  L H L  LLHLLLLL  LLHLLLLL   L   H   H     1D2=1 2D2=1
  L H L  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  L H H  HHHLHHHH  HHHLHHHH   L   L   L     1D3=0 2D3=0
  L H H  LLLHLLLL  HHHLHHHH   L   H   L     1D3=1 2D3=0
  L H H  HHHLHHHH  LLLHLLLL   L   L   H     1D3=0 2D3=1
  L H H  LLLHLLLL  LLLHLLLL   L   H   H     1D3=1 2D3=1
  L H H  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H L L  HHHHLHHH  HHHHLHHH   L   L   L     1D4=0 2D4=0
  H L L  LLLLHLLL  HHHHLHHH   L   H   L     1D4=1 2D4=0
  H L L  HHHHLHHH  LLLLHLLL   L   L   H     1D4=0 2D4=1
  H L L  LLLLHLLL  LLLLHLLL   L   H   H     1D4=1 2D4=1
  H L L  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H L H  HHHHHLHH  HHHHHLHH   L   L   L     1D5=0 2D5=0
  H L H  LLLLLHLL  HHHHHLHH   L   H   L     1D5=1 2D5=0
  H L H  HHHHHLHH  LLLLLHLL   L   L   H     1D5=0 2D5=1
  H L H  LLLLLHLL  LLLLLHLL   L   H   H     1D5=1 2D5=1
  H L H  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H H L  HHHHHHLH  HHHHHHLH   L   L   L     1D6=0 2D6=0
  H H L  LLLLLLHL  HHHHHHLH   L   H   L     1D6=1 2D6=0
  H H L  HHHHHHLH  LLLLLLHL   L   L   H     1D6=0 2D6=1
  H H L  LLLLLLHL  LLLLLLHL   L   H   H     1D6=1 2D6=1
  H H L  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  H H H  HHHHHHHL  HHHHHHHL   L   L   L     1D7=0 2D7=0
  H H H  LLLLLLLH  HHHHHHHL   L   H   L     1D7=1 2D7=0
  H H H  HHHHHHHL  LLLLLLLH   L   L   H     1D7=0 2D7=1
  H H H  LLLLLLLH  LLLLLLLH   L   H   H     1D7=1 2D7=1
  H H H  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   L   H   H     TOGGLE OTHER LINES
  X X X  LLLLLLLL  LLLLLLLL   H   H   H     STROBE TEST 0
  X X X  HHHHHHHH  HHHHHHHH   H   H   H     STROBE TEST 1
---------------------------------------------------------------
```

8

DESCRIPTION

THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A DUAL 8-TO-1 MULTIPLEXER USING A PAL20L2. A STROBE LINE (S) IS PROVIDED TO GATE THE OUTPUTS OFF (HIGH) WHEN THE STROBE INPUT IS HIGH THE SELECT LINES A,B,C ARE ENCODED IN BINARY, WITH A REPRESENTING THE LSB.

OPERATIONS TABLE:

| -----INPUTS----- | | | | OUTPUTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SELECT | | | STROBE | |
| C | B | A | S | Y |
| X | X | X | H | L |
| L | L | L | L | D0 |
| L | L | H | L | D1 |
| L | H | L | L | D2 |
| L | H | H | L | D3 |
| H | L | L | L | D4 |
| H | L | H | L | D5 |
| H | H | L | L | D6 |
| H | H | H | L | D7 |

DUAL 8:1 MULTIPLEXER

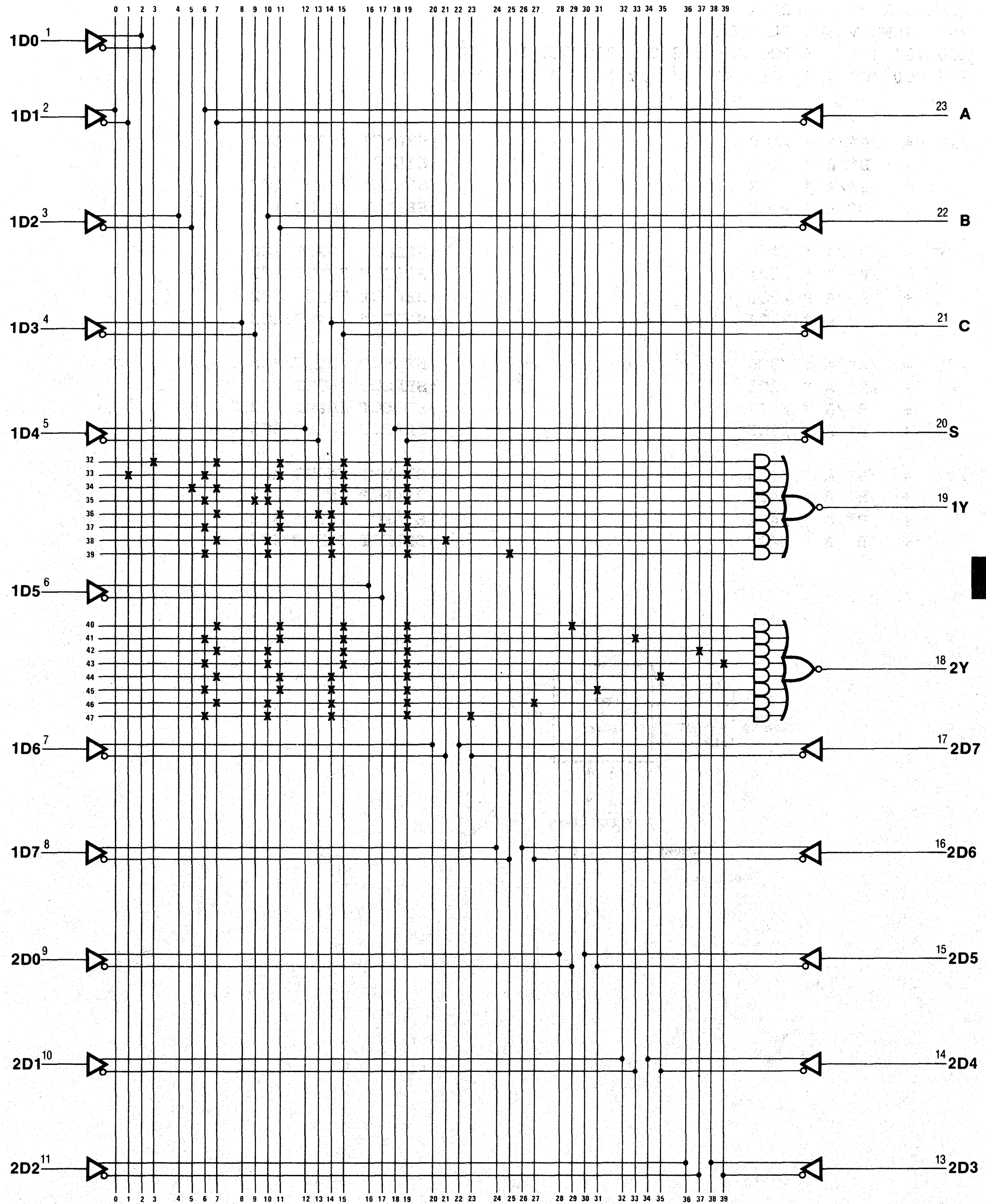
```
 1 01111111011X11111LL00001
 2 10000000011X11111LH00001
 3 01111111100X00000HL00001
 4 10000000100X00000HH00001
 5 11111111111X11111HH00001
 6 10111111101X11111LL00011
 7 01000000101X11111LH00011
 8 10111111010X00000HL00011
 9 01000000010X00000HH00011
10 11111111111X11111HH00011
11 11011111110X11111LL00101
12 00100000110X11111LH00101
13 11011111001X00000HL00101
14 00100000001X00000HH00101
15 11111111111X11111HH00101
16 11101111111X01111LL00111
17 00010000111X01111LH00111
18 11101111000X10000HL00111
19 00010000000X10000HH00111
20 11111111111X11111HH00111
21 11110111111X10111LL01001
22 00001000111X10111LH01001
23 11110111000X01000HL01001
24 00001000000X01000HH01001
25 11111111111X11111HH01001
26 11111011111X11011LL01011
27 00000100111X11011LH01011
28 11111011000X00100HL01011
29 00000100000X00100HH01011
30 11111111111X11111HH01011
31 11111101111X11101LL01101
32 00000010111X11101LH01101
33 11111101000X00010HL01101
34 00000010000X00010HH01101
35 11111111111X11111HH01101
36 11111110111X11110LL01111
37 00000001111X11110LH01111
38 11111110000X00001HL01111
39 00000001000X00001HH01111
40 11111111111X11111HH01111
41 00000000000X00000HH1XXX1
42 11111111111X11111HH1XXX1
```

PASS SIMULATION

```
DUAL 8:1 MULTIPLEXER

                11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789



32 ---X ---X ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*/C*/B*/A*/1D0
33 -X-- --X- ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*/C*/B*A*/1D1
34 ---- -X-X --X- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*/C*B*/A*/1D2
35 ---- --X- -XX- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*/C*B*A*/1D3
36 ---- ---X ---X -XX- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*C*/B*/A*/1D4
37 ---- --X- ---X --X- -X-X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*C*/B*A*/1D5
38 ---- ---X --X- --X- ---X -X-- ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*C*B*/A*/1D6
39 ---- --X- --X- --X- ---X ---- -X-- ---- ---- ---- /S*C*B*A*/1D7

40 ---- ---X ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- -X-- ---- ---- /S*/C*/B*/A*/2D0
41 ---- --X- ---X ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- -X-- ---- /S*/C*/B*A*/2D1
42 ---- ---X --X- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- -X-- /S*/C*B*/A*/2D2
43 ---- --X- --X- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- ---X /S*/C*B*A*/2D3
44 ---- ---X ---X --X- ---X ---- ---- ---- ---X ---- /S*C*/B*/A*/2D4
45 ---- --X- ---X --X- ---X ---- ---- ---X ---- ---- /S*C*/B*A*/2D5
46 ---- ---X --X- --X- ---X ---- ---X ---- ---- ---- /S*C*B*/A*/2D6
47 ---- --X- --X- --X- ---X ---X ---- ---- ---- ---- /S*C*B*A*/2D7



LEGEND:  X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0)   - : FUSE BLOWN   (H,P,1)

NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW =  560
```

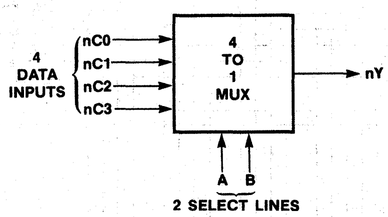
## Dual 8:1 Multiplexer

## Logic Diagram PAL20L2




8

```
PAL18L4                                       PAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION
P80    (74LS453)                         BIRKNER/KAZMI/BLASCO 03/10/81
QUAD 4:1 MULTIPLEXER
MMI  SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
1C0 1C1 1C2 1C3 2C0 2C1 2C2 2C3 3C0 3C1 3C2 GND
3C3 4C0 4C1 4C2  4Y  3Y  2Y  1Y 4C3  B   A  VCC


/1Y  =  /B*/A * /1C0                         ;SELECT INPUT 1C0
     +  /B* A * /1C1                         ;SELECT INPUT 1C1
     +   B*/A * /1C2                         ;SELECT INPUT 1C2
     +   B* A * /1C3                         ;SELECT INPUT 1C3

/2Y  =  /B*/A * /2C0                         ;SELECT INPUT 2C0
     +  /B* A * /2C1                         ;SELECT INPUT 2C1
     +   B*/A * /2C2                         ;SELECT INPUT 2C2
     +   B* A * /2C3                         ;SELECT INPUT 2C3

/3Y  =  /B*/A * /3C0                         ;SELECT INPUT 3C0
     +  /B* A * /3C1                         ;SELECT INPUT 3C1
     +   B*/A * /3C2                         ;SELECT INPUT 3C2
     +   B* A * /3C3                         ;SELECT INPUT 3C3

/4Y  =  /B*/A * /4C0                         ;SELECT INPUT 4C0
     +  /B* A * /4C1                         ;SELECT INPUT 4C1
     +   B*/A * /4C2                         ;SELECT INPUT 4C2
     +   B* A * /4C3                         ;SELECT INPUT 4C3
```




WHERE n = 1, 2, 3, or 4

```
FUNCTION TABLE

B A 1C0 1C1 1C2 1C3 2C0 2C1 2C2 2C3 3C0 3C1 3C2 3C3 4C0 4C1 4C2 4C3 1Y 2Y 3Y 4Y

; SEL  ---------INPUTS--------  --OUTPUTS--      COMMENTS
;       1C    2C    3C    4C
; B A  0123  0123  0123  0123  1Y 2Y 3Y 4Y
-----------------------------------------------------------
  L L  LHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   L  H  H  H       1C0=0
  L L  HHHH  LHHH  HHHH  HHHH   H  L  H  H       2C0=0
  L L  HHHH  HHHH  LHHH  HHHH   H  H  L  H       3C0=0
  L L  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  LHHH   H  H  H  L       4C0=0
  L L  HLLL  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL   H  L  L  L       1C0=1
  L L  LLLL  HLLL  LLLL  LLLL   L  H  L  L       2C0=1
  L L  LLLL  LLLL  HLLL  LLLL   L  L  H  L       3C0=1
  L L  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL  HLLL   L  L  L  H       4C0=1
  L L  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   H  H  H  H       TOGGLE LINES
  L H  HLHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   L  H  H  H       1C1=0
  L H  HHHH  HLHH  HHHH  HHHH   H  L  H  H       2C1=0
  L H  HHHH  HHHH  HLHH  HHHH   H  H  L  H       3C1=0
  L H  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HLHH   H  H  H  L       4C1=0
  L H  LHLL  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL   H  L  L  L       1C1=1
  L H  LLLL  LHLL  LLLL  LLLL   L  H  L  L       2C1=1
  L H  LLLL  LLLL  LHLL  LLLL   L  L  H  L       3C1=1
  L H  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL  LHLL   L  L  L  H       4C1=1
  L H  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   H  H  H  H       TOGGLE LINES
  H L  HHLH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   L  H  H  H       1C2=0
  H L  HHHH  HHLH  HHHH  HHHH   H  L  H  H       2C2=0
  H L  HHHH  HHHH  HHLH  HHHH   H  H  L  H       3C2=0
  H L  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHLH   H  H  H  L       4C2=0
  H L  LLHL  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL   H  L  L  L       1C2=1
  H L  LLLL  LLHL  LLLL  LLLL   L  H  L  L       2C2=1
  H L  LLLL  LLLL  LLHL  LLLL   L  L  H  L       3C2=1
  H L  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL  LLHL   L  L  L  H       4C2=1
  H L  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   H  H  H  H       TOGGLE LINES
  H H  HHHL  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   L  H  H  H       1C3=0
  H H  HHHH  HHHL  HHHH  HHHH   H  L  H  H       2C3=0
  H H  HHHH  HHHH  HHHL  HHHH   H  H  L  H       3C3=0
  H H  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHL   H  H  H  L       4C3=0
  H H  LLLH  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL   H  L  L  L       1C3=1
  H H  LLLL  LLLH  LLLL  LLLL   L  H  L  L       2C3=1
  H H  LLLL  LLLL  LLLH  LLLL   L  L  H  L       3C3=1
  H H  LLLL  LLLL  LLLL  LLLH   L  L  L  H       4C3=1
  H H  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH  HHHH   H  H  H  H       TOGGLE LINES
-----------------------------------------------------------
```

DESCRIPTION

THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A QUAD 4-TO-1 MULTIPLEXER USING A PAL18L4. SELECT LINES A,B ARE ENCODED IN BINARY, WITH A REPRESENTING THE LSB.

OPERATIONS TABLE:

| INPUT SELECT B | A | OUTPUTS Y |
|---|---|---|
| L | L | C0 |
| L | H | C1 |
| H | L | C2 |
| H | H | C3 |

```
QUAD 4:1 MULTIPLEXER

 1 01111111111X1111HHHL1001
 2 11110111111X1111HHLH1001
 3 11111111011X1111HLHH1001
 4 11111111111X1011LHHH1001
 5 10000000000X0000LLLH0001
 6 00001000000X0000LLHL0001
 7 00000000100X0000LHLL0001
 8 00000000000X0100HLLL0001
 9 11111111111X1111HHHH1001
10 10111111111X1111HHHL1011
11 11111011111X1111HHLH1011
12 11111111101X1111HLHH1011
13 11111111111X1101LHHH1011
14 01000000000X0000LLLH0011
15 00000100000X0000LLHL0011
16 00000000010X0000LHLL0011
17 00000000000X0010HLLL0011
18 11111111111X1111HHHH1011
19 11011111111X1111HHHL1101
20 11111101111X1111HHLH1101
21 11111111110X1111HLHH1101
22 11111111111X1110LHHH1101
23 00100000000X0000LLLH0101
24 00000010000X0000LLHL0101
25 00000000001X0000LHLL0101
26 00000000000X0001HLLL0101
27 11111111111X1111HHHH1101
28 11101111111X1111HHHL1111
29 11111110111X1111HHLH1111
30 11111111111X0111HLHH1111
31 11111111111X1111LHHH0111
32 00010000000X0000LLLH0111
33 00000001000X0000LLHL0111
34 00000000000X1000LHLL0111
35 00000000000X0000HLLL1111
36 11111111111X1111HHHH1111

PASS SIMULATION
```

8

QUAD 4:1 MULTIPLEXER

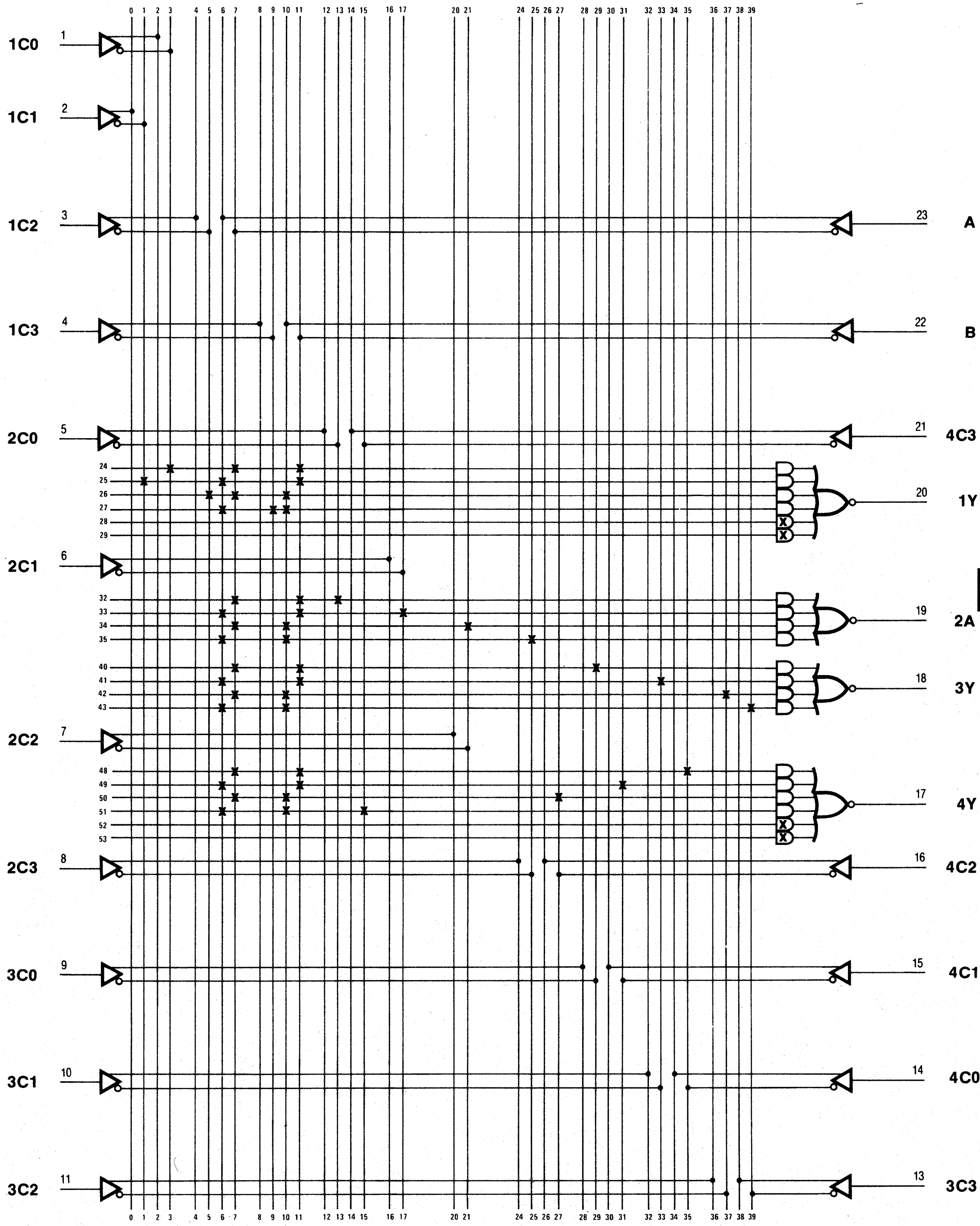
```
              11 1111 1111 2222 2222 2233 3333 3333
   0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789



24 ---X ---X ---X ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- /B*/A*/1C0
25 -X-- --X- ---X ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- /B*A*/1C1
26 ---- -X-X --X- ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- B*/A*/1C2
27 ---- --X- -XX- ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- B*A*/1C3

32 ---- ---X ---X -X-- --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- /B*/A*/2C0
33 ---- --X- ---X ---- -X   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- /B*A*/2C1
34 ---- ---X --X- ---- --   -X   ---- ---- ---- ---- B*/A*/2C2
35 ---- --X- --X- ---- --   --   -X-- ---- ---- ---- B*A*/2C3

40 ---- ---X ---X ---- --   --   ---- -X-- ---- ---- /B*/A*/3C0
41 ---- --X- ---X ---- --   --   ---- ---- -X-- ---- /B*A*/3C1
42 ---- ---X --X- ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---- -X-- B*/A*/3C2
43 ---- --X- --X- ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---X B*A*/3C3

48 ---- ---X ---X ---- --   --   ---- ---- ---X ---- /B*/A*/4C0
49 ---- --X- ---X ---- --   --   ---- ---X ---- ---- /B*A*/4C1
50 ---- ---X --X- ---- --   --   ---X ---- ---- ---- B*/A*/4C2
51 ---- --X- --X- ---X --   --   ---- ---- ---- ---- B*A*/4C3
```

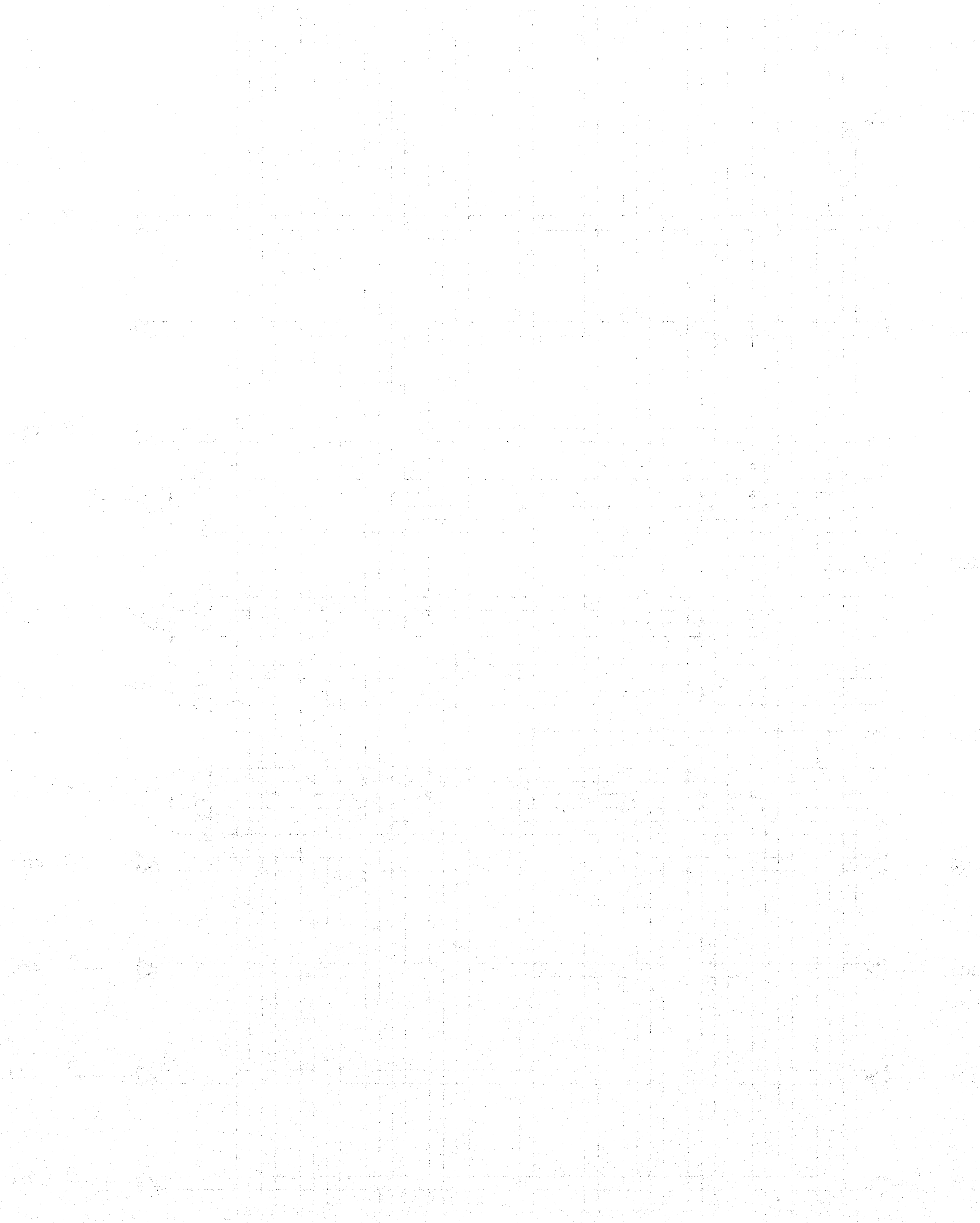
LEGEND:  X : FUSE NOT BLOWN (L,N,0)   - : FUSE BLOWN   (H,P,1)

NUMBER OF FUSES BLOW = 592

## Quad 4:1 Multiplexer

## Logic Diagram PAL18L4





The following selection guides are designed to simplify the choice of the particular function to fit the specific application.

## First-In First-Out (FIFO)

| ORGANIZATION | FREQUENCY | CASCASDABLE | STAND ALONE |
|---|---|---|---|
| COM 64x4 | 15 MHz | C67401A | 67401A |
| COM 64x5 | 15 MHz | C67402A | 67402A |
| COM 64x4 | 10 MHz | C67401 | 67401 |
| COM 64x5 | 10 MHz | C67402 | 67402 |
| MIL 64x4 | 10 MHz | C57401A | 57401A |
| MIL 64x5 | 10 MHz | C57402A | 57402A |
| MIL 64x4 | 7 MHz | C57401 | 57401 |
| MIL 64x5 | 7 MHz | C57402 | 57402 |

# First-In First-Out (FIFO) 64x4 64x5 Serial Cascadable Memory C5/C67401A C5/C67402A C5/C67401 C5/C67402

## Features/Benefits

- Choice of 15 and 10 MHz shift out guaranteed rates
- Choice of 4 bit or 5 bit data width
- TTL inputs and outputs
- Readily expandable in the word and bit dimensions
- Output pins directly opposite corresponding input pins
- Asynchronous or synchronous operation
- Pin compatible with Fairchild's F3341 MOS FIFO and many times as fast

## Description

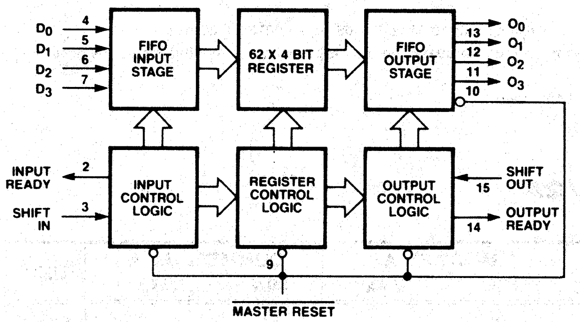
The C5/C67401A/2A/1/2 are expandable "fall-through" high speed First-In First-Out (FIFO) memory organized 64 words by 4-bits and 64 words by 5-bits respectively. A 15 MHz data rate allows usage in high speed tape or disc controllers and communication buffer applications.

## Ordering Information

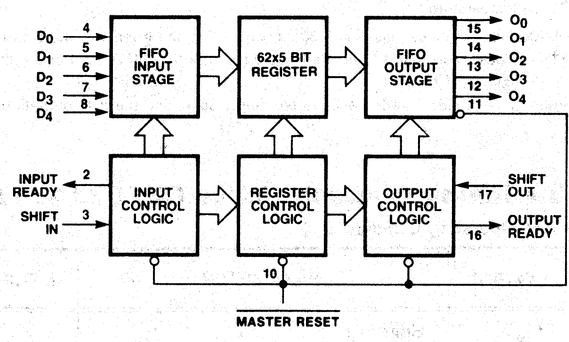
| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| C57401 | J,F | MIL | 7 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| C67401 | J | COM | 10 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| C57402 | J,F | MIL | 7 MHz 64x5 FIFO |
| C67402 | J | COM | 10 MHz 64x5 FIFO |
| C57401A | J,F | MIL | 10 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| C67401A | J | COM | 15 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| C57402A | J,F | MIL | 10 MHz 64x5 FIFO |
| C67402A | J | COM | 15 MHz 64x5 FIFO |

## Block Diagrams

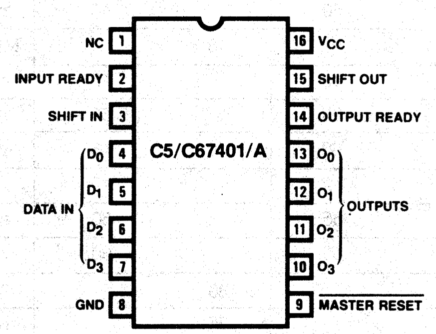
C5/C67401/A 64x4

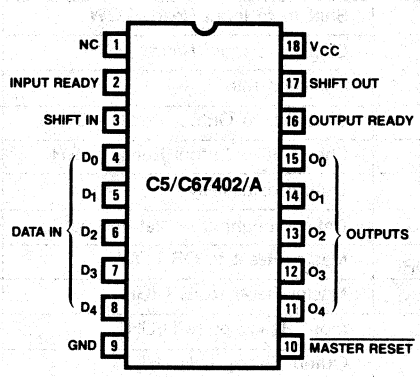



C5/C67402/A 64x5




## Pin Configurations




1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229

Monolithic Memories

# Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

# Operating Conditions C5/C67401A/2A

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY A MIN | MILITARY A NOM | MILITARY A MAX | COMMERCIAL A MIN | COMMERCIAL A NOM | COMMERCIAL A MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | −55 | | *125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_{SIH}$†† | Shift in HIGH time | 1 | 35 | | | 23 | | 28† | ns |
| $t_{SIL}$ | Shift in LOW time | 1 | 35 | | | 25 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDS}$ | Input data set up | 1 | 0 | | | 0 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDH}$ | Input data hold time | 1 | 45 | | | 40 | | | ns |
| $t_{SOH}$†† | Shift Out HIGH time | 6 | 35 | | | 23 | | 28 | ns |
| $t_{SOL}$ | Shift Out LOW time | 6 | 35 | | | 25 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRW}$ | Master Reset pulse** | 11 | 40 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRS}$ | Master Reset to SI | 11 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |

*Case temperature.

†MAX width of these pulses is T-38 ns, where T is the inverse of the data rate. For example at 15 MHz T = 66 ns and T-38 = 28 ns.

††The values listed in this table are for interfacing with a FIFO input or a FIFO/string output. To guarantee the cascadability, Monolithic Memories tests $t_{SIH}$ and $t_{SOH}$ at 23 ns.

**Master reset clears all the cells to the empty state, and the data outputs to a LOW state.

# Switching Characteristics C5/C67401A/2A

**Over Operating Conditions**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY A MIN | MILITARY A MAX | COMMERCIAL A MIN | COMMERCIAL A MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{IN}$ | Shift in rate | 1 | 10 | | 15 | | MHz |
| $t_{IRL}$ | Shift In to Input Ready LOW | 1 | | 50 | | 40 | ns |
| $t_{IRH}$ | Shift In to Input Ready HIGH | 1 | | 50 | | 40 | ns |
| $f_{OUT}$ | Shift Out rate | 6 | 10 | | 15 | | MHz |
| $t_{ORL}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready LOW | 6 | | 65 | | 45 | ns |
| $t_{ORH}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready HIGH | 6 | | 65 | | 50 | ns |
| $t_{OD}$ | Output data delay | 6 | 10 | 60 | 10 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PT}$ | Data throughput or "fall through" | 4, 9 | | 2.2 | | 1.6 | μs |
| $t_{MRORL}$ | Master Reset to OR LOW | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{MRIRH}$ | Master Reset to IR HIGH | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{IPH}$ | Input Ready pulse HIGH | 4 | 30 | | 30 | | ns |
| $t_{OPH}$ | Output Ready pulse HIGH | 9 | 30 | | 30 | | ns |

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .................... 7V
Input voltage .................... 7V
Off-state output voltage .................... 5.5V
Storage temperature .................... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions C5/C67401/2

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | *125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_{SIH}$† | Shift in HIGH time | 1 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{SIL}$ | Shift in LOW time | 1 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDS}$ | Input data set up | 1 | 0 | | | 0 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDH}$ | Input data hold time | 1 | 55 | | | 45 | | | ns |
| $t_{SOH}$† | Shift Out HIGH time | 6 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{SOL}$ | Shift Out LOW time | 6 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRW}$ | Master Reset pulse†† | 11 | 30 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRS}$ | Master Reset to SI | 11 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |

* Case temperature.

†The values listed in this table are for interfacing to a FIFO input or a FIFO/string output. To guarantee the cascadability, Monolithic Memories tests $t_{SIH}$ and $t_{SOH}$ at 25 ns.

††Master reset clears all the cells to the empty state, and the data outputs to a LOW state.

9

## Switching Characteristics C5/C67401/2

**Over Operating Conditions**

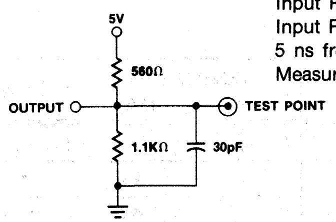
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{IN}$ | Shift in rate | 1 | 7 | | 10 | | MHz |
| $t_{IRL}$ | Shift In to Input Ready LOW | 1 | | 60 | | 45 | ns |
| $t_{IRH}$ | Shift In to Input Ready HIGH | 1 | | 60 | | 45 | ns |
| $f_{OUT}$ | Shift Out rate | 6 | 7 | | 10 | | MHz |
| $t_{ORL}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready LOW | 6 | | 65 | | 55 | ns |
| $t_{ORH}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready HIGH | 6 | | 70 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{OD}$ | Output data delay | 6 | 10 | 65 | 10 | 55 | ns |
| $t_{PT}$ | Data throughput or "fall through" | 4, 9 | | 4 | | 3 | μs |
| $t_{MRORL}$ | Master Reset to OR LOW | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{MRIRH}$ | Master Reset to IR HIGH | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{IPH}$ | Input Ready pulse HIGH | 4 | 30 | | 30 | | ns |
| $t_{OPH}$ | Output Ready pulse HIGH | 9 | 30 | | 30 | | ns |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL1}$ | Low-level input current, $D_0$–$D_4$, $\overline{MR}$ | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | −0.8 | mA |
| $I_{IL2}$ | Low-level input current, SI, SO | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | −1.6 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | VCC = MAX, $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V, $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V, $I_{OH}$ = −0.9mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_O$ = 0V | −20 | | −90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Inputs low, outputs open: C5/67401 | | | 160 | mA |
| | | C5/67402 | | | 180 | mA |
| | | C5/67401A | | | 170 | mA |
| | | C5/67402A | | | 190 | mA |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Standard Test Load




Input Pulse Amplitude = 3V
Input Rise and Fall Time
5 ns from 1 V to 2 V
Measurements made at 1.5 V

## Functional Description

### Data Input

After power up the Master Reset is pulsed low (Fig. 11) to prepare the FIFO to accept data in the first location. When Input Ready (IR) is HIGH the location is ready to accept data from the $D_X$ inputs. Data then present at the data inputs is entered into the first location when the Shift In (SI) is brought HIGH. A SI HIGH signal causes the IR to go LOW. Data remains at the first location until SI is brought LOW. When SI is brought LOW and the FIFO is not full, IR will go HIGH, indicating that more room is available. Simultaneously, data will propagate to the second location and continue shifting until it reaches the output stage or a full location. If the memory is full, IR will remain LOW.

### Data Transfer

Once data is entered into the second cell, the transfer of any full cell to the adjacent (downstream) empty cell is automatic, activated by an on-chip control. Thus data will stack up at the end of the device while empty locations will "bubble" to the front. $t_{PT}$ defines the time required for the first data to travel from input to the output of a previously empty device.

### Data Output

Data is read from the $O_X$ outputs. When data is shifted to the output stage, Output Ready (OR) goes HIGH, indicating the presence of valid data. When the OR is HIGH, data may be shifted out by bringing the Shift Out (SO) HIGH. A HIGH signal at SO causes the OR to go LOW. Valid data is maintained while the SO is HIGH. When SO is brought LOW the upstream data, provided that stage has valid data, is shifted to the output stage. When new valid data is shifted to the output stage, OR goes HIGH. If the FIFO is emptied, OR stays LOW, and $O_X$ remains as before, (i.e. data does not change if FIFO is empty).

Input Ready and Output Ready may also be used as status signals indicating that the FIFO is completely full (Input Ready stays LOW for at least $t_{PT}$) or completely empty (Output Ready stays LOW for at least $t_{PT}$).

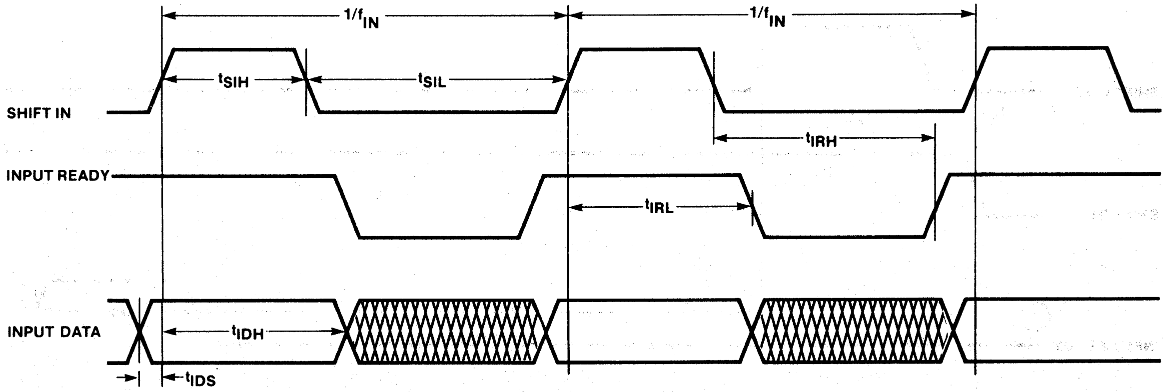



Figure 1. Input Timing

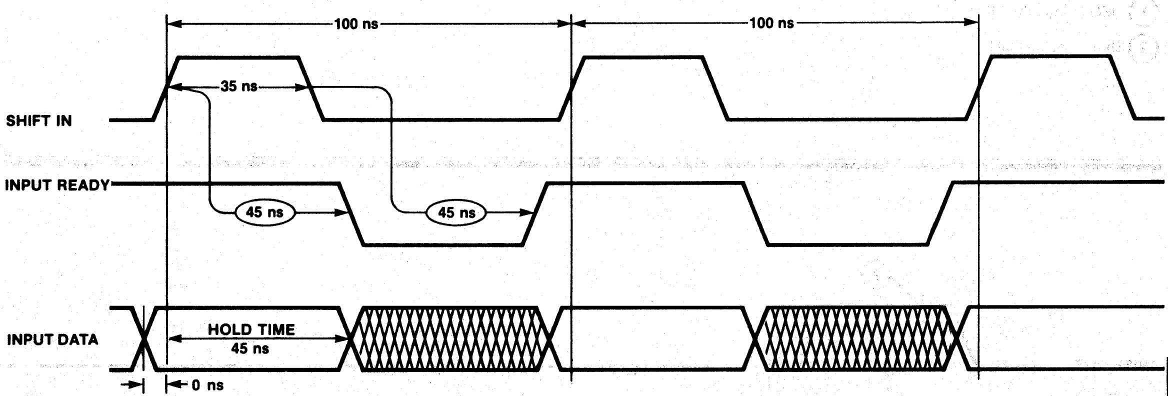



Figure 2. Typical Waveforms for 10 MHz Shift In Data Rate (C67401)

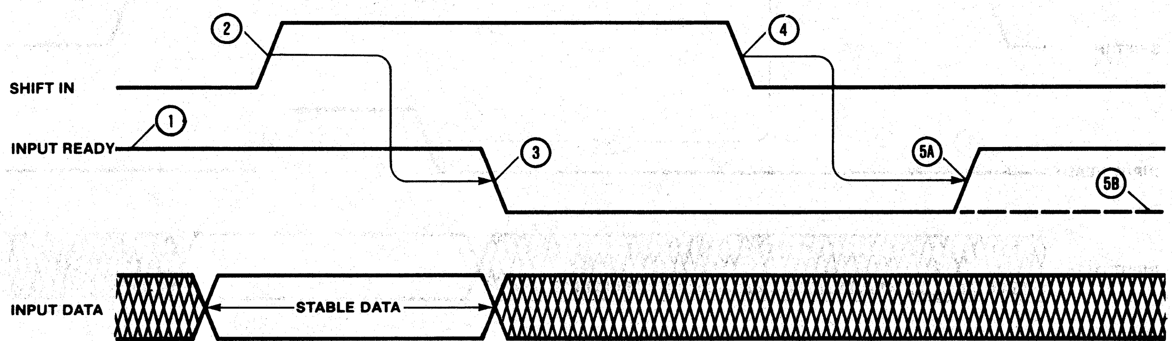



Figure 3. The Mechanism of Shifting Data Into the FIFO

1. Input Ready HIGH indicates space is available and a Shift In pulse may be applied.
2. Input Data is loaded into the first word.
3. Input Ready goes LOW indicating the first word is full.
4. The Data from the first word is released for "fall-through" to second word.

5A The Data from the first word is transferred to second word. The first word is now empty as indicated by Input Ready HIGH.

5B If the second word is already full then the data remains at the first word. Since the FIFO is now full Input Ready remains low.

NOTE: Shift In pulses applied while Input Ready is LOW will be ignored (See Figure 5).

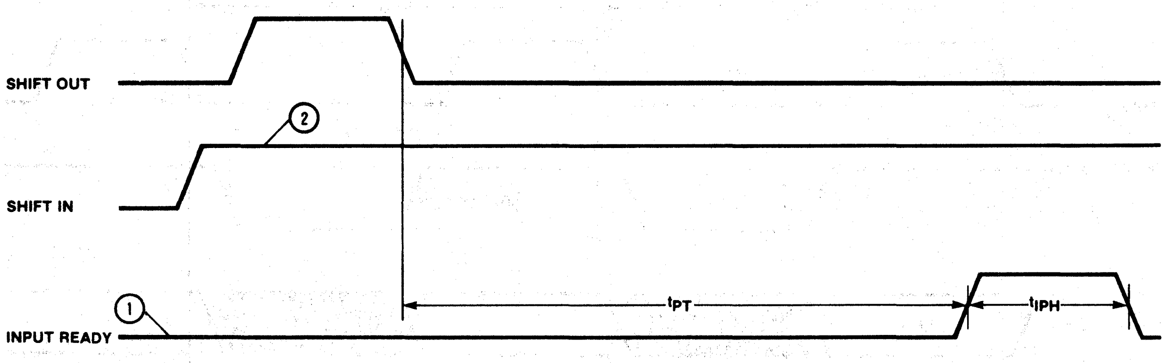



**Figure 4. $t_{IPH}$ Specification**

1 FIFO is initially full.

2 Shift In held HIGH.

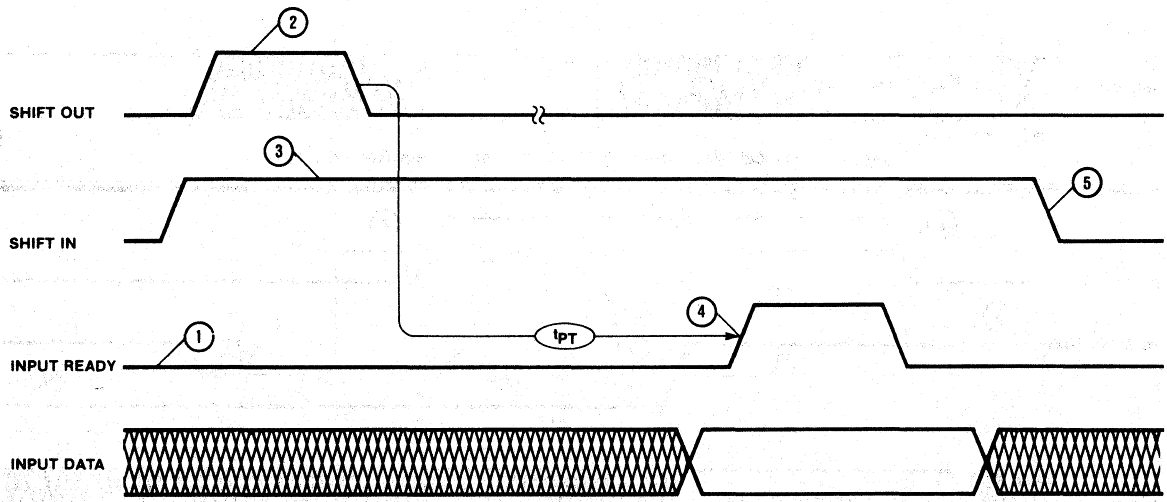



**Figure 5. Data is Shifted In Whenever Shift In and Input Ready are Both HIGH**

1 FIFO is initially full.

2 Shift Out pulse is applied. An empty location start "bubbling" to the front.

3 Shift In is held HIGH.

4 As soon as Input Ready becomes HIGH the Input Data is loaded into the first word.

5 The Data from the first word is released for "fall through" to second word.

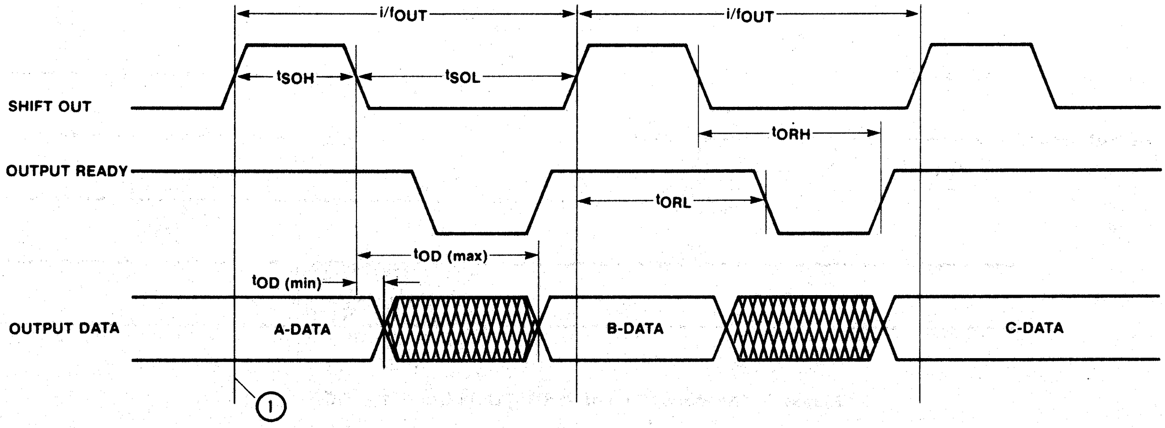



**Figure 6. Output Timing**

(1) The diagram assumes, that at this time, words 63, 62, 61 are loaded with A, B, C Data, respectively.



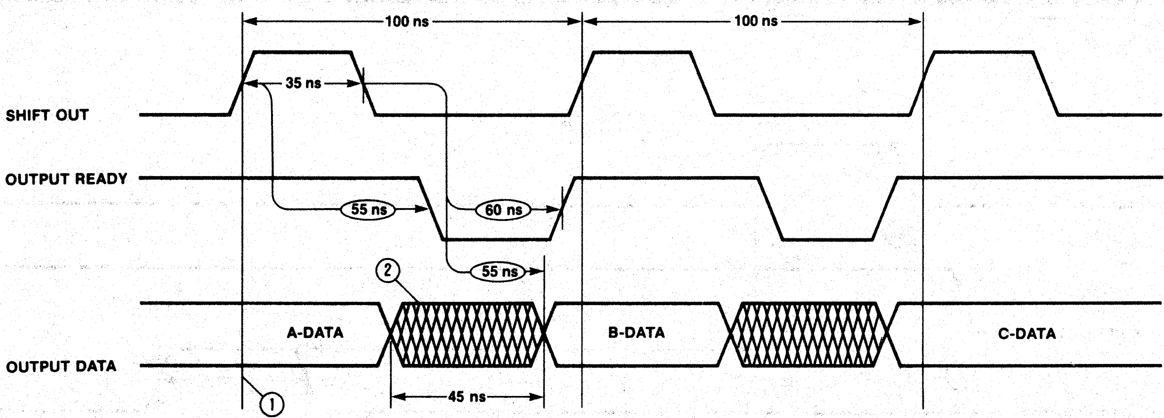



**Figure 7. Typical Waveforms for 10 MHz Shift Out Data Rate (C67401)**

(1) The diagram assumes, that at this time, words 63, 62, 61 are loaded with A, B, C Data, respectively.

(2) Data in the crosshatched region may be A or B Data.

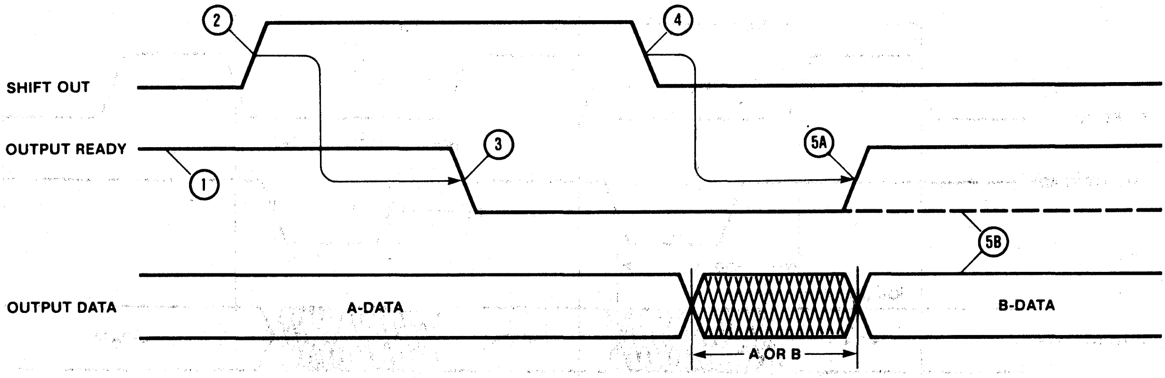



**Figure 8. The Mechanism of Shifting Data Out of the FIFO.**

(1) Output Ready HIGH indicates that data is available and a Shift Out pulse may be applied.

(2) Shift Out goes HIGH causing the next step.

(3) Output Ready goes LOW.

(4) Contents of word 62 (B-DATA) is released for "fall through" to word 63.

(5A) Output Ready goes HIGH indicating that new data (B) is now available at the FIFO outputs.

(5B) If the FIFO has only one word loaded (A-DATA) then Output Ready stays LOW and the A-DATA remains unchanged at the outputs.

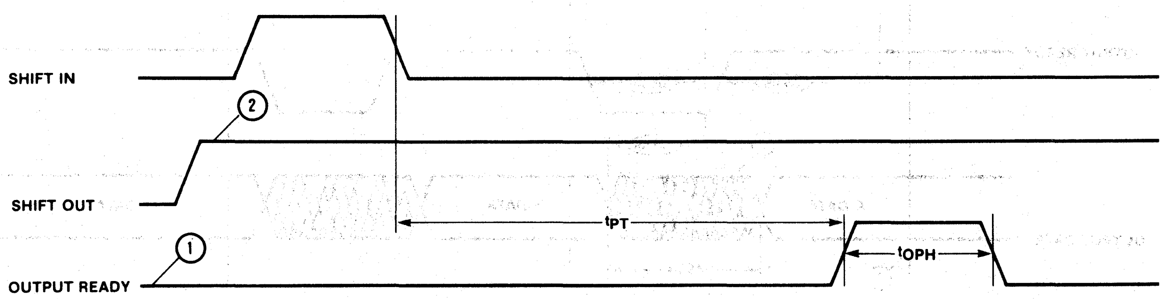



**Figure 9. $t_{PT}$ and $t_{OPH}$ Specification**

(1) FIFO initially empty.

(2) Shift Out held HIGH.

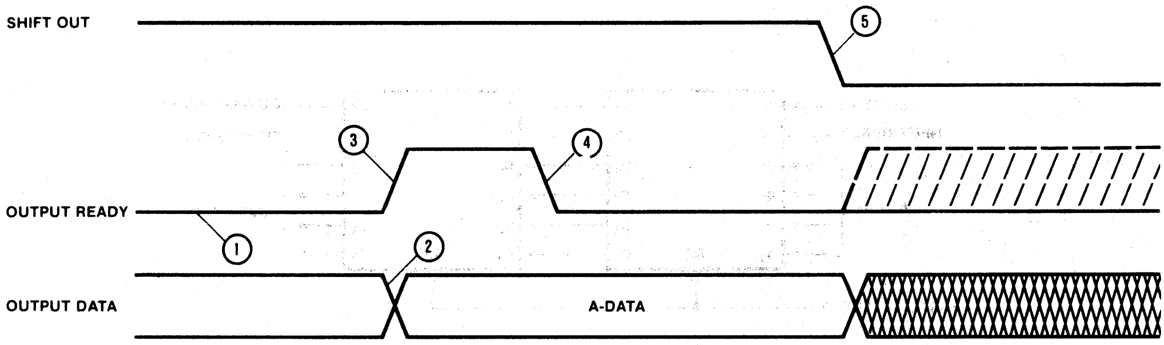



Figure 10. Data is Shifted Out Whenever Shift Out and Output Ready are Both HIGH.

1. Word 63 is empty.
2. New data (A) arrives at the outputs (word 63).
3. Output Ready goes HIGH indicating the arrival of the new data.
4. Since Shift Out is held HIGH, Output Ready goes immediately LOW.
5. As soon as Shift Out goes LOW the Output Data is subject to change as shown by the dashed line on Output Ready.

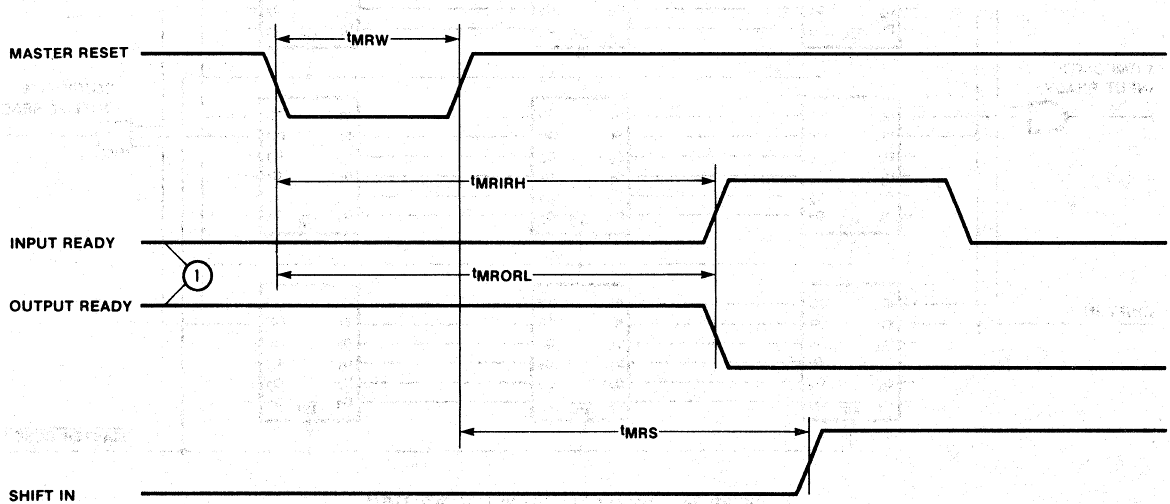



Figure 11. Master Reset Timing

1. FIFO initially full.

9

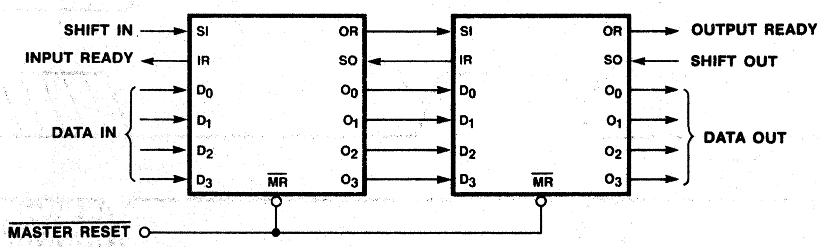



**Figure 12. Cascading FIFOs to Form 128x4 FIFO with C5/C67401A/1**

FIFOs can be easily cascaded to any desired depth. The handshaking and associated timing between the FIFOs are handled by the FIFOs themselves.

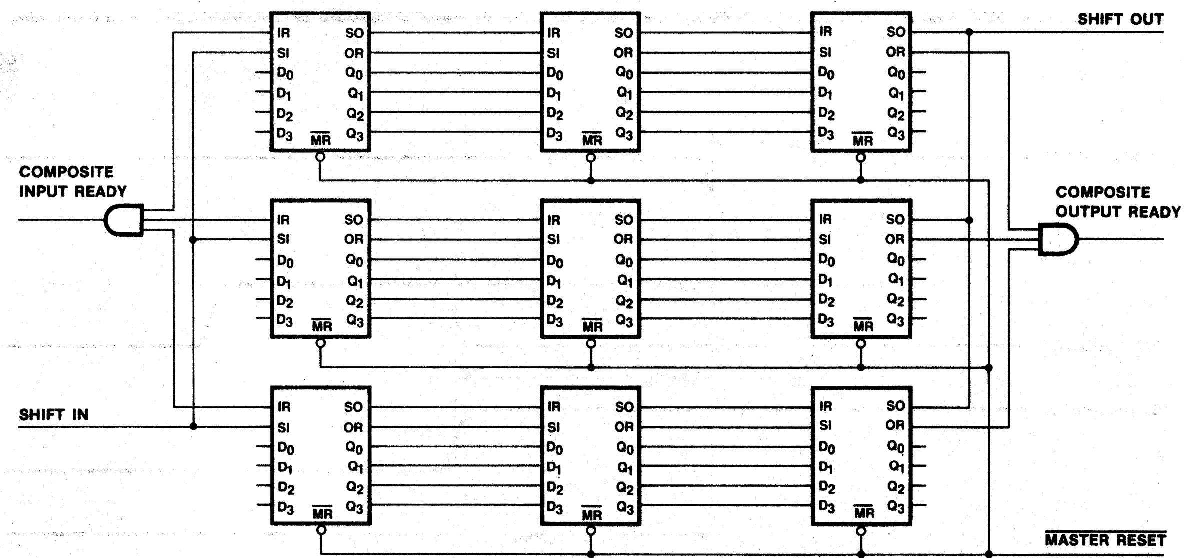



**Figure 13. 192x12 FIFO with C5/C67401A/1**

FIFOs are expandable in depth and width. However, in forming wider words two external gates are required to generate composite Input and Output Ready flags. This need is due to the different fall through times of the FIFOs.

# First-In First-Out (FIFO) 64x4 64x5 Serial Stand-Alone Memory 5/67401A 5/67402A 5/67401 5/67402

## Features/Benefits

- Choice of 15 and 10 MHz shift out guaranteed rates
- Choice of 4 bit or 5 bit data width
- TTL inputs and outputs
- Readily expandable in the word dimension only
- Output pins directly opposite corresponding input pins
- Asynchronous or synchronous operation
- Pin compatible with Fairchild's F3341 MOS FIFO and many times as fast

## Description

The 67401/2 are expandable "fall-through" high speed First-In First-Out (FIFO) memory organized 64 words by 4-bits and 64 words by 5 bits respectively. A 15 MHz data rate allows usage in high speed tape or disc controllers and communication buffer applications.

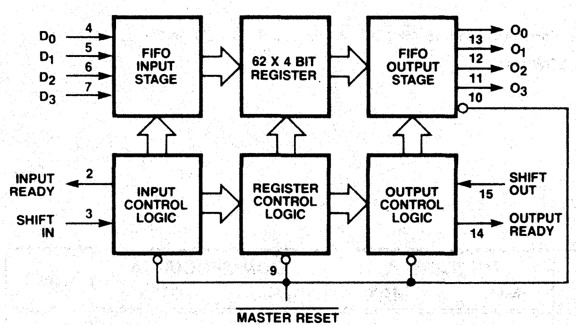
## Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 57401 | J,F | MIL | 7 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| 67401 | J | COM | 10 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| 57402 | J,F | MIL | 7 MHz 64x5 FIFO |
| 67402 | J | COM | 10 MHz 64x5 FIFO |
| 57401A | J,F | MIL | 10 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| 67401A | J | COM | 15 MHz 64x4 FIFO |
| 57402A | J,F | MIL | 10 MHz 64x5 FIFO |
| 67402A | J | COM | 15 MHz 64x5 FIFO |

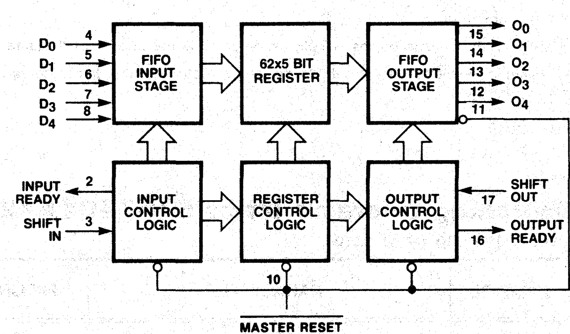


## Block Diagrams

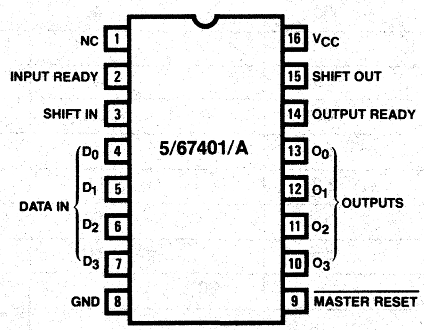
5/67401/A

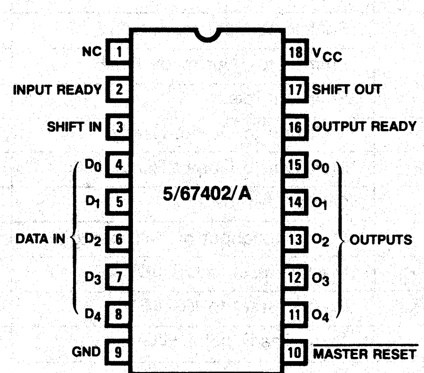



5/67402/A




## Pin Configurations



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions 5/67401A/2A

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY A MIN | MILITARY A NOM | MILITARY A MAX | COMMERCIAL A MIN | COMMERCIAL A NOM | COMMERCIAL A MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | *125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_{SIH}$ | Shift in HIGH time | 1 | 35 | | | 23 | | 28† | ns |
| $t_{SIL}$ | Shift in LOW time | 1 | 35 | | | 25 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDS}$ | Input data set up | 1 | 5 | | | 5 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDH}$ | Input data hold time | 1 | 45 | | | 40 | | | ns |
| $t_{SOH}$ | Shift Out HIGH time | 6 | 35 | | | 23 | | 28 | ns |
| $t_{SOL}$ | Shift Out LOW time | 6 | 35 | | | 25 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRW}$ | Master Reset pulse†† | 11 | 40 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRS}$ | Master Reset to SI | 11 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |

*Case temperature.

†MAX width of these pulses is T-38 ns, where T is the inverse of the data rate. For example at 15 MHz T = 66 ns and T-38 = 28 ns.

††Master reset clears all the cells to the empty state, and the data outputs to a LOW state.

## Switching Characteristics 5/67401A/2A

**Over Operating Conditions**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY A MIN | MILITARY A MAX | COMMERCIAL A MIN | COMMERCIAL A MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{IN}$ | Shift in rate | 1 | 10 | | 15 | | MHz |
| $t_{IRL}$ | Shift In to input ready LOW | 1 | | 50 | | 40 | ns |
| $t_{IRH}$ | Shift In to input ready HIGH | 1 | | 50 | | 40 | ns |
| $f_{OUT}$ | Shift Out rate | 6 | 10 | | 15 | | MHz |
| $t_{ORL}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready LOW | 6 | | 65 | | 45 | ns |
| $t_{ORH}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready HIGH | 6 | | 65 | | 50 | ns |
| $t_{OD}$ | Output data delay | 6 | 10 | 60 | 10 | 45 | ns |
| $t_{PT}$ | Data throughput or "fall through" | 4, 9 | | 2.2 | | 1.6 | μs |
| $t_{MRORL}$ | Master Reset to OR LOW | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{MRIRH}$ | Master Reset to IR HIGH | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{IPH}$ | Input Ready pulse HIGH | 4 | 20 | | 20 | | ns |
| $t_{OPH}$ | Output Ready pulse HIGH | 9 | 20 | | 20 | | ns |

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions 5/67401/2

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | *125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_{SIH}$ | Shift in HIGH time | 1 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{SIL}$ | Shift in LOW time | 1 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDS}$ | Input data set up | 1 | 10 | | | 5 | | | ns |
| $t_{IDH}$ | Input data hold time | 1 | 55 | | | 45 | | | ns |
| $t_{SOH}$ | Shift Out HIGH time | 6 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{SOL}$ | Shift Out LOW time | 6 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRW}$ | Master Reset pulse† | 11 | 30 | | | 35 | | | ns |
| $t_{MRS}$ | Master Reset to SI | 11 | 45 | | | 35 | | | ns |

*Case temperature.
†Master reset clears all the cells to the empty state, and the data outputs to a LOW state.

9

## Switching Characteristics 5/67401/2

**Over Operating Conditions**

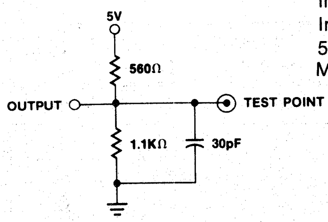
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{IN}$ | Shift in rate | 1 | 7 | | 10 | | MHz |
| $t_{IRL}$ | Shift In to input ready LOW | 1 | | 60 | | 45 | ns |
| $t_{IRH}$ | Shift In to input ready HIGH | 1 | | 60 | | 45 | ns |
| $f_{OUT}$ | Shift Out rate | 6 | 7 | | 10 | | MHz |
| $t_{ORL}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready LOW | 6 | | 65 | | 55 | ns |
| $t_{ORH}$ | Shift Out to Output Ready HIGH | 6 | | 70 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{OD}$ | Output data delay | 6 | 10 | 65 | 10 | 55 | ns |
| $t_{PT}$ | Data throughput or "fall through" | 4, 9 | | 4 | | 3 | $\mu$s |
| $t_{MRORL}$ | Master Reset to OR LOW | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{MRIRH}$ | Master Reset to IR HIGH | 11 | | 65 | | 60 | ns |
| $t_{IPH}$ | Input Ready pulse HIGH | 4 | 20 | | 20 | | ns |
| $t_{OPH}$ | Output Ready pulse HIGH | 9 | 20 | | 20 | | ns |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL1}$ | Low-level input current | $D_0$–$D_4$, $\overline{MR}$ | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | −0.8 | mA |
| $I_{IL2}$ | Low-level input current | SI, SO | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.45V | | | −1.6 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | | VCC = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −0.9mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_0$ = 0V | −20 | | −90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>Inputs low, outputs open. | 57/67401 | | | 160 | mA |
| | | | | 5/67402 | | | 180 | mA |
| | | | | 5/67401A | | | 170 | mA |
| | | | | 5/67402A | | | 190 | mA |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short circuit should not exceed one second.

## Standard Test Load




Input Pulse Amplitude = 3 V
Input Rise and Fall Time
5 ns from 1 V to 2 V
Measurements made at 1.5 V

## Functional Description

### Data Input

After Power Up the Master Reset is pulsed LOW (Fig. 11) to prepare the FIFO to accept data in the first location. When Input Ready (IR) is HIGH, the location is ready to accept data from the $D_X$ inputs. Data then present at the four data inputs is entered into the first location when the Shift In (SI) is brought HIGH. A SI HIGH signal cuases the IR to go LOW. Data remains at the first location until SI is brought LOW. When SI is brought LOW and the FIFO is not full, IR will go HIGH, indicating that more room is available. Simultaneously, data will propagate to the second location and continue shifting until it reaches the output stage or a full location. If the memory is full, IR will remain LOW.

### Data Transfer

Once data is entered into the second cell, the transfer of any full cell to the adjacent (downstream) empty cell is automatic, activated by an on-chip control. Thus data will stack up at the end of the device while empty locations will "bubble" to the front. $t_{PT}$ defines the time required for the first data to travel from input to the output of a previously empty device.

### Data Output

Data is read from the $O_X$ outputs. When data is shifted to the output stage, Output Ready (OR) goes HIGH, indicating the presence of valid data. When the OR is HIGH, data may be shifted out by bringing the Shift Out (SO) HIGH. A HIGH signal at SO causes the OR to go LOW. Valid data is maintained while the SO is HIGH. When SO is brought LOW the upstream data, provided that stage has valid data, is shifted to the output stage. When new valid data is shifted to the output stage, OR goes HIGH. If the FIFO is emptied, OR stays LOW, and $O_X$ remains as before, (i.e. data does not change if FIFO is empty).

Input Ready and Output Ready may also be used as status signals indicating that the FIFO is completely full (Input Ready stays LOW for at least $t_{PT}$) or completely empty (Output Ready stays LOW for at least $t_{PT}$).

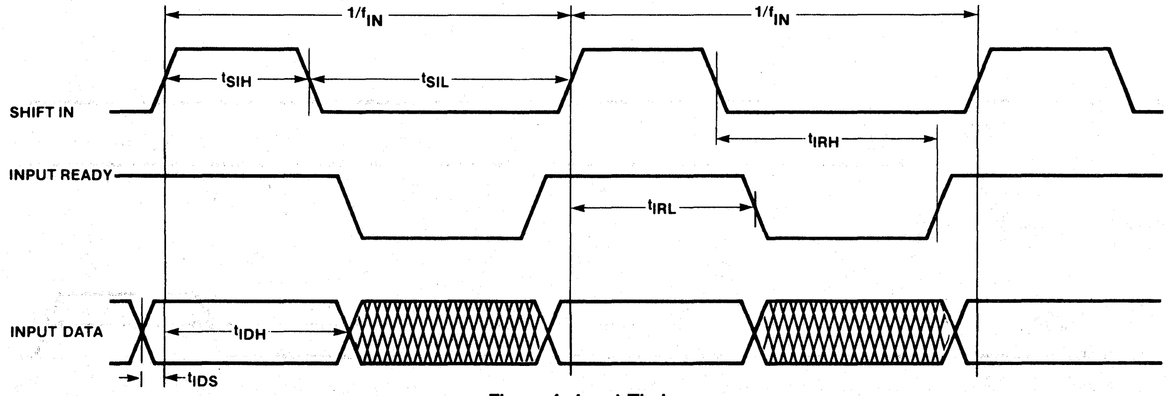



**Figure 1. Input Timing**

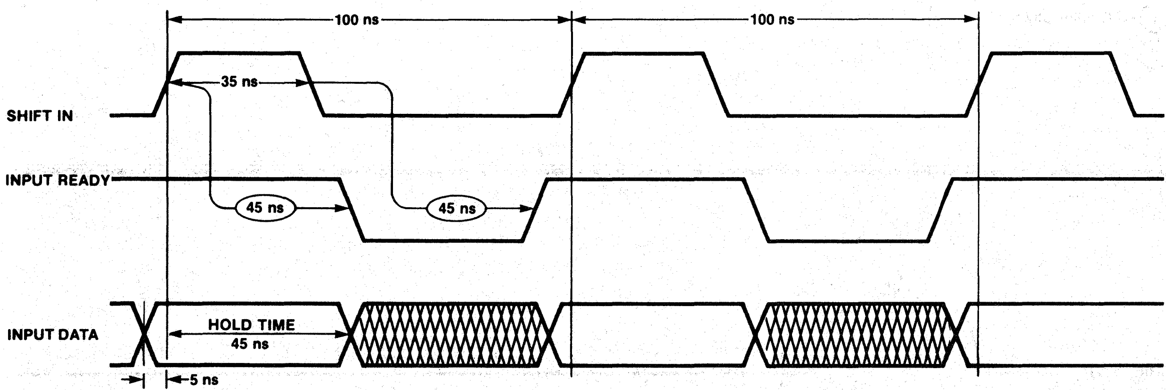



**Figure 2. Typical Waveforms for 10 MHz Shift In Data Rate (67401/2)**

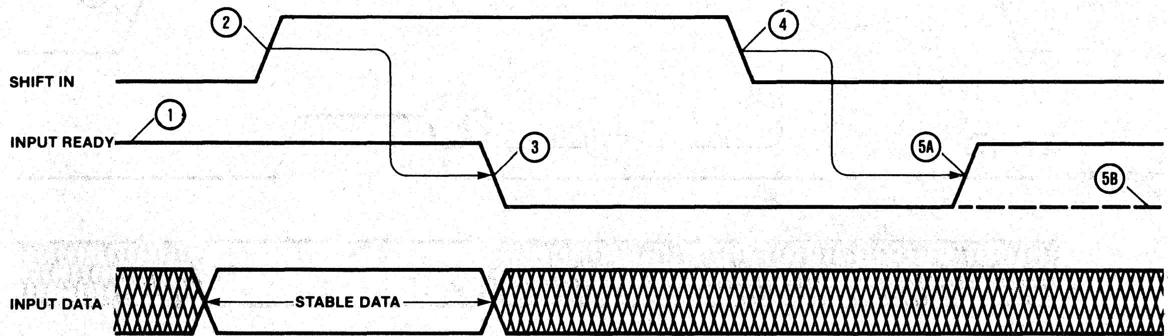



**Figure 3. The Mechanism of Shifting Data Into the FIFO**

(1) Input Ready HIGH indicates space is available and a Shift In pulse may be applied.

(2) Input Data is loaded into the first word.

(3) Input Ready goes LOW indicating the first word is full.

(4) The Data from the first word is released for "fall-through" to second word.

(5A) The Data from the first word is transferred to second word. The first word is now empty as indicated by Input Ready HIGH.

(5B) If the second word is already full then the data remains at the first word. Since the FIFO is now full Input Ready remains low.

NOTE: Shift In pulses applied while Input Ready is LOW will be ignored (See Figure 5).

9

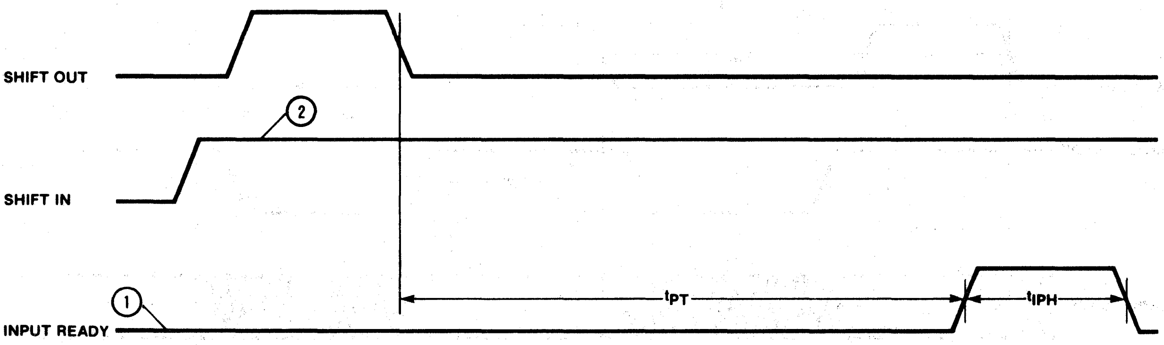



Figure 4. $t_{IPH}$ Specification

(1) FIFO is initially full.

(2) Shift In held HIGH.

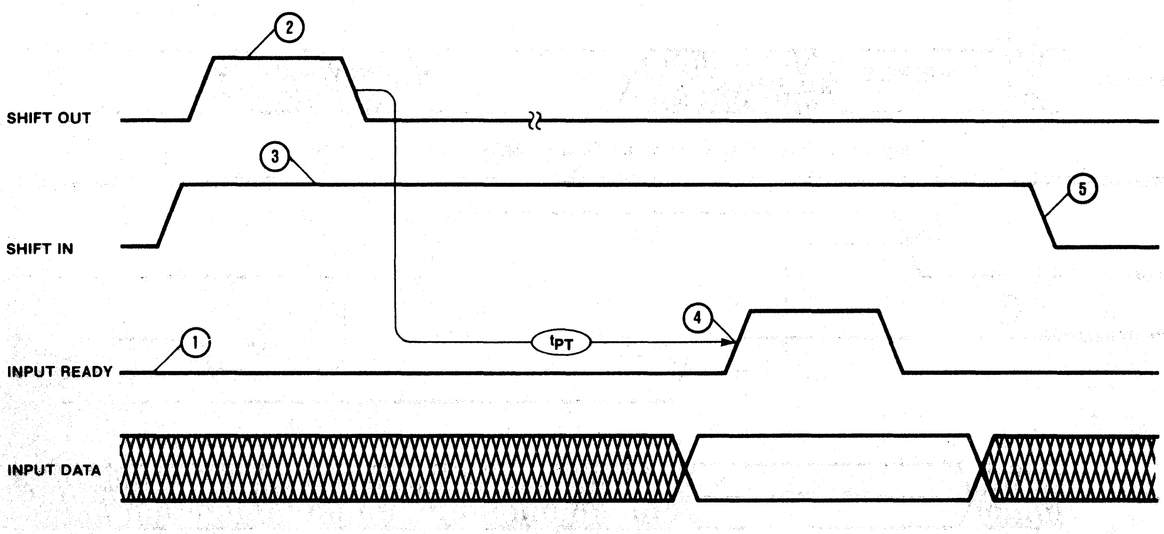



Figure 5. Data is Shifted in Whenever Shift In and Input Ready are Both HIGH

(1) FIFO is initially full.

(2) Shift Out pulse is applied. An empty location start "bubbling" to the front.

(3) Shift In is held HIGH.

(4) As soon as Input Ready becomes HIGH the Input Data is loaded into the first word.

(5) The Data from the first word is released for "fall through" to second word.

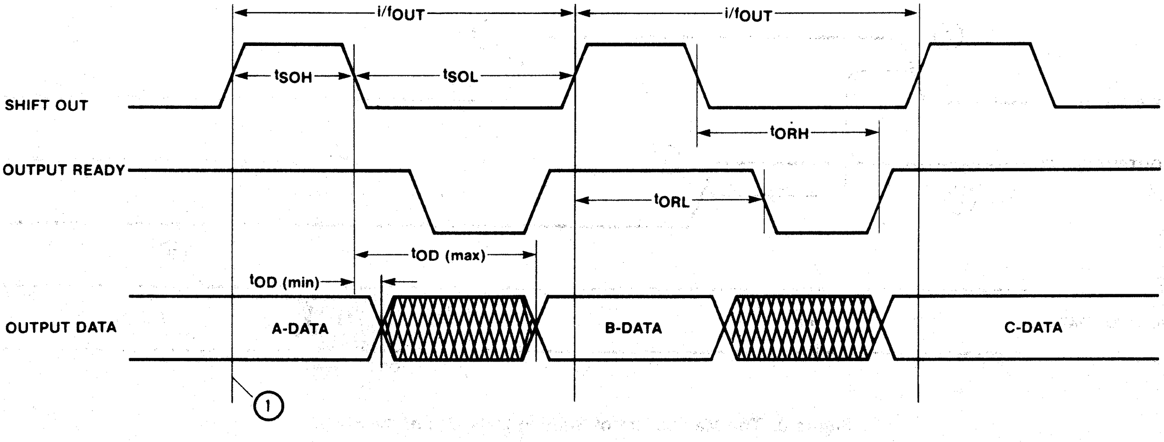



**Figure 6. Output Timing**

(1) The diagram assumes, that at this time, words 63, 62, 61 are loaded with A, B, C Data, respectively.

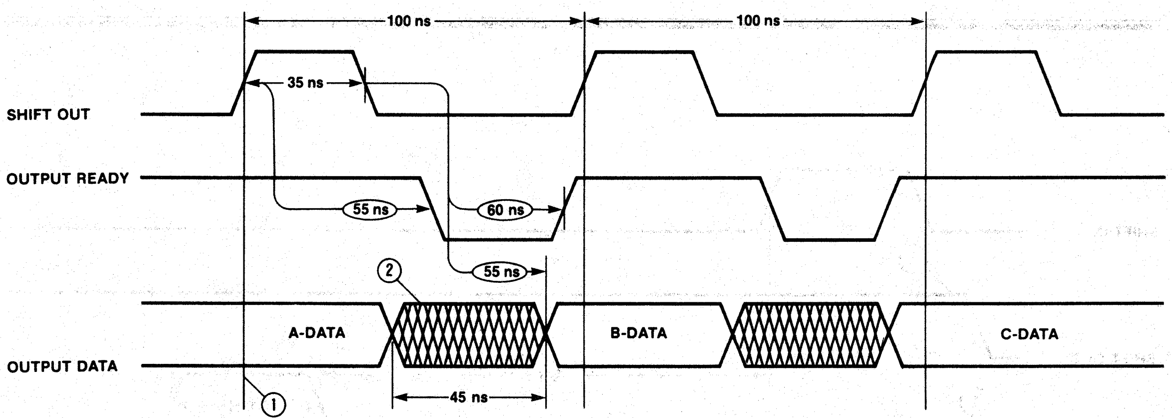



**Figure 7. Typical Waveforms for 10 MHz Shift Out Data Rate (67401/2)**

(1) The diagram assumes, that at this time, words 63, 62, 61 are loaded with A, B, C Data, respectively.

(2) Data in the crosshatched region may be A or B Data.

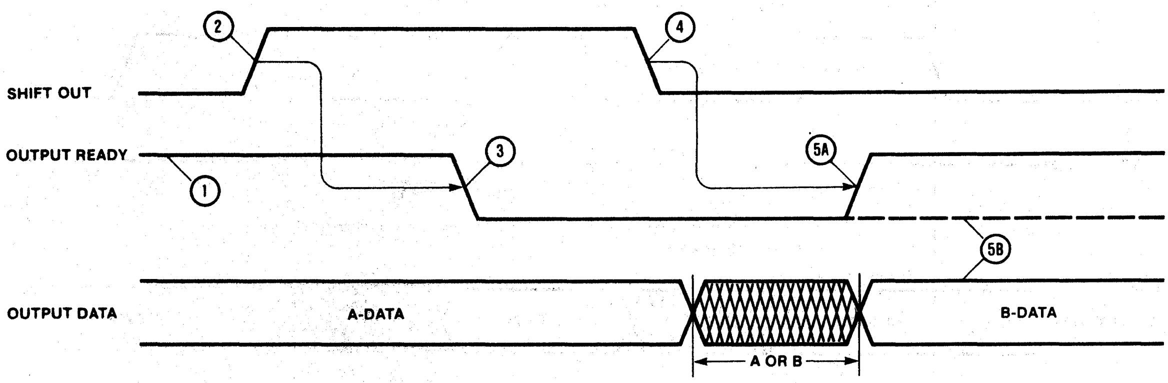



**Figure 8. The Mechanism of Shifting Data Out of the FIFO.**

(1) Output Ready HIGH indicates that data is available and a Shift Out pulse may be applied.

(2) Shift Out goes HIGH causing the next step.

(3) Output Ready goes LOW.

(4) Contents of word 62 (B-DATA) is released for "fall through" to word 63.

(5A) Output Ready goes HIGH indicating that new data (B) is now available at the FIFO outputs.

(5B) If the FIFO has only one word loaded (A-DATA) then Output Ready stays LOW and the A-DATA remains unchanged at the outputs.

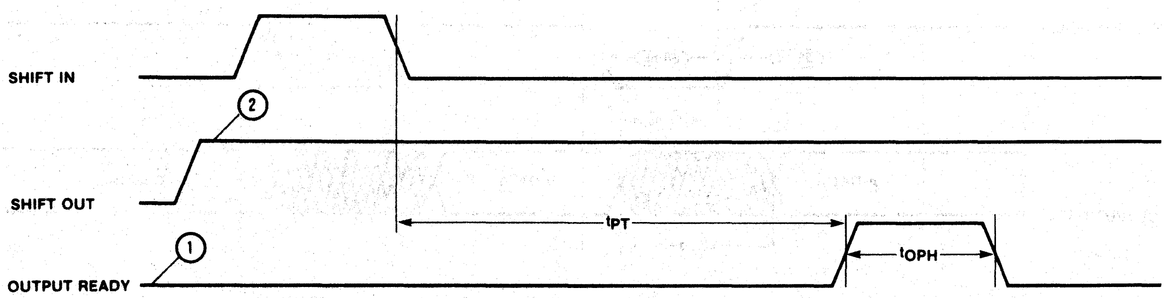



**Figure 9. $t_{PT}$ and $t_{OPH}$ Specification**

(1) FIFO initially empty.

(2) Shift Out held HIGH.

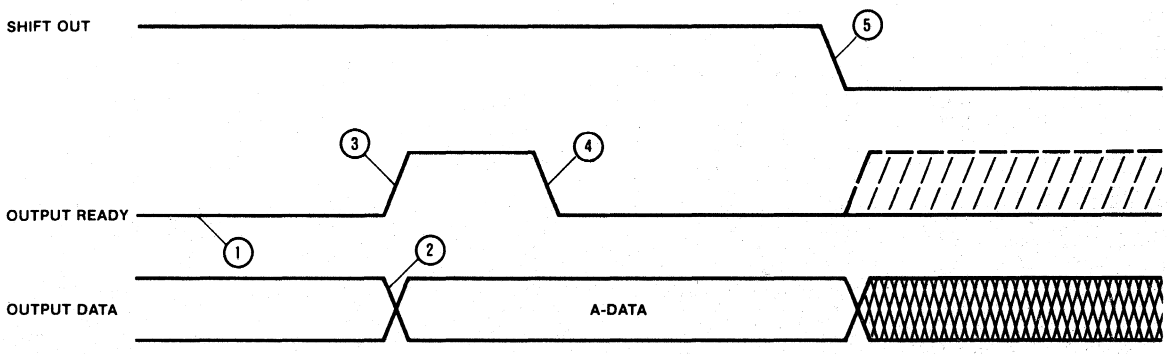



**Figure 10. Data is Shifted Out Whenever Shift Out and Output Ready are Both HIGH.**

1 Word 63 is empty.

2 New data (A) arrives at the outputs (word 63).

3 Output Ready goes HIGH indicating the arrival of the new data.

4 Since Shift Out is held HIGH, Output Ready goes immediately LOW.

5 As soon as Shift Out goes LOW the Output Data is subject to change as shown by the dashed line on Output Ready.

9

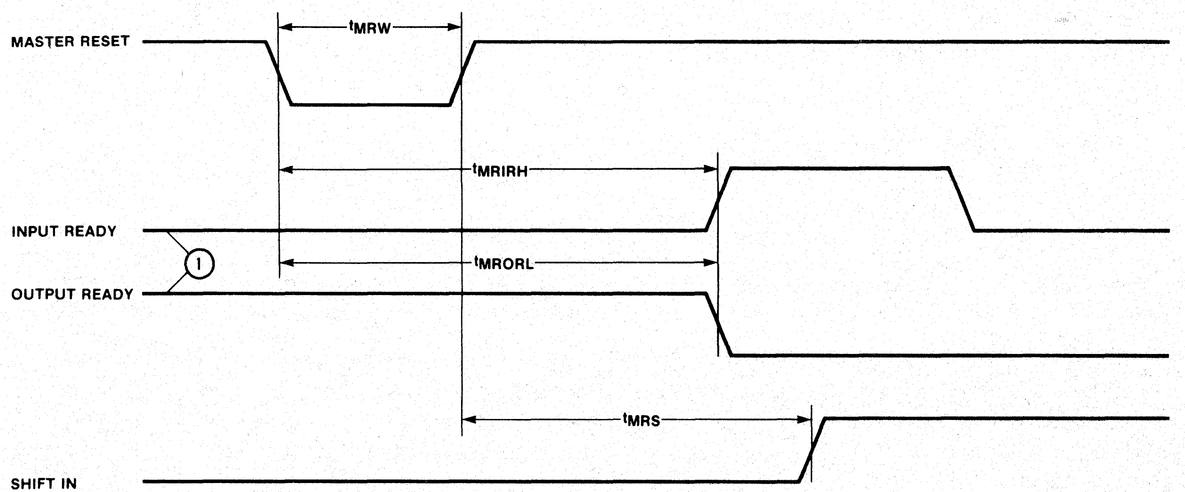
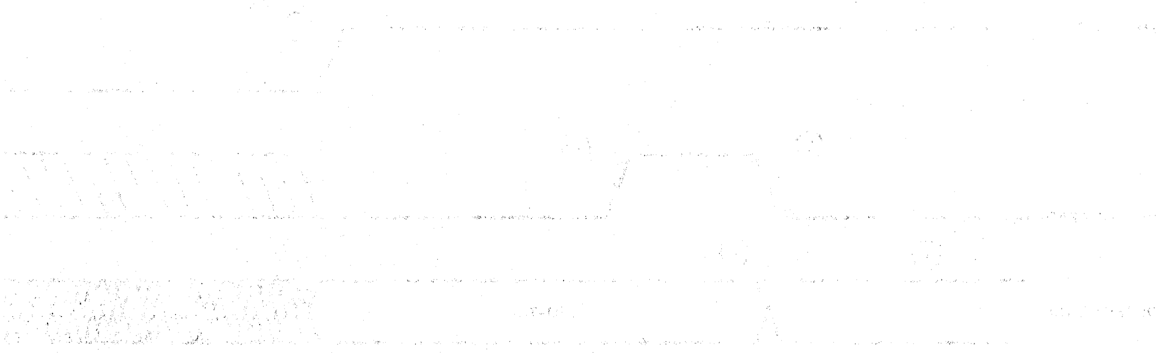



**Figure 11. Master Reset Timing**

1 FIFO initially full.



The following selection guides are designed to simplify the choice of the particular function to fit the specific application.

## Arithmetic and Logic Elements

| DESCRIPTION | PART NUMBER | MAX ADD TIME | MAX CARRY (OR GENERATE) TIME | PINS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4-bit ALU | 5/74S381 | 27 ns | 20 ns | 20 |
| 4 Group carry-look-ahead generator | 5/74S182 | | 7 ns | 16 |

## Look-Up Tables

| DESCRIPTION | PART NUMBER | MAX ACCESS TIME | PINS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sine (0°-90°) Look-Up Table | 6086/7 | 100 ns | 24 |
| | 5086/7 | 150 ns | 24 |

# Arithmetic Logic Unit/ Function Generator
## SN54S381 SN74S381

### Features/Benefits

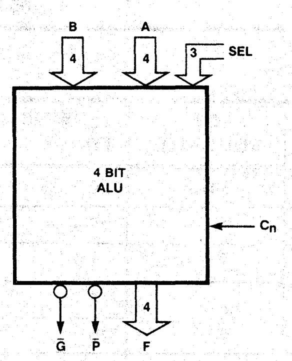
- **A Fully Parallel 4-Bit ALU in 20-Pin Package for 0.300-inch Row Spacing**
- **Ideally Suited for High-Density Economical Processors**
- **Parallel Inputs and Outputs and Full Look-Ahead Provide System Flexibility**
- **Arithmetic and Logic Operations Selected Specifically to Simplify System Implementation:**

  **A Minus B**
  **B Minus A**
  **A Plus B**
  **and Five Other Functions**

### Description

The 'S381 is a Schottky TTL arithmetic logic unit (ALU)/function generator that performs eight binary arithmetic/logic operations on two 4-bit words as shown in the function table. These operations are selected by the three function-select lines (S0, S1, S2). A fully carry look-ahead circuit is provided for fast, simultaneous carry generation by means of two cascade outputs ($\overline{P}$ and $\overline{G}$) for the four bits in the package.

### Logic Symbol

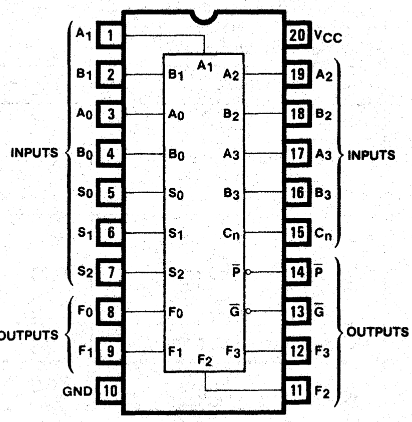



### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54S381 | J20,F20 | Military |
| SN74S381 | J20 | Commercial |

### Pin Configuration

SN54S381, SN74S381




### Function Table

| SELECTION | | | ARITHMETIC/LOGIC OPERATION |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2 | S1 | S0 | |
| L | L | L | Clear † |
| L | L | H | B minus A |
| L | H | L | A minus B |
| L | H | H | A plus B |
| H | L | L | A ⊕ B |
| H | L | H | A + B |
| H | H | L | AB |
| H | H | H | Preset †† |

† Force all F outputs to be Lows.
†† Force all F outputs to be Highs.

1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229
Monolithic Memories

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage Temperature Range .......... −65°C to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 70 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over operating conditions

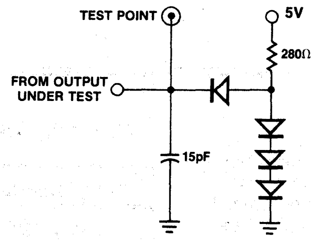
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $I_I$ = −18mA | | | | −1.2 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 0.5V | Any S input | | | −2 | mA |
| | | | Cn | | | −8 | mA |
| | | | All others | | | −6 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 2.7V | Any S input | | | 50 | µA |
| | | | Cn | | | 250 | µA |
| | | | All others | | | 200 | µA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $V_{IH}$ = 2V $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V $I_{OL}$ = 20mA | | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $V_{IH}$ = 2V $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V $I_{OH}$ = −1mA | SN54S381 | 2.4 | 3.4 | | V |
| | | | SN74S381 | 2.7 | 3.4 | | V |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −40 | | −100 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | 105 | 160 | mA |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time.

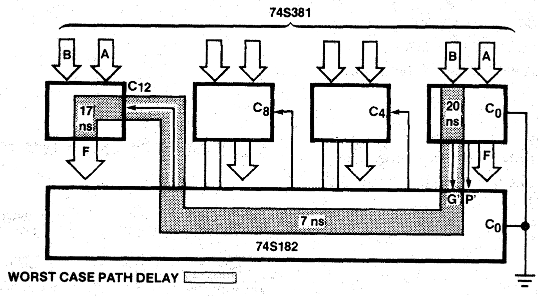
## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FROM (INPUT) | TO (OUTPUT) | 5/74S381 TYP | 5/74S381 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_P$ | Propagation delay time | $C_n$ | Any F | 10 | 17 | ns |
| $t_P$ | Propagation delay time | Any A or B | $\overline{G}$ | 12 | 20 | ns |
| $t_P$ | Propagation delay time | Any A or B | $\overline{P}$ | 11 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Propagation delay, low-to-high | Ai or Bi | Fi | 18 | 27 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Propagation delay, high-to-low | Ai or Bi | Fi | 16 | 25 | ns |
| $t_P$ | Propagation delay time | Any S | Fi, $\overline{G}$, $\overline{P}$ | 18 | 30 | ns |

# Standard Test Load




16-BIT ALU (USING 74S381)




MAXIMUM DELAY OF ADDITION/SUBTRACTION.

| | 74S381 |
|---|---|
| 1-4 bits | 27ns |
| 5-16 bits | 44ns |
| 17-64 bits | 64ns |

# Look-Ahead Carry Generators

## SN54S182 SN74S182

## Description

The SN54S182, and SN74S182 are high-speed, look-ahead carry generators capable of anticipating a carry across four binary adders or group of adders. They are cascadable to perform full look-ahead across n-bit adders. Carry, generate-carry, and propagate-carry functions are provided as enumerated in the pin designation table below.

When used in conjunction with 74S381, 67S581, 74S181, 2901, 6701 arithmetic logic units (ALU), these generators provide high-speed carry lookahead capability for any word length. Each 'S182 generates the look-ahead (anticipated carry) across a group of four ALU's and, in addition, other carry look-ahead circuits may be employed to anticipate carry across sections of four look-ahead packages up to n-bits.

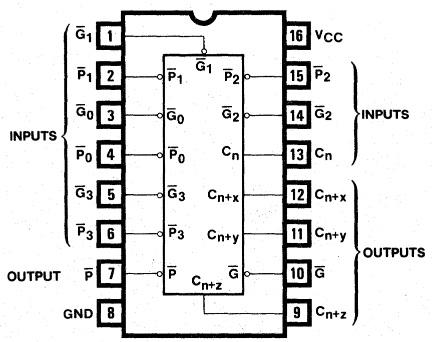
The carry functions (inputs, outputs, generate, and propagate) of the look-ahead generators are implemented in the compatible forms for direct connection to the ALU. Logic equations for the 'S182 are:

$$Cn{+}x = G0 + P0\ Cn$$
$$Cn{+}y = G1 + P1\ G0 + P1\ P0\ Cn$$
$$Cn{+}z = G2 + P2\ G1 + P2\ P1\ G0 + P2\ P1\ P0\ Cn$$
$$\overline{G} = \overline{G3 + P3\ G2 + P3\ P2\ G1 + P3\ P2\ P1\ G0}$$
$$\overline{P} = \overline{P3\ P2\ P1\ P0}$$

or

$$\overline{Cn{+}x} = \overline{Y0\ (X0 + Cn)}$$
$$\overline{Cn{+}y} = \overline{Y1\ [X1 + Y0\ (X0 + Cn)]}$$
$$\overline{Cn{+}z} = \overline{Y2\ \{X2 + Y1\ [X1 + Y0\ (X0 + Cn)]\}}$$
$$Y = Y3\ (X3 + Y2)\ (X3 + X2 + Y1)\ (X3 + X2 + X1 + Y0)$$
$$X = X3 + X2 + X1 + X0$$

## Pin Configuration




## Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54S182 | J16,F16 | Military |
| SN74S182 | J16 | Commercial |

## Summarizing Tables

FUNCTION TABLE FOR $C_{n+y}$ OUTPUT

| INPUTS $\overline{G1}$ | $\overline{G0}$ | $\overline{P1}$ | $\overline{P0}$ | Cn | OUTPUT $C_{n+y}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | X | X | X | X | H |
| X | L | L | X | X | H |
| X | X | L | L | H | H |
| All other combinations | | | | | L |

FUNCTION TABLE FOR $\overline{P}$ OUTPUT

| INPUTS $\overline{P3}$ | $\overline{P2}$ | $\overline{P1}$ | $\overline{P0}$ | OUTPUT $\overline{P}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | L | L | L | L |
| All other combinations | | | | H |

FUNCTION TABLE FOR $C_{n+x}$ OUTPUT

| INPUTS $\overline{G0}$ | $\overline{P0}$ | $C_n$ | OUTPUT $C_{n+x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | X | X | H |
| X | L | H | H |
| All other combinations | | | L |

FUNCTION TABLE FOR $\overline{G}$ OUTPUT

| INPUTS $\overline{G3}$ | $\overline{G2}$ | $\overline{G1}$ | $\overline{G0}$ | $\overline{P3}$ | $\overline{P2}$ | $\overline{P1}$ | OUTPUT $\overline{G}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | X | X | X | X | X | X | L |
| X | L | X | X | L | X | X | L |
| X | X | L | X | L | L | X | L |
| X | X | X | L | L | L | L | L |
| All other combinations | | | | | | | H |

FUNCTION TABLE FOR $C_{n+z}$ OUTPUT

| INPUTS $\overline{G2}$ | $\overline{G1}$ | $\overline{G0}$ | $\overline{P2}$ | $\overline{P1}$ | $\overline{P0}$ | $\overline{C_n}$ | OUTPUT $C_{n+z}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | X | X | X | X | X | X | H |
| X | L | X | L | X | X | X | H |
| X | X | L | L | L | X | X | H |
| X | X | X | L | L | L | H | H |
| All other combinations | | | | | | | L |

H = High Level, L = Low Level, X = Irrelevant. Any inputs not shown in a given table are irrelevant with respect to that output.

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage Temperature Range .......... −65°C to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY | | | COMMERCIAL | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125 | 0 | | 70 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over operating conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | -1.2 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 0.5V | $C_n$ input | | | -2 | mA |
| | | | $\overline{P}_3$ input | | | –4 | |
| | | | $\overline{P}_2$ input | | | –6 | |
| | | | $\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, or $\overline{G}_3$ input | | | –8 | |
| | | | $\overline{G}_0$ or $\overline{G}_2$ | | | –14 | |
| | | | $\overline{G}_1$ input | | | –16 | |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 2.7V | $C_n$ input | | | 50 | μA |
| | | | $\overline{P}_3$ input | | | 100 | |
| | | | $\overline{P}_2$ input | | | 150 | |
| | | | $\overline{P}_0$, $\overline{P}_1$, or $\overline{G}_3$ input | | | 200 | |
| | | | $\overline{G}_0$ or $\overline{G}_2$ | | | 350 | |
| | | | $\overline{G}_1$ input | | | 400 | |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $V_{IH}$ = 2V<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V $I_{OH}$ = –1mA | | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $V_{IH}$ = 2V<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V $I_{OL}$ = 20mA | SN74S182 | 2.7 | 3.4 | | V |
| | | | SN54S182 | 2.5 | 3.4 | | |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | -40 | | –100 | mA |
| $I_{CCL}$ | Supply current, all outputs low | $V_{CC}$ = MAX See Note 1 | SN74S182 | | 69 | 109 | mA |
| | | | SN54S182 | | 69 | 99 | |
| $I_{CCH}$ | Supply current, all outputs high | $V_{CC}$ = 5V See Note 2 | | | 35 | | mA |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit test should not exceed one second.

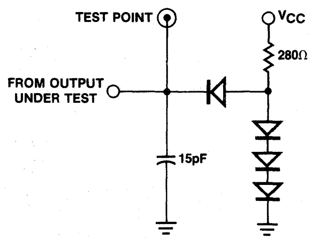
NOTES: 1. ICCL is measured with all outputs open; inputs $\overline{G}0$, $\overline{G}1$, and $\overline{G}2$ at 4.5 V; and all other inputs grounded.

2. ICCH is measured with all outputs open, inputs $\overline{P}3$ and $\overline{G}3$ at 4.5 V, and all other inputs grounded.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC} = 5$ V, $T_A = 25°C$

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FROM (INPUT) | TO (OUTPUT) | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PLH}$ | Propagation delay, low-to-high | $\overline{G}0$, $\overline{G}1$, $\overline{G}2$, $\overline{G}3$, $\overline{P}0$, $\overline{P}1$, $\overline{P}2$, or $\overline{P}3$ | $C_{n+x}$, $C_{n+y}$, or $C_{n+z}$ | 4.5 | 7 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Propagation delay, high-to-low | | | 4.5 | 7 | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Propagation delay, low-to-high | $\overline{G}0$, $\overline{G}1$, $\overline{G}2$, $\overline{G}3$, $\overline{P}1$, $\overline{P}2$, or $\overline{P}3$ | $\overline{G}$ | 5 | 7.5 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Propagation delay, high-to-low | | | 7 | 10.5 | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Propagation delay, low-to-high | $\overline{P}0$, $\overline{P}1$, $\overline{P}2$, or $\overline{P}3$ | $\overline{P}$ | 4.5 | 6.5 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Propagation delay, high-to-low | | | 6.5 | 10 | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Propagation delay, low-to-high | $C_n$ | $C_{n+x}$, $C_{n+y}$, or $C_{n+z}$ | 6.5 | 10 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Propagation delay, high-to-low | | | 7 | 10.5 | ns |

## Standard Test Load



# Sine (0° to 90°) Look Up Table Using a 1024 X 10 ROM (5/6255 5/6256)

## 5/6086 5/6087

### Features/Benefits

- Input angle increments of 90°/1024 = .0879°
- 10 bit binary outputs
- Low power dissipation. Typically 500 mw
- Fast access time 100 ns max.
- TTL compatible

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| 5086/87 | J24 | Military |
| 6086/87 | J24 | Commercial |

### Description

The 5255/6255, 1024 words by 10 bits Read Only Memory has been customized to make a sine $\theta$ look up table (5086/6086) for $0° \leq \theta < 90°$. The address inputs are used to divide the first 90° quadrant into angles increments of 90°/1024 words or .0879°/word. The memory outputs should be interpreted as binary weighted fractions where output 1 has a weight of 1/2 or .500, output 2 has a weight of 1/4 or .250, and so on until output 10 which has a weight of 1/1024 or .000976. The 10 bit output code has not been rounded off so that output error will always be positive and less than 1/1024 or .0009765. Round off error, in approximating the ROM input word, must be added or subtracted to the output error. For electrical characteristics and pin out refer to 6255 specifications (in ROM section).

**Example 1:**

Find the sine 45°

Let X = the ROM word where sine 45° is stored

$$\frac{X}{1024 \text{ words}} = \frac{45°}{90°}$$

X = word 512

Word 511 has the following stored data and interpretation:

| Output # | $0_1$ | $0_2$ | $0_3$ | $0_4$ | $0_5$ | $0_6$ | $0_7$ | $0_8$ | $0_9$ | $0_{10}$ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stored Data | H | L | H | H | L | H | L | H | L | L | (H = TTL HIGH) |
| Binary Weight | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{32}$ | $\frac{1}{64}$ | $\frac{1}{128}$ | $\frac{1}{256}$ | $\frac{1}{512}$ | $\frac{1}{1024}$ | |

Adding the fractions wherever an "H" appears given.

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{64} + \frac{1}{256} = .50000 + .12500 + .06250 + .01562 + .00391 = .70507$$

Handbook Value = .70711

Our Error = .70711 − .70703 = .00008

**Example 2:**

Find the sine 210°

This value is in quadrant three, therefore, $\theta' = 210° - 180°$ or 30°

Let X = the ROM word where sine 30° is stored $\frac{X}{1024 \text{ words}} = \frac{30°}{90°}$

X = word 341.33 (round off to word 341)

Word 341 has the following stored data and interpretation:

| Output # | $0_1$ | $0_2$ | $0_3$ | $0_4$ | $0_5$ | $0_6$ | $0_7$ | $0_8$ | $0_9$ | $0_{10}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stored Data | L | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H | H |
| Binary Weight | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{16}$ | $\frac{1}{32}$ | $\frac{1}{64}$ | $\frac{1}{128}$ | $\frac{1}{256}$ | $\frac{1}{512}$ | $\frac{1}{1024}$ |

Adding the fractions wherever an "H" appears gives 0.49902

The sine 210°, therefore, = −.49902 with the sign generated by external logic. Note that the address 341 to which we rounded off is actually the sine 29.97°.

10

The following selection guides are designed to simplify the choice of the particular function to fit the specific application.

## Co-Processor Multiplier/Divider with Accumulator

| DESCRIPTION | PART NUMBER | MAX MULTIPLICATION TIME/ MAX DIVISION TIME | PINS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 Bits | 74S508<br>54S508 | .8 μs/2.2 μs | 24 |

## Cray Multipliers

| DESCRIPTION | PART NUMBER | MAX DELAY | PINS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x8 Multiplier | 67558-1 | 125 ns | 40 |
| | 57558-1 | 135 ns | 40 |
| | 67558 | 150 ns | 40 |
| | 57558 | 155 ns | 40 |

# 8x8 Multiplier/Divider
## SN54/74S508

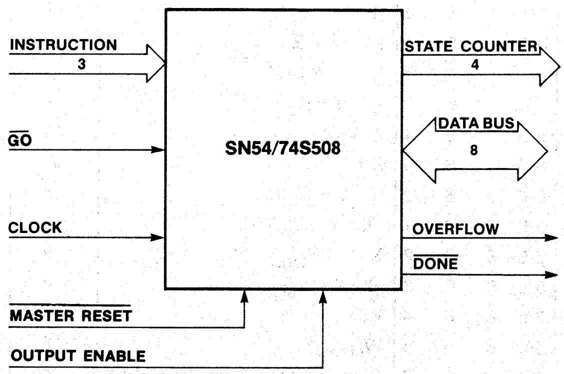
### Features/Benefits

- Co-processor for enhancing the arithmetic speed of all present 8-bit microprocessors
- Bus-oriented organization
- 24-pin package
- 8/8 or 16/8 division in less than 2.2 $\mu$sec
- 8x8 multiplication in less than .8 $\mu$sec
- 28 different multiplication instructions such as "fractional multiply and accumulate"
- 13 different divide instructions
- Self-contained and microprogrammable

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| SN54S508 | TD24 | Military |
| SN74S508 | TD24 | Commercial |

### Logic Symbol




### Description

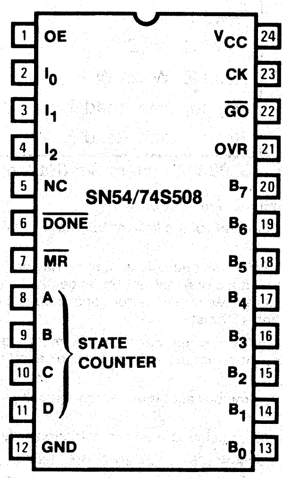
The SN54/74S508 ('S508) is a bus-organized 8x8 Multiplier/Divider. The device provides both multiplication and division of 2s-complement 8-bit numbers at high speed. There are 28 different multiply options, including: positive and negative multiply, positive and negative accumulation, multiplication by a constant, and both single-length and double-length addition in conjunction with multiplication. 13 different divide options allow single-length or double-length division, division of a previously-generated result, division by a constant, and continued division of a remainder or quotient.

The 'S508 is a time-sequenced device requiring a single clock. It loads operands from, and presents results to, a bidirectional 8-bit bus. Loading of the operands, reading of the results, and sequential control of the device is performed by a 3-bit instruction field.

The 'S508 has the additional feature that operands and results can be either integers or fractions; when it deals with fractions, automatic scaling occurs. Results can be rounded if required, and an Overflow output indicates whenever a result is outside the normally-accepted number range.

For a simple multiplication of two operands and reading of the double-length result, the device takes five clock periods — one for initialization, and four for the actual multiplication. A typical clock period is 125 ns, which gives a multiplication time of 500 ns typical for 8x8 multiplication, plus 125 ns additionally for initialization, or 625 ns in all. More complex multiplications will take additional clock periods for loading the additional oper-; ands. A simple division operation requires 8 + 4 = 12 clock periods for a typical time of 1.5 $\mu$s (16 bits/8 bits), also plus 125 ns for initialization.

### Pin Configuration




11

| INSTRUCTION SEQUENCE | OPERATION | CLOCK CYCLES |
|---|---|---|
| **ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS** | | |
| 0 | $X1 \cdot Y$ | 5 |
| 1 | $-X1 \cdot Y$ | 5 |
| 2 | $X1 \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | 5 |
| 3 | $-X1 \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | 5 |
| 4 | $K_Z, K_W/X1$ | 13 |
| 5/6 0 | $X \cdot Y$ | 6 |
| 5/6 1 | $-X \cdot Y$ | 6 |
| 5/6 2 | $X \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | 6 |
| 5/6 3 | $-X \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | 6 |
| 5/6 4 | $K_W/X$ | 14 |
| 5/6 5 | $K_Z/X$ | 14 |
| 5/6 6 0 | $X \cdot Y + Z$ | 7 |
| 5/6 6 1 | $-X \cdot Y + Z$ | 7 |
| 5/6 6 2 | $X \cdot Y + K_Z \cdot 2^{-15}$ | 7 |
| 5/6 6 3 | $-X \cdot Y + K_Z \cdot 2^{-15}$ | 7 |
| 5/6 6 4 | Z, W/X | 15 |
| 5/6 6 5 | Z/X | 15 |
| 5/6 6 6 0 | $X \cdot Y + Z, W$ | 8 |
| 5/6 6 6 1 | $-X \cdot Y + Z, W$ | 8 |
| 5/6 6 6 2 | $X \cdot Y + W_{sign}$ | 8 |
| 5/6 6 6 3 | $-X \cdot Y + W_{sign}$ | 8 |
| 5/6 6 6 4 | W/X | 16 |
| 5/6 6 6 5 | $W_{sign}/X$ | 16 |
| 5/6 6 6 6 | Load X, Load Z, Load W, Load Y | 4 |
| 5/6 6 6 7 | Load X, Load Z, Load W, Read Z | 3 |
| **READING OPERATIONS** | | |
| 7 | Read Z | 1 |
| 7 7 | Read Z, W | 2 |
| 7 7 7 | Read Z, W, Z | 1 |
| 7 7 7 7 | Read Z, W, Z, W | 4 |
| 5 7 | Round, then Read Z | 2 |
| 5 7 7 | Round, then Read Z, W | 3 |

**Figure 1 'S508 Instruction Set (Partial List)**

NOTES:
1. X,Y are input multiplier and multiplicand.
2. X1 is the previous contents of the first rank of the X register, (either the old X or a new X).
3. Fractional or integer arithmetic is specified by having the next-to-the-last operand loaded using a 5 or 6 instruction respectively. All rows beginning with "5/6" in effect represent *two* instructions. 5 does fractional arithmetic and 6 does integer arithmetic.
4. Z, W is a double-precision number. Z is the most significant half. Z, W represents addend upon input, and product (or accumulated sum) after multiplication.
5. $K_Z$, $K_W$ represents previous accumulator contents. $K_Z$ is the most-significant half.
6. $W_{sign}$ is a single-length signed number, with sign extension.
7. Maximum clock cycle = 125 ns for an 8-MHz clock.
8. If n instruction codes are shown at the left under "instruction sequences," the number of clock cycles at the right is n+4 for multiplication and n+12 for division.
9. By presenting code 7 on the instruction lines at least one clock cycle before the last clock pulse of the operation cycles, the result (register Z) is available on the bus one clock earlier (see Figure 9).

| SUMMARY OF SIGNALS/PINS | |
|---|---|
| $B_0$–$B_7$ | Bidirectional data bus inputs/outputs |
| $I_0$–$I_2$ | Instruction (sequential control) input |
| A, B, C, D | Instruction (sequential control) inputs |
| CK | Clock pulse input |
| $\overline{GO}$ | Chip activation input |
| OE | Output enable input |
| $\overline{MR}$ | Master reset input |
| OVR | Arithmetic overflow output |
| $\overline{DONE}$ | Arithmetic-operation completion output |

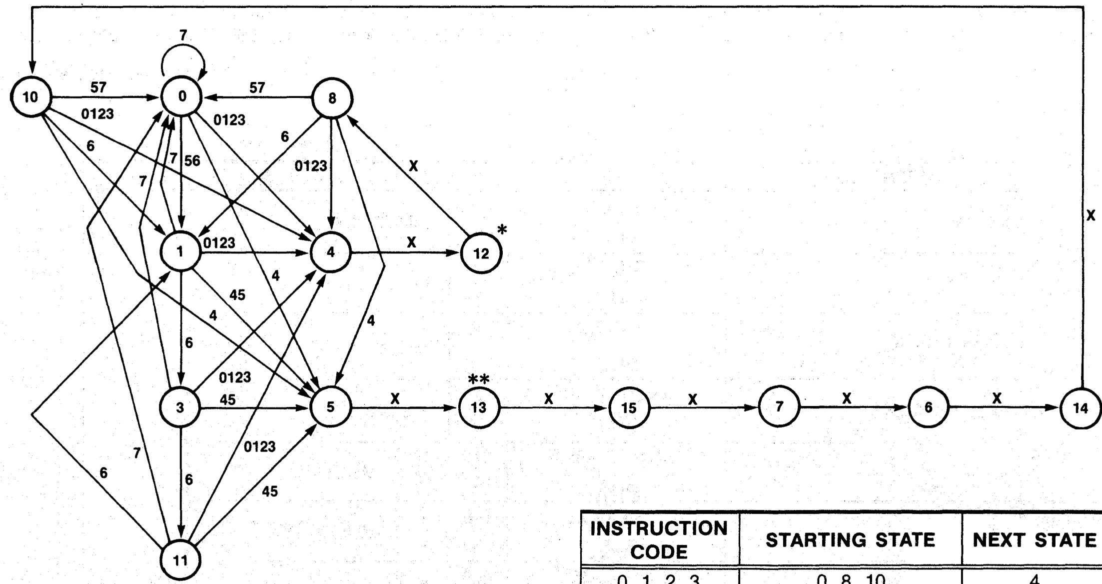
## Description (continued)

The 'S508 device uses standard low-power Schottky technology, requires a single +5V power supply, and is fully TTL compatible. Bus inputs require at most 250 $\mu$A input current, and control and clock inputs require at most 1 mA input current. Bus outputs are three-state, and are capable of sinking 8 mA at the low logic level. The 'S508 is available in both commercial-temperature and military-temperature ranges, in a 24-pin dual-in-line ceramic package.

## Device Operation

The 'S508 contains four 8-bit working registers. Y is the multiplier register; X is the multiplicand and divisor register; W is the least-significant half of a double-length accumulator, and holds the least-significant half of the product after a multiplication operation, or the remainder after a division operation; and Z is the most-significant half of this same accumulator. In addition to these registers, there is a high-speed arithmetic unit which performs addition, subtraction, and shifting steps in order to accomplish the various arithmetic operations; a loading sequencer; and a PLA control network.

Operands are loaded into the working registers in time sequence at each clock period, under the control of this sequencer. The chip-activation signal $\overline{GO}$ must be LOW in order to begin the loading process and continue to the next step in the loading operation. If $\overline{GO}$ is continually held HIGH, the 'S508 remains in a wait state with its outputs held in their high-impedance states, so that the other devices attached to the bus may drive it. In this condition, the 'S508 does not respond to any codes on its instruction inputs; in effect, it does not "wake up" until $\overline{GO}$ goes LOW. Also, $\overline{GO}$ may change only when the clock input CK is HIGH. After all of the operands are loaded, the 'S508 jumps to the multiply routine, or to the divide routine, and performs the required operations as indicated in Figure 1. After 5 clock periods for a simple multiply or 13 clock periods for a simple divide, for example, the device is ready to place the result on the bus in time sequence.




*Loop 3 times for multiplication.
**Loop 6 times for fractional division, or 7 times for integer division.

| INSTRUCTION CODE | STARTING STATE | NEXT STATE |
|---|---|---|
| 0, 1, 2, 3 | 0, 8, 10 | 4 |
| 4 | 0, 8, 10 | 5 |
| 5 | 0 | 1 |
| 5, 7 | 8, 10 | 0 |
| 6 | 0, 8, 10 | 1 |
| 7 | 0, 8, 10 | 0 |

**Figure 2 Transition Diagram for the 'S508 Multiplier/Divider**

KEY:

The numbers inside the circles indicate the *state* of the 'S508 multiplier/divider. These states are represented by a four-bit state counter, where A is the least-significant bit of this state counter and D is the most-significant bit. These four bits are available externally on the 'S508.

The next state of the 'S508 is a function of the present state and the instruction lines. For example if the 'S508 is at state 0 and the instruction is 0, 1, 2, or 3, then the next state is state 4 (multiply instruction); if the instruction is 4, the next state is state 5 (divide instruction); and so forth. The instructions which take the 'S508 from one state to another are indicated by the numbers written next to the state-transition path lines. "0123," for instance, implies that *any* of instructions 0, 1, 2, or 3 will take the 'S508 along the path marked "0123."

"X" next to a path implies that the path will be followed regardless of the value of the instruction inputs at that time. In other words, for the purpose of state transitions, X means "don't care." There are cases, however, where the particular instruction used may affect when the contents of the registers are available on the bus — see Figures 9 and 10 for contrasting examples of how this effect operates.



Three instruction inputs $I_0$, $I_1$, $I_2$, which may change only when the clock input CK is HIGH, select the required function and drive the sequencer from state to state. Thus, the action of the multiplier/divider at any clock period is a function of the machine state and the state of the control inputs. Figure 2 shows the multiply/divide state table, and all possible operations. After a Read or Round operation, the machine is driven back to state 0, and a new sequence of arithmetic operations is assumed. If a chain operation is being performed, such as accumulation of products, state 0 is bypassed, and loading of an operand or jumping to the next arithmetic operation occurs at the end of the previous arithmetic operation — at state 8 for a multiplication instruction, or at state 10 for a division instruction.

Register X is a dual-rank register, which allows the loading of an operand X during the multiplication or division process. If the machine enters the loading sequence and a new X operand has not been loaded, then the machine proceeds with the previously-loaded X, denoted in this text as "X1." This loading-while-processing capability allows a cycle to be saved during "chained" calculations, and also allows multiplication and division by a constant. (See Figure 13). (continued next page)

Figures 3 and 4 show the codes and durations for the 41 different possible arithmetic operations. These operations can be concatenated in strings to perform complicated 2s-complement arithmetic operations at high-speed. Rounding and reading of results can be performed after any operation. Figure 5 is a block diagram of the 'S508 8x8 Multiplier/Divider.

(continued page after next)

| OPERATION | | TIME-SLOT 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X1 · Y | INS CODE | 0 | MULTIPLY | | | | | | |
| | BUS | Y | | | | | | | |
| -X1 · Y | INS CODE | 1 | MULTIPLY | | | | | | |
| | BUS | Y | | | | | | | |
| $X1 \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | INS CODE | 2 | MULTIPLY | | | | | | |
| | BUS | Y | | | | | | | |
| $-X1 \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | INS CODE | 3 | MULTIPLY | | | | | | |
| | BUS | Y | | | | | | | |
| X · Y | INS CODE | 5/6 | 0 | MULTIPLY | | | | | |
| | BUS | X | Y | | | | | | |
| -X · Y | INS CODE | 5/6 | 1 | MULTIPLY | | | | | |
| | BUS | X | Y | | | | | | |
| $X \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 2 | MULTIPLY | | | | | |
| | BUS | X | Y | | | | | | |
| $-X \cdot Y + K_Z, K_W$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 3 | MULTIPLY | | | | | |
| | BUS | X | Y | | | | | | |
| X · Y + Z | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 0 | MULTIPLY | | | | |
| | BUS | X | Z | Y | | | | | |
| -X · Y + Z | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 1 | MULTIPLY | | | | |
| | BUS | X | Z | Y | | | | | |
| $X \cdot Y + K_Z \cdot 2^{-7}$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 2 | MULTIPLY | | | | |
| | BUS | X | — | Y | | | | | |
| $-X \cdot Y + K_Z \cdot 2^{-7}$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 3 | MULTIPLY | | | | |
| | BUS | X | — | Y | | | | | |
| X · Y + Z, W | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | MULTIPLY | | | |
| | BUS | X | Z | W | Y | | | | |
| -X · Y + Z, W | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 6 | 1 | MULTIPLY | | | |
| | BUS | X | Z | W | Y | | | | |
| $X \cdot Y + W_{sign}$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 6 | 2 | MULTIPLY | | | |
| | BUS | X | — | W | Y | | | | |
| $-X \cdot Y + W_{sign}$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | MULTIPLY | | | |
| | BUS | X | — | W | Y | | | | |

**Figure 3 Multiplication Codes and Times for 8x8 Multiplication in the 'S508**

NOTES: 1) X1 is the previous contents of the first rank of the X register (either old X or a new X).

2) $K_Z \cdot 2^{-7}$ is a single-length signed number comprising the most-significant half of the previous double-length product and here gets added in at the least-significant end of the new result.

3) $W_{sign}$ is a single-length signed number, with sign-extension as needed.

4) Fractional or integer arithmetic is specified by having the next-to-the-last operand loaded using a 5 or 6 instruction respectively. All rows beginning with "5/6" in effect represent *two* instructions. 5 does fractional arithmetic and 6 does integer arithmetic.

| OPERATION | | TIME-SLOT 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $K_Z, K_W/X_1$ | INS CODE | 4 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | BUS | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $K_W/X$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 4 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | BUS | X | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $K_Z/X$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 5 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | BUS | X | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z, W/X | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 4 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | BUS | X | Z | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z/X | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 5 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | BUS | X | Z | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W/X | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | BUS | X | — | W | — | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $W_{sign}/X$ | INS CODE | 5/6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | DIVIDE | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | BUS | X | O | W | — | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 4 Division Codes and Time for 16/8 Division in 'S508**

NOTES: 1) X1 is the previous contents of the first rank of the X register (either old X or a new X).
2) Fractional division divides a 31-bit 2s-complement number in 1 clock period less than integer division.
3) $W_{sign}$ is a single-length signed number, with sign-extension as needed.
4) Division operation $W_{sign}/X$ requires that the Z register be initialized with all-zero contents at the time Z is loaded.
5) Fractional or integer arithmetic is specified by having the next-to-the-last operand loaded using a 5 or 6 instruction respectively. All rows beginning with "5/6" in effect represent *two* instructions, one of which does fractional arithmetic and one of which does integer arithmetic.

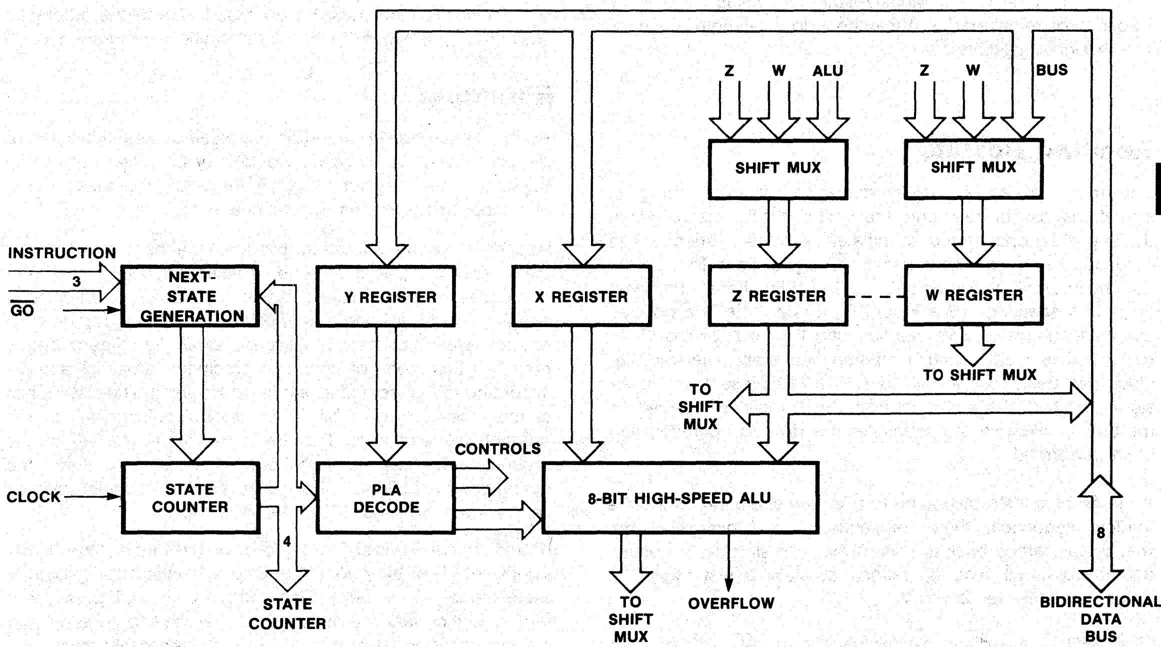



**Figure 5 Internal Architecture of the 'S508**

## Multiplication

The 'S508 provides 2s-complement 8-bit multiplication, and can also accumulate previously-generated double-length products. No time penalty is incurred for accumulation, since the machine accumulates while the multiplication operation is proceeding. In addition to accumulation, the device can add into a product either a single-length or a double-length number. It can also use a previously-loaded operand as a constant, so that constant multiplication and accumulation is possible.

One key feature is the ability to perform both positive multiplications and negative multiplications, again without any speed penalty. This feature allows complex-arithmetic multiplications to be programmed with very little overhead. Another important feature is the ability to work with either fractions or integers.

## Division

The 'S508 also provides a range of division operations. A double-length number in Z,W is divided by X; the result Q is stored in Z, and the remainder R in W. Again all numbers are in the 2s-complement number representation, with the most significant bit of an operand (whether single-length or double-length) having a negative weight. In order to facilitate repeated division, with the multiple-length quotient always keeping the same sign, the remainder is always the same sign as the dividend. Fractional or integer operation is possible, and division and multiplication operations can be concatenated. For example, the operations (AxB)/C, (A + B)/C can easily be performed. The dividend can be any previously-generated result — product, quotient, or remainder; or it may be a double-length or single-length signed operand.

## Reading Results

The result of an arithmetic operation, or of a string of operations, can be read onto the 8-bit bus if the machine is at the end of an operation or at the start of a new sequence. The read operation requires that the $\overline{GO}$ signal be held LOW so that the information is read out onto the bidirectional bus, when code 7 is specified. (See Figure 6.) Since there is a double-length accumulator Z,W, reading can take two cycles. First, register Z is read during a division operation. After another clock has been received, if code 7 is still present, the least-significant half of the product from the W register is placed on the bus, or likewise the remainder if a division operation had been performed.

If the 'S508 is instructed to perform a read operation during the loading sequence, then the sequence is broken and the machine is forced back to state 0 ready to start the sequence again. Continual read operations at state 0 just swap the contents of register Z and W.

The 'S508 has a direct master reset input $\overline{MR}$. Alternatively, initialization of the 'S508 can also easily be performed by continually presenting instruction code 7, which after a maximum of 13 clock periods forces the machine back to state 0.

## Integer and Fractional Arithmetic

The 'S508 can work with either fractional or integer number representations. When working with integers, all numbers are scaled from the least-significant end and the least-significant bit is assumed to have a weight of $2^0$. For integer multiplication, accumulation, and division, all numbers are scaled from this least-significant weight, and results are correct if interpreted in this manner. The double-length register Z,W can therefore hold numbers in the range $-2^{15}$ to $+2^{15}-1$; the operands X and Y, and single-length results, are in the range $-2^7$ to $+2^7-1$.

When working with fractions, the machine automatically performs scaling so that input operands and results have a consistent format. All numbers in the fractional representation are scaled from the most significant end, which has a weight of $-2^0$ *(negative)*. The binary point is one place to the right of this most-significant bit, so that the next bit has a weight of $2^{-1}$. The double-length register Z,W therefore holds numbers in the range $-1$ to $+1-2^{-15}$ and the operands X and Y and single-length results are in the range $-1$ to $+1-2^7$. Since automatic scaling occurs, the product of two numbers always has the least-significant bit as a 0, unless an accumulation is performed with the least-significant bit being a 1.

During a chain operation with the partial results not being read onto the bus, the 'S508 will stay in either the fractional or integer mode. At the start of a sequence of operations, fractional or integer operation is designated by loading operands using instruction code 5 or instruction code 6 respectively.

Mixed fractional and integer arithmetic is also possible, by redefining the weight of the least-significant or most-significant bits. However, care must be exercised, due to the automatic scaling feature, when fractional arithmetic is programmed.

## Rounding

Rounding can be performed on the result of a multiplication or division. Generally rounding would only be called out during fractional operation, but nothing in the 'S508 precludes forming a rounded result during integer arithmetic.

Rounding for multiplication provides the best single-length most-significant half of the product. Rounding occurs at the end of a multiplication, and is performed instead of a Load or Read operation when a code 5 is specified, instead of a code 7, to get from state 8 or state 10 back to state 0. (See Figure 2; also, note that this mode of operation precludes "stealing" a cycle according to the method illustrated in Figure 9). The 'S508 looks at the most-significant bit of the least-significant half of the product $W_7$ and adds 1 to the most-significant half of the product at the least-significant end if $W_7$ is a 1. After the operation, the 'S508 is in state 0, so that the rounded product can be read, and the W register is clear.

Rounding for division is performed by forcing the least-significant bit of the quotient in Z to a 1 unless the division is exact (remainder is zero). This method of rounding causes a slightly higher variance in the result than having an additional iterative division operation, but is considerably easier to perform. Again, after rounding the 'S508 goes to state 0, so that a read operation can be performed, and the W register is clear.

## Overflow

The 'S508 has an overflow output OVR which is cleared prior to each operation, and is set during an operation if the product or quotient goes outside the normally-accepted range.

For multiplication, overflow can only occur if the most negative number in the operand range is used: (−1)x(−1)=+1, which cannot be held in the 'S508's internal registers. Overflow can more easily occur during either positive or negative accumulation of products. For fractional arithmetic, if the product or accumulation goes outside the range of −1 to $+1-2^{-15}$, then the overflow flipflop will be set.

Overflow may also occur during division if the quotient goes outside the generally-accepted number range of −1 to $+1-2^{-7}$ during fractional operation. This would occur if the divisor is less than the dividend, or equal to the dividend if a positive quotient is being generated. For integer arithmetic the numbers must be scaled by $2^7$.

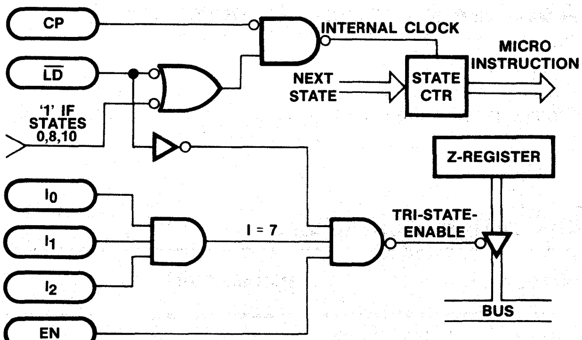



**Figure 6 'S508 Internal Circuitry of "$\overline{GO}$" Line and Three-State-Enable.**

During the beginning and ending states (0, 8, and 10) if the "GO" line ($\overline{GO}$) is logic HIGH then the machine will be in a wait state until $\overline{GO}$ goes to logic LOW.

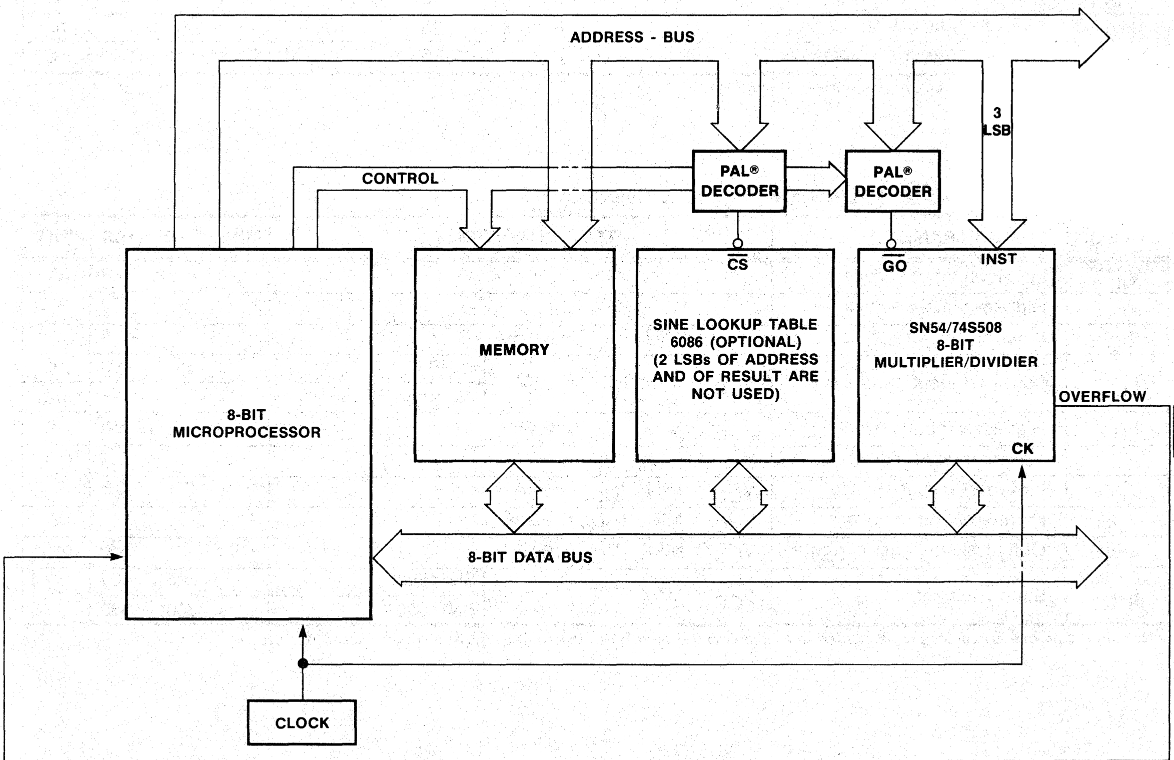



**Figure 7 Interfacing the 'S508 to an 8-bit Microprocessor**

Figure 7 shows the block diagram of a minimum 8-bit microprocessor system with its arithmetic capabilities enhanced by the use of a 'S508 8x8 multiplier/divider. The relatively small number of instruction lines (only 3) of the 'S508 provides a unique way to control the multiplier/divider. As may be seen from Figure 7, these three instruction lines are assigned to the three least-significant bits (LSBs) of the address bus, while the remaining address bits are decoded by a Programmable Array Logic (PAL®) circuit to determine when the multiplier/divider is selected. For example, suppose the 'S508 is assigned address 100; then any address in the range of 100-107 will enable the 'S508 (i.e., the $\overline{GO}$ line is LOW). Thus, if the address is 100 the 'S508 instruction is 0; if the address is 106 the 'S508 instruction is 6; and so forth.

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | FIGURE | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Clock frequency | 8 | 5 | 8 | | 6 | 8 | | MHz |
| $t_{CWP}$ | Positive clock pulse width | 8 | 90 | 45 | | 70 | 45 | | ns |
| $t_{CWN}$ | Negative clock pulse width | 8 | 60 | 35 | | 50 | 35 | | ns |
| $t_{BS}$ | Bus set-up time for inputting data * | 8 | 60 | 30 | | 50 | 30 | | ns |
| $t_{BH}$ | Bus hold time for inputting data * | 8 | 45 | 30 | | 35 | 25 | | ns |
| $t_{INSS}$ | Instruction setup time | 8 | 10 | –5 | | 10 | –5 | | ns |
| $t_{INSH}$ | Instruction hold time | 8 | 20 | 5 | | 20 | 5 | | ns |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | | –55 | | 125† | 0 | | 75 | °C |

* During operations when the bus is being used to input data.
† Case temperature.

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $I_I$ = –18mA | | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 0.5V | $B_0$–$B_7$ | | | –250 | μA |
| | | | All other inputs | | | –1 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | | 250 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.3 | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX $V_O$ = 0V | | –10 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | SN54S508 | | 300 | 400 | mA |
| | | | SN74S508 | | 300 | 380 | |

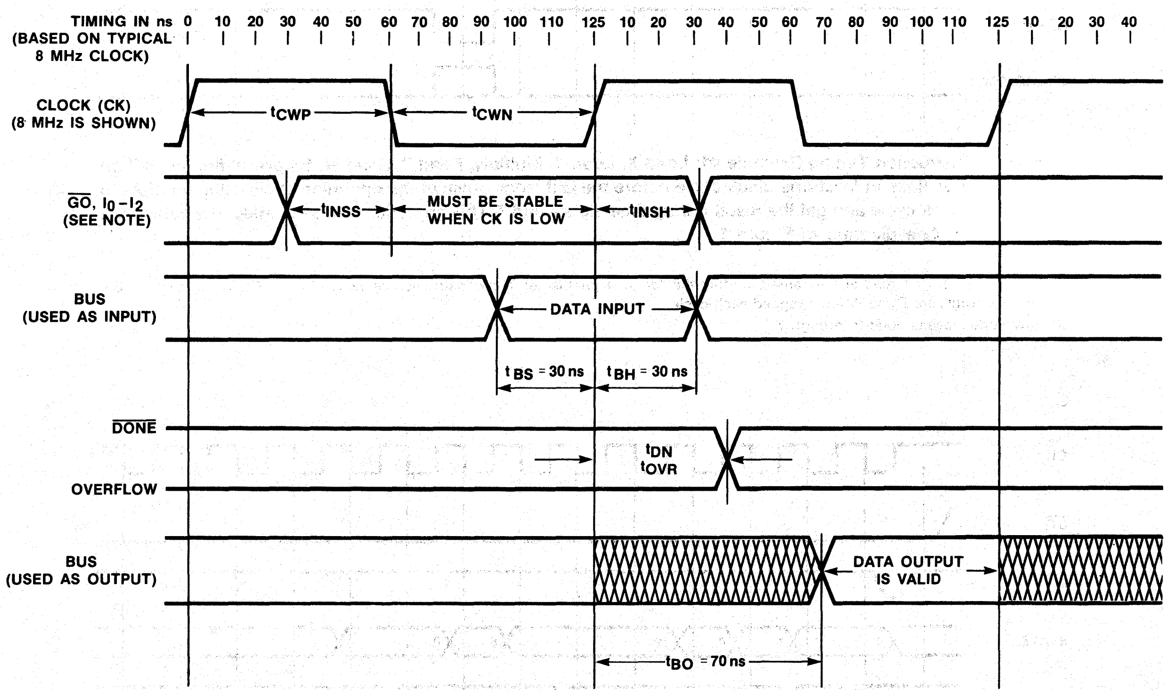
* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time, and the duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics

**Over Operating Conditions**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | FIGURE | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{BO}$ | Bus output delay for outputting data* | | 8 | | 70 | 120 | | 70 | 95 | ns |
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Output disable delay | From $I_0$–$I_2$ to bus | | | 40 | 70 | | 40 | 65 | ns |
| | | From EN, $\overline{GO}$ to bus | | | 20 | 50 | | 20 | 40 | |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Output enable delay | From $I_0$–$I_2$ to bus | | | 45 | 90 | | 45 | 80 | ns |
| | | From EN, $\overline{GO}$ to bus | | | 25 | 55 | | 25 | 45 | |
| $t_{OVR}$ | Overflow output delay | | 8 | | 70 | 120 | | 70 | 95 | ns |
| $t_{DN}$ | $\overline{Done}$ output delay | | 8 | | 30 | 90 | | 30 | 70 | ns |

*During operations when the bus is being used to output data.



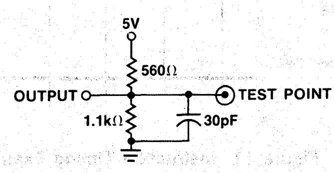

NOTE: $\overline{GO}$ and $I_0$–$I_2$ can change only when CK is high.

**Figure 8 Timing diagram of the 'S508**

## Timing

Timing waveforms are shown in Figure 8. Specific instruction timing examples are shown in Figures 9 through 13.

## Standard Test Load




11

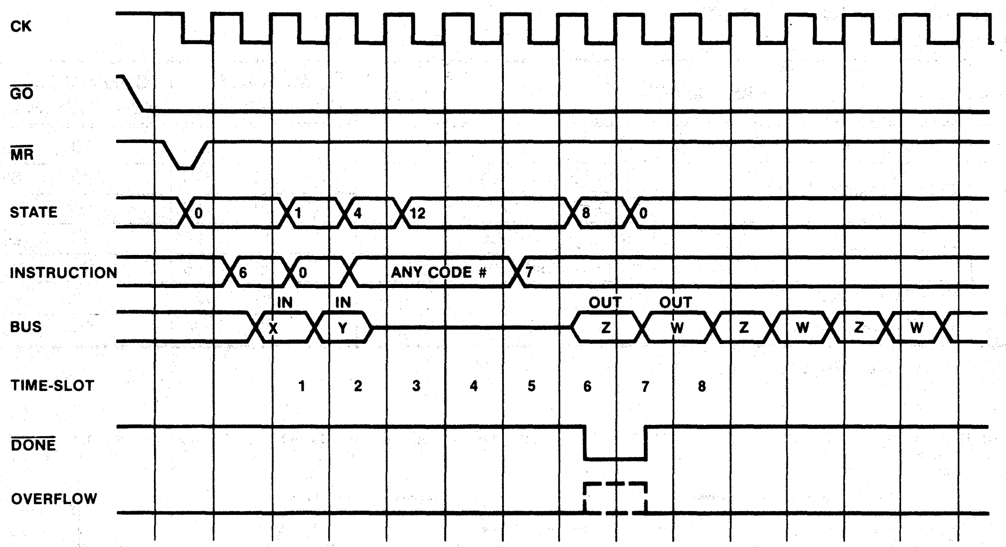



**Figure 9 Instruction Timing Example #1: Load X, Load Y, Multiply, Read Z, Read W. By presenting code 7 on the instruction lines at least one clock cycle before the last clock pulse of the operation cycles, it is possible to "steal"one clock cycle and get the result during time-slots 6 and 7. This procedure does not affect the path taken through the state diagram of Figure 1.**

NOTES: Register Z is read at the same time that the "done" signal is set. If the instruction remains at code 7 after time-slot 7, the contents of registers Z and W are swapped each cycle.
# "Any code" means code 0 through 7.

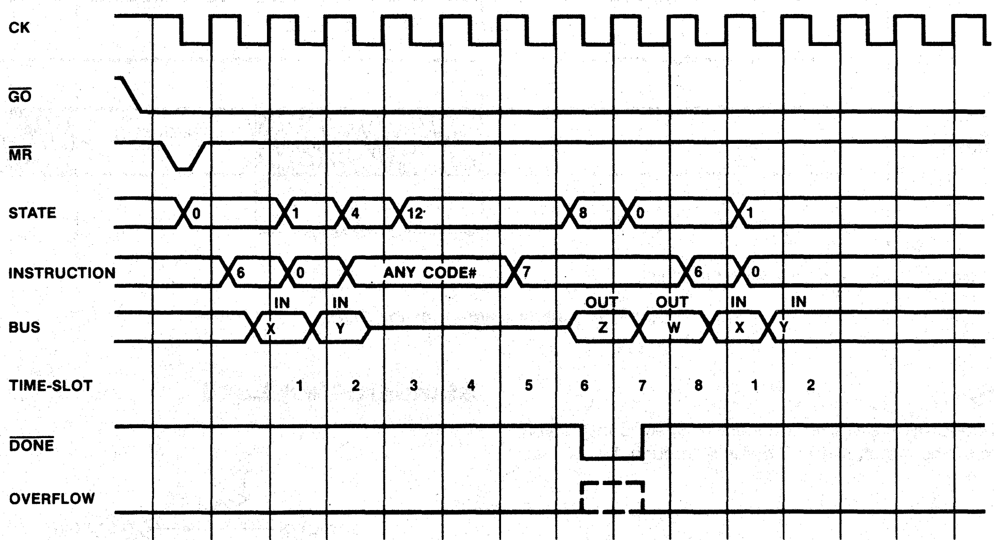



**Figure 10 Instruction Timing Example #2: Repeat: "Load X, Load Y, Multiply, Read Z, Read W".**
NOTE: The instruction lines may be changed only when CK is high.
#"Any code" means code 0 through code 7.

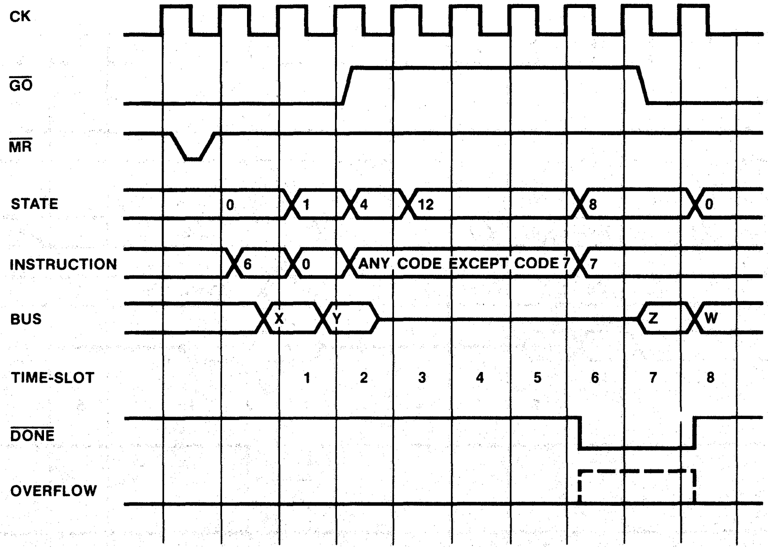



**Figure 11 Instruction Timing Example #3: Load X, Load Y, Multiply, Read Z, Read W. This timing diagram corresponds to Table 1. Only after the "Done" signal is set (after four clock pulses of the operation cycles), the result is read — Z during time-slot 7, and W during time-slot 8.**

NOTE: If code 7 is given (instead of code 0 through 6), the first data that is read from the bus after the DONE signal is set (time-slot 7) is W and not Z. However, Z is read at time-slot 8.
"Any code except 7" means code 0 through code 6.

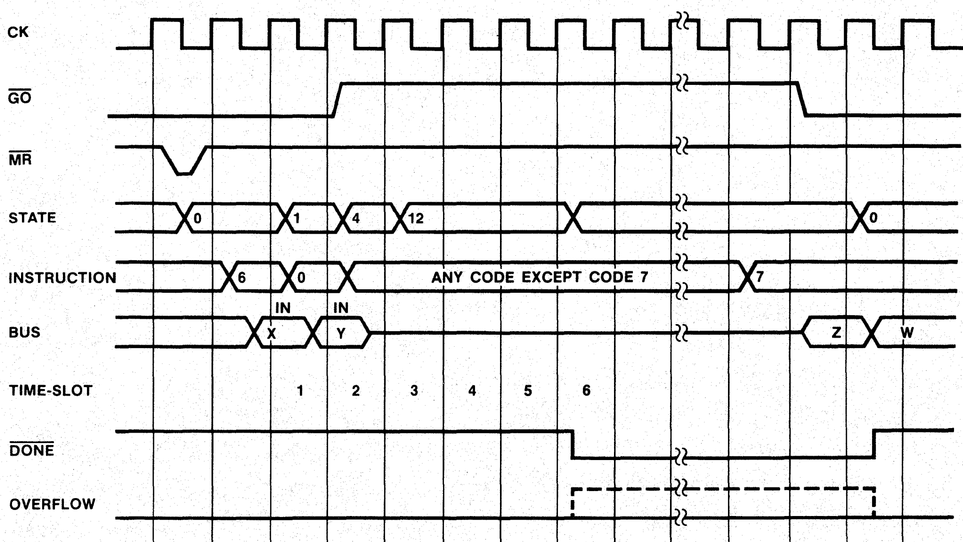



**Figure 12 Instruction Timing Example #4: Load X, Load Y, Multiply, Wait, Read Z, Read W.**

NOTE:
"Any code except 7" means code 0 through code 6.

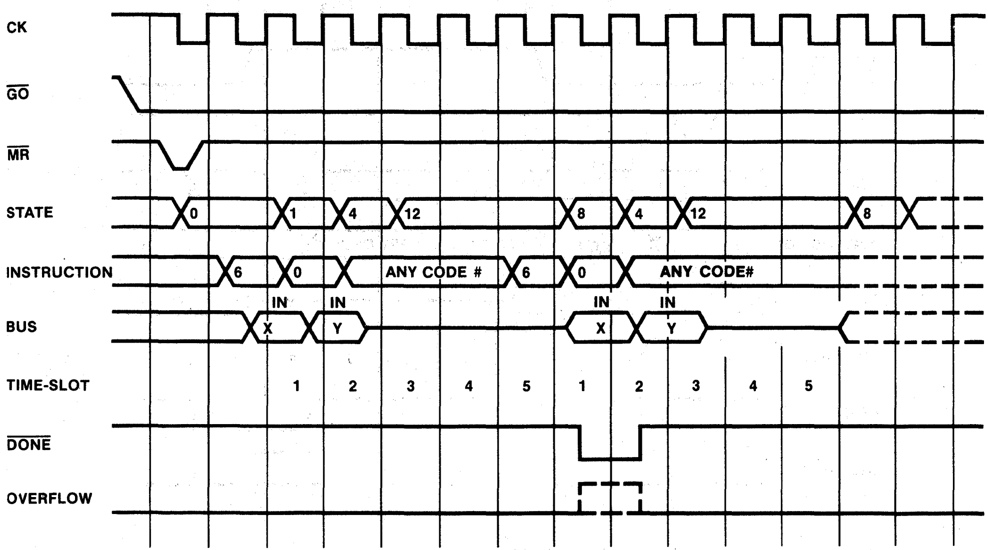



**Figure 13 Instruction Timing Example #5: Sum of Products**

NOTES: This sequence of operations is suitable for use when reading is to be done only at the very end of the operation sequence. New X and Y values are loaded during the time that the previous multiplication is being performed. See Programming Example #3 for

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} X_i \cdot Y_i$$

#"Any code" means code 0 through code 7.

## Programming Samples

In the following examples assume that each line with a separate instruction corresponds to one clock pulse. Instruction codes are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and x according to the usage explained in the key to Figure 2.

**Programming Example 1**

Calculating X · Y (A · B)

INST 6 X ← A
INST 0 Y ← B
INST X MULT
INST X MULT
INST X MULT
INST 7 MULT and READ Z = 8 MSB OF (A·B)
INST 7 READ W = 8 LSB OF (A·B)

**Programming Example 2**

Calculating X1 · Y (A · C)

X1 is a previous multiplier value. It was previously loaded (in example 1) with A.

INST 0 Y ← C
INST X MULT
INST X MULT
INST X MULT
INST 7 MULT and READ Z = 8 MSB OF (A·C)
INST 7 READ W = 8 LSB OF (A·C)

**Programming Example 3**

Calculating $\sum_{i=1}^{N} X_i \cdot Y_i$ (A · B + C · D + E · F + ...)

In this case we read only after N multiplications. A new $X_{i+1}$ is loaded during the multiplication process for $X_iY_i$.
Assume N = 3.
The sequence of instructions and operations for calculating $\sum_{i=1}^{3} X_i \cdot Y_i$ is: (A · B + C · D + E · F)

N = 1
INST 6 X ← A
INST 0 Y ← B
INST X MULT
INST X MULT } Perform A · B
INST X MULT
INST 6 MULT and LOAD X ← C
Z ← 8 MSB of (A·B)
W ← 8 LSB of (A·B)

N = 2
INST 2 Y ← D
INST X MULT
INST X MULT } Perform C · D + ($K_Z$, $K_W$)
INST X MULT
INST 6 MULT and LOAD X ← E
Z ← 8 MSB of (C·D + A·B)
W ← 8 LSB of (C·D + A·B)

N = 3
INST 2 Y ← F
INST X MULT
INST X MULT } Perform E · F + ($K_Z$, $K_W$)
INST X MULT
READ Z INST 7 MULT and
READ Z = 8 MSB of (E·F + C·D + A·B)
READ W INST 7 READ W = 8 LSB of (E·F + C·D + A·B)

**Programming Example 4**

Multiplication plus a constant (A · B + Constant (16 bits))

Assume that the constant is a 16-bit 2s-complement number.

INST 6 X ← A
INST 6 Z ← C LOAD 8 MSB of constant
INST 6 W ← D LOAD 8 LSB of constant
INST 0 Y ← B
INST X MULT
INST X MULT } Perform A · B + (Z, W)
INST X MULT
INST 7 MULT and READ Z = 8 MSB of (A·B + (C, D))
INST 7 READ W = 8 LSB of (A·B + C, D)

**Programming Example 5**

Double-precision multiplication ((A, B) · (C, D))

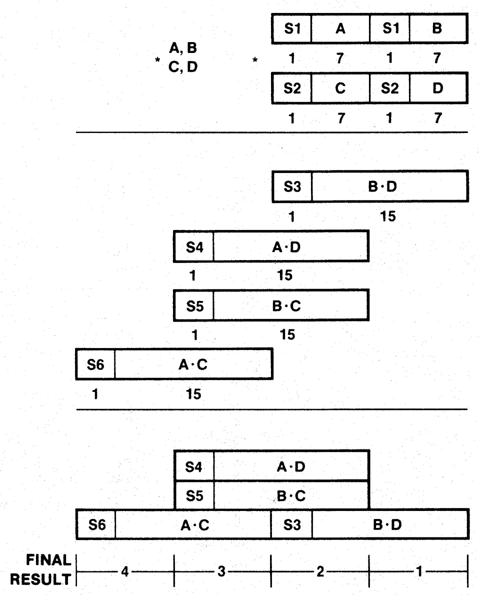
It is possible, using the 74S508, to multiply two numbers having up to 14 significant bits each.

Let S1 be the sign bit of the multiplier;
A be the 7 most-significant bits of the multiplier; and
B be the 7 least-significant bits of the multiplier.

S1 must be *duplicated* into the sign bit which goes with the 7 least significant bits, since the 7 most-significant bits and the 7 least-significant bits are used independently as two 2s-complement numbers.

Likewise let S2 be the sign bit of the multiplicand;
C be the 7 most-significant bits of the multiplicand; and
D be the 7 least-significant bits of the multiplicand.

S2 must be duplicated into the sign bit of the least-significant half in this case also, just as S1 was. The final result consists of a sign bit, plus 28 significant numeric bits, plus three "empty" bit positions. Such double-precision multiplication is common in floating-point operations. The following example will illustrate:




11

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INST 6 | $X \leftarrow B$ | |
| INST 0 | $Y \leftarrow D$ | |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST X | MULT | Perform $X \cdot Y$ |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST 6 | MULT and LOAD $X \leftarrow D$ | |
| | $Z = 8$ MSB of $B \cdot D$ | |
| | $W = 8$ LSB of $B \cdot D$ | |
| | W = part 1 of final result and can be read now | |
| INST 6 | NO-OP | |
| INST 2 | $Y \leftarrow A$ | |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST X | MULT | Perform $X \cdot Y + K_Z \cdot 2^{-7}$ |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST 6 | MULT and LOAD $X \leftarrow C$ | |
| | $Z = 8$ MSB of $(A \cdot D + (B \cdot D) \cdot 2^{-7})$ | |
| | $W = 8$ LSB of $(A \cdot D + (B \cdot D) \cdot 2^{-7})$ | |
| | When $B \cdot D$ is shifted right 7 places, the sign bit S3 is extended. | |
| INST 2 | $Y \leftarrow B$ | |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST X | MULT | Perform $X \cdot Y + (K_Z, K_W)$ |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST 6 | MULT and LOAD $X \leftarrow A$ | |
| | $Z = 8$ MSB of $(B \cdot C + \underbrace{(A \cdot D + (B \cdot D) \cdot 2^{-7})}_{K_Z})$ | |
| | $W = 8$ LSB of $(B \cdot C + \underbrace{(A \cdot D + (B \cdot D) \cdot 2^{-7})}_{K_W})$ | |
| | W = part 2 of the final result and can be read now. | |
| INST 6 | NO-OP | |
| INST 2 | $Y \leftarrow C$ | |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST X | MULT | Perform $X \cdot Y + K_Z \cdot 2^{-7}$ |
| INST X | MULT | |
| INST 7 | MULT and READ part 4 of the final result. | |
| | $Z = 8$ MSB of | |
| | $(A \cdot C + (B \cdot C + (A \cdot D + (B \cdot D) \cdot 2^{-7})) \cdot 2^{-7})$ | |
| INST 7 | READ part 3 of the final result. | |
| | $W = 8$ LSB of | |
| | $(A \cdot C + (B \cdot C + (A \cdot D + (B \cdot D) \cdot 2^{-7})) \cdot 2^{-7})$ | |

**Programming Example 6**

Dividing a 16-bit number by an 8-bit number ((B, C)/A)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INST 6 | $X \leftarrow A$ | |
| INST 6 | $Z \leftarrow B$ | |
| INST 4 | $W \leftarrow C$ | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | Perform Division $\frac{(Z, W)}{X}$ |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST X | | |
| INST 7 | DIVIDE and READ the quotient $Z = \frac{(B, C)}{A}$ | |
| INST 7 | READ the remainder W of $\frac{(B, C)}{A}$ | |

# 8 x 8 Multiplier

## 57/67558 57/67558-1

U.S. Patent 4153938

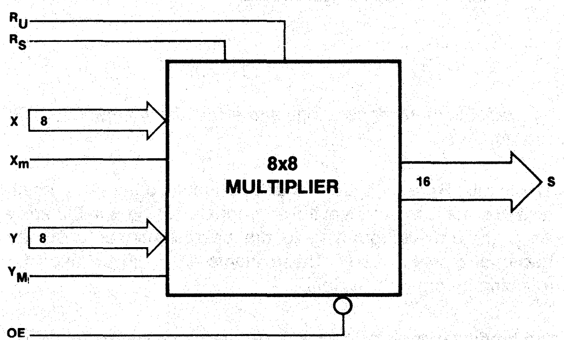
## Features/Benefits

- **Industry Standard**
- **Easy to Use; Combinatorial**
- **Unsigned, Signed, or Mixed Multiplication**
- **Rounding Inputs for Signed or Unsigned Operation**
- **Three-State Outputs for Bus Operation**
- **High Speed — 125 ns Max**

## Description

The 57558/67558 is a high speed 8 x 8 combinatorial Multiplier which can multiply two eight-bit unsigned or signed 2s complement numbers and generate the sixteen-bit unsigned or signed product. Each input operand X and Y has an associated Mode control line, $X_M$ and $Y_M$ respectively. When a Mode control line is at a Low logic level the operand is treated as an unsigned eight-bit number while if the Mode control is at a High logic level the operand is treated as an eight-bit signed 2s complement number. Two additional inputs $R_S$ and $R_U$ allow the addition of a bit in the multiplier array at the appropriate bit positions for rounding signed or unsigned fractional numbers. The most significant product bit is available in both True and Complement form to assist in expansion to larger signed multipliers. The product outputs are three-state, controlled by an active Low Output Enable which allows several Multipliers to be connected to a parallel bus or be used in a pipelined system. The device uses a single +5V power supply and is packaged in a standard 40-pin DIP.

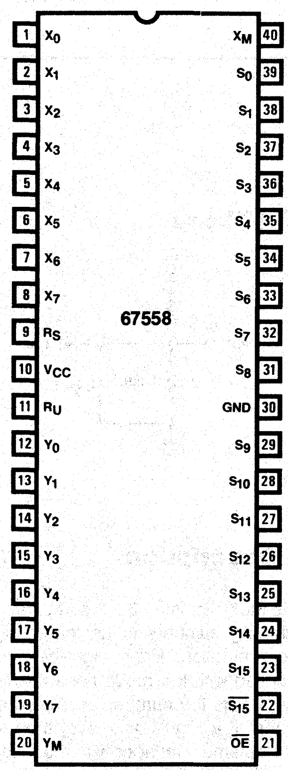
## Logic Symbol




## Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | TEMPERATURE |
|---|---|---|
| 57558, 57558-1 | J40, F42 | Military |
| 67558, 67558-1 | J40, F42 | Commercial |

## Pin Configuration



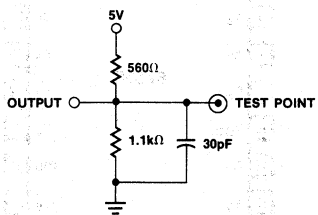

11

## Switching Characteristics

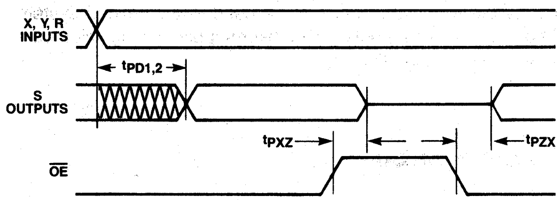
**Over operating conditions**

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | DEVICE | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PXZ}$ | Delay from OE to S High Impedance State | 67558<br>57558<br>67558-1<br>57558-1 | 30<br>30<br>30<br>30 | 40<br>50<br>40<br>50 | ns |
| $t_{PZX}$ | Delay from OE to S Active State | 67558<br>57558<br>67558-1<br>57558-1 | 30<br>30<br>30<br>30 | 40<br>50<br>40<br>50 | ns |
| $t_{PD1}$ | Delay from Y, X to $S_{0-4}$ | 67558<br>57558<br>67558-1<br>57558-1 | 80<br>80<br>80<br>80 | 135<br>140<br>115<br>125 | ns |
| $t_{PD2}$ | Delay from Y, X to $S_{5-15}$, $\overline{S_{15}}$ | 67558<br>57558<br>67558-1<br>57558-1 | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 150<br>155<br>125<br>135 | ns |

## Standard Test Load




## Timing Waveform




## Functional Description

The 57558/67558 Multiplier is an 8 x 8 combinatorial logic array capable of multiplying numbers in unsigned, signed 2s complement, or mixed notation. Each eight-bit input operand X and Y has associated with it a mode control which determines whether the array treats the number as signed or unsigned. If the mode control is at a High Logic level then the operand is treated as a 2s complement number with the most significant bit having a negative weight, while if the mode control is at a Low Logic level then the operand is treated as an unsigned number.

The multiplier provides all 16 product bits generated by the multiplication. For expansion during signed or mixed multiplication the most significant product bit has both true and complement available. This allows an adder to be used as a subtractor in many applications and eliminates the need for SSI circuits.

Two inputs, $R_S$ and $R_U$, are additional inputs to the array which allow the addition of a bit at the appropriate positions in the array so as to provide rounding to the best signed or unsigned fractional eight-bit result. These inputs can also be used for rounding in larger multipliers.

The product outputs of the multiplier are controlled by an active Low Output Enable control. When this control is at a Low Logic level the multiplier outputs are active, while if the control is at a High Logic level then the outputs are placed in a high-impedance state. This three-state capability allows multipliers to be placed on a common bus and also allows pipelining of multiplications for higher speed systems.

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... –65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY NOM | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL NOM | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | –55 | | 125† | 0 | | 75 | °C |

†Case temperature

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = –18mA | | | –1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | –1 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_{OH}$ = –2mA | 2.4 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | –100 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 100 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_O$ = 0V | –10 | | –90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | | 180 | 280 | mA |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Rounding

Multiplication of two n-bit operands results in 2n-bit product†. Therefore, in n-bit system it is necessary to convert the double-length product into a single-length product. This can be accomplished by truncating or rounding. The following examples, illustrate the difference between the two conversion techniques in decimal arithmetic.

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} 39.2 \rightarrow 39 \\ 39.6 \rightarrow 39 \end{array}\right\} \text{Truncating}$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} 39.2 + 0.5 = 39.7 \rightarrow 39 \\ 39.6 + 0.5 = 40.1 \rightarrow 40 \end{array}\right\} \text{Rounding}$$

Obviously, rounding maintains more precision then truncating, but it may take one more step to implement. The additional step involves adding one-half of the weight of the single length LSB to the MSB of the discarded part e.g. in decimal arithmetic rounding 39.28 to one decimal point is accomplished by adding 0.05 to the number and truncating the LSB.

$$39.28 + 0.05 = 39.33 \rightarrow 39.3$$

The situation in binary arithmetic is quite similar, but two cases need to be considered; signed and unsigned data representation. In signed multiplication, the two MSBs are identical (except when both operands are −1) therefore, the best single length product is shifted one position to the right with respect to the unsigned multiplications. Figure 1 illustrates these two cases for the 8x8 multiplier. In the signed case, adding one-half of the $S_7$ weight is accomplished by adding 1 in bit position 6, and in the unsigned case 1 is added to bit position 7. Therefore, the 67558 multiplier has two rounding inputs, $R_S$ and $R_U$. Thus, to get a rounded single length result the appropriate R input is tied to $V_{CC}$ (logic one) and the other R input is grounded. If double length result is desired both R inputs are grounded.

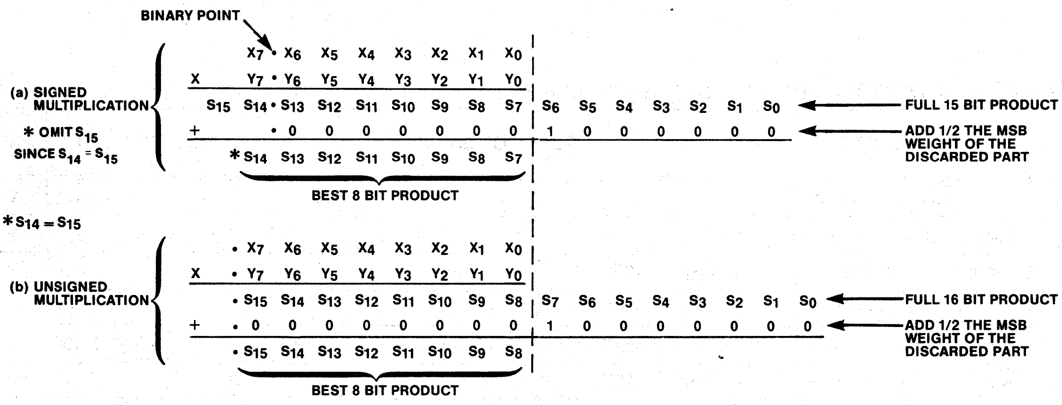



**Figure 1. Rounding the Result of Binary Fractional Multiplication.**

(a) In signed (2's complement) notation, the MSB of each operand is the sign bit, and the binary point is to the right of the MSB. The resulting product has a redundant sign bit and the binary point is to the right of the second MSB of the product. The best eight-bit product is from $S_{14}$ through $S_7$, and rounding is performed by adding "1" to bit position $S_6$.

(b) In unsigned notation the best 8-bit product, is the most significant half of the product, corrected by adding "1" to bit position $S_7$.

† In general: multiplication of M-bit operand by N-bit operand results in M + N bit product.

## Signed Expansion

The most significant product bit has both true and complement outputs available. When building larger signed multipliers the partial products except at the lower stages are signed numbers. These unsigned and signed partial products must be added together to give the correct signed product. Having both the true and complement of the most significant product bit available assists in this addition. For example, say that two signed partial products must be added and MSI adders are used; we then have the situation of adding together the Carry from the previous adder stage plus the addition of the two negative most significant partial product bits. The result of adding these variables must be a positive sum and a negative carry (borrow). The equations for this are:

$$S = A \oplus B \oplus C$$

$$C_0 = AB + BC + CA$$

where C is the Carry In and A and B the sign bits of the two partial products.

Now an adder produces the equations:

$$S = A \oplus B \oplus C$$

$$C_0 = AB + BC + CA$$

Examining these equations it can be seen that if the inversion of A and B are used then the adder produces the inversion of the negative carry since

$$AB + B\bar{C} + \bar{C}A = \overline{\bar{A}\bar{B} + BC + C\bar{A}},$$

and the sum remains the same.

## 16 x 16 Two's Complement Multiplication

The 16-bit X operand is broken into two 8-bit operands ($X_0$-$X_7$ and $X_8$-$X_{15}$), and so is the Y operand. Since the situation is that of a cross product, four partial products are generated as follows:

$$A = X_L * Y_L$$
$$B = X_L * Y_H$$
$$C = X_H * Y_L$$
$$D = X_H * Y_H$$

where the subscript L stands for bits 0-7, and the subscript H stands for bits 8-15.

Expanding in two's complement multiplication requires a sign extension of the B and C partial products. Thus, $B_{15}$ and $C_{15}$ need to be extended eight positions to the left (to align with $D_{15}$). In this approach two more adders are required. But the complement of the MSB ($S_{15}$) on the 67558 can be used to save these two adders. The Figure shows the implementation of such a 16x16 signed two's complement multiplication.

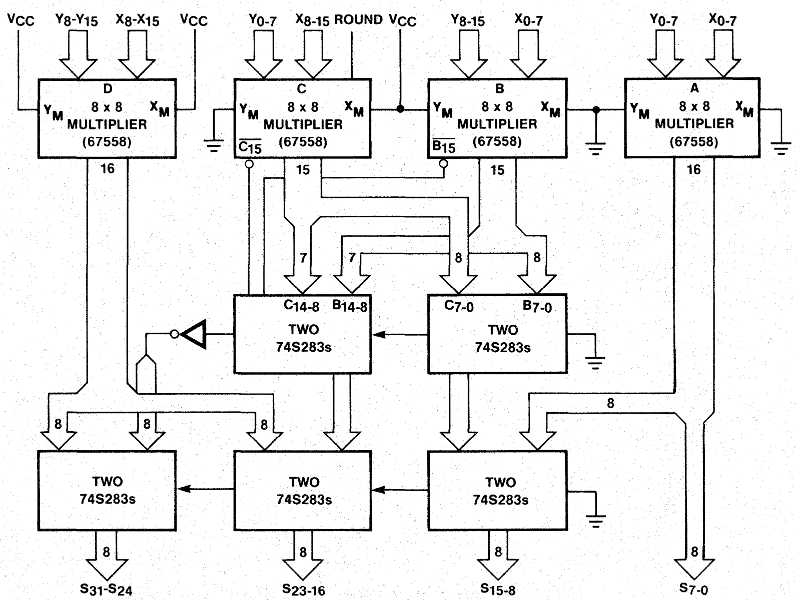



Figure 2. 16 x16 Two's Complement Signed Multiplication.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $X_{15}$ $X_{14}$ $X_{13}$ $X_{12}$ $X_{11}$ $X_{10}$ $X_9$ $X_8$ | $X_7$ $X_6$ $X_5$ $X_4$ $X_3$ $X_2$ $X_1$ $X_0$ |
| * | | | $Y_{15}$ $Y_{14}$ $Y_{13}$ $Y_{12}$ $Y_{11}$ $Y_{10}$ $Y_9$ $Y_8$ | $Y_7$ $Y_6$ $Y_5$ $Y_4$ $Y_3$ $Y_2$ $Y_1$ $Y_0$ |
| | | $B_{15}$ $B_{14}$ $B_{13}$ $B_{12}$ $B_{11}$ $B_{10}$ $B_9$ $B_8$ | $B_7$ $B_6$ $B_5$ $B_4$ $B_3$ $B_2$ $B_1$ $B_0$ | |
| | $D_{15}$ $D_{14}$ $D_{13}$ $D_{12}$ $D_{11}$ $D_{10}$ $D_9$ $D_8$ | $D_7$ $D_6$ $D_5$ $D_4$ $D_3$ $D_2$ $D_1$ $D_0$ | $A_{15}$ $A_{14}$ $A_{13}$ $A_{12}$ $A_{11}$ $A_{10}$ $A_9$ $A_8$ | $A_7$ $A_6$ $A_5$ $A_4$ $A_3$ $A_2$ $A_1$ $A_0$ |
| | | $C_{15}$ $C_{14}$ $C_{13}$ $C_{12}$ $C_{11}$ $C_{10}$ $C_9$ $C_8$ | $C_7$ $C_6$ $C_5$ $C_4$ $C_3$ $C_2$ $C_1$ $C_0$ | |
| | $S_{31}$ $S_{30}$ $S_{29}$ $S_{28}$ $S_{27}$ $S_{26}$ $S_{25}$ $S_{24}$ | $S_{23}$ $S_{22}$ $S_{21}$ $S_{20}$ $S_{19}$ $S_{18}$ $S_{17}$ $S_{16}$ | $S_{15}$ $S_{14}$ $S_{13}$ $S_{12}$ $S_{11}$ $S_{10}$ $S_9$ $S_8$ | $S_7$ $S_6$ $S_5$ $S_4$ $S_3$ $S_2$ $S_1$ $S_0$ |
| | ROUNDED RESULT | ROUNDED RESULT | | |

Figure 3. Unsigned Expansions of the 8x8 Multiplier to 16x16 Multiplication.

| FUNCTION | POWER | POLARITY | FEATURE | PART NUMBER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COMMERCIAL | MILITARY |
| Buffer | LS | Non-invert | — | SN74LS244 | SN54LS244 |
| | | | — | SN74LS241 | SN54LS241 |
| | | | Schmitt Trigger | SN74LS344 | SN54LS344 |
| | | | Schmitt Trigger | SN74LS341 | SN54LS341 |
| | | Invert | — | SN74LS210 | SN54LS210 |
| | | | — | SN74LS240 | SN54LS210 |
| | | | Schmitt Trigger | SN74LS310 | SN54LS310 |
| | | | Schmitt Trigger | SN74LS340 | SN54LS340 |
| | S | Non-invert | — | SN74S244 | SN54S244 |
| | | | — | SN74S241 | SN54S241 |
| | | Invert | — | SN74S210 | SN54S210 |
| | | | — | SN74S240 | SN54S240 |
| Transceiver | LS | Non-invert | — | SN74LS245 | SN54LS245 |
| | | | — | SN74LS645 | SN54LS645 |
| | | | 48mA $I_{OL}$ | SN74LS645-1 | — |
| Latch | LS | Non-invert | — | SN74LS373 | SN54LS373 |
| | | Invert | — | SN74LS533 | SN54LS533 |
| | S | Non-invert | — | SN74S373 | SN54S373 |
| | | | 32mA $I_{OL}$ | SN74S531 | — |
| | | Invert | — | SN74S533 | SN54S533 |
| | | | 32mA $I_{OL}$ | SN74S535 | — |
| Register | LS | Non-invert | Master Reset | SN74LS273 | SN54LS273 |
| | | | — | SN74LS374 | SN54LS374 |
| | | | Clock Enable | SN74LS377 | SN54LS377 |
| | | Invert | — | SN74LS534 | SN54LS534 |
| | S | Non-invert | — | SN74S374 | SN54S374 |
| | | | 32mA $I_{OL}$ | SN74S532 | — |
| | | Invert | — | SN74S534 | SN54S534 |
| | | | 32mA $I_{OL}$ | SN74S536 | — |

## Conversion Guide — Monolithic Memories Interface Part Numbers

**OLD → NEW**

| Old 57/67 | New SN54/74 | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 'LS300 | **'LS340** | Octal Buffer, Invert, Schmitt Trigger |
| 'LS301 | **'LS341** | Octal Buffer, Schmitt Trigger |
| 'LS304 | **'LS344** | Octal Buffer, Schmitt Trigger |
| 'LS376 | **'LS534** | Octal Register, Invert |
| 'LS380 | **'LS533** | Octal Latch, Invert |
| 'S373 | **'S531** | Octal Latch, Hi-Drive |
| 'S374 | **'S532** | Octal Register, Hi-Drive |
| 'S376 | **'S534** | Octal Register, Invert |
| 'S378 | **'S536** | Octal Register, Invert, Hi-Drive |
| 'S380 | **'S533** | Octal Latch, Invert |
| 'S382 | **'S535** | Octal Latch, Invert, Hi-Drive |

**NEW → OLD**

| New SN54/74 | Old 57/67 | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **'LS340** | 'LS300 | Octal Buffer, Invert, Schmitt Trigger |
| **'LS341** | 'LS301 | Octal Buffer, Schmitt Trigger |
| **'LS344** | 'LS304 | Octal Buffer, Schmitt Trigger |
| **'LS533** | 'LS380 | Octal Latch, Invert |
| **'LS534** | 'LS376 | Octal Register, Invert |
| **'S531** | 'S373 | Octal Latch, Hi-Drive |
| **'S532** | 'S374 | Octal Register, Hi-Drive |
| **'S533** | 'S380 | Octal Latch, Invert |
| **'S534** | 'S376 | Octal Register, Invert |
| **'S535** | 'S382 | Octal Latch, Invert, Hi-Drive |
| **'S536** | 'S378 | Octal Register, Invert, Hi-Drive |

# Octal Buffers

# SN54/74LS210 SN54/74S210 SN54/74LS240 SN54/74S240 SN54/74LS241 SN54/74S241 SN54/74LS244 SN54/74S244

## Features/Benefits

- **Three-state outputs drive bus lines**
- **Low current PNP inputs reduce loading**
- **20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space**
- **8 bits matches byte boundaries**
- **Ideal for microprocessor interface**
- **Complementary-enable '210 and '241 types combine multiplexer and driver functions**

## Description

These octal buffers provide high speed and high current interface capability for bus organized digital systems. The three-state drivers will source a termination to ground (up to 133Ω) or sink a pull-up to $V_{CC}$ as in the popular 220Ω/330Ω computer peripheral termination. The PNP inputs provide improved fan-in with 0.2 mA $I_{IL}$ on the low-power Schottky buffers and 0.4 mA $I_{IL}$ on the Schottky buffers.

The '240 and '244 provide inverting and non-inverting outputs respectively with assertive low enables. The '210 and '241 also provide inverting and non-inverting outputs respectively, but with complementary (both assertive-low and assertive-high) enables, to allow transceive or multiplexer operation.

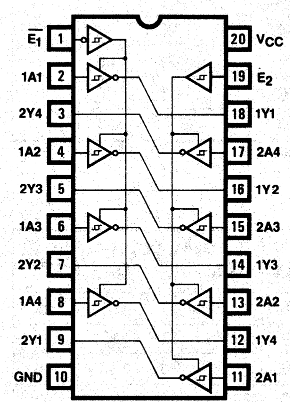
All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

## Ordering Information

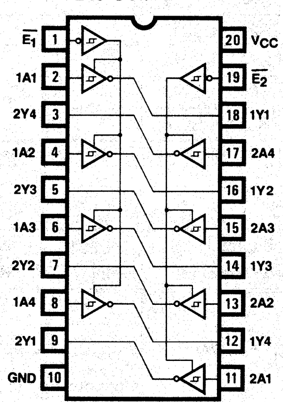
| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP. | ENABLE | POLARITY | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS210<br>SN74LS210 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | HIGH-<br>LOW | Invert | LS |
| SN54LS240<br>SN74LS240 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | LOW | | |
| SN54LS241<br>SN74LS241 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | HIGH-<br>LOW | Non-invert | |
| SN54LS244<br>SN74LS244 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | LOW | | |
| SN54S210<br>SN74S210 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | HIGH-<br>LOW | Invert | S |
| SN54S240<br>SN74S240 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | LOW | | |
| SN54S241<br>SN74S241 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | HIGH-<br>LOW | Non-Invert | |
| SN54S244<br>SN74S244 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | LOW | | |

## Logic Symbols

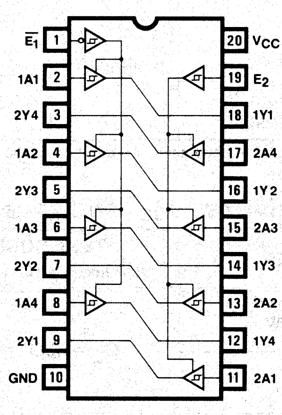
210 Octal Buffer



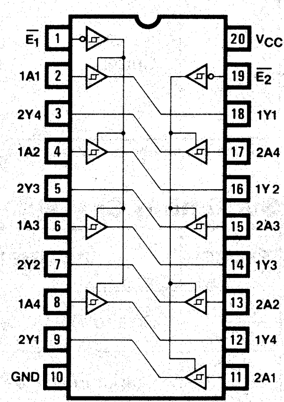

240 Octal Buffer




241 Octal Buffer




244 Octal Buffer




12



1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229

Monolithic Memories

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage $V_{CC}$ . . . . . 7V
Input Voltage . . . . . 7V
Off-state output voltage . . . . . 5.5V
Storage temperature . . . . . −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | | 0.7 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| $\Delta V_T$ | Hysteresis ($V_{T+}-V_{T-}$) | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | 0.2 | 0.4 | | 0.2 | 0.4 | | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.2 | | | −0.2 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 7V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | | 0.4 | | | 0.4 | V |
| | | | | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | | | 0.5 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.5V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −3mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | 2.4 | 3.4 | | V |
| | | | | $I_{OH}$ = −12mA | 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | $I_{OH}$ = −15mA | | | | 2 | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −20 | | | −20 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | | $V_O$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −40 | | −225 | −40 | | −225 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current | Outputs High | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | LS210, LS240 | | 17 | 27 | | 17 | 27 | mA |
| | | | | LS241, LS244 | | 17 | 27 | | 17 | 27 | |
| | | Outputs Low | | LS210, LS240 | | 26 | 44 | | 26 | 44 | |
| | | | | LS241, LS244 | | 27 | 46 | | 27 | 46 | |
| | | Outputs Disabled | | LS210, LS240 | | 29 | 50 | | 29 | 50 | |
| | | | | LS241, LS244 | | 32 | 54 | | 32 | 54 | |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | LS210, LS240 MIN | LS210, LS240 TYP | LS210, LS240 MAX | LS241, LS244 MIN | LS241, LS244 TYP | LS241, LS244 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 9 | 14 | | 12 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 12 | 18 | | 12 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 20 | 30 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 15 | 23 | | 15 | 23 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 10 | 18 | | 10 | 18 | ns |

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage $V_{CC}$ ........ 7V
Input Voltage ........ 5.5V
Off-state output voltage ........ 5.5V
Storage temperature ........ −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | 125 * | 0 | | 75 | °C |

* The SN54S241/244J operating at free air temperature above 116°C requires a heat sink such that $R_{\theta CA}$ is not more than 40°C/W.

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.2 | | | −1.2 | V |
| $\Delta V_T$ | Hysteresis $(V_{T+} - V_{T-})$ | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | 0.2 | 0.4 | | 0.2 | 0.4 | | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current, Any A | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | −0.4 | | | −0.4 | mA |
| | Low-level input current, Any E | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | −2 | | | −2 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 50 | | | 50 | µA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 48mA | | | 0.55 | | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 64mA | | | | | | 0.55 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −1mA | | | | 2.7 | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −3mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | 2.4 | 3.4 | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −12mA | 2 | | | | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −15mA | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | −50 | | | −50 | µA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | Off-state output current | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | | | 50 | µA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −50 | | −225 | −50 | | −225 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current, Outputs High | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | S210,S240 | | 80 | 123 | | 80 | 135 | mA |
| | | | S241,S244 | | 95 | 147 | | 95 | 160 | mA |
| | Supply Current, Outputs Low | | S210,S240 | | 100 | 145 | | 100 | 150 | mA |
| | | | S241,S244 | | 120 | 170 | | 120 | 180 | mA |
| | Supply Current, Outputs Disabled | | S210,S240 | | 100 | 145 | | 100 | 150 | mA |
| | | | S241,S244 | | 120 | 170 | | 120 | 180 | mA |

† Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | | S210, S240 MIN | S210, S240 TYP | S210, S240 MAX | S241, S244 MIN | S241, S244 TYP | S241, S244 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 50pF $R_L$ = 90Ω | | | 4.5 | 7 | | 6 | 9 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 50pF $R_L$ = 90Ω | | | 4.5 | 7 | | 6 | 9 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | $C_L$ = 50pF $R_L$ = 90Ω | | | 10 | 15 | | 10 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | Output Enable delay | $C_L$ = 50pF $R_L$ = 90Ω | S210 | | 6.5 | 12 | | 8 | 12 | ns |
| | | | S240 | | | 10 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 90Ω | | | 10 | 15 | | 10 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 90Ω | | | 6 | 9 | | 6 | 9 | ns |

# Octal Buffers with Schmitt Triggers

## SN54/74LS310 SN54/74LS341
## SN54/74LS340 SN54/74LS344

### Features/Benefits

- Schmitt trigger guarantees high noise margin
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Ideal for microprocessor interface
- Complementary-enable '310 and '341 types combine multiplexer and driver functions
- Pin-compatible with SN54/74LS210/240/1/4 — can be direct replacement in systems with noise problems

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP. | ENABLE | POLARITY | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS310 | J,F | mil | HIGH-LOW | Invert | LS |
| SN74LS310 | N,J | com | | | |
| SN54LS340 | J,F | mil | LOW | | |
| SN74LS340 | N,J | com | | | |
| SN54LS341 | J,F | mil | HIGH-LOW | Non-invert | |
| SN74LS341 | N,J | com | | | |
| SN54LS344 | J,F | mil | LOW | | |
| SN74LS344 | N,J | com | | | |

### Description

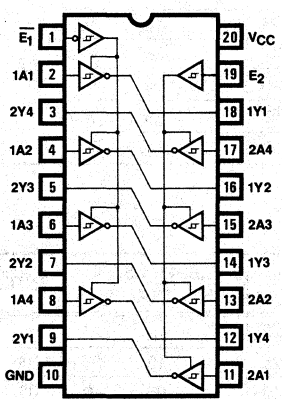
In addition to the standard Schottky and low-power Schottky octal buffers, Monolithic Memories provides full hysteresis with a "true" Schmitt-trigger circuit. The improved performance characteristics are designed to be consistent with the SN54/74LS14 hex Schmitt-trigger and guarantee a full 400 mV noise immunity. The Schmitt-trigger operation makes the LS buffers ideal for bus receivers in a noisy environment.

The octal buffers provide high-speed and high-current interface capability for bus-organized digital systems. The PNP inputs provide improved fan-in with 0.2 mA $I_{IL}$. The '340 and '344 provide inverting and non-inverting outputs respectively, with assertive-low enables. The '310 and '341 also provide inverting and non-inverting outputs respectively, but with complementary (both assertive-low and assertive-high) enables, to allow transceiver or multiplexer operation.

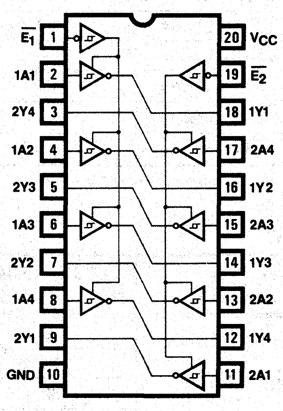
All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

### Logic Symbols

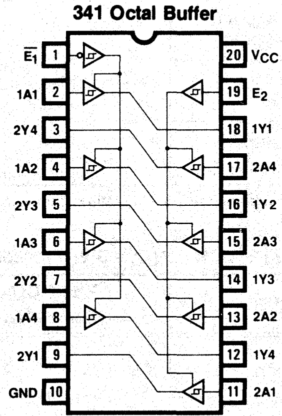
310 Octal Buffer



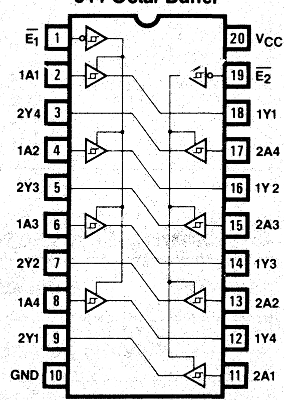

340 Octal Buffer




341 Octal Buffer




344 Octal Buffer



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY | | | COMMERCIAL | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | TYP | MAX | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY | | | COMMERCIAL | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| $V_{T+}$ | Positive threshold voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | V |
| $V_{T-}$ | Negative threshold voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| $\Delta V_T$ | Hysteresis $(V_{T+}-V_{T-})$ | | $V_{CC}$ = 5V | | 0.4 | 0.8 | | 0.4 | 0.8 | | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.2 | | | −0.2 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 7V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{T+}$ = 2V, $V_{T-}$ = 0.6V | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | | 0.4 | | | 0.4 | V |
| | | | | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | | | 0.5 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{T+}$ = 2V, $V_{T-}$ = 0.6V | $I_{OH}$ = −3mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | 2.4 | 3.4 | | V |
| | | | | $I_{OH}$ = −12mA | 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | $I_{OH}$ = −15mA | | | | 2 | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{T+}$ = 2V, $V_{T-}$ = 0.6V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −20 | | | −20 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | | $V_O$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −40 | | −225 | −40 | | −225 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current | Outputs High | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | LS310, LS340 | | 17 | 27 | | 17 | 27 | mA |
| | | | | LS341, LS344 | | 18 | 35 | | 18 | 35 | |
| | | Outputs Low | | LS310, LS340 | | 26 | 44 | | 26 | 44 | |
| | | | | LS341, LS344 | | 32 | 46 | | 32 | 46 | |
| | | Outputs Disabled | | LS310, LS340 | | 29 | 50 | | 29 | 50 | |
| | | | | LS341, LS344 | | 34 | 54 | | 34 | 54 | |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | LS310, LS340 | | | LS341, LS344 | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 19 | 25 | | 19 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 19 | 25 | | 19 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 32 | 40 | | 25 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 23 | 35 | | 24 | 35 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 18 | 30 | | 21 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 15 | 25 | | 18 | 25 | ns |

# Octal Transceiver
## SN54/74LS245

### Features/Benefits

- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Symmetric -- equal driving capability in each direction
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Ideal for microprocessor interface
- Pin-compatible with SN54/74LS645 -- improved speed, $I_{IL}$ and $I_{OZL}$ specifications

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | TYPE | TEMP | POLARITY | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS245 | J, F | mil | Non-invert | LS |
| SN74LS245 | N,J | com | | |

### Description

These octal bus transceivers are designed for asynchronous two-way communication between data buses. The control function implementation minimizes external timing requirements.

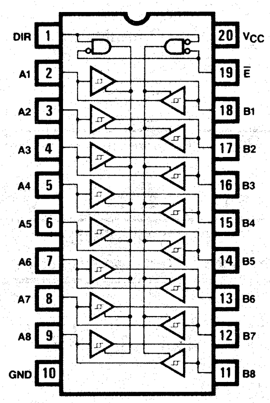
The device allows data transmission from the A bus to the B bus or from the B bus to the A bus depending upon the logic level at the direction control (DIR) input. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) can be used to disable the device so that the buses are effectively isolated. All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

### Function Table

| ENABLE $\overline{E}$ | DIRECTION CONTROL DIR | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|
| L | L | B data to A bus |
| L | H | A data to B bus |
| H | X | Isolated |

### Logic Symbol

245 Octal Transceiver




12

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.7 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| $\Delta V_T$ | Hysteresis ($V_{T+}-V_{T-}$) A or B | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | 0.2 | 0.4 | | 0.2 | 0.4 | | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.2 | | | −0.2 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current, A or B | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current, DIR or $\bar{E}$ | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_I$ = 7.0V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | 0.25 | 0.4 | | 0.25 | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | | 0.35 | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $I_{OH}$ = −3mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | 2.4 | 3.4 | | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $I_{OH}$ = −12mA | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $I_{OH}$ = −15mA | | | | 2 | | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −200 | | | −200 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V; $V_O$ = 2.7V | | | 10 | | | 10 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | −40 | | −225 | −40 | | −225 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current, Outputs High | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | | 48 | 70 | | 48 | 70 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current, Outputs Low | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | | 62 | 90 | | 62 | 90 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current, Outputs Disabled | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | | 64 | 95 | | 64 | 95 | mA |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | A to B DIRECTION MIN | A to B DIRECTION TYP | A to B DIRECTION MAX | B to A DIRECTION MIN | B to A DIRECTION TYP | B to A DIRECTION MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 8 | 12 | | 8 | 12 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 8 | 12 | | 8 | 12 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 27 | 40 | | 27 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | Output Enable delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 25 | 40 | | 25 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |

# Octal Transceivers

## SN54/74LS645 SN74LS645-1

### Features/Benefits

- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Symmetric — equal driving capability in each direction
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Ideal for microprocessor interface
- SN74LS645-1 rated at $I_{OL}$ = 48 mA

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | TYPE | TEMP | POLARITY | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS645 | J,F | mil | Non-invert | LS |
| SN74LS645 | N,J | com | | |
| SN74LS645-1 | N,J | com | | |

### Description

These octal bus transceivers are designed for asynchronous two-way communication between data buses. The control function implementation minimizes external timing requirements.

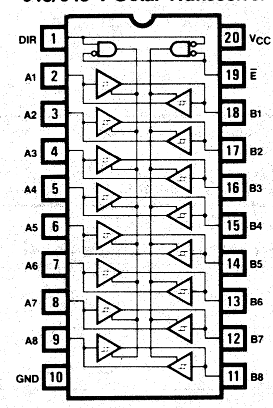
The device allows data transmission from the A bus to the B bus or from the B bus to the A bus depending upon the logic level at the direction control (DIR) input. The enable input ($\overline{E}$) can be used to disable the device so that the buses are effectively isolated. All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

### Function Table

| ENABLE $\overline{E}$ | DIRECTION CONTROL DIR | OPERATION |
|---|---|---|
| L | L | B data to A bus |
| L | H | A data to B bus |
| H | X | Isolated |

### Logic Symbol

645/645-1 Octal Transceiver




12

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free-air temperature | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.5 | | | 0.6 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| | Hysteresis ($V_{T+}-V_{T-}$) A or B | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | | 0.1 | 0.4 | | 0.2 | 0.4 | | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.4 | | | −0.4 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | 0.25 | 0.4 | | 0.25 | 0.4 | V |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | | 0.35 | 0.5 | |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 48mA† | | | | | 0.4 | 0.5 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −3mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | 2.4 | 3.4 | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −12mA | 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −15mA | | | | 2 | | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −400 | | | −400 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −40 | | −225 | −40 | | −225 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply Current — Outputs High | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | | | 48 | 70 | | 48 | 70 | mA |
| | Supply Current — Outputs Low | | | | 62 | 90 | | 62 | 90 | |
| | Supply Current — Outputs Disabled | | | | 64 | 95 | | 64 | 95 | |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.
† This specification applies only to the SN74LS645-1.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | A TO B DIRECTION MIN | A TO B DIRECTION TYP | A TO B DIRECTION MAX | B TO A DIRECTION MIN | B TO A DIRECTION TYP | B TO A DIRECTION MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 8 | 15 | | 8 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 11 | 15 | | 11 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 31 | 40 | | 31 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 26 | 40 | | 26 | 40 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 15 | 25 | | 15 | 25 | ns |

# Octal Registers With Master Reset and Clock Enable

## SN54/74LS273 SN54/74LS377

### Features

- 20-Pin Skinny DIP™ Saves Space
- 8 Bits Matches Byte Boundaries
- Ideal for Microprogram Instruction Registers
- Ideal for Microprocessor Interface
- Suitable for Pipeline Data Registers
- Useful in Timing, Sequencing, and Control Circuits
- 3 LS273s May Replace 4 LS174s
- 3 LS377s May Replace 4 LS378s

### Description

These octal registers contain 8 D-type flip-flops and feature very low $I_{CC}$ (17 mA typ). The LS273 register is loaded on the rising edge of the clock (CK) and asynchronously cleared whenever the master reset line, $\overline{MR}$, is low. The LS377 register is loaded on the rising edge of the clock provided that the clock enable line, $\overline{CK\ EN}$, is low.

### Function Table LS273

| INPUTS | | | OUTPUT |
|---|---|---|---|
| CLEAR | CLOCK | D | Q |
| L | X | X | L |
| H | ↑ | H | H |
| H | ↑ | L | L |
| H | L | X | $Q_0$ |

### Function Table LS377

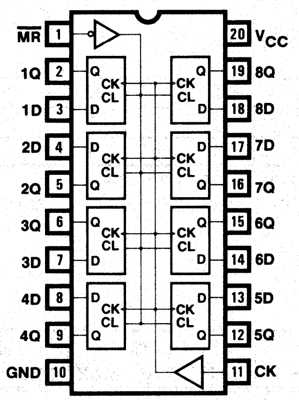
| INPUTS | | | OUTPUT |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{CK\ EN}$ | CLOCK | DATA | Q |
| H | X | X | $Q_0$ |
| L | ↑ | H | H |
| L | ↑ | L | L |
| X | L | X | $Q_0$ |

### Ordering Information

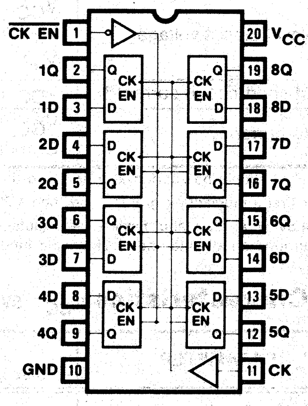
| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | POLARITY | TYPE | CONTROL OPTION | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS273<br>SN74LS273 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | Non-invert | Register | Clear | LS |
| SN54LS377<br>SN74LS377 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | | Clock Enable | |

### Logic Symbols

Octal Register
with Master Reset
LS273




Octal Register
with Clock Enable
LS377




SKINNYDIP™ is a trademark of Monolithic Memories

12

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, VCC .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 7V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Master Reset | High | 20 | | | 20 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 20 | | | 20 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Setup time | Data input | 20↑ | | | 20↑ | | | ns |
| | | Reset inactive state ('LS273 only) | 25↑ | | | 25↑ | | | |
| | | Clock enable active state ('LS377 only) | 25↑ | | | 25↑ | | | |
| | | Clock enable inactive state ('LS377 only) | 10↑ | | | 10↑ | | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | Data input | 5↑ | | | 5↑ | | | ns |
| | | Clock enable ('LS377 only) | 5↑ | | | 5↑ | | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

↑↓The arrow indicates the transition of the clock/enable input used for reference. ↑ for the low-to-high transition, ↓ for the high-to-low transition.

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.7 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.4 | | | −0.4 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 7V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 4mA | | 0.25 | 0.4 | | 0.25 | 0.4 | V |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 8mA | | | | | 0.35 | 0.5 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −400μA | 2.5 | 3.4 | | 2.7 | 3.4 | | V |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −20 | | −100 | −20 | | −100 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current † | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | LS273 | | 17 | 27 | | 17 | 27 | mA |
| | | | LS377 | | 17 | 28 | | 17 | 28 | |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

†$I_{CC}$ is measured after first a momentary ground, and then 4.5V, is applied to clock, while the following other input conditions are held:
(a) for the 'LS273 — 4.5V on all data and master-reset inputs.
(b) for the 'LS377 — ground on all data and clock-enable inputs.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | LS273 MIN | LS273 TYP | LS273 MAX | LS377 MIN | LS377 TYP | LS377 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 15pF $R_L$ = 2kΩ | 30 | 40 | | 30 | 40 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Reset to output delay | | | | 27 | | | 27 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | | 27 | | | 27 | ns |

# Octal Latches, Octal Registers

## SN54/74LS373 SN54/74S373
## SN54/74LS374 SN54/74S374

### Features/Benefits

- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Hysteresis improves noise margin
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Ideal for microprocessor interface

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | POLARITY | TYPE | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS373<br>SN74LS373 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | Non-invert | Latch | LS |
| SN54LS374<br>SN74LS374 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | Register | |
| SN54S373<br>SN74S373 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | Latch | S |
| SN54S374<br>SN74S374 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | Register | |

### Description

The latch passes eight (octal) bits of data from the inputs (D) to the outputs (Q) when the gate (G) is high. The data is "latched" when the gate (G) goes low. The register loads eight (octal) bits of input data and passes it to the output on the "rising edge" of the clock.

The three-state outputs are active when $\overline{OE}$ is low, and high-impedance when $\overline{OE}$ is high. Schmitt-trigger buffers at the gate/clock inputs improve system noise margin by providing typically 400 mV of hysteresis.

All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

### Function Tables

373 Octal Latch

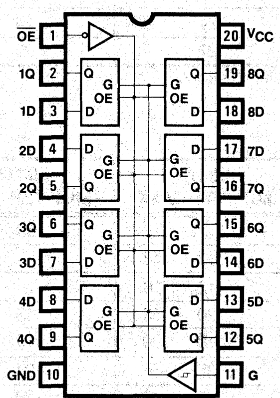
| $\overline{OE}$ | G | D | Q |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | H | H | H |
| L | H | L | L |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

374 Octal Register

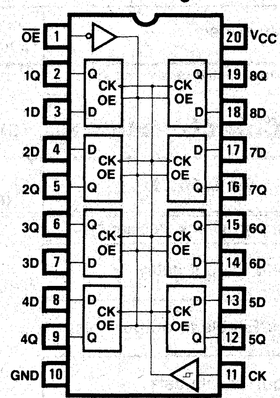
| $\overline{OE}$ | CK | D | Q |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | ↑ | H | H |
| L | ↑ | L | L |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

### Logic Symbols

373 Octal Latch




374 Octal Register




12

1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ ........ 7V
Input Voltage ........ 7V
Off-state output voltage ........ 5.5V
Storage temperature ........ −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Gate | High | 15 | | | 15 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 15 | | | 15 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Setup time | | 0↓ | | | 20↑ | | | ns |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | | 10↓ | | | 0↑ | | | ns |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.7 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.4 | | | −0.4 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 7V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | 0.25 | 0.4 | | 0.25 | 0.4 | V |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | | 0.35 | 0.5 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −1mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −2.6mA | | | | 2.4 | 3.1 | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | −20 | | | −20 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −30 | | −130 | −30 | | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | LS373 | | 24 | 40 | | 24 | 40 | mA |
| | | | LS374 | | 27 | 40 | | 27 | 40 | |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Charcteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | LS373 MIN | LS373 TYP | LS373 MAX | LS374 MIN | LS374 TYP | LS374 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | | | 35 | 50 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | | | 12 | 18 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 12 | 18 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Enable to output delay | | | 20 | 30 | | 15 | 28 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 18 | 30 | | 19 | 28 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 25 | 36 | | 21 | 28 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 15 | 28 | | 20 | 28 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 15 | 25 | | 14 | 25 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 12 | 20 | | 12 | 20 | ns |

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Gate | High | 6 | | | 6 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 7.3 | | | 7.3 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | S373 | 0↓ | | | 0↓ | | | ns |
| | | S374 | 5↑ | | | 5↑ | | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | S373 | 10↓ | | | 10↓ | | | ns |
| | | S374 | 2↑ | | | 2↑ | | | |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.2 | | | −1.2 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | −0.25 | | | −0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 50 | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 20mA | | | 0.5 | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −2mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −6.5mA | | | | 2.4 | 3.1 | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | −50 | | | −50 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current* | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −40 | | −100 | −40 | | −100 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | S373 | | 105 | 160 | | 105 | 160 | mA |
| | | | S374 | | 90 | 140 | | 90 | 140 | |

* Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | S373 MIN | S373 TYP | S373 MAX | S374 MIN | S374 TYP | S374 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 15pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | | | 75 | 100 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | | | 7 | 12 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 7 | 12 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Enable to output delay | | | 7 | 14 | | 8 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 12 | 18 | | 11 | 17 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 11 | 18 | | 11 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 8 | 15 | | 8 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | 8 | 12 | | 7 | 12 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 6 | 9 | | 5 | 9 | ns |

# Octal Latches, Octal Registers With Inverting Outputs

## SN54/74LS533 SN54/74S533
## SN54/74LS534 SN54/74S534

## Features/Benefits

- Inverting outputs
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Hysteresis improves noise margin
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Ideal for microprocessor interface
- Pin-compatible with SN54/74LS373/4 — can be direct replacement when bus polarity must be changed

## Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | POLARITY | TYPE | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54LS533<br>74LS533 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | Invert | Latch | LS |
| 54LS534<br>74LS534 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | Register | |
| 54S533<br>74S533 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | Latch | S |
| 54S534<br>74S534 | J,F<br>N,J | mil<br>com | | Register | |

## Description

In addition to the standard S and LS latches and registers, Monolithic Memories provides inverting outputs instead of non-inverting outputs. The inverting outputs are intended for bus applications that require inversion an in interfacing the Am2901A 4-Bit Slice to an assertive-low bus.

The latch passes eight (octal) bits of data from the inputs (D) to the outputs (Q) when the gate (G) is high. The data is "latched" when the gate (G) goes low. The register loads eight (octal) bits of input data and passes it to the output on the "rising edge" of the clock.

The three-state outputs are active when $\overline{OE}$ is low, and high-impedance when OE is high. Schmitt-trigger buffers at the gate/clock inputs improve system noise margin by providing typically 400 mV of hysteresis.

All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

## Function Tables

**533 Octal Latch (Inverting)**

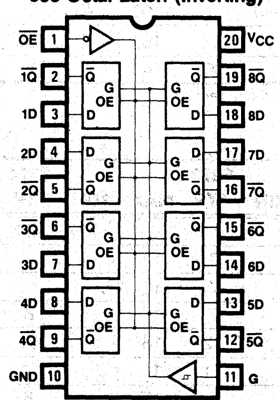
| $\overline{OE}$ | G | D | $\overline{Q}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | H | H | L |
| L | H | L | H |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

**534 Octal Register (Inverting)**

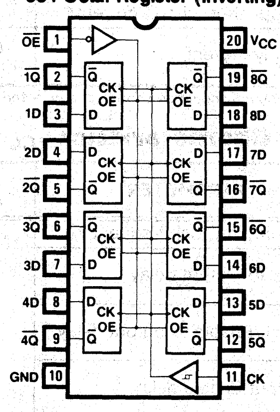
| $\overline{OE}$ | CK | D | $\overline{Q}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | ↑ | H | L |
| L | ↑ | L | H |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

## Logic Symbols

**533 Octal Latch (Inverting)**




**534 Octal Register (Inverting)**




1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229 Monolithic Memories

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .................... 7V
Input Voltage .................... 7V
Off-state output voltage .................... 5.5V
Storage temperature .................... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Gate | High | 15 | | | 15 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 15 | | | 15 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | LS533 | 0↓ | | | 0↓ | | | ns |
| | | LS534 | 20↑ | | | 20↑ | | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | LS533 | 10↓ | | | 0↑ | | | ns |
| | | LS534 | 0↑ | | | 0↑ | | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | −55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.7 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.5 | | | −1.5 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.4V | | | −0.4 | | | −0.4 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | µA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 7V | | | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 12mA | | 0.25 | 0.4 | | 0.25 | 0.4 | V |
| | | | $I_{OL}$ = 24mA | | | | | 0.35 | 0.5 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −1mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = −2.6mA | | | | 2.4 | 3.1 | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = MAX, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.4V | | | | | | −20 | µA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.7V | | | 20 | | | 20 | µA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | −30 | | −130 | −30 | | −130 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | LS533 | | 36 | 48 | | 36 | 48 | mA |
| | | | LS534 | | 27 | 48 | | 27 | 48 | |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | LS533 MIN | LS533 TYP | LS533 MAX | LS534 MIN | LS534 TYP | LS534 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 45pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | | | 35 | 50 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | | | 17 | 25 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 12 | 25 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Enable to output delay | | | 20 | 35 | | 19 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 18 | 35 | | 15 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 25 | 36 | | 21 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 17 | 30 | | 20 | 30 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 667Ω | | 18 | 29 | | 18 | 29 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 16 | 24 | | 16 | 24 | ns |

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... -65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Gate | High | 15 | | | 15 | | | ns |
| | | Low | 15 | | | 15 | | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Set up time | S533 | 0↓ | | | 0↓ | | | ns |
| | | S534 | 5↑ | | | 5↑ | | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | S533 | 10↓ | | | 0↑ | | | ns |
| | | S534 | 5↑ | | | 5↑ | | | |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | -55 | | 125 | 0 | | 75 | °C |

## Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MILITARY MIN | MILITARY TYP | MILITARY MAX | COMMERCIAL MIN | COMMERCIAL TYP | COMMERCIAL MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, | $I_I$ = -18mA | | | -1.2 | | | -1.2 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | -0.25 | | | -0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 50 | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 20mA | | | 0.5 | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = -2mA | 2.4 | 3.4 | | | | | V |
| | | | $I_{OH}$ = -6.5mA | | | | 2.4 | 3.1 | | |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | -50 | | | -50 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | | -40 | | -100 | -40 | | -100 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | S533 | | 105 | 160 | | 105 | 160 | mA |
| | | | S534 | | 90 | 140 | | 90 | 140 | |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

## Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | S533 MIN | S533 TYP | S533 MAX | S534 MIN | S534 TYP | S534 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 15pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | | | 75 | 100 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | | | 9 | 18 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 5 | 16 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Enable to output delay | | | 12 | 22 | | 11 | 20 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 7 | 20 | | 8 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 11 | 20 | | 11 | 20 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 8 | 17 | | 8 | 17 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | 8 | 16 | | 7 | 16 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 6 | 13 | | 5 | 13 | ns |

# Octal Latches, Octal Registers With 32mA Outputs

## SN74S531 SN74S532

## Features/Benefits

- 32mA $I_{OL}$
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Hysteresis improves noise margin
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Ideal for microprocessor interface
- Pin-compatible with SN74S373/4 — can be direct replacement when high drive capability is required

## Description

In addition to the standard S and LS latches and registers, Monolithic Memories provides increased output sink current ($I_{OL}$) from the standard Schottky $I_{OL}$ of 20 mA to an improved 32 mA.

The higher $I_{OL}$ is intended for upgrading systems which presently satisfy 32 mA requirements with SN54/74365, 366, 367, 368, hex buffers.

## Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | POLARITY | TYPE | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN74S531 | N,J | com | Non-invert | Latch | S |
| SN74S532 | N,J | com | | Register | |

The latch passes eight (octal) bits of data from the inputs (D) to the outputs (Q) when the gate (G) is high. The data is "latched" when the gate (G) goes low. The register loads eight (octal) bits of input data and passes it to the output on the "rising edge" of the clock.

The three-state outputs are active when $\overline{OE}$ is low, and high-impedance when OE is high. Schmitt-trigger buffers at the gate/clock inputs improve system noise margin by providing typically 400 mV of hysteresis.

All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

## Function Tables

**531 Octal Latch**

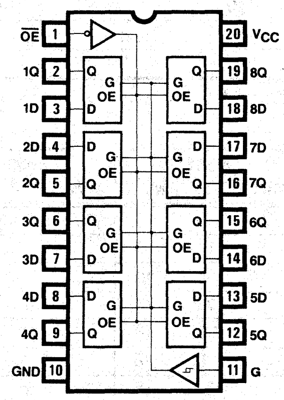
| $\overline{OE}$ | G | D | Q |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | H | H | H |
| L | H | L | L |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

**532 Octal Register**

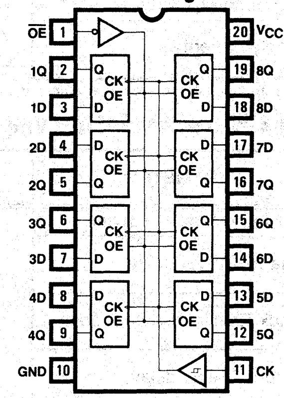
| $\overline{OE}$ | CK | D | Q |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | ↑ | H | H |
| L | ↑ | L | L |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

## Logic Symbols

**531 Octal Latch**




**532 Octal Register**




12

# Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

# Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | COMMERCIAL MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Enable | High | 6 | 6 | | ns |
| | | Low | 7.3 | 7.3 | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Setup time | S531 | 0↓ | 0↓ | | ns |
| | | S532 | 5↑ | 5↑ | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | S531 | 10↓ | 10↓ | | ns |
| | | S532 | 2↑ | 2↑ | | |

# Electrical Characteristics Over Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | COMMERCIAL MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.2 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | −0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 32mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −6.5mA | 2.4 | 3.1 | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V, $V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | −50 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, | | −40 | | −100 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX, Outputs open | S531 | | 105 | 160 | mA |
| | | | S532 | | 90 | 140 | |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

# Switching Characteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | S531 MIN | S531 TYP | S531 MAX | S532 MIN | S532 TYP | S532 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 15pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | | | 75 | 100 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | | | 5 | 9 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 9 | 13 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Enable to output delay | | | 7 | 14 | | 8 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 12 | 18 | | 11 | 17 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 11 | 18 | | 11 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 8 | 15 | | 8 | 15 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | 8 | 12 | | 7 | 12 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 6 | 9 | | 5 | 9 | ns |

# Octal Latches, Octal Registers With Inverting, 32 mA Outputs

## SN74S535 SN74S536

### Features/Benefits

- Inverting outputs
- 32mA $I_{OL}$
- 3-state outputs drive bus lines
- 20-pin SKINNYDIP® saves space
- 8 bits matches byte boundaries
- Hysteresis improves noise margin
- Low current PNP inputs reduce loading
- Ideal for microprocessor interface
- Pin-compatible with SN74S533/4 — can be direct replacement when hi-drive capability is required

### Description

In addition to the standard S and LS latches and registers, Monolithic Memories provides increased output sink current ($I_{OL}$) from the standard Schottky $I_{OL}$ of 20 mA to an improved 32 mA, also inverting outputs instead of the standard non-inverting outputs.

The higher $I_{OL}$ is intended for upgrading systems which presently satisfy 32 mA requirements with SN54/74365, 366, 367, 368, hex buffers. The inverting outputs are intended for bus applications that require inversion as in interfacing the Am2901A 4-Bit Slice to an active low bus.

The latch passes eight (octal) bits of data from the inputs (D) to the outputs (Q) when the gate (G) is high. The data is "latched" when the gate (G) goes low. The register loads eight (octal) bits of input data and passes it to the output on the "rising edge" of the clock.

The three-state outputs are active when $\overline{OE}$ is low, and high-impedance when OE is high. Schmitt-trigger buffers at the gate/clock inputs improve system noise margin by providing typically 400 mV of hysteresis.

All of the octal devices are packaged in the popular 20-pin SKINNYDIP®.

### Ordering Information

| PART NUMBER | PKG | TEMP | POLARITY | TYPE | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN74S535 | N,J | com | Invert | Latch | S |
| SN74S536 | N,J | com | | Register | |

### Function Tables

**535 Octal Latch (Inverting)**

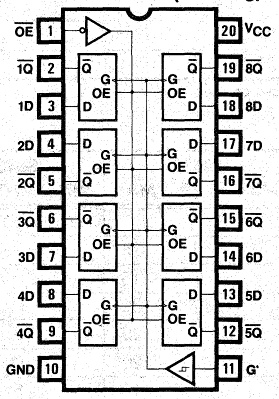
| $\overline{OE}$ | G | D | $\overline{Q}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | H | H | L |
| L | H | L | H |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

**536 Octal Register (Inverting)**

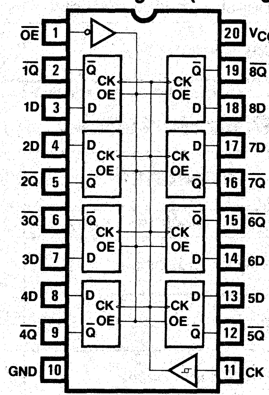
| $\overline{OE}$ | CK | D | $\overline{Q}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | ↑ | H | L |
| L | ↑ | L | H |
| L | L | X | $Q_0$ |
| H | X | X | Z |

### Logic Symbols

**535 Octal Latch (Inverting)**




**536 Octal Register (Inverting)**




12

## Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, $V_{CC}$ .......... 7V
Input Voltage .......... 5.5V
Off-state output voltage .......... 5.5V
Storage temperature .......... −65° to +150°C

## Operating Conditions

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | | COMMERCIAL MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ | Supply voltage | | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 | V |
| $T_A$ | Operating free air temperature | | 0 | | 75 | °C |
| $t_w$ | Width of Clock/Enable | High | 6 | 6 | | ns |
| | | Low | 7.3 | 7.3 | | |
| $t_{su}$ | Setup time | S535 | 0↓ | 0↓ | | ns |
| | | S536 | 5↑ | 5↑ | | |
| $t_h$ | Hold time | S535 | 10↓ | 10↓ | | ns |
| | | S536 | 5↑ | 2↑ | | |

## Electrical Maximum Ratings Over Operating Conditions

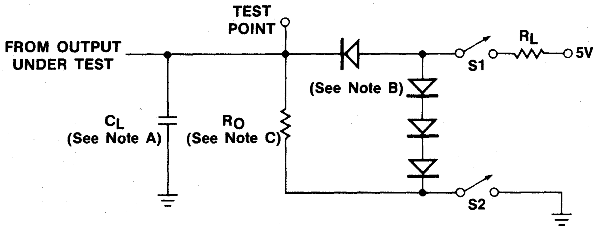
| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | COMMERCIAL MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IC}$ | Input clamp voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN | $I_I$ = −18mA | | | −1.2 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 0.5V | | | −0.25 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 2.7V | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_I$ | Maximum input current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX | $V_I$ = 5.5V | | | 1 | mA |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OL}$ = 32mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $I_{OH}$ = −6.5mA | 2.4 | 3.1 | | V |
| $I_{OZL}$ | Off-state output current | $V_{CC}$ = MIN<br>$V_{IL}$ = 0.8V<br>$V_{IH}$ = 2V | $V_O$ = 0.5V | | | −50 | μA |
| $I_{OZH}$ | | | $V_O$ = 2.4V | | | 50 | μA |
| $I_{OS}$ | Output short-circuit current * | $V_{CC}$ | | −40 | | −100 | mA |
| $I_{CC}$ | Supply current | $V_{CC}$ = MAX<br>Outputs open | S535 | | 105 | 160 | mA |
| | | | S536 | | 90 | 140 | |

*Not more than one output should be shorted at a time and duration of the short-circuit should not exceed one second.

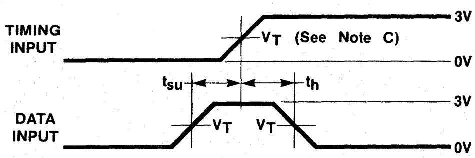
## Switching Charcteristics $V_{CC}$ = 5 V, $T_A$ = 25°C

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS (See Interface Test Load/Waveforms) | S535 MIN | S535 TYP | S535 MAX | S536 MIN | S536 TYP | S536 MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Clock frequency | $C_L$ = 15pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | | | 75 | 100 | | MHz |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Data to Output delay | | | 9 | 18 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 5 | 16 | | | | ns |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Clock/Enable to output delay | | | 12 | 22 | | 11 | 20 | ns |
| $t_{PHL}$ | | | | 7 | 20 | | 8 | 18 | ns |
| $t_{PZL}$ | Output Enable delay | | | 11 | 20 | | 11 | 20 | ns |
| $t_{PZH}$ | | | | 8 | 17 | | 8 | 17 | ns |
| $t_{PLZ}$ | Output Disable delay | $C_L$ = 5pF $R_L$ = 280Ω | | 8 | 16 | | 7 | 16 | ns |
| $t_{PHZ}$ | | | | 6 | 13 | | 5 | 13 | ns |

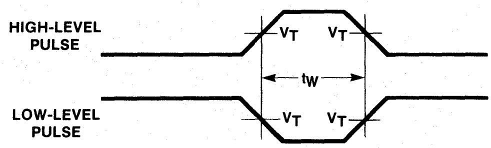
## Test Load



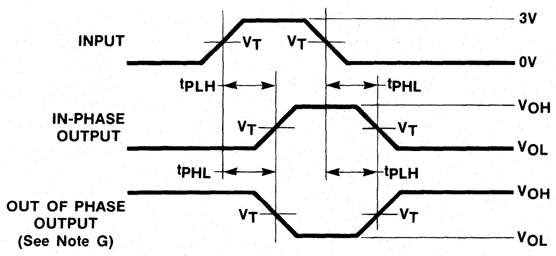

## Test Waveforms



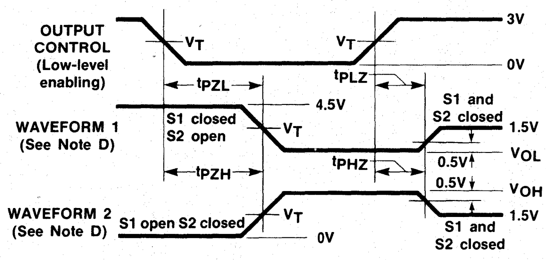

SETUP AND HOLD




PULSE WIDTH




PROPAGATION DELAY




ENABLE AND DISABLE

NOTES: A. $C_L$ includes probe and jig capacitance.

B. All diodes are 1N916 or 1N3064.

C. For Series 54/74S, $R_O$ = 1K, $V_T$ = 1.5V.
For Series 54/74LS, $R_O$ = 5K, $V_T$ = 1.3V excepting 54/74LS310, 340, 341, 344.
For Series 54/74LS310, 340, 341, 344 $R_O$ = 5K, $V_T = V_{T+}$ = 1.7V for low to high input transition.
For Series 54/74LS310, 340, 341, 344 $R_O$ = 5K, $V_T = V_{T-}$ = 0.9V for high to low input transition.

D. Waveform 1 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is low except when disabled by the output control.
Waveform 2 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is high except when disabled by the output control.

E. In the examples above, the phase relationships between inputs and outputs have been chosen arbitrarily.

F. All input pulses are supplied by generators having the following characteristics: PRR $\leq$ 1 MHz, $Z_{out} = 50\Omega$ and:
For Series 54/74S, $t_R \leq 2.5$ ns, $t_F \leq 2.5$ ns.
For Series 54/74LS and PALs, $t_R \leq 15$ns, $t_F \leq 6$ ns.

G. When measuring propagation delay times of 3-state outputs, switches S1 and S2 are closed.

12

## Features

- 20-pin hermetically sealed three layer base with a gold lid and gold-tin brazed seal
- JEDEC outline leadless type B
- 50 MIL center spacing
- 75 MIL maximum package thickness
- MIL-STD-883 Level B
- Eutectic die attach

## Applications

- Heavy military demand
- Automotive
- Telecommunications
- Computer mainframe
- Increased hybrid market demand
- VLSI technologies
- Data processing systems

## Benefits

- Uses less space
- Weight reduction
- Reduces system cost
- Reduced lead resistance, capacitance and inductance, thereby, enhancing parameter performance
- Improved thermal resistance

## Programmable Array Logic

| PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| PAL10H8ML883B | Octal 10 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL12H6ML883B | Hex 12 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL14H4ML883B | Quad 14 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16H2ML883B | Dual 16 Input And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16C1ML883B | 16 Input And-Or/And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL10L8ML883B | Octal 10 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL12L6ML883B | Hex 12 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL14L4ML883B | Quad 14 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16L2ML883B | Dual 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16L8ML883B | Octal 16 Input And-Or-Invert Gate Array |
| PAL16R8ML883B | Octal 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16R6ML883B | Hex 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |
| PAL16R4ML883B | Quad 16 Input Registered And-Or Gate Array |

## Octal Interface

| PART NUMBER[1] | FUNCTION | POLARITY | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|
| SN54LS240L883B | Octal Buffer | Invert | LS |
| SN54LS241L883B | Octal Buffer | Non-Invert | LS |
| SN54LS244L883B | Octal Buffer | Non-Invert | LS |
| SN54S240L883B | Octal Buffer | Invert | S |
| SN54S241L883B | Octal Buffer | Non-Invert | S |
| SN54S244L883B | Octal Buffer | Non-Invert | S |
| SN54LS373L883B | Octal Latch | Non-Invert | LS |
| SN54LS374L883B | Octal Register | Non-Invert | LS |
| SN54S373L883B | Octal Latch | Non-Invert | S |
| SN54S374L883B | Octal Register | Non-Invert | S |
| SN54LS245L883B | Transceiver | Non-Invert | LS |
| SN54LS273L883B | Octal Register with clear | | LS |
| SN54LS377L883B | Octal Register with clock enable | | LS |

## Bipolar PROM

| PART NUMBER[2] | ORGANIZATION |
|---|---|
| 5308-1L883B | 256x8 OC |
| 5309-1L883B | 256x8 TS |

NOTES:
1. 54 = Military Temperature Range of -55 to +125°C
2. 5 = Military Temperature Range of -55 to +125°C

# Die

## Introduction

The Monolithic Memories Incorporated "Classic Die" program is a quality oriented comprehensive approach designed to serve a constantly expanding, quality demanding hybrid market.

We believe that quality and reliability are the natural results of our heavy emphasis in reliability at the design, in-product/process development and manufacturing stages.

The total quality concept, enhanced by our "Classic Test" tight test die probe strategy combine to produce a selected die with higher end user yields. We guarantee performance to the data sheet parameters limits and conditions specified for each fully packaged product, to the percent tested under Electrical guaranteed.

## Testing

All die are 100% probed at 25°C to a temperature correlated test program. Temperature simulation is accomplished via $V_{CC}$ variation and test limit guardband for DC parameters and functional to the following temperature ranges:

- Commercial = 0° to 75°C, i.e. 67401X
- Military = 55° to +125°C, i.e. 57401X

## Packaged Product Electrical Guarantees:

"Classic Test" die probe at 25°C guarantees the following packaged product yields, when tested to the electrical parameters and conditions listed in the Monolithic Memories LSI Data book.

- 57401, LTPD 10 excluding assembly defects.
- 57402, LTPD 10 excluding assembly defects.
- 57558, LTPD 10 excluding assembly defects.

AC parameters are guaranteed by design and periodical statistical sampling in accordance with MIL-M-38510.

## Available Part Types

| PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 5/67558X | 8x8 Multiplier |
| 5/67401X | 64x4 FIFO |
| 5/67402X | 64x5 FIFO |

## Visual Inspection

- 100% inspection to 2010B
- Silox Inspection
- X150 High Magnification
- Wafer saw completely through
- No ink on die

## Physical Characteristics

- All die are passivated
- Aluminum metallization
- May be assembled by industry standard die attach, lead bond and sealing techniques for LSI Bi-Polar products.
- 20 mils thick typically (with no gold backing)

## Quality Control: Lot Acceptance

2010B Visual Inspection

- .65 AQL for Commercial products lots
- .4 AQL for Military products lots
- Non-standard AQL's are negotiable.

NOTE: The visual criteria is guaranteed within the periphery of the bond pads unless otherwise negotiated.

## Traceability

When specifically requested . . .

- Military to Fab production run
- Commercial to QA lot acceptance

## Packaging

- Waffle pack; sized for the specific product.
- One waffle pack per plastic bag
- Vacuum seal with dessicant
- Moisture indicator
- As a minimum, each waffle pack is labeled with:
  - Monolithic Memories' part number
  - Date indicating lot acceptance



1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Tel: (408) 739-3535 TWX: 910-339-9229 Monolithic Memories

## Handling

No additional cleaning is required when handled under the specified controlled environments delineated by MIL-STD-882 Method 2010.

## Other Capabilities

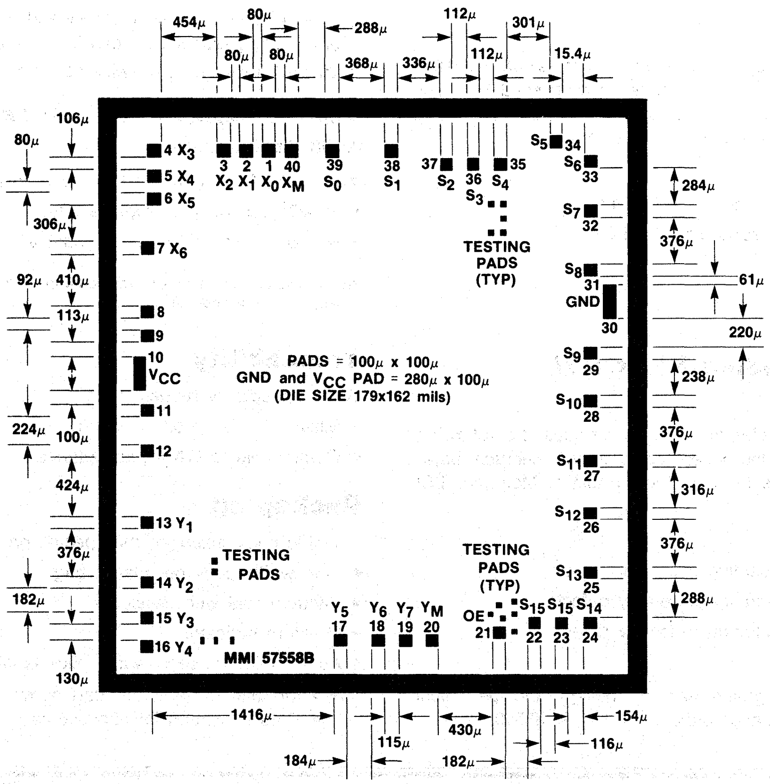
When required, the following options are available at additional cost, contact the factory.

- SEM, Method 2018
- Die lot qualification by sample
- Wafer lot qualification
- Fully documented custom flows
- Programming

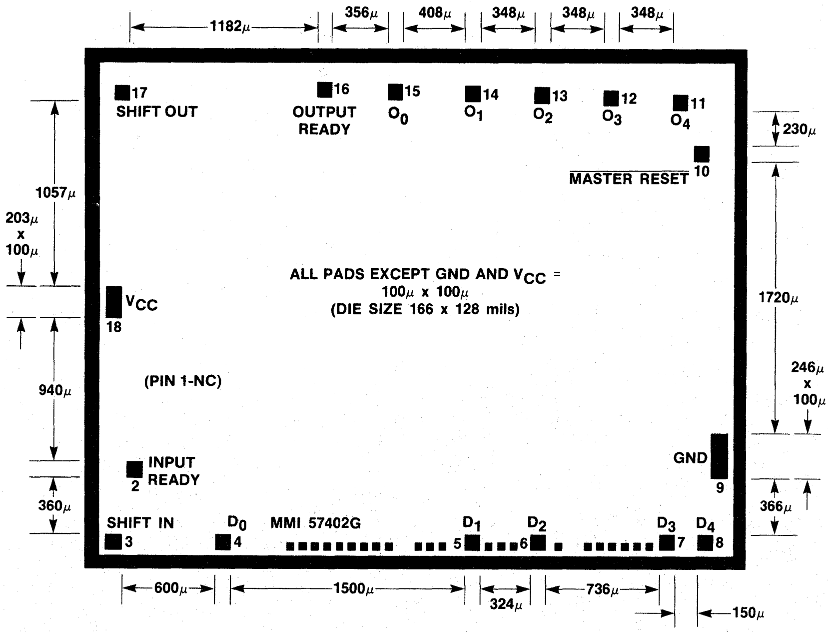
## Ordering Information

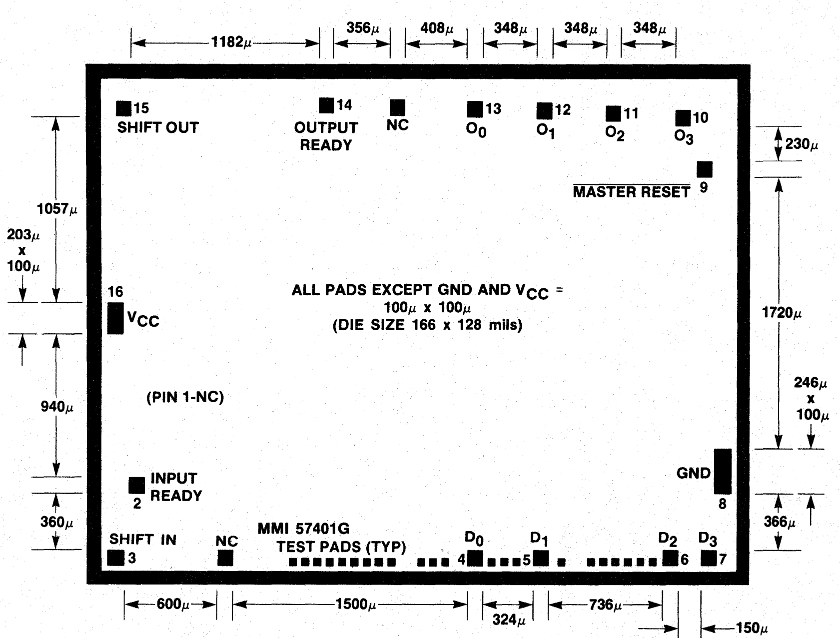
- Monolithic Memories part number plus "X" in lieu of package letter designation
- Please submit all applicable source control drawings, or documents for review.
- Specify all non-standard requirements.

## Configuration



# Configurations



## Setup Time

### Setup time, $t_{su}$

The time interval between the application of a signal that is maintained at a specified input terminal and a consecutive active transition at another specified input terminal.

NOTES: 1. The setup time is the actual time between two events and may be insufficient to accomplish the setup. A minimum value is specified that is the shortest interval for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

2. The setup time may have a negative value in which case the minimum limit defines the longest interval (between the active transition and the application of the other signal) for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

## Voltage

### High-level input voltage, $V_{IH}$

An input voltage within the more positive (less negative) of the two ranges of values used to represent the binary variables.

NOTE: A minimum is specified that is the least positive value of high-level voltage for which operation of the logic element within specification limits is guaranteed.

### High-level output voltage, $V_{OH}$

The voltage at an output terminal with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a high level at the output.

### Input clamp voltage, $V_{IC}$

An input voltage in a region of relatively low differential resistance that serves to limit the input voltage swing.

### Low-level input voltage, $V_{IL}$

An input voltage level within the less positive (more negative) of the two ranges of values used to represent the binary variables.

NOTE: A maximum is specified that is the most positive value of low-level input voltage for which operation of the logic element within specification limits is guaranteed.

### Low-level output voltage, $V_{OL}$

The voltage at an output terminal with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a low level at the output.

### Negative-going threshold voltage, $V_{T-}$

The voltage level at a transition-operated input that causes operation of the logic element according to specification as the input voltage falls from a level above the positive-going threshold voltage, $V_{T+}$.

### Positive-going threshold voltage, $V_{T+}$

The voltage level at a transition-operated input that causes operation of the logic element according to specification as the input voltage rises from a level below the negative-going threshold voltage, $V_{T-}$.

## Truth Table Explanations

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| H | = | high level (steady-state) |
| L | = | low level (steady-state) |
| ↑ | = | transition from low to high level |
| ↓ | = | transition from high to low level |
| X | = | irrelevant (any input, including transitions) |
| Z | = | off (high-impedance) state of a 3-state output |
| a..h | = | the level of steady-state inputs at inputs A through H respectively |
| $Q_0$ | = | level of Q before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established |
| $\overline{Q}_0$ | = | complement of $Q_0$ or level of $\overline{Q}$ before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established |
| $Q_n$ | = | level of Q before the most recent active transition indicated by ↓ or ↑ |

If, in the input columns, a row contains only the symbols H, L, and/or X, this means the indicated output is valid whenever the input configuration is achieved and regardless of the sequence in which it is achieved. The output persists so long as the input configuration is maintained.

If, in the input columns, a row contains H, L, and/or X together with ↑ and/or ↓, this means the output is valid whenever the input configuration is achieved but the transition(s) must occur following the achievement of the steady-state levels. If the output is shown as a level (H, L, $Q_0$, or $\overline{Q}_0$), it persists so long as the steady-state input levels and the levels that terminate indicated transitions are maintained. Unless otherwise indicated, input transitions in the opposite direction to those shown have no effect at the output.

## Clock Frequency

**Maximum clock frequency, $f_{max}$**

The highest rate at which the clock input of a bistable circuit can be driven through its required sequence while maintaining stable transitions of logic level at the output with input conditions established that should cause changes of output logic level in accordance with the specification.

## Current

**High-level input current, $I_{IH}$**

The current into * an input when a high-level voltage is applied to that input.

**High-level output current, $I_{OH}$**

The current into * an output with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a high level at the output.

**High-level output current, $I_{CEX}$**

The high-level leakage current of an open collector output.

**Low-level input current, $I_{IL}$**

The current into * an input when a low-level voltage is applied to that input.

**Low-level output current, $I_{OL}$**

The current into * an output with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a low level at the output.

**Off-state (high-impedance-state) output current (of a three-state output), $I_{OZ}$**

The current into * an output having three-state capability with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish the high-impedance state at the output.

**Short-circuit output current, $I_{OS}$**

The current into * an output when that output is short-circuited to ground (or other specified potential) with input conditions applied to establish the output logic level farthest from ground potential (or other specified potential).

**Supply current, $I_{CC}$**

The current into * the $V_{CC}$ supply terminal of an integrated circuit.

*Current out of a terminal is given as a negative value.

## Hold Time

**Hold time, $t_h$**

The interval during which a signal is retained at a specified input terminal after an active transition occurs at another specified input terminal.

NOTES: 1. The hold time is the actual time between two events and may be insufficient to accomplish the intended result. A minimum value is specified that is the shortest interval for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

2. The hold time may have a negative value in which case the minimum limit defines the longest interval (between the release of data and the active transition) for which correct operation of the logic element is guaranteed.

## Output Enable and Disable Time

**Output enable time (of a three-state output) to high level, $t_{PZH}$ (or low level, $t_{PZL}$)**

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to the defined high (or low) level.

**Output enable time (of a three-state output) to high or low level, $t_{PZX}$**

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from a high-impedance (off) state to either of the defined active levels (high or low).

**Output disable time (of a three-state output) from high level, $t_{PHZ}$ (or low level, $t_{PLZ}$)**

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from the defined high (or low) level to a high-impedance (off) state.

**Output disable time (of a three-state output) from high or low level, $t_{PXZ}$**

The propagation delay time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the three-state output changing from either of the defined active levels (high or low) to a high-impedance (off) state.

**$t_{EA}$ is the output enable access time of memory devices.**
**$t_{ER}$ is the output disable (enable recovery) time of memory devices.**

## Propagation Time

**Propagation delay time, $t_{PD}$**

The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from one defined level (high or low) to the other defined level.

**Propagation delay time, low-to-high-level output, $t_{PLH}$**

The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined low level to the defined high level.

**Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level output, $t_{PHL}$**

The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined high level to the defined low level.

**$t_{AA}$ is the address (to output) access time of memory devices.**



## Pulse Width

**Pulse width, $t_w$**

The time interval between specified reference points on the leading and trailing edges of the pulse waveform.

## Programming Input Formats

Monolithic Memories can program your ROM or PROM from input data in any of several types: truth table, punched cards, paper tape or preprogrammed ROM or PROM. However, the preferred input data for PROMs is paper tape and for ROMs punched cards.

## Truth Table Inputs

Devices are programmed at our facility from Monolithic Memories truth table forms (available on request). For customers desiring to make their own forms, examples are shown below:

**4-BIT OUTPUT**

| WORD NUMBER | PIN | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ |
| 0 | | H | H | H | L |
| 1 | | L | H | L | H |
| . | | . | . | . | . |
| . | | . | . | . | . |
| 255 | | L | H | H | H |

(OUTPUTS: pins 10–13)

**8-BIT OUTPUT**

| WORD NUMBER | PIN | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $O_8$ | $O_7$ | $O_6$ | $O_5$ | $O_4$ | $O_3$ | $O_2$ | $O_1$ |
| 0 | | H | H | H | L | H | L | H | H |
| 1 | | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H |
| . | | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| . | | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 511 | | L | H | H | H | H | H | H | L |

(OUTPUTS: pins 17–9)

NOTE: A high voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "H." A low voltage on the data out lines is signified by an "L." The word number assumes positive logic on the address pins, so for example, word 1023 = HHHHHHHHHH'.

## Paper Tape Format Inputs

Truth tables can also be sent Monolithic Memories in an ASCII tape in either a 7 or 8 level format. Send information air mail or TWX 910-339-9224. The tape reading equipment at Monolithic Memories only recognizes ASCII characters S, B, H, L, F and E interprets them respectively as Start, Begin a word, High data, Low data, Finish a word, and End of tape. All other characters such as carriage returns, line feeds, etc. are ignored so that comments and spaces may be sent in the data field to improve readability. Comments, however, should not use the characters S, B, H, L, F, E. Word addresses must begin with zero and count sequentially to word 31, 255, 511 or 1023 respectively.

In order to assist the machine operator in determining where the heading information stops and the data field begins, 25 bell characters or rubout characters should precede the start of the truth table. Any type of 8 level paper tape (mylar, fanfold, etc.) is acceptable. Channel 1 is the most significant bit and channel 8 (parity) is ignored. Sprocket holes are located between channels 3 and 4. Note that the order of the outputs between characters B and F is $O_4$, $O_3$, $O_2$, $O_1$, not $O_1$, $O_2$, $O_3$, $O_4$.

A typical list of characters and their machine interpretations is shown below:

**4-BIT OUTPUT**

START OF TAPE
BEGIN DATA FIELD
DATA FIELD (H = HIGH VOLTAGE, L = LOW)
FINISHED DATA FIELD
END OF TAPE

SBH H L H F BHHHHF BHLLHF - -etc. BHLLLFE
$O_4$ $O_3$ $O_2$ $O_1$
WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 255, 511 or 1023

**8-BIT OUTPUT**

START OF TAPE
BEGIN DATA FIELD
DATA FIELD (H = HIGH VOLTAGE, L = LOW)
FINISHED DATA FIELD
END OF TAPE

SBHHHHHLLLHHF BHLHLHHLLF BLHLHLHLLF - - etc. BHHHHLLLLFE
$O_8$ $O_1$
WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 31, 255, 511 or 1023

The required heading information at the beginning of the tape is as follows:

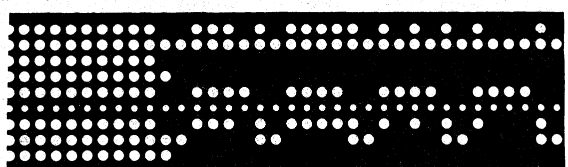
| | |
|---|---|
| CUSTOMER'S NAME AND PHONE ______ | TRUTH TABLE NUMBER ______ |
| CUSTOMER'S TWX NUMBER ______ | NUMBER OF TRUTH TABLES ______ |
| PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ______ | TOTAL NUMBER OF PARTS ______ |
| MONOLITHIC MEMORIES' PART NUMBER ______ | NUMBER OF PARTS OF EACH TRUTH TABLE ______ |
| CUSTOMER SYMBOLIZED PART NUMBER ______ | 25 BELL OR RUBOUT CHARACTERS ______ |

An example is shown below for a 256 x 4 PROM (6300)

SCOTT ELECTRONICS 408 426-6134
TWX 911-338-9225
PO142
6300
0431
12
1
3
3

SBLLLHF BLLLLF BLHLHF BLHHHF BLLHHF BHHHHF BLLLHF BLHLHF BLLLLF
BLLLLF BLHLHF BLLHHF BHHHLF BHHLLF BLLHHF BHHLLF BLLHHF BLHLHF

8 level
TWX



## ROM Programming Punched Card

ROMs can be programmed using several input methods. These are truth table, punched cards in the format shown below, paper tape in the same format as cards, and paper tape in the ASCII BHLF format of the equivalent PROM.

## Punched Card or Tape Input

First card or line (80 columns max.): enter Company Name, Part Number, Data, Number of "L's" in Pattern.
(Free Form Entry: no commas; Paper Tape Format: terminate each line with carriage return and linefeed).

## Hexadecimal Format

In this format the heading required is identical to the BHLF format but the data is different. Instead of an "S," the hexadecimal data begins with the SOH character (control A). The data is then represented by the hexadecimal character (0-9 and A-F) which represents the output data of address 0, followed by a space. Next comes the output data of address 1 followed by a space, etc. The character ETX (control C) is used to end the data. Carriage return and the line feed may be included to format the data when the tape is printed.

CARD 1

**COMPANY NAME CX 1816—2052 7—12—70 L = 796**

2nd Card Or Line thru Last (80 Columns Max.)

ENTER WORD ADDRESS OF FIRST DATA FIELD IN COLUMNS 1 THRU 5

| | |
|---|---|
| Enter First Data Field | ($O_{10}$—$O_1$) in Columns 8 thru 17 |
| Enter Second Data Field | ($O_{10}$—$O_1$) in Columns 19 thru 28 |
| Enter Third Data Field | ($O_{10}$—$O_1$) in Columns 30 thru 39 |
| Enter Fourth Data Field | ($O_{10}$—$O_1$) in Columns 41 thru 50 |
| Enter Fifth Data Field | ($O_{10}$—$O_1$) in Columns 52 thru 61 |
| Enter Sixth Data Field | ($O_{10}$—$O_1$) in Columns 63 thru 72 |

CARD 2

<u>00000</u> LHHHHLLHHH LHHHHHHHHH LLLLLLLLLH LLHHHHHHLL HLLLHHHHHL LHLLLLLLLL — $O_1$

WORD — ADDRESS OF

NOTE: Output 1 ($O_1$) is always in cols. 17,28,39,50,61,72

CARD 3

00006 LHLLLLLLLL HLHHHHHHHH LHLHHLLHHL HLHHHHLLLL LLLLHHHLHL HLHHHHHLH

LAST CARD

01020 HLLLLLLLL HHLHHHHHLL LHLHLHLHLH LLHLHLLHHH



NOTES:

1. Leading edge zeroes in the word number may be eliminated. Columns 73 thru 80 are for comments.
2. Regardless of the number of outputs which a particular ROM has, the data for a specific output always goes in a specific column.

| | |
|---|---|
| Output 1 (01) | Columns 17, 28, 39, 50, 61, 72 |
| Output 2 (02) | Columns 16, 27, 38, 49, 60, 71 |
| Output 3 (03) | Columns 15, 26, 37, 48, 59, 70 |
| Output 4 (04) | Columns 14, 25, 36, 47, 58, 69 |
| Output 5 (05) | Columns 13, 24, 35, 46, 57, 68 |
| Output 6 (06) | Columns 12, 23, 34, 45, 56, 67 |
| Output 7 (07) | Columns 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66 |
| Output 8 (08) | Columns 10, 21, 32, 43, 54, 65 |
| Output 9 (09) | Columns 9, 20, 31, 42, 53, 64 |
| Output 10 (10) | Columns 8, 19, 30, 41, 52, 63 |

3. 0 and 1 may replace L and H, but the customer must define for MMI whether 0 = L or 0 = H.

## Application Notes

- The PALTWX Brochure
- PAL Training Manual
- High level language for programmable array logic
- Medium speed multipliers trim cost, shrink band-width in speech transmission
- High speed Monolithic multipliers for real-time digital signal processing
- State-of-the-art in high speed arithmetic integrated circuits
- p/ROM card simplifies computer diagnosis
- Power switch ROMs and PROMs quickly
- An 8x8 multiplier and 8-bit microprocessor perform 16x16-bit multiplication
- A dedicated multiplier/divider speeds up multiplication and division for 8-bit microprocessors
- Real-time processing gains ground with fast digital multiplication
- Reduce random-logic complexity by using array of fuse-programmable circuits
- PAL engineering reference card
- Understanding FIFOs
- Programmable Array Logic leads to flexible application of 8-bit wide memories

## Brochures

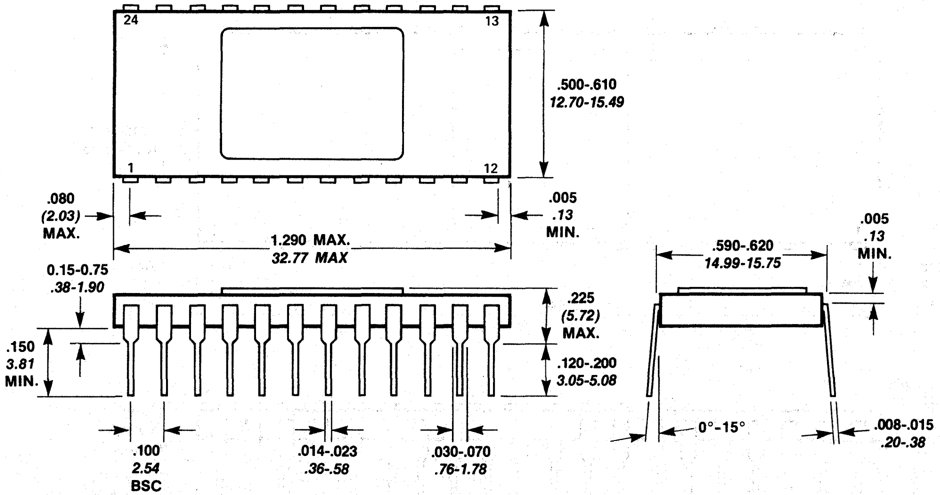
- Bipolar is our Business — company brochure
- PAL flyer
- LSI
- OEM price list
- Distributors cost list
- Product Assurance Manual
- Plastic Reliability Report
- Reliability Report
- Military Components

*Available through the Advertising Department of Monolithic Memories.*

### D24 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP

$\theta_{JA}$ = 65° C/WATT

$\theta_{JC}$ = 30° C/WATT

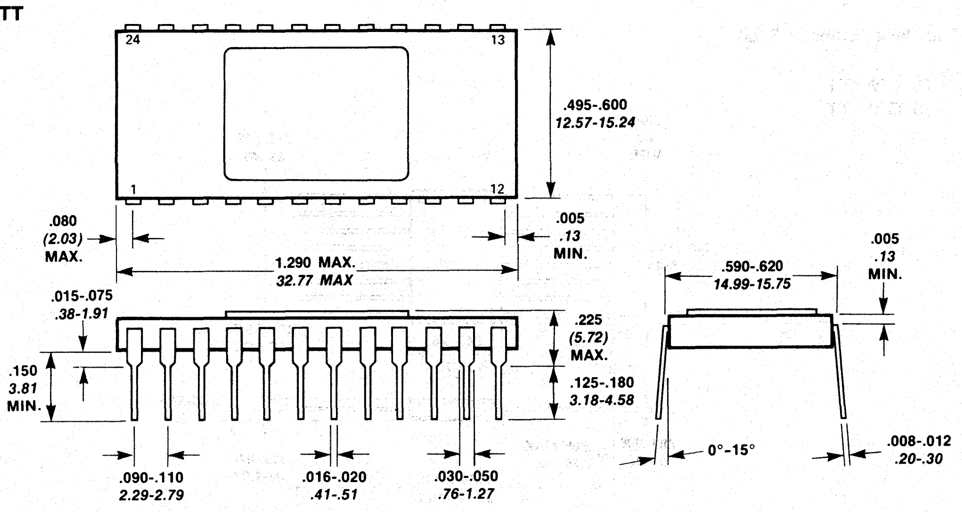



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

### TD24 Side Brazed Ceramic DIP

$\theta_{JA}$ = 45° C/WATT

$\theta_{JC}$ = 15° C/WATT

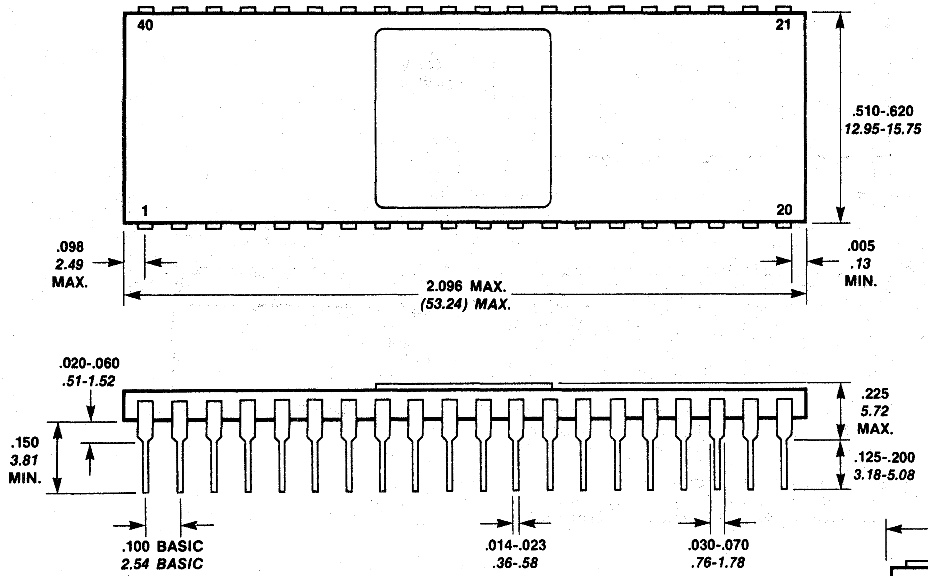


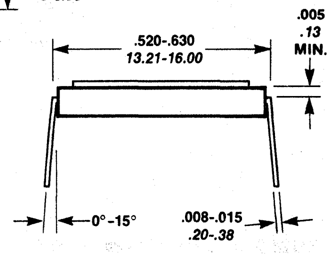

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

15

### D40 — Side Brazed Ceramic DIP

$\theta_{JA}$ = 60° C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 25° C/WATT

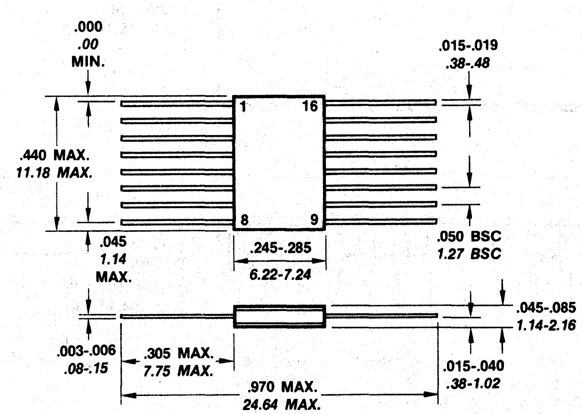



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

### F16 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)

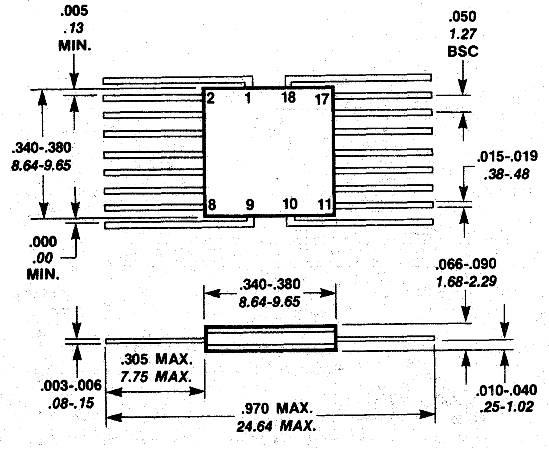
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75° C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35° C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

**F18 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)**

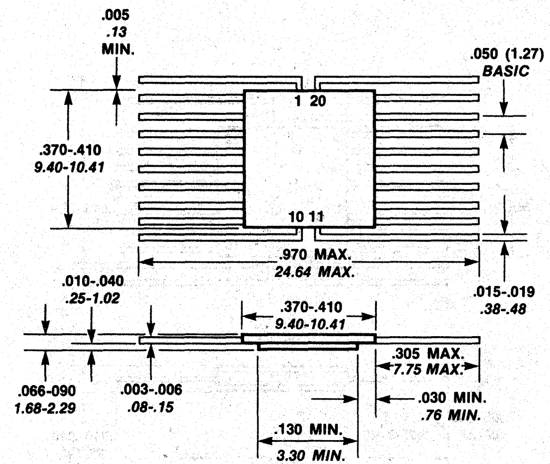
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX IN MILLIMETERS.*

**F20 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)**

$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT

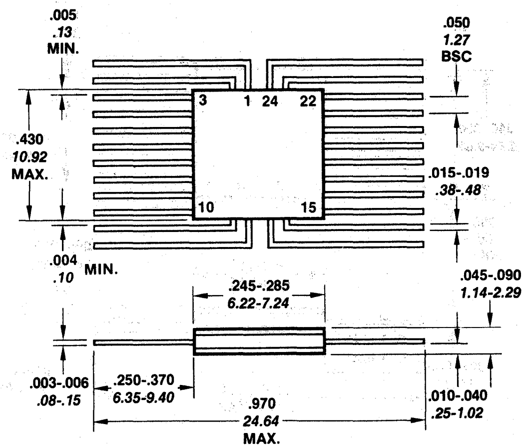



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

15

**F24 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)**

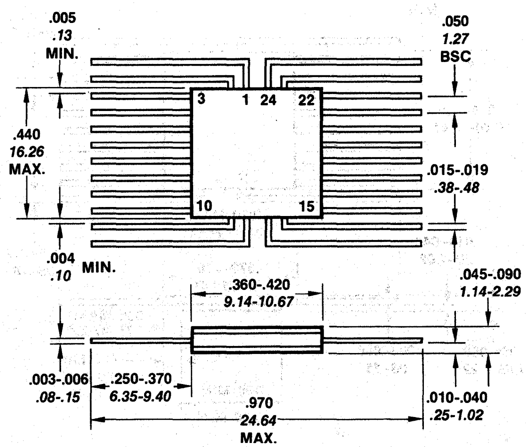
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75° C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35° C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*

**F4-24 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)**

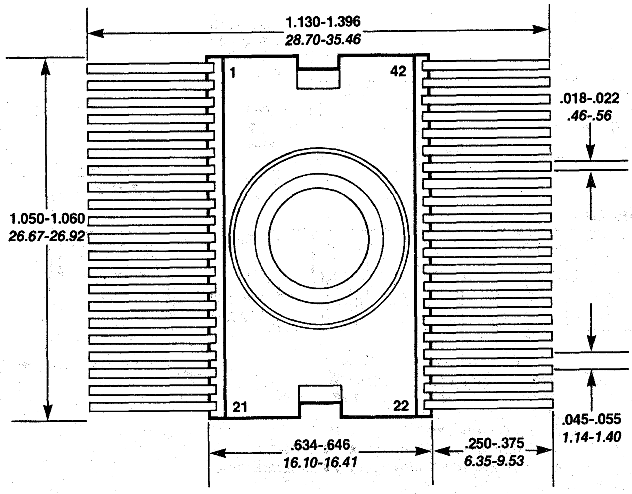
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75° C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35° C/WATT

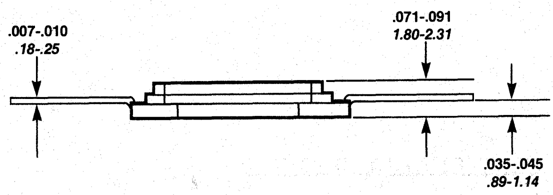



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*

**F42 Flat Pack (Eutectic Seal)**

$\theta_{JA}$ = 65° C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 30° C/WATT



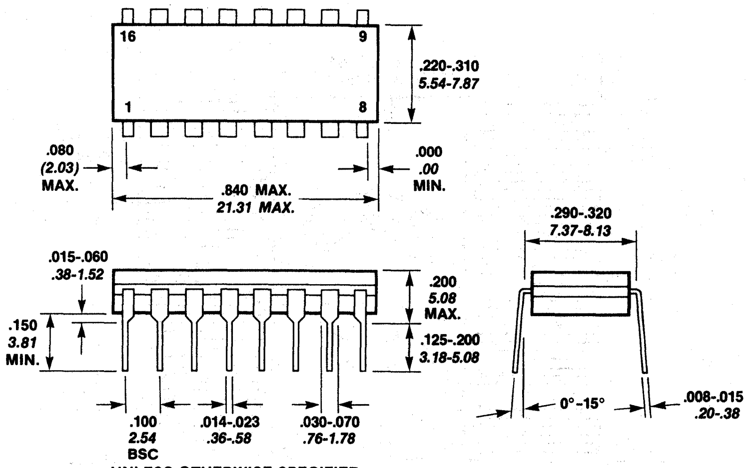




**UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:**
**ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.**
***ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS***

15

## J16 Ceramic DIP

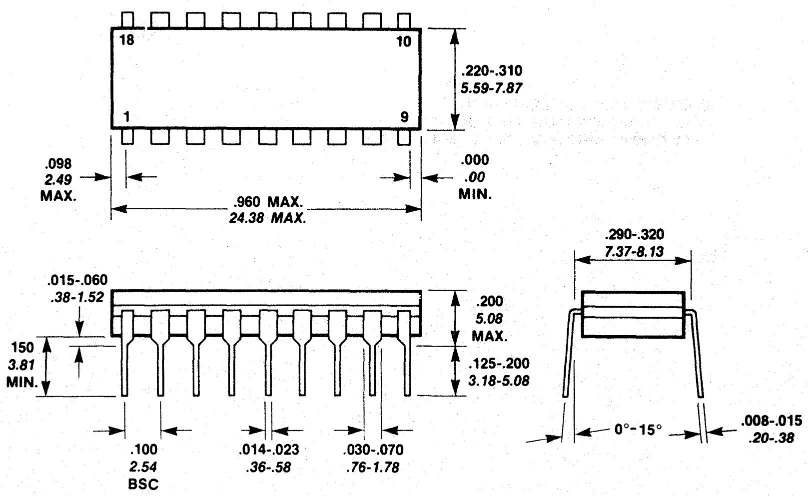
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

## J18 Ceramic DIP

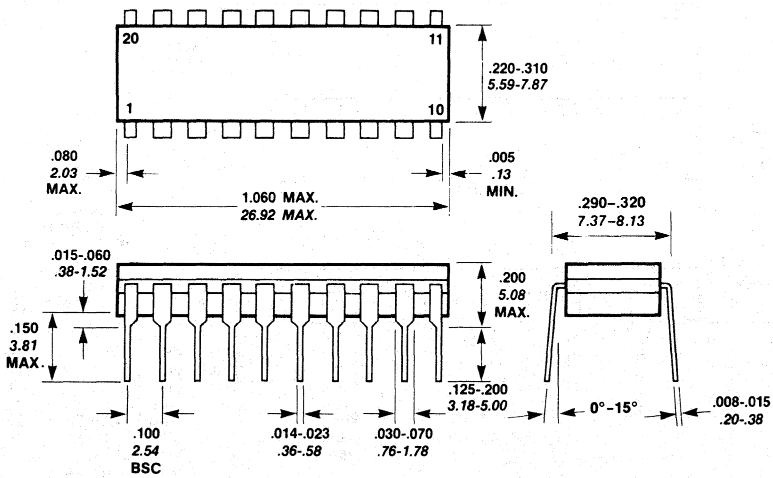
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

### J20 Ceramic DIP

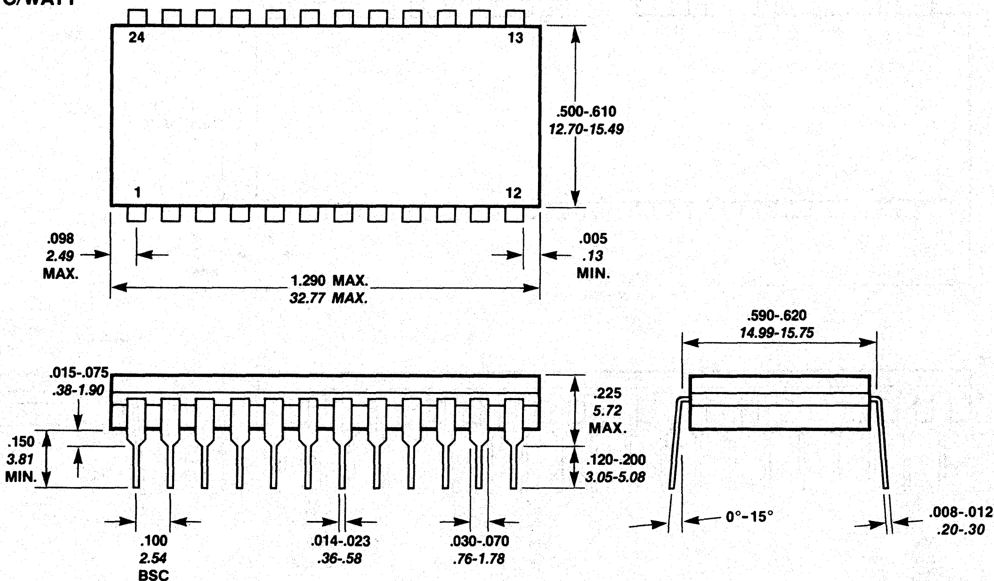
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

### J24 Ceramic DIP

$\theta_{JA}$ = 65°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 30°C/WATT

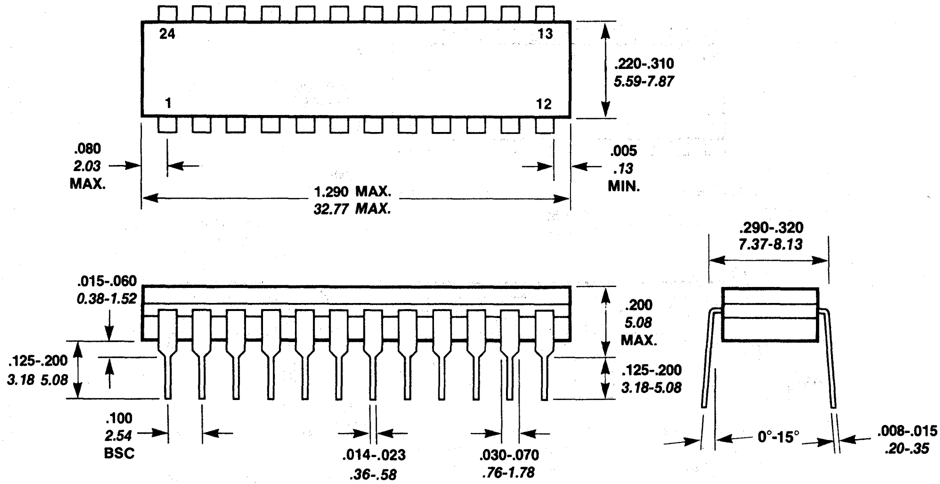



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*

**J24S Ceramic SKINNYDIP™**

$\theta_{JA}$ = 75° C/WATT

$\theta_{JC}$ = 35° C/WATT

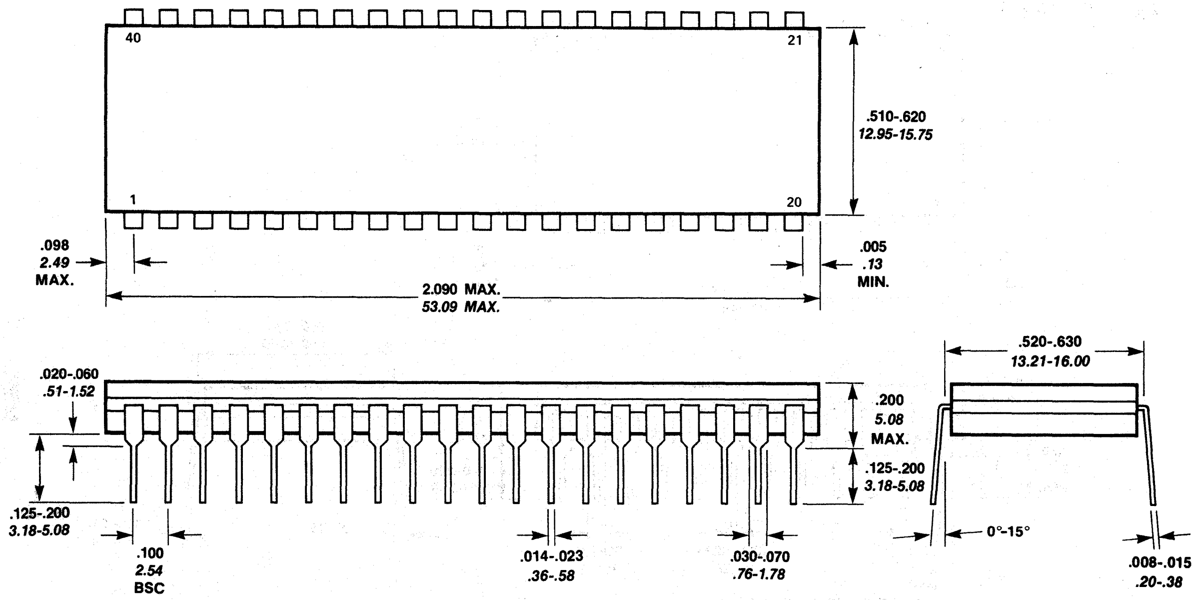



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*

**J40 Ceramic DIP**

$\theta_{JA}$ = 60° C/WATT

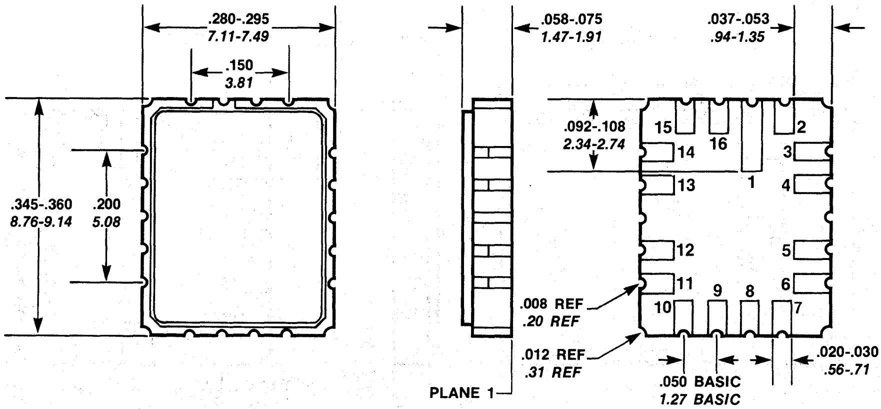
$\theta_{JC}$ = 25° C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*

## L16 Leadless Chip Carrier

$\theta_{JA}$ - 63°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ - 35°C/WATT



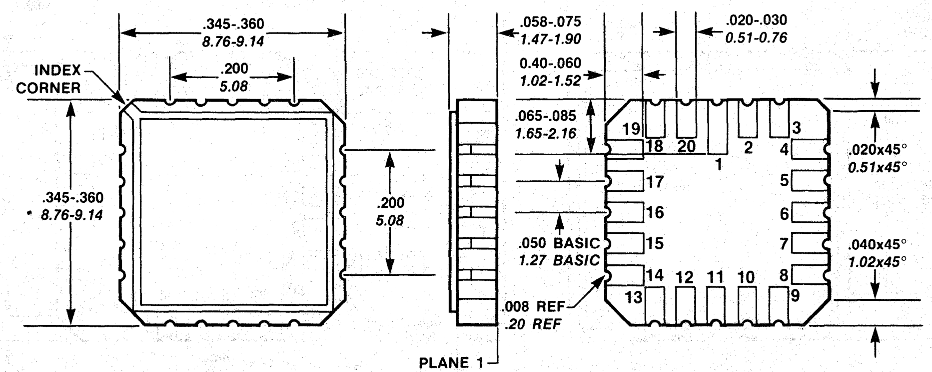

TOP VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*
PLANE 1 IS THE PRIMARY HEAT RADIATING SURFACE

## L20 Leadless Chip Carrier

$\theta_{JA}$ - 63°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ - 35°C/WATT



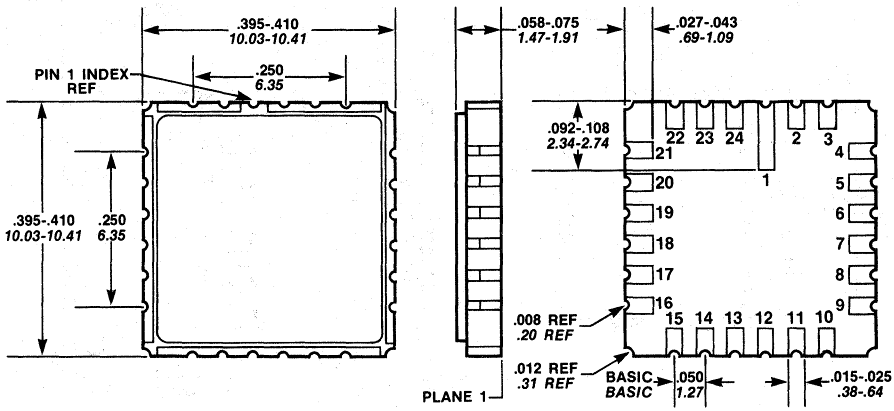

TOP VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*
PLANE 1 IS THE PRIMARY HEAT RADIATING SURFACE

## L24 Leadless Chip Carrier

$\theta_{JA}$ - 63°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ - 35°C/WATT

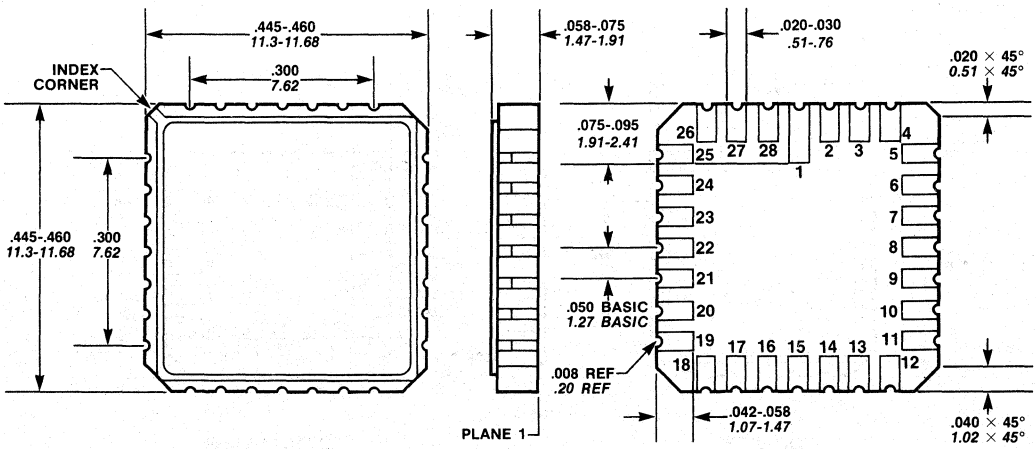



TOP VIEW BOTTOM VIEW

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*
PLANE 1 IS THE PRIMARY HEAT RADIATING SURFACE

## L28 Leadless Chip Carrier

$\theta_{JA}$ - 63°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ - 35°C/WATT

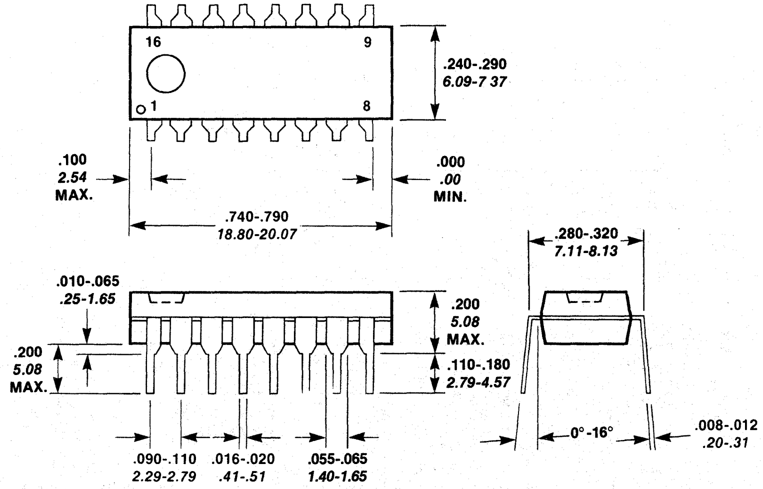



TOP VIEW BOTTOM VIEW

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS*
PLANE 1 IS THE PRIMARY HEAT RADIATING SURFACE

## N16 Plastic Kool DIP™

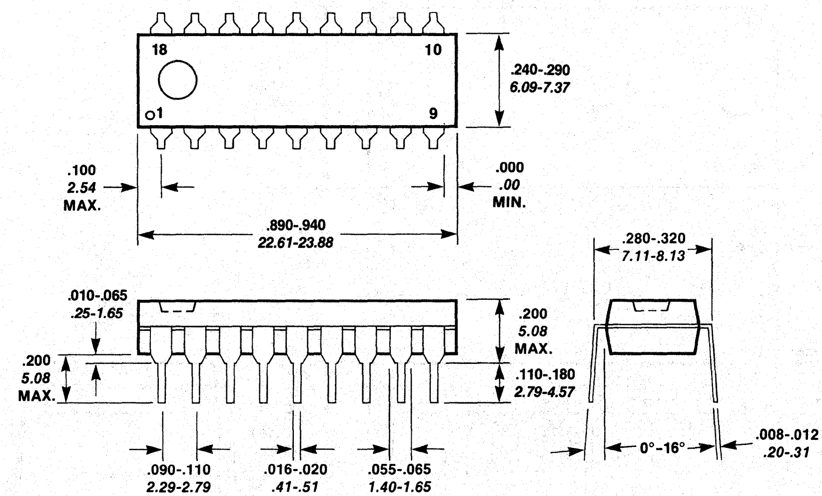
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

## N18 Plastic Kool DIP™ N20 Plastic Kool DIP™

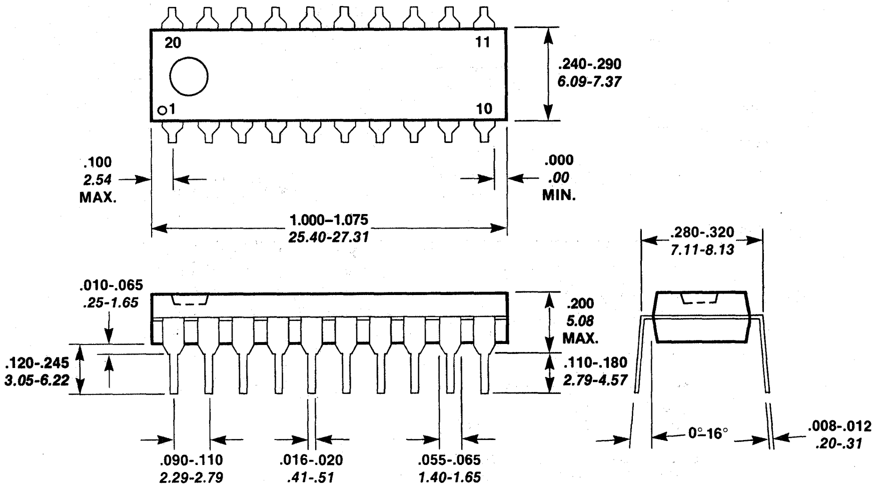
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

**N20 Plastic Kool DIP**

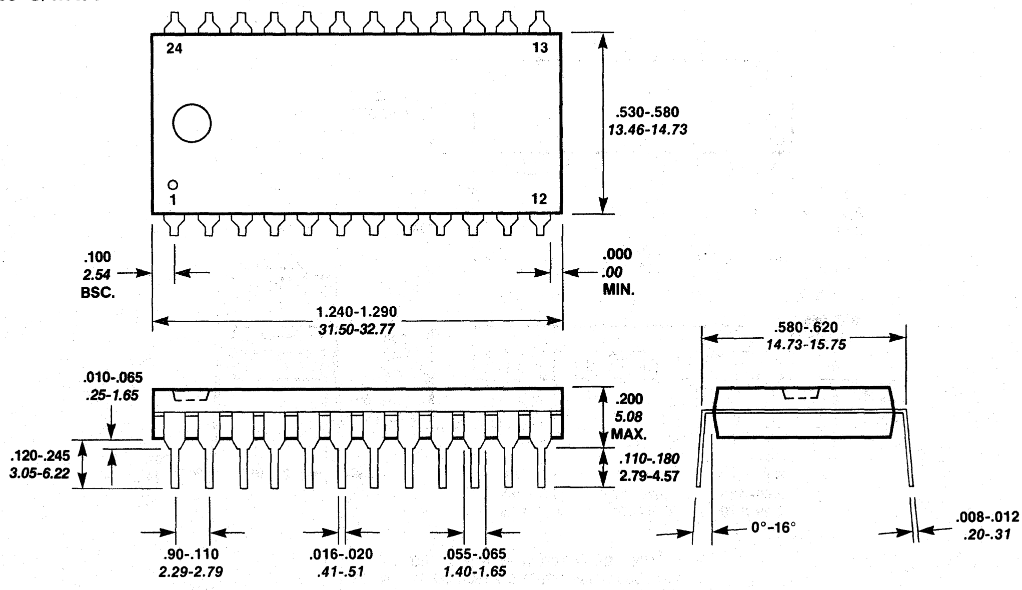
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

**N24 Plastic Kool DIP™**

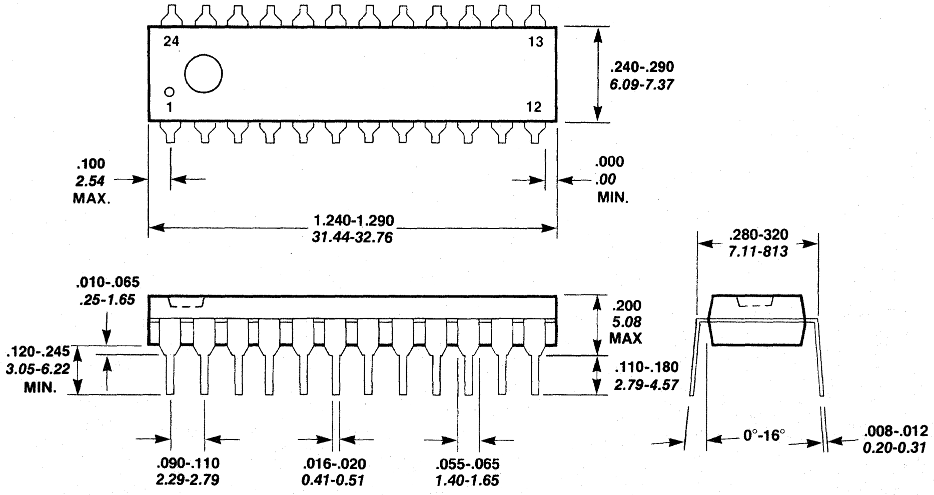
$\theta_{JA}$ = 65°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 30°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

### N24S Plastic Kool SKINNYDIP™

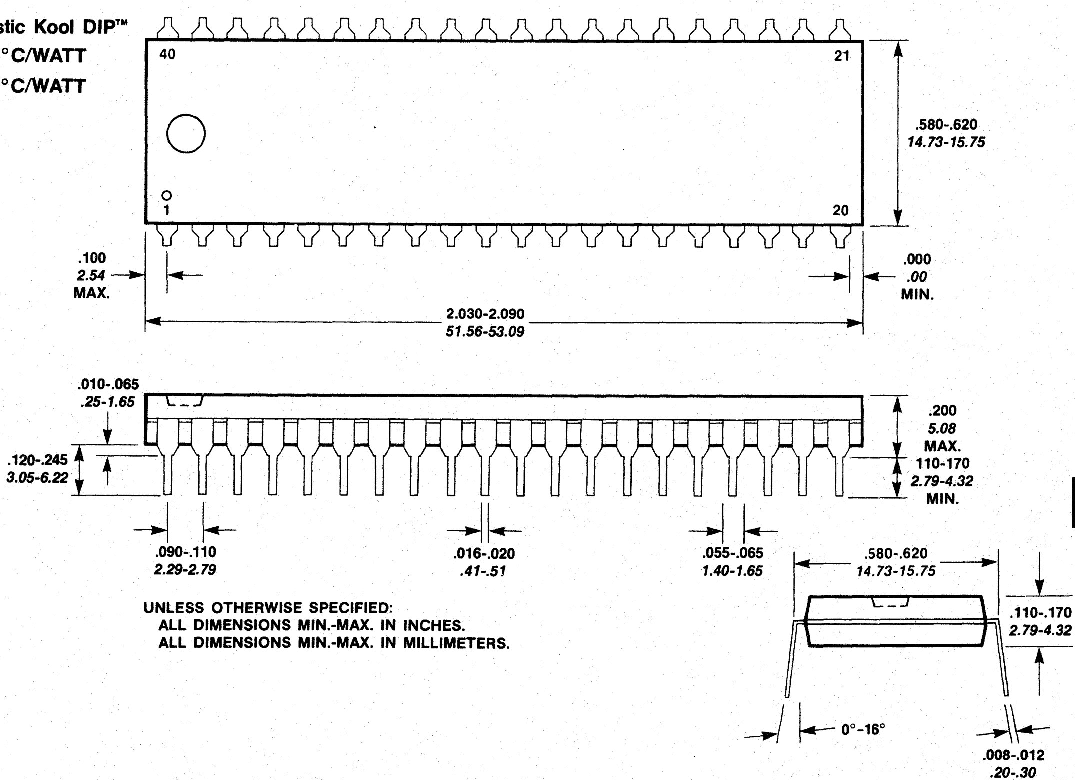
$\theta_{JA}$ = 75° C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 35° C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
*ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.*

### N40 Plastic Kool DIP™

$\theta_{JA}$ = 65°C/WATT
$\theta_{JC}$ = 30°C/WATT




UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN INCHES.
ALL DIMENSIONS MIN.-MAX. IN MILLIMETERS.

15

# Monolithic Memories Area and Regional Sales Managers and FAEs

**California**
**Cupertino**
George Anderl (408) 996-1477
**Huntington Beach**
Dick Siemiatkowski (714) 556-1216
**Pasadena**
Wayne Caraway (714) 556-1216
**Yorba Linda**
Bernard Brafman, FAE (714) 556-1216

**Florida**
**Longwood**
Jim McGrath (305) 830-7867

**Illinois**
**Lombard**
Dick Jones, FAE (312) 932-1940
**Naperville**
Sal Graziano (312) 961-9200

**Massachusetts**
**Framingham**
Russ French (617) 655-7070
**Reading**
Stan Karandanis (617) 944-5535
**Newton Centre**
Mike Volpigno, FAE (617) 964-1384

**Ohio**
**Dayton**
Mike Wier (513) 439-0470

**New Jersey**
**Sussex**
Bill Bartley (201) 875-9430

**Texas**
**Garland**
Bob Rainwater (214) 233-5833
**Dallas**
Brad Mitchell, FAE (214) 233-5833

# Monolithic Memories Representatives

## U.S.A.

**Alabama**
**Huntsville**
REP, Inc. (205) 881-9270

**Arizona**
**Scottsdale**
Summit Sales (602) 998-4850

**California**
**Culver City**
Bestronics (213) 870-9191
**Irvine**
Bestronics (714) 979-9910
**Cupertino**
Thresum Associates (408) 996-9889
**San Diego**
Littlefield & Smith (714) 455-0055

**Colorado**
**Wheatridge**
Waugaman Associates (303) 423-1020

**Connecticut**
**North Haven**
Comp Rep Associates (203) 239-9762

**Florida**
**Altamonte Springs**
Dyne-A-Mark (305) 831-2097
**Clearwater**
Dyne-A-Mark (813) 441-4702
**Fort Lauderdale**
Dyne-A-Mark (305) 771-6501
**Palm Bay**
Dyne-A-Mark (305) 727-0192

**Georgia**
**Tucker**
REP, Inc. (404) 938-4358

**Illinois**
**Rolling Meadows**
Sumer (312) 991-8500

**Indiana**
**Indianapolis**
Leslie M. DeVoe Co. (317) 842-3245

**Iowa**
**Cedar Rapids**
S & O Sales (319) 393-1845

**Kansas**
**Olathe**
Rush and West (913) 764-2700

**Maryland**
**Baltimore**
Monolithic Sales (301) 296-2444

**Massachusetts**
**Westwood**
Comp Rep Associates (617) 329-3454

**Michigan**
**Grosse Point**
Greiner Associates (313) 499-0188

**Minnesota**
**Edina**
Technical Sales, Inc. (612) 941-9790

**Missouri**
**Ballwin**
Rush and West (314) 394-7271

**New Jersey**
**Teaneck**
R.T. Reid Associates (201) 692-0200

**New York**
**Rochester**
L-Mar Associates (716) 544-8000
**Syracuse**
L-Mar Associates (315) 437-7779

**North Carolina**
**Raleigh**
REP, Inc. (919) 851-3007

**Ohio**
**Cincinnati**
Makin Associates (513) 871-2424
**Columbus**
Makin Associates (216) 921-0080
**Ravena**
Makin Associates (000) 000-0000

**Oklahoma**
**Tulsa**
West & Associates (918) 445-7429

**Oregon**
**Portland**
North West Marketing (503) 297-2581

**Pennsylvania**
**Oreland**
CMS Marketing (215) 885-5106

**Puerto Rico**
**Mayagues**
Comp Rep Associates (809) 832-9529

**Tennessee**
**Jefferson City**
REP, Inc. (615) 475-4105

**Texas**
**Austin**
West and Associates (512) 441-6973
**Dallas**
West and Associates (214) 661-9400
**Houston**
West and Associates (713) 777-4108

**Utah**
**Salt Lake City**
Waugaman Associates (801) 467-4263

**Virginia**
**Reston**
Monolithic Sales (703) 620-9558

**Washington**
**Bellevue**
Northwest Marketing (206) 455-5846

**Wisconsin**
**Brookfield**
Sumer (414) 784-6641

## CANADA

**Ontario**
**Brampton**
Cantec (416) 791-5922
**Ottawa**
Cantec (613) 725-3704

**Quebec**
**Dollard Des Ormeaux**
Cantec (514) 683-6131

# U.S.A.

## Alabama
**Huntsville**
Hall-Mark Electronics (205) 837-8700

## Arizona
**Phoenix**
Kierulff Electronics (602) 243-4101
**Tempe**
Marshall Electronics Group (602) 968-6181
Bell Industries (602) 966-7800
**Tuscon**
Kierulff Electronics (602) 624-9986

## California
**Canoga Park**
Marshall Electronics Group (213) 999-5001
**El Monte**
Marshall Electronics Group (213) 686-0141
**Irvine**
Marshall Electronics Group (714) 556-6400
**Los Angeles**
Kierulff Electronics (213) 725-0325
**Palo Alto**
Kierulff Electronics (415) 968-6292
**San Diego**
Anthem Electronics (714) 279-5200
Kierulff Electronics (714) 278-2112
Arrow Electronics (714) 565-4800
**San Jose**
Anthem Electronics (408) 946-8000
**Sunnyvale**
Arrow Electronics (408) 745-6600
Diplomat/Westland (408) 734-1900
**Tustin**
Anthem Electronics (714) 730-8000
Kierulff Electronics (714) 731-5711
**Chatsworth**
Anthem Electronics (213) 700-1000

## Colorado
**Denver**
Arrow Electronics (303) 758-2100
Kierulff Electronics (303) 371-6500
**Wheatridge**
Century/Bell Electronics (303) 424-1985

## Connecticut
**E. Norwalk**
Bond Electronics (203) 852-1001
**Wallingford**
Arrow Electronics (203) 265-7741
Marshall Electronics Group (203) 265-3822

## Florida
**Clearwater**
Diplomat/Southland (813) 443-4514
**Fort Lauderdale**
Arrow Electronics (305) 776-7790
Hall-Mark Electronics (305) 971-9280
**Orlando**
Hall-Mark Electronics (305) 855-4020
**Palm Bay**
Arrow Electronics (305) 725-1480
**St. Petersburg**
Kierulff Electronics (813) 576-1966

## Georgia
**Norcross**
Diplomat Electronics (404) 449-4133
Arrow Electronics (404) 449-8252
Hall-Mark Electronics (404) 447-8000

## Illinois
**Bensenville**
Hall-Mark Electronics (312) 860-3800
**Elk Grove Village**
Kierulff Electronics (312) 640-0200
**Schaumburg**
Arrow Electronics (312) 893-9420

## Indiana
**Indianapolis**
Advent Electronics (317) 872-4910
Arrow Electronics (317) 243-9353
RM Electronics Company (317) 247-9701

## Iowa
**Cedar Rapids**
Advent Electronics (319) 363-0221

## Kansas
**Lenexa**
Hall-Mark Electronics (913) 888-4747

## Maryland
**Baltimore**
Arrow Electronics (301) 247-5200
Hallmark Electronics (301) 796-9300
**Gaithersburg**
Pioneer Washington (301) 948-0710

## Massachusetts
**Billerica**
Kierulff Electronics (617) 667-8331
**Burlington**
Lionex (617) 272-9400
**Woburn**
Arrow Electronics (617) 933-8130

## Michigan
**Ann Arbor**
Arrow Electronics (313) 971-8220
**Farmington**
Diplomat/Northland (313) 477-3200
**Grand Rapids**
RS Electronics (616) 241-3483
**Kalamazoo**
RS Electronics (616) 381-5470
**Livonia**
RS Electronics (313) 525-1155

## Minnesota
**Bloomington**
Hall-Mark Electronics (612) 884-9056
**Edina**
Arrow Electronics (612) 830-1800
Kierulff Electronics Co. (612) 941-7500

## Missouri
**Earth City**
Hall-Mark Electronics (314) 291-5350
**St. Louis**
Arrow Electronics (314) 567-6888

## New Hampshire
**Manchester**
Arrow Electronics (603) 668-6968

## New Jersey
**Fairfield**
Kierulff Electronics (201) 575-6750
Lionex (201) 227-7960
**Totowa**
Diplomat/IPC (201) 785-1830
**Mt. Laurel**
Marshall Electronics Group (215) 627-1920
**Moorestown**
Arrow Electronics (609) 235-1900
**Saddlebrook**
Arrow Electronics (201) 797-5800
**Cherry Hill**
Hallmark (609) 424-0880

## New Mexico
**Albuquerque**
Century Electronics (505) 292-2700
Arrow Electronics (505) 243-4566

## New York
**Buffalo**
Summit Distributors (716) 884-3450
**E. Syracuse**
Add Electronics (315) 437-0300
**Endwell**
Marshall Electronics (607) 754-1570
**Farmingdale**
Arrow Electronics (516) 694-6800
**Rochester**
Arrow Electronics (716) 275-0300
Summit Distributors (716) 334-8110
**Hauppauge**
Current Components (516) 273-2600
Lionex (516) 273-1660
Arrow (516) 231-1000
**Melville**
Diplomat Electronics (516) 454-6400
**Liverpool**
Arrow Electronics (315) 652-1000

## North Carolina
**Raleigh**
Hall-Mark Electronics (919) 832-4465
**Winston/Salem**
Arrow Electronics (919) 725-8711

## Ohio
**Solon**
Arrow Electronics (216) 248-3990
**Centerville**
Arrow Electronics (513) 435-5563

## Ohio (continued)
**Cleveland**
Hall-Mark Electronics (216) 473-2907
**Dayton**
Marshall Electronics (513) 236-8088
**Westerville**
Hall-Mark Electronics (614) 891-4555

## Oklahoma
**Tulsa**
Hall-Mark Electronics (918) 835-8458
Quality Components (918) 664-8812
Radio, Inc. (918) 587-9123

## Oregon
**Portland**
Kierulff Electronics (503) 641-9150

## Pennsylvania
**Horsham**
Pioneer/Delaware Valley (215) 674-4000
**Monroeville**
Arrow Electronics (412) 856-7000

## Texas
**Addison**
Quality Components (214) 387-4949
**Austin**
Hall-Mark Electronics (512) 258-8848
Quality Components (512) 835-0220
**Dallas**
Arrow Electronics (214) 386-7500
Hall-Mark Electronics (214) 343-5000
**Houston**
Hall-Mark Electronics (713) 781-6100
Quality Components (713) 772-7100
**Stafford**
Arrow Electronics (713) 491-4100

## Utah
**Salt Lake City**
Century/Bell Electronics (801) 972-6969
Kierulff Electronics (801) 973-6913

## Washington
**Seattle**
Almac/Stroum Electronics (206) 763-2300
**Bellevue**
Arrow Electronics (206) 643-4800
**Tukwila**
Kierulff Electronics (206) 575-4420

## Wisconsin
**Oak Creek**
Arrow Electronics (414) 764-6600
Hall-Mark Electronics (414) 761-3000
**Waukesha**
Kierulff Electronics (414) 784-8160

# CANADA

## Alberta
**Calgary**
Zentronics Limited (403) 230-1422
**Edmonton**
Zentronics Limited (403) 463-3014

## British Columbia
**Vancouver**
RAE Electronics (604) 291-8866
Zentronics Limited (604) 688-2533
Future Electronics (604) 438-5545

## Manitoba
**Winnipeg**
Zentronics Limited (204) 775-8661

## Ontario
**Brampton**
Zentronics Limited (416) 451-9600
**Ottawa**
Zentronics Limited (613) 238-6411
Future Electronics (613) 820-8313
**Toronto**
Future Electronics (416) 663-5563
**Waterloo**
Zentronics Limited (519) 884-5700

## Nova Scotia
**Dartmouth**
Zentronics Limited (902) 463-8411

## Quebec
**Montreal**
Future Electronics (514) 731-7441
Zentronics Limited (514) 735-5361

## AUSTRIA
**Ing. Ernst Steiner**
Geylinggasse 16
A 1130 Wien
Phone: 22-822674
Telex: 135026

## AUSTRALIA
**R & D Electronics Pty Ltd.**
257 Burwood Hwy.
Burwood, Vic. 3125
Phone: 3-288-8232
Telex: AA33288

**R & D Electronics Pty Ltd.**
133 Alexander St.
Crows Nest—2065
Phone: 2-439-5488
Telex: AA25468

## BELGIUM
**Ritro Electronics, B.V.**
Plantin & Moretuslei 172
B 2000 Antwerp
Phone: 31-353272
Telex: 33637

## DENMARK
**C-88**
Uldvejen 10
DK 2970 Horsholm
Phone: 2-570888
Telex: 37578

## ENGLAND
**Monolithic Memories Ltd.**
Lynwood House
1 Camp Road
Farnborough
Hampshire
GU14 6EN
Phone: (0252) 517431
Telex: 858051 MONO UK G

**Memory Devices Ltd.**
Central Avenue
East Molesey
KT8 OSN
Phone: 1-9411066
Telex: 929962

**Macro Marketing Ltd.**
396 Bath Road
Slough, Berkshire
Phone: 628663011
Telex: 847083

**Dice Only:**
**Hy-Comp Ltd.**
7 Shield Road
Ashford,
Middlesex TW15 IAV
Phone: (07842) 46273
Telex: 923802

## FINLAND
**Telercas O.Y.**
P.O. Box 2
01511 Vantaa 51
Phone: 0-821655
Telex: 12111

## FRANCE
**Monolithic Memories France S.A.R.L.**
Silic 463
94613 Rungis Cedex
Phone: 1-6874500
Telex: 202146

## FRANCE (continued)
**Alfatronic S.A.R.L.**
La Tour d'Asnieres 4
Avenue Laurent Cely
F 92606 Asnieres
Phone: 1-7914444
Telex: 612790

**Generim S.A.R.L.,**
**Zone d'Activities de Courtaboeuf**
Avenue de la Baltique
P.O. Box 88
91943 Les Ulis Cedex
Phone: 1-9077878
Telex: 691700

## GERMANY
**Monolithic Memories, GmbH**
Mauerkircherstr 4
8000 Munich 80
Phone: 89-984961
Telex: 524385
Fax: 89-983162

**Astronic GmbH**
Winzerstrasse 47D
8000 Munich 40
Phone: 304011
Telex: 5216187

**Dr. Dohrenberg Vertriess GmbH**
Bayreuther Strabe 3
1000 Berlin 30
Phone: 030-2138043-45
Telex: 0184860

**Elcowa GmbH**
Strabe Der Republik 17-19
Postfach 129409
6200 Wiesbaden
Phone: 06121-65005
Telex: 04186202

**Electronic 2000 Vertriebs GmbH**
Neumarkter Strasse 75
8000 Munich 80
Phone: 89-434061
Telex: 522561

**Nordelektronik GmbH KG**
Harksheiderweg 238-240
2085 Quickborn
Phone: 04106-4031
Telex: 214299

**Positron Bauelemente Vertriebs GmbH**
Benzstrasse 1
Postfach 1140
7016 Gerlingen-Stuttgart
Phone: 07 156-23051
Telex: 7245266

## INDIA
**Components & Systems Ltd.**
3481, Najaji Subhash Marg.
Daryaganj, New Delhi—110002
Phone: 011-27388

## ISRAEL
**TELSYS Ltd.**
12 Kehilat Venetsia St.
Tel Aviv
Phone: 972482126
Telex: 032392

## ITALY
**Comprel S.R.L.**
Viale Romagna 1
20092 Cinisello Balsamo/Milano
Phone: 2-6120641
Telex: 332484

## JAPAN
**Monolithic Memories Japan KK**
4-5-15, Sendagaya
Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 151
Phone: 3-4039061
Telex: 781-26364

## NETHERLANDS
**Ritro Electronics, B.V.**
P.O. Box 7035
5605 JA
Eindhoven
Netherlands
Phone: 040-525355
Telex: 59527 RIENV ML

## NORWAY
**Henaco A/S**
P.O. Box 248
Okern Torgvei 13
Oslo 5
Phone: 2-157550
Telex: 16716

## SOUTH AFRICA
**Radiokom Ltd.**
P.O. Box 56310
Pinegowrie 2123
Phone: 789-1400
Telex: 424822

## SOUTH AMERICA
**Intectra**
2349 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 967-8818
Telex: 910-345545

## SPAIN
**Sagitron**
C/Castello, 25, 2
Madrid 1
Phone: 88-011-27-402-6085
Telex: 43819

## SWEDEN
**NAXAB**
Box 4115
S 17104 Solna
Phone: 8-985140
Telex: 17912

## SWITZERLAND
**Industrade AG**
Gemsenstrasse 2
CH 8021 Zurich
Phone: 01-3632230
Telex: 56788

## TAIWAN
**Multitech International Corp.**
2nd Floor
977 Min Shene East Road
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Phone: 8-011-86
Telex: 23756

Monolithic Memories


**Americas**
*Monolithic Memories*
1165 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 739-3535
Telex (910) 339-9229

**France**
*Monolithic Memories France S.A.R.L.*
Silic 463
F 94613 Rungis Cedex
France
Phone 1-6874500
Telex 202146
Fax 1-6876825

**Japan**
*Monolithic Memories Japan KK*
4-5-15, Sendagaya
Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 151
Japan
Phone 3-4039061
Telex 781-26364
Fax 3-4040570

**United Kingdom**
*Monolithic Memories, Ltd.*
Lynwood House
1 Camp Road
Farnborough, Hampshire
England GU146EN
Phone (0252) 517431
Telex 858051 MONO UKG
Fax (0252) 43724

**Germany**
*Monolithic Memories, GmbH*
Mauerkircherstr 4
D 8000 Munich 80
West Germany
Phone 89-984961
Telex 524385
Fax 89-983162





Printed in U.S.A./A-201/9-81